

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES  
HON. LOUIS CODERRE, MINISTER; R. G. McCONNELL, DEPUTY MINISTER.  
MINES BRANCH  
EUGENE HAANEL, PH.D., DIRECTOR:

---

# Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada

IN TWO VOLUMES

---

VOL. II.

DESCRIPTION OF OCCURRENCES.

PART 1, EASTERN CANADA  
PART 2, WESTERN CANADA

BY

Frederick G. Clapp,  
and Others



---

OTTAWA  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING BUREAU  
1915

No. 291

MINES BRANCH  
LIBRARY

# CONTENTS

## PART 1

### CANADIAN FIELDS IN DETAIL: EASTERN.

#### CHAPTER I.

<b>Nova Scotia:</b>	1
Geology:	1
Stratigraphy:	1
Geological structure.....	3
History of drilling operations.....	4
Indications.....	4
Possibilities of oil and gas.....	4
Oil shales.....	6
Pictou county.....	9
Antigonish county.....	11
Kings county.....	15
Hants county.....	15

#### CHAPTER II.

<b>Prince Edward Island:</b>	17
Geology:	17
Stratigraphy.....	17
Geological structure.....	18
History of drilling operations.....	19
Possibilities of oil and gas.....	20

#### CHAPTER III.

<b>New Brunswick:</b>	23
Geology:	23
Stratigraphy.....	23
General statement.....	23
Table of geological formations.....	23
Description of geological formations.....	25
Pre-Cambrian.....	25
Cambrian.....	25
Ordovician.....	26
Silurian.....	26
Devonian.....	26
Carboniferous.....	27
Triassic.....	28
Igneous rocks.....	28
Superficial deposits.....	28
Geological structure.....	29

Oil and gas developments.....	29
Historical.....	29
Areal distribution and geology of the Albert shale series.....	33
The oil and gas fields.....	37
St. Joseph oil field.....	37
Dover oil field.....	39
Stoney Creek gas and oil field.....	40
Location and extent of producing territory.....	40
Geology of eastern Albert county.....	41
Relations of formations.....	42
Character and correlation of producing sands.....	43
Local geology.....	43
Petroleum production of Stony Creek field.....	46
Quality of oil.....	46
Disposal of oil.....	47
Quality of gas.....	47
Disposal of the gas.....	48
Volume and pressure of gas in Stony Creek field.....	48
Petroleum production 1911-1912.....	49
Natural gas production, 1911-1912.....	49
Cost of wells and kinds of casing.....	50
The Albert mines.....	50
Oil and gas indications.....	52
Oil springs.....	52
Gas springs.....	52
Petroliferous shales and sands.....	53
Test borings for oil and gas.....	54
Distribution.....	54
Results of drilling in Dover and St. Joseph fields.....	54
Results of drilling in Stony Creek field.....	55
Table of New Brunswick test borings.....	56
General conclusions.....	57
CHAPTER IV.	
Quebec:	59
Geology:	59
Stratigraphy:	59
Generalized section.....	59
Description of geological formations.....	60
Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian.....	60
Potsdam sandstone.....	60
Beekmantown limestone.....	60
Chazy limestone.....	60
Black River and Trenton limestones.....	60
Utica shales.....	61
Lorraine shales.....	61
Richmond and Gamachian.....	61

Silurian.....	62
Devonian.....	62
Carboniferous.....	62
Volcanic intrusions.....	62
Geological structure.....	63
History of drilling operations.....	64
Gaspé county.....	64
General description of fields.....	64
History of developments.....	64
Operating companies.....	65
Formations penetrated by drill.....	66
Geological structure.....	66
Indications of oil.....	68
Producing formations.....	68
Character of the oil.....	69
Production of the wells.....	69
Records and depths of wells.....	69
Future prospects of the Gaspé field.....	70
Developments in other counties.....	70
Future possibilities of the Province.....	71
Anticosti island.....	71
Argenteuil county.....	71
Arthabaska county.....	72
Bagot county.....	72
Beauce county.....	72
Beauharnois county.....	72
Bellechasse county.....	73
Berthier county.....	73
Bonaventure county.....	73
Brome county.....	74
Chambly county.....	74
Champlain county.....	74
Charlevoix county.....	75
Chateauguay county.....	75
Chicoutimi county.....	76
Compton county.....	76
Dorchester county.....	76
Drummond county.....	76
Gaspé county.....	77
Hochelaga county.....	77
Huntingdon county.....	79
Iberville county.....	79
Jacques Cartier county.....	79
Joliette county.....	79
Kamouraska county.....	80

Labelle county.....	80
Lake St. John county.....	80
Laprairie county.....	80
L'Assomption county.....	81
Laval county.....	81
Levis county.....	81
L'Islet county.....	81
Lotbiniere county.....	82
Maskinonge county.....	82
Megantic county.....	83
Missisquoi county.....	83
Montcalm county.....	83
Montmagny county.....	84
Montmorency county.....	84
Napierville county.....	84
Nicolet county.....	85
Pontiac county.....	87
Portneuf county.....	87
Quebec county.....	87
Richelieu county.....	88
Richmond county.....	88
Rimouski county.....	88
Rouville county.....	89
Saguenay county.....	89
Shefford county.....	89
Sherbrooke county.....	90
Soulanges county.....	90
St. Hyacinthe county.....	90
St. Johns county.....	91
St. Maurice county.....	91
Stanstead county.....	93
Temiscouata county.....	93
Terrebonne county.....	93
Two Mountains county.....	93
Vaudreuil county.....	94
Vercheres county.....	94
Wolfe county.....	94
Wright county.....	95
Yamaska county.....	95
<b>CHAPTER V.</b>	
<b>Ontario:</b>	97
Geology:	97
Description of geological formations.....	97
Potsdam sandstone.....	99
Beekmantown.....	99

Chazy.....	99
Black River.....	99
Trenton.....	100
Utica.....	100
Lorraine.....	100
Medina.....	101
Clinton.....	101
Niagara.....	101
Guelph.....	102
Salina.....	102
Monroe.....	103
Oriskany.....	103
Onondaga.....	103
Hamilton.....	104
Chemung.....	104
Pleistocene.....	104
History of oil development.....	105
Refineries.....	106
Methods of refining.....	109
History of natural gas development.....	109
General.....	109
Exportation.....	110
Pipe lines.....	111
Markets.....	112
Oil producing formations.....	112
Geological structure in general.....	112
Cincinnati anticline.....	113
Development by counties.....	113
Addington.....	113
Algoma district.....	113
Brant.....	114
Bruce.....	121
Carleton.....	122
Dufferin.....	123
Dundas.....	124
Durham.....	124
Elgin.....	124
Essex.....	131
Frontenac.....	139
Glengarry.....	140
Grenville.....	140
Grey.....	140
Haldimand.....	141
Haliburton.....	148
Halton.....	149

Hastings.....	150
Huron.....	150
Kenora district.....	152
Kent.....	152
Lanark.....	172
Lambton.....	172
Leeds.....	186
Lincoln.....	186
Middlesex.....	189
Muskoka district.....	196
Nipissing district.....	196
Norfolk.....	196
Northumberland.....	200
Ontario.....	200
Oxford.....	201
Parry Sound district.....	203
Patricia.....	203
Peel.....	204
Perth.....	205
Peterboro.....	206
Prescott.....	206
Prince Edward.....	207
Rainy River district.....	207
Renfrew.....	207
Russell.....	207
Simcoe.....	208
Stormont.....	210
Sudbury district.....	210
Thunder Bay district.....	210
Victoria.....	210
Waterloo.....	211
Welland.....	212
Wellington.....	221
Wentworth.....	222
York.....	226
Statistics of petroleum and natural gas production in Ontario.....	228
Production of petroleum.....	230
Production of natural gas.....	231

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

*Photographs.*

Plate	I. Old Memramcook oilfield, Memramcook, New Brunswick.....	38
"	II. Views in Old Dover oilfield, Dover, New Brunswick...	40
"	III. Looking across Petitcodiac river toward Stony Creek oilfield from Dover oilfield, New Brunswick.....	40
"	IV. Canadian oil fields.....	106
"	V. Canadian oil refinery, Petrolia, Canada.....	108
"	VI. Oil tanks at Petrolia, Ontario.....	108
"	VII. The centre of the oil district, Kent county, Ontario...	154
"	VIII. Old well in Raleigh township, Kent county, Ontario...	164
"	IX. { Oil wells and creamery, Petrolia, Ontario..... 172 { Centre street, oil fields, Petrolia, Ontario..... 172	
"	X. Niagara limestone, shale, and Clinton dolomite, Hamilton mountain, Wentworth county, Ontario	224
"	XI. Clinton dolomite in railway cut near Hamilton, Hamilton mountain, Wentworth county, Ontario.....	224
"	XII. Clinton dolomite on Hamilton mountain, Wentworth county, Ontario.....	224

*Drawings.*

Fig.	1. Prince Edward Island, geological sections.....	19
"	2. Selected well logs, New Brunswick.....	57
"	3. Selected well logs, New Brunswick.....	57
"	4. Section from Port Colborne to Kincardine.....	99
"	5. " " Whitby to Courtright.....	99
"	6. " " Eastern Ontario through Pennsylvania.....	99
"	7. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations from Ontario to Ohio.....	113
"	8. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations from Ontario to New York and Pennsylvania.....	113
"	9. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Brant county.....	117
"	10. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Elgin county.....	127
"	11. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Essex county.....	133
"	12. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Haldimand county.....	143
"	13. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations across Ontario.....	151
"	14. Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Kent county.....	153



Fig. 15.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Kent county.....	153
" 16.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Lambton county.....	175
" 17.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Lambton county.....	175
" 18.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Lincoln county.....	189
" 19.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations, Middlesex county.....	191
" 20.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Norfolk county.....	197
" 21.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Oxford county.....	203
" 22.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations through Welland county.....	215
" 23.	Selected well logs showing correlation of formations, Wentworth county.....	223

*Maps.*

No. 294.	Reconnaissance map of part of Albert and Westmorland counties, New Brunswick.....	53
" 295.	Sketch plan of Gaspé oilfield (Quebec) showing location of wells.....	65
" 296.	Map showing gas and oil fields, and pipe lines in south-western Ontario.....	153

**PART 1**  
**CANADIAN FIELDS IN DETAIL**  
**EASTERN**



PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS  
RESOURCES OF CANADA

VOL. II

DESCRIPTION OF OCCURRENCES

---

PART I

Canadian Fields in Detail

EASTERN CANADA

CHAPTER I

NOVA SCOTIA

GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup> 2 3

Stratigraphy

The Canadian Geological Survey recognizes the occurrence, in Nova Scotia, of bed-rock geological formations ranging from the Pre-Cambrian to the Triassic. The Pre-Cambrian rocks of Nova Scotia occur only in Cape Breton, underlying about one half the island. The rocks of this group include gneisses, schists, crystalline limestones, and granites and other intrusives. The next youngest series of rocks is often called the Gold bearing series. They were formerly regarded as Lower Cambrian, but Mr. Faribault<sup>2</sup> now believes that they should be classified as late Pre-Cambrian. This series forms an almost continuous belt along the whole length of the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia; this belt is about 270 miles in length, varies in width from 10 to about 75 miles, and underlies more than one third of the total area of the province. The series consists of a great thickness of conformable quartzites and slates, closely folded in long east and west anticlines and intruded by many large batholiths of granite and some dikes of diabase. In the vicinity of granite intrusives the sediments have been metamorphosed into gneisses and schists. A series of

<sup>1</sup>Paragraphs on geology by Alfred W. G. Wilson.

<sup>2</sup>See Guide book No. 1, International Geological Congress, 1913, p. 258.

Post-Cambrian batholithic intrusives, largely Devonian granites, occupy the western and central portions of the province and also occur in a number of more or less isolated areas in the eastern and northern parts of the mainland. The main mass of Devonian granite occupies the southwestern part of the province and extends as far east as Halifax. It has a length of about 115 miles and a width of about 30 miles. The next largest area lies south of the Cobequids in Cumberland county and occupies a strip of territory about 10 miles in width and 75 miles in length. Smaller areas occur east of Halifax and scattered through the interior as far east as Canso.

Strata classed as Cambrian are confined to a small area in Cape Breton island.

A series of strata, consisting of shales, quartzites and associated volcanic rocks, destitute of fossils, outcrops in the Cobequid mountains; a similar series extends eastward to the strait of Canso and into Cape Breton island. Because of their stratigraphic position they are tentatively classed as Ordovician.

Silurian rocks occur in a number of isolated localities in Nova Scotia. A small area outcrops on the north side of the Cobequids, between Wentworth and Waugh river. Two smaller areas, covering about five and a half square miles, occur in Pictou county about 10 miles southeast of Tatamagouche, and four other smaller areas occur in the southeastern part of the same county, about four miles south of New Glasgow. Larger areas occur in the eastern part of Pictou county and in the adjoining portion of Antigonish county, extending east as far as Malignant cove, 3 miles beyond Arisaig. These rocks occupy about 96 square miles in all. The Silurian rocks differ in character in different parts of the province; sandstones, shales and limestones occur, and occasionally these have been metamorphosed by dynamic action or igneous intrusion.

Devonian rocks occur in a strip of territory which extends from Minas basin to the strait of Canso and thence across the southern portion of Cape Breton island. Mississippian rocks (Lower Carboniferous of the earlier surveys) occupy more or less isolated areas along this same belt of territory. The best known of these occur in the vicinity of Windsor and east

of Truro. The Pennsylvanian or Upper Carboniferous series comprises the coal bearing rocks of Nova Scotia. These rocks occupy a number of basins which extend from Cumberland county in the vicinity of the Bay of Fundy to the southeast of Cape Breton island. Important coal bearing strata occur in Cumberland north of the Cobequid hills in the vicinity of Minas basin and Cobequid bay, in Pictou, in Antigonish, in Guysborough, in Richmond, Inverness, Victoria and Cape Breton counties.

Rocks which are classed as Permo-Carboniferous border Northumberland strait on the south in Pictou and Cumberland counties. Deposits classed in the same horizon occur in the west of Cumberland county along the coast of Chignecto bay. The Triassic rocks of Nova Scotia outcrop along the south shore of the Bay of Fundy. They are associated with, and partly buried beneath a series of Post-Triassic diabase flows. These trap sheets are a prominent topographic feature of the Fundy shore.

#### GEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE.

Nova Scotia lies within the region of Appalachian folds. The central and southern portion of the province consists of a core of granite, formed largely by Devonian batholiths, bordered by the more or less intensely metamorphosed rocks of the Gold bearing series. As has already been noted this formation now lies in a series of closely folded east and west anticlines, which have also been subjected to great denudation and degradation. The rocks of the succeeding periods to the base of the Carboniferous have also been subjected to folding, plication, and metamorphism. The Carboniferous and later strata are comparatively undisturbed, though they are thrown into minor undulations or folds and are faulted. They usually occupy synclinal basins which are bordered by the folded and metamorphosed rocks of the earlier periods. The Permo-Carboniferous and Triassic rocks are little disturbed and occur in nearly flat lying or only slightly undulating beds.

## HISTORY OF DRILLING OPERATIONS.

In Nova Scotia, as reported by Brumell, efforts were made about 1864 to find oil by the Pioneer Oil and Salt Company near Lake Ainslie in Cape Breton, where oil had been seen to rise on the water for many years. The wells were sunk 600 feet and only traces of oil were found. At a later date a test well was sunk to a depth of 500 feet at Baddeck with no better results. Several companies were organized about that time to test for oil in the vicinity, namely, Pioneer Oil and Salt Co., the Victoria Oil Co., Cape Breton Oil and Mining Co., Inverness Oil and Mining Co., and American Oil Co.

In July, 1912, it was reported that the Lake Ainslie Oil Co. of Lake Ainslie, Cape Breton, was putting down a number of wells and had struck a 75-foot oil sand. This report has not been substantiated and it seems probable that instead of 75 feet of oil sand, the drill must have penetrated 75 feet into an oil shale either of that thickness or cutting across the beds of the rocks dipping at a fairly high angle.

*Indications.*—The only indications known in Nova Scotia are showings of oil reported by Brumell, as seen frequently on the waters of Lake Ainslie, and scums on the surface of swamps and springs in the vicinity. Oil-bearing shale, however, is now becoming generally known in portions of Nova Scotia, and promises to furnish material for as flourishing an industry as the oil shales of Scotland.<sup>1</sup>

## POSSIBILITIES OF OIL AND GAS IN NOVA SCOTIA.

**General Statement.**

Up to the present time oil and gas have never been found in commercial quantities in Nova Scotia, and it is improbable that more than showings will be found anywhere; although small pools may not be impossible. Some seepages have been reported at various times, and in certain limited areas formations occur which contain oil and gas in other parts of the world, but which are here, as a rule, not structurally favourable.

<sup>1</sup>Gilpin reports the presence of indications of oil at Cheverie, Hants county, permeating the gypsum and limestone of that locality. They are believed to have risen from underlying bituminous shales. A.W.G.W.

## GENERAL GEOLOGICAL DISCUSSION.

Throughout the entire southeastern half of Nova Scotia we may safely say that there is absolutely no chance of finding oil or gas in quantity, since the formations consist entirely of Pre-Cambrian crystalline rocks and Post-Cambrian intrusive volcanic rocks, which never contain oil pools. This portion of the country which is absolutely unfavourable covers Shelburne, Quêens, Yarmouth, Lunenburg, Halifax, and Digby counties entirely, and all except a narrow strip along the north side of Annapolis, the southern corner of Kings, the southern edge of Hants, and the southeastern half of Guysborough.

It should not be understood that the portion of Nova Scotia lying outside the counties mentioned is favourable, because such is not the case. The remaining portion of Annapolis county along the Bay of Fundy consists of a belt of Triassic formation in which no oil fields have ever been found. The greater part of Kings county consists of the same formations, and in addition there is an area in the eastern corner of the county, adjacent to Minas basin, where the surface consists largely of Devonian and Lower Carboniferous formations, in which oil and gas exist to a certain extent in New Brunswick.

The northern half of Hants county consists also mostly of Devonian and Lower Carboniferous formations, as does a large portion of Colchester, Pictou and Antigonish counties, and the northern half of Guysborough. The western end of Colchester county consists largely of Triassic formation, in which oil and gas fields have never been found, and throughout the southern half of Cumberland county are large masses of volcanic intrusive formations, the vicinity of which is rendered particularly unfavourable by their presence. Intrusive volcanic formations are also present in the eastern part of Pictou county.

The northern half of Cumberland county, a small area in the northern end of Colchester, and at the northwest corner of Pictou county, consist at the surface mainly of Middle Carboniferous and Permian formations, which do not contain oil and gas in the Dominion of Canada, but which in New Brunswick are occasionally underlain by oil and gas producing



formations. However, it is believed that these formations will not be productive in Nova Scotia, for the reason that structurally they are so much broken up and contorted. Some areas of the Lower and Middle Carboniferous rock occur in Cape Breton island and in Cape Breton and Inverness counties, but these areas are in close proximity to large masses of Laurentian rock, which outcrops extensively throughout Cape Breton in very irregular patches, and, consequently, it is not believed that conditions in Cape Breton are any more favourable for oil and gas than in other portions of Nova Scotia.

#### POSSIBILITIES OF THE OIL-SHALE INDUSTRIES IN NOVA SCOTIA.

According to R. W. Ells<sup>1</sup>, the bituminous oil-bearing shales of Nova Scotia are richer in oil and by-products than the Scotch oil shales.

Regarding the history of the industry in Scotland, Ells says:—

The Scotch shale industry was first started nearly 60 years ago in the district a few miles west of Edinburgh. About 1850 the discovery of a small spring of rock oil in connection with a coal bed led to attempts to manufacture burning oils by refining, and the presence of this oil with coal led further to the inference that in some way oil and coal beds were associated; so that after the exhaustion of the small quantity of native oil, attention was directed to the distillation of crude oil from coal itself, with a fair amount of success. The discovery of the peculiar mineral at Torbane hill, which on examination was found to be very rich in hydrocarbons, and to yield from 120 to 130 gallons crude oil a ton, gave a fresh impetus to the industry. The bed of Torbane hill mineral lasted about twelve years, or to 1862, when it became exhausted, having been worked down to a thickness of about three inches. Attention was thereupon directed to the shales themselves, of which a number of oil-bearing bands or strata were found interstratified with grey, black, red or brown sediments, comprising marls, thin limestones, sandstones, etc. In all some 10 to 12 beds of oil-shales were found in a thickness of rather more than 3,000 feet. The process of retorting and distilling these shales commenced with the exhaustion of the Torbane hill mineral, and from a small industry at first, has, with many ups and downs, continued to the present day, until now the manufacture of crude oil and sulphate of ammonia with their subsequent refining into the various by-products, is one of the leading industries of Scotland. The production of crude oil in Scotland yearly is

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., *Trans. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia*, vol. XIV, pp. 1-5 (1910).

now more than 62,000,000 gallons from shale alone, and of sulphate of ammonia over 50,000 tons, with more than 22,000 tons of paraffin wax, the amount of shale mined annually for many years being more than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  million tons. It will be readily seen therefore that this enterprise, starting in a comparatively insignificant manner, has through the enterprise, thrift, perseverance, and intelligent management of a few Scotch capitalists reached very large proportions.

The industry, as may well be imagined, has passed through many stages, some of failure and others of success. Competition from foreign countries has been sharp, not only from the United States but from the Russian and other fields, where crude oils obtained by boring were produced more easily and cheaply than would seem possible by the manipulation of oil-shales obtained by mining; yet with the continued improvements made in the process of retorting and the subsequent treatment of crude oils, and by the utilization of the various by-products, success has eventually crowned their work, and the shale-oil industry of Scotland has been for some years on a thoroughly satisfactory basis and giving good returns on capital invested. It may be said, however, that of the many companies engaged in the business of oil-shale development, aggregating more than 100 companies, the greater part of these have long since ceased operations, some by direct failure, others by absorption by other and stronger companies, until at the present time the number of companies engaged in the oil-shale industry is only seven, and of these only four possess fully equipped refineries, the others manufacturing crude oil and sulphate of ammonia only. In spite of this great decrease in numbers of persons operating, it may be said that the production of crude oil and sulphate of ammonia, as well as other by-products, shows a manifest increase with each succeeding year, owing to the great improvements constantly being made in methods of working, in perfection of plants, in better organization, etc. Thus while for some years the profits of the industry were very uncertain, and often the manufacturer was entirely without profitable returns, the dividends on the work for the last few years have been very satisfactory, those of the four refining companies for the last year (1908) being from 7, 15,  $17\frac{1}{2}$  and 50 per cent. As illustrating the extent of the industry also it may be said that the wages paid are about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  million dollars annually, the men employed being about 8,300, including nearly 4,000 miners.

He says further that:—

Near the close of the Scotch workings on the Torbane hill mineral the discovery of the very similar mineral named stellarite was made on the Acadia Coal Company's property at what is now Stellarton, the name of the town being taken from the name given to the mineral found there in 1859. This bed of coal and shale is found near the base of the coal measures below the McGregor seam, and is divided into three parts, as follows:—

Bituminous coal.....	1 ft. 4 in.
Stellar oil-coal.....	1 ft. 10 in.
Bituminous shale.....	1 ft. 10 in.
	5 ft.

The Stellar oil-coal resembles very closely the Torbane hill mineral of Scotland, which also occurs near the base of the Coal Measures in that country. The yield of crude oil is very similar in both cases, the Scotch mineral being from 90 to 130 gallons per ton, the stellarite from 125 to 130 for a part of the bed and from 60 to 65 for the other parts, while selected samples are reported as yielding nearly 200 gallons. Such a seam in the Scotch industry would certainly be regarded to-day as a bonanza, since the torbanite was worked till it reached a reported thickness of only a few inches before it was finally abandoned. The nearest approach to this mineral in New Brunswick was the vein of albertite found in Albert county, which by analysis gave 100 gallons crude oil per ton, but this mineral occurred in vein form and not in a bed like the oil shales of Scotland and New Brunswick or Nova Scotia.

The bed of stellarite was worked for a couple of years, in all about 4,000 tons being taken out, most of which went to the United States for distillation or for admixture with bituminous coals in gas making.

About the same time, several of the oil shale areas in New Brunswick were opened and at Baltimore in Albert county a retort and still were erected in which several thousands of tons of a rich oil shale found in the vicinity were used in the manufacture of crude oil which was afterwards refined and used very generally in this province and in Nova Scotia. The shale mined on the Memramcook river at Taylorville was shipped to Boston to the retorting works erected in that city. Its value as a producer of oil was readily recognized, but the discovery of the great oil wells of western Canada and of the United States, with their cheap production of crude petroleum, soon closed the shale industry both in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Owing to the crude nature of the retorts and stills in that early stage of the industry it is no wonder that entire satisfaction did not attend these early attempts. The same hardships were encountered in the early days of the industry in Scotland, and only by persistent improvements in plants, by the exercise of rigid economy along all lines, and by close attention to the business end of the undertaking have the promoters at last achieved success.

Ells in the same connexion says that the

Scotch companies have successfully combatted the opposition arising from the native oils of the United States, of Russia, and other foreign countries, and to-day are not only able to point to an ever increasing annual output of oil of the highest possible grade, with the attendant by-products, but to an ever increasing dividend sheet as well, and for some years the amount of oil produced from a limited area of the oil shales a few miles west of the city of Edinburgh is several times larger than that obtained from all the oil wells of Canada.

In Nova Scotia, as stated by Ells,<sup>1</sup> the oil shales occupy a similar position geologically that they do in Scotland and are

<sup>1</sup>The Oil shales of the Maritime Provinces—Nova Scotia, Min. Soc. Jour., Vol. 14, pp. 1-12, 1910.

similar in general character. In Nova Scotia, these oil shales are unconformably overlain by limestones probably to the Perry sandstone formation of the upper division of the Devonian of Eastern Canada. These oil shales are interbedded in less bituminous shales which in some places are calcareous or sandy. The oil shale bands vary in thickness from a thin film up to several feet.

In 1909, Ells<sup>1</sup> made a rather detailed study of the oil shales of eastern Canada, and found that a number of the localities in Nova Scotia referred to by Campbell in Howe's Mineralogy contained too low a percentage of hydrocarbons to be of value for crude oil or ammonium sulphate.

Ells says further that there are great thicknesses of black and greenish shales between Split Rock along the south coast of Minas basin, at the mouth of the Avon and the villages of Walton and Noel. "On the west side of the Avon," Ells goes on to state, "similar dark shales are well exposed at Horton Bluff, Locharville, and the vicinity of Hantsport." But he says that these deposits about the Avon are in most cases deficient in hydrocarbons, the shales although often black are carbonaceous rather than bituminous. In the field tests made by Ells, most of these shales showed but slight tendencies to ignite.

### Pictou County.

"The outcrops of Pictou oil shale," as stated by Ells<sup>2</sup>, "are comparatively numerous in the Pictou coal basin. They are indicated on the recent map of the Pictou coal field by Dr. H. S. Poole, 1904, and can be seen at several points in Stellarton on the property of the Acadia Coal Co.; on McLennan's brook below the old fulling mill bridge formerly opened by Andrew Patrick; on Marsh brook opened by Haliburton's pit; on Shale brook; on Steep brook; and elsewhere, the large body of black bituminous shale forming a conspicuous feature at

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., The commercial value of the oil shales of eastern Canada, based on their contents by analyses of crude oil and ammonium sulphate. Trans. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Vol. XV, pp. 20-57. 1910.

<sup>2</sup>Trans. of the Min. Soc. of Nova Scotia, Vol. XIV, 1909-1910, p. 10.

several places." Ells says further that the black shales at Pictou belong to a higher geological horizon than those of Antigonish, the Avon river, Cheveris and Walton.

H. E. Coll<sup>1</sup> says, "in the Vale coal mine in Pictou, oil has been dripping from the roof. This has been going on for some years." It appears that these oil shales may become saturated with oil to such an extent that the oil oozes out in the form of springs or drippings from a mine, but will not flow or seep fast enough to yield oil in commercial quantities by drilling.

Ells<sup>2</sup> says that:—

In a section given by Logan along Marsh brook, mention is made of a bed of oil shale, the thickness of which is not clearly defined but is said to be four feet. A small pit was sunk on this seam by a Mr. Haliburton. During our examination of this area last year this pit could not be definitely located, but several tests were made of shales along Marsh brook, though no deposits as rich as these found on McLellan's brook were seen. The analyses of three samples of the shales from this area will be found in the list given of analyses made from samples taken along McLellan's brook.

On a map issued by the Geological Survey, of the Pictou coal field, 1904, which is largely the work of Dr. H. S. Poole, the locations of several outcrops of oil shale are given. It was, however, found somewhat difficult to locate these outcrops on the ground so as to secure specimens for analysis. A number of locations were, however, selected at various points along McLellan's brook and in the vicinity, including Marsh and Shale brooks, and samples were taken from what were regarded as the most promising outcrops. These have been analysed by the Department of Mines at Ottawa, to determine the contents in crude oil and ammonium sulphate.

In all, eight samples were selected for analysis, the results of which are as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Trans. of the Min. Soc. of Nova Scotia, Vol. XIV, 1909-1910, discussion following Ells' paper on oil shales, p. 12.

<sup>2</sup>Ells, R. W., The commercial value of oil shales in eastern Canada, based on their contents by analyses in crude oil and ammonium sulphate. Trans. Min. Soc. of Nova Scotia, Vol. XV, pp. 45-46, 1910-1911.

## Analyses of Samples.

	Crude Oil (Imperial gallons).	Sulphate of Ammonia (pounds).
McLellan's brook, near New Glasgow, a branch of East River of Pictou; from Patrick's old slope, 27 chains below the old fulling mill . . . . .	42	41 per ton
McLellan's brook, Black's old mill site . . . . .	14.5	35 "
Marsh brook, the lower end at the fork with McLellan's brook . . . . .	8	undetermined
Marsh brook, 150 feet above McKay's house . . . . .	3	"
Marsh brook, 300 feet above McKay's house, from area blasted . . . . .	14	"
Shale brook, upper end . . . . .	4	"
Shale brook, near forks with McLellan's brook . . . . .	9	"
From bed of black shale, one mile west of Woodburn station, in small brook 500 feet north of railroad track, from bed 10 feet thick . . . . .	14.3	"

It will be seen from the above list of analyses that most of the samples selected are not sufficiently rich in hydrocarbons to repay any attempt at development, but that in the case of the stellarite found at Stellarton and at Patrick's slope on McLellan's brook, the results of the several analyses made would appear to warrant further investigation, sufficient at least to prove conclusively the extent and thickness of the oil shale deposits at these places.

## Antigonish County.

Regarding the oil shales of Antigonish county Ells<sup>1</sup> says:—

Of the shale deposits of Antigonish county, it may be said that several of the tests recently made showed a sufficiently high percentage of crude oil and sulphate of ammonia to warrant the expenditure of capital in the development or further testing of certain portions.

This remark applies more particularly to outcrops seen in Hallowell grant along Sawmill brook, which is about ten miles north of the town of Antigonish. Other areas in the vicinity do not seem, from the tests recently made at Ottawa, to contain sufficient hydrocarbons to warrant much expenditure in development work. The shales, while black and highly carbonaceous, resemble many of those seen along

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., The commercial value of the oil shales of eastern Canada, etc. Jour. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Vol. XV, pp. 46-50 (1910).

the lower part of the Avon river, and are too poor in hydrocarbons to render the extraction of the crude oil or sulphate of ammonia profitable under the most favourable circumstances.

Hallowell grant or Big Marsh, includes a number of outcrops of shale. They are alluded to in the report of Mr. J. Campbell already referred to, in Howe's Mineralogy of Nova Scotia, 1868. From the description there given, it was at one time hoped that large and valuable deposits of hydrocarbons would be found. Black carbonaceous shales outcrop along the post road extending north from the town of Antigonish to Big Marsh post office. They cross the road in several well defined bands, have a general east and west strike, and near the post office contain irregular beds of a dirty bituminous coal, associated with black and grey shales and greyish sandstone. These have been opened up to some extent in search of a fuel supply. The analyses of the coal were made by the Mines Branch, Ottawa, several years ago, but the results, as then published, were such as to discourage further development at the time. The percentage of ash in the coal ranged from 27 to 46 per cent being such as to render the coal practically valueless as a fuel. The volatile combustible ranged from 21.5 to 29 per cent. A careful examination of a number of outcrops of shale, supposed to be of the oil bearing series, was made during the past season.

Attempts were made in the field to test the value of several of these outcrops by ignition in stoves, forges, and even by the blowpipe, but in some cases even the last named test failed to produce a flame. As a last resort a number of samples carefully selected from the most promising looking beds, were sent to the laboratory of the Mines Department to ascertain the exact value of these in crude oil and ammonium sulphate.

In all, samples from eight localities were chosen, in order to give the shales as fair a test as possible over a considerable area. It was found that the black matter of the shales themselves was almost entirely carbonaceous and not due to the presence of hydrocarbons. In fact it has been observed in the adjacent province of New Brunswick, that the shales richest in hydrocarbons were grey rather than black, as can be seen in the case of the grey shales of Turtle creek, Albert county.

The first test of the Antigonish shales was made from a deposit of black shales, including both the plain and curly varieties, located on a farm of Mr. Dan McDonald, near the forks of the road going east a short distance north of the Big Marsh post office. Here a pit had been sunk many years ago, referred to in Campbell's paper, 1868, to a depth of 60 feet, of which the upper 40 feet seemed to be a plain black carbonaceous shale. This appeared to be almost incapable of ignition by ordinary test. The lower 20 feet was of the curly variety, and when tested in the forge kindled with difficulty. In the laboratory at Ottawa, the test by Mr. Leverin gave 4.8 imperial gallons of crude oil and 8.7 pounds of ammonium sulphate per ton, the yields in both cases being insufficient to render the mineral of value for economic use.

A short distance east of the forks of this road a small brook, known as McLellan's, crosses the road to the south. On this both varieties of shale, the curly and the plain, occur. Samples selected and analyzed at Ottawa gave for the curly variety six gallons of crude oil per ton, but the ammonium sulphate was undetermined. The samples of plain black shale gave neither oil nor ammonia. The next brook, going east, crosses this road a short distance beyond the house of John Boyd. From the presence of a sawmill at the road crossing near Boyd's house the stream was named Sawmill brook for convenience or reference. The banks are frequently steep in many places and are composed of black and grey shales, some of which is of the curly variety, other parts are plain, as stated by Mr. Campbell in 1868.

A number of these shale beds were tested in the field by the application of heat. Some portions kindled fairly readily and burned quite freely. Several outcrops of both varieties, both black and brown, are seen; and at one place, known locally as the "Banks," the shale forms cliffs of 100 feet or more in height. Much of this is quite bare of vegetation, the forest growth having been destroyed some years ago by fires, which in places burned to a considerable depth in the shale itself. The fire is reported as having burned in the shale for some months before it could be extinguished. The shale deposits at this place appear to possess considerable value. A number



of samples were taken, and were analyzed in Ottawa with fairly satisfactory results, as follows:—

### Analyses of Samples.

Description of Sample	Crude Oil, (Imperial gallons)	Sulphate of Ammonia (pounds)
From the surface at the Banks: curly variety....	11	22
From bed of Sawmill brook near by: curly shale ..	10	38
Plain shales.....	10	34
From branch of Sawmill brook, adjacent: sample of freshly mined shale.....	10	17

It would appear from these tests, which include the shales over a considerable area, that much of the material so tested is not sufficiently rich in hydrocarbons to give profitable returns either in crude oil or in sulphate of ammonia, though the percentage of the latter is fairly high in several cases. Possibly the fact that parts of the area had to some extent been burned over may have reduced the percentage of crude oil. This place on Sawmill brook, in so far as our examinations in Hallowell grant extended, seems to be well worthy of further investigation.

Farther east near the shore of George bay, at a place known as the Beaver settlement, several holes have been sunk on bands of black shales regarded as oil bearing. One of these areas was examined and the rocks were found to be a very black carbonaceous shale, which contained the remains of plant stems and fish scales. Parts of these black shales kindled in the forge quite readily, and the deposit at this place seemed to be quite extensive, being exposed from east to west for several miles. The samples collected were from the farm of Hugh McInnis, near the shore of the bay, and on analysis at Ottawa, the black shale gave 7.45 gallons of crude oil per ton, but the percentage of ammonia sulphate was not determined.

On the commencement of the examination of the black and grey shales of the formation just described, which is known

as the Horton series, and is widely distributed over Nova Scotia, it was hoped that the deposits of Cheverie, Hantsport, and other districts in that vicinity, including Newport, Truro, etc., might on careful examination show well defined areas sufficiently rich in hydrocarbons to be utilized in the distillation of crude oil and the manufacture of ammonium sulphate on a large scale. More especially was this hoped for from the fact that all geological determinations on these rocks had showed conclusively that these shales of the Horton series were the equivalents, as regards horizon, of the shales of New Brunswick, so rich in hydrocarbons. In this examination, I may say I was greatly aided by the late Mr. Hugh Fletcher, whose intimate knowledge of the geology of the province was of the greatest assistance in work of this kind. In so far, however, as our field work on these shales was concerned, the absence of hydrocarbons seemed to be so general that in many cases it was deemed unnecessary to submit samples of them to detailed examination by analysis in the laboratory at Ottawa.

### **Kings County.**

Dark shales which outcrop along the south side of Minas basin, supposed to have been of value commercially for oil and ammonium sulphate, have been shown by Ells<sup>1</sup> to contain too low a percentage of oil to justify their use for commercial purposes.

### **Hants County.**

Shales supposed to have been of commercial value for oil occur along the south side of Minas basin, but according to Ells they contain too low a per cent of hydrocarbons to be of value for oil or ammonium sulphate.

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., Commercial value of oil shales, etc. Trans. Min. Soc. of Nova Scotia, Vol. XV, p. 33, 1910-1911.



## CHAPTER II

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

## Stratigraphy

The Upper Carboniferous or Permo-Carboniferous rocks which occur in southeastern New Brunswick and along the south shore of Northumberland strait, pass beneath the strait and re-appear in Prince Edward Island. These are overlain conformably by a series of conglomerates and red sandstones, impure limestones and shales, which underlie the greater portion of the island.

Dr. J. W. Dawson thus describes the geology of the island<sup>2</sup>:—

The principal addition to our knowledge of this formation<sup>3</sup> is that contained in the Report of Dr. Harrington and myself published in 1871<sup>4</sup>. In this we separated as Upper Carboniferous, or 'Permo-carboniferous', an underlying series of red and grey sandstones and shales, holding carboniferous plants, extending from near Cape Wolfe toward the north point, and a similar series found at Governor's Island and Gallas Point in Hillsborough Bay. These are undoubtedly extensions of the Carboniferous of Nova Scotia. All the rest of the island is occupied with Triassic rocks; in one place, Hog Island in Richmond Bay, associated with trap. The general relations of these rocks are seen in the sections.

The beds of the Triassic series, as seen in Prince Edward Island, consist chiefly of soft red sandstone, with some buff-colored beds and red and mottled clays. Associated with them are conglomerates and hard calcareous and concretionary sandstones, passing into bands of arenaceous limestone, which is, in some places, a dolomite. The following section in Orwell Bay and its vicinity shows the beds resting on the Upper Carboniferous of Gallas Point, and may be taken as typical. It is in ascending order:

<sup>1</sup>Introduction by Alfred W. G. Wilson.

<sup>2</sup>Dawson, J. W., *Acadian Geology*, 4th edition, Appendix 1, pp. 28-30.

<sup>3</sup>Triassic.

<sup>4</sup>Report on the Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of Prince Edward Island—Dawson and Harrington.

	<i>Feet</i>
1. Bright red sandstones with white bands.....	30
2. Red shales with white stains and red sandstones with cylindrical casts of fucoids.....	60
3. Red and purplish sandstones with grey bands and layers of ferruginous conglomerate with obscure remains of plants.....	88
4. Beach, probably representing soft beds.....	48
5. Red flaggy sandstone, with conglomerate and concretions of red oxide of iron, containing remains of plants.....	50
6. Bright red sandstones and red shale with greenish stains.....	30
7. Marsh, probably soft beds.....	24
8. Red shale and green bands capped with bright red sandstones.....	75
	405

(Here the section is broken by Orwell Bay, which probably represents some thickness of soft beds.)

9. On the high cliffs near Belfast are very bright red sandstones and shaly beds, with grey blotches and cylindrical fucoids—about.....	120
10. Over the last are seen, in the country east of Belfast, soft red sandstones with beds of conglomerate with rounded quartz pebbles and arenaceous cement (thickness uncertain).....	
	525

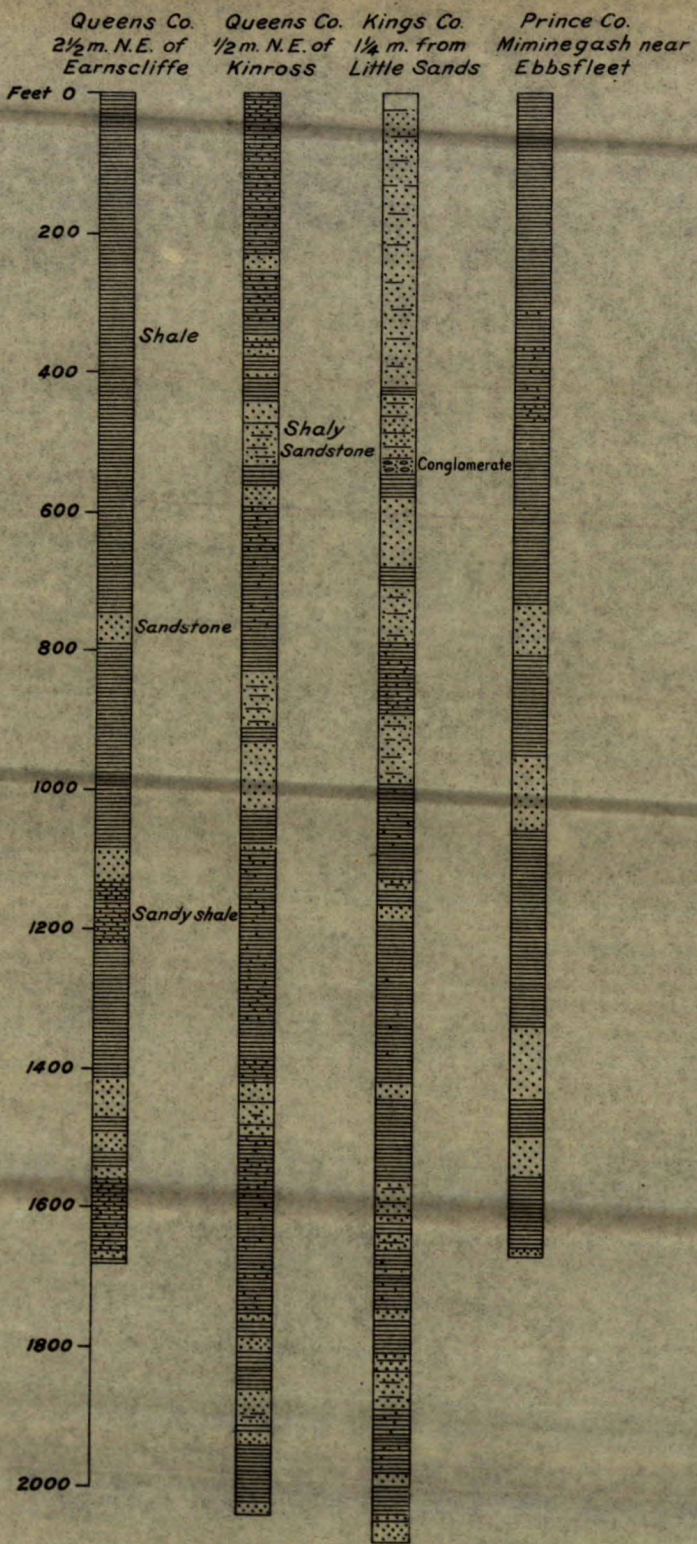
As seen in this section, the whole thickness of these beds cannot much exceed 500 feet. Of this the lowest 270 feet, being Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive, of the above section may be referred to the lower division, or 'Bunter,' and the remainder to the upper division of the formation, or 'Keuper'. The dips are so low, and the beds so much affected by oblique stratification, that those of the Trias cannot be said to be unconformable to the underlying Carboniferous rocks; and for this reason, as well as on account of the similarity in mineral character between the two groups, some uncertainty may rest on the position of the line of separation. What is stated above depends on fossils, or a somewhat abrupt change of mineral character, and on a slight change in the direction of the dip. These beds spread over the greater part of the island, presenting a nearly horizontal attitude, or lying in very flat synclinals and anticlinals. They are well seen in the coast cliffs in many places.

### Structure.

The rocks of Prince Edward Island either lie in low folds or are gently inclined. A low anticline has been mentioned by Dawson and others extending through Gallas point, and other slight anticlines are known to exist elsewhere on the island.

### HISTORY OF DRILLING OPERATIONS.

In 1908 the Geological Survey of Canada put down a test well and, later, four others for the purpose of ascertaining, if possible, the depth of coal beds which were supposed to exist



1  
 Fig. ■ Prince Edward Island, Geological sections.

in the Carboniferous rocks underlying the island. The Government also desired information regarding the possibility of oil and gas in the island.

The region selected for this drilling was the low anticline extending through Gallas point, this being an exposure of the oldest rocks on the island, so that it was hoped the coal-bearing beds might be reached in a shorter distance than in any other part of Prince Edward Island. No oil or gas was struck in any of these wells.

The following log gives the conditions found in the first boring:—

*Log of well drilled on the James Twedie farm, on Gallas Point.*

<i>Material.</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Red sandstones. Soft water.....	0	65
Red shales. Soft water.....	65	145
Red sandstones.....	145	205
Red shales.....	205	295
Blue shales.....	295	395
Light red sandstone.....	395	405
Blue sandstone. Small amount of fresh water.....	405	435
Red shales. Salt water.....	435	635
Red shales. Salt water.....	635	995
Red sandstone.....	995	1015
Red shale.....	1015	1125
Grey shale.....	1125	1155
Red sandstone.....	1155	1165
Red shale.....	1165	1170
Red sandstone.....	1170	1190
Grey shale.....	1190	1195
Grey sandstone.....	1195	1205
Red shale.....	1205	1355
Red shale.....	1355	1395
Red sandstone.....	1395	1415
Red shale.....	1415	1620
Red sandstone.....	1620	1660
Red shales.....	1660	1725
Fine red sandstone.....	1725	1750
Red shales.....	1750	1870
Red sandstone. Salt water.....	1870	1875
Red sandstone.....	1875	1880
Grey, porous sandstone. Salt water.....	1880	1910

The well records shown in the accompanying figure represent drillings at four locations in Prince Edward Island.

OIL AND GAS POSSIBILITIES IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

No oil or gas have ever been found on Prince Edward Island, and it is a question whether they will be found, although, judging from the geological structure, conditions should be more or

less favourable for these substances at a considerable depth in localities which are geologically suitable.

The surface of the island is composed of rocks which are known as the Permo-Carboniferous, which is believed to be underlain by an extension of the Carboniferous Coal Measures of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia, but which is so deep that it has never been reached by boring, and a definite statement of the presence or absence of coal, as well as of oil and gas, cannot be made.

As has already been noted in a preceding paragraph, in order to learn whether the island had deep-lying mineral resources, particularly oil, gas or coal, five bore holes were sunk in recent years by the Dominion Government, under the direction of the Geological Survey, with the object of learning something about the underlying formations. A contract was let to an experienced driller for 10,000 feet of boring, to be done with a standard drilling rig. These holes were located at points where geological investigations had shown that anticlines crossed the island. Not only would the arches of these anticlines be more favourable for the accumulation of oil or gas, but the boring would naturally start in the lowest exposed geological formation, materially reducing the total thickness of beds which it would be necessary to penetrate to reach the underlying oil bearing strata, if such exist. Judging from the geological work of Sir Wm. Dawson and Dr. Ells, the Gallas Point anticline appeared to be the best location for the initial drilling. The location of the several wells was as follows:—

Well No. 1, on the James Twedie farm, a little south of the anticlinal axis.

Well No. 2, two miles north on the opposite side of the axis.

Well No. 3, near Kinross, on same anticline about seven miles inland.

Well No. 4, near Little Sands on the next recognized anticlinal axis.

Well No. 5, near Miminegash, on the west side of the island, close to the axis of the most westerly anticline.

Three of these wells were started 18 inches in size, the remaining two being 13 and 10 inches respectively. Complete



well logs of these borings were kept by Mr. E. D. Ingall of the Geological Survey of Canada, and are reported by him with necessary descriptions<sup>1</sup>.

It will be noted that no results were obtained from any of the borings, with the exception of finding large flows of water at various depths, which at great depths became brackish and salt.

The greatest depth reached was 2,082 feet, but none of the wells are known with certainty to have penetrated to the underlying Carboniferous. One of the deeper holes was abandoned owing to caving and the burying of the tools. Consequently, neither the Carboniferous Coal Measures nor the possibilities of the island for oil or gas have been tested. There appears to be no particular reason why further drilling should not be done to much greater depths in the future with the idea of finding oil or gas, although it cannot be stated that the oil measures which outcrop on the New Brunswick mainland would be found at a prohibitory depth. In order to show the general character of the formations on Prince Edward Island, a log is given on the deepest boring on the island.

*Log of well No. 4, 1½ miles from "Little Sands," Kings county<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Sandy clay.....	0	25
Firm, red, shaly sandstone.....	25	420
Bright red, firm shale.....	420	430
Firm, red, shaly sandstone.....	430	442
Firm, red sandstone.....	442	450
Shaly sandstone, red.....	450	520
Conglomerate of coarse-grained sandstone.....	520	540
Firm, bright red shale.....	540	580
Red, shaly sandstone.....	580	680
Firm, red shale.....	680	710
Coarse, red sandstone (conglomerate).....	710	740
Shaly sandstone, red and firm.....	740	790
Red shale.....	790	800
Red, sandy shale.....	800	880
Coarse, shaly sandstone or conglomerate.....	880	890
Shaly, red sandstone.....	890	990
Firm, red shale.....	990	1020
Firm, red sandy shale.....	1020	1100
Firm, red shale.....	1100	1130
Shaly sandstone, red.....	1130	1150
Firm, red shale.....	1150	1170
Shaly sandstone.....	1170	1190
Firm, red shale.....	1190	1360
Firm, red sandy shale.....	1360	1420
Sandstone, somewhat shaly.....	1420	1450
Shale, red.....	1450	1560
Sandstone.....	1560	1595
Shaly sandstone.....	1595	1620
Shale.....	1620	1640

<sup>1</sup>R. W. Brock, Sum. Rept. Geol. Survey, Canada, for 1909, pp. 30-37.

<sup>2</sup>*Op. cit.* pp. 34-35.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Shaly sandstone.....	1640	1660
Sandy shale.....	1660	1690
Sandy shale.....	1690	1720
Shale.....	1720	1730
Sandy shale.....	1730	1740
Sandstone.....	1740	1760
Sandy shale.....	1760	1770
Shale.....	1770	1790
Shaly sandstone.....	1790	1810
Sandstone.....	1810	1820
Shaly sandstone.....	1820	1830
Shale.....	1830	1840
Shaly sandstone.....	1840	1880
Shale, sandstone.....	1880	1885
Shale, red and firm.....	1885	1970
Red, sandy shale.....	1970	1980
Red, shaly sandstone.....	1980	2000
Red, sandy shale.....	2000	2010
Firm, red shale.....	2010	2040
Shaly, red sandstone.....	2040	2050
Firm, red sandstone.....	2050	2082

Water was encountered in this well as follows:—

	<i>Depth Feet</i>
Large flow of fresh, hard water.....	35
Salt water here first noticed to affect the freshness of the water in the hole.....	150
Water quite saline; and level in well is affected by rise and fall of the tide.....	200
Above water cased off.....	442
Salt water encountered, but not enough to flood the well.....	450
Great flow of salt water in conglomerate or coarse sandstone—too much to handle with bailer; rises and falls with tide.....	540
Above cased off.....	890
Fresh water struck in this layer.....	910
Flow of water increasing and becoming too great to bail out; drilling continued under water.....	950
Water becoming brackish.....	1010
Water decidedly saline.....	1140
Water up to tide level.....	1190
Above cased off.....	1414
Fresh water in small quantity.....	1430
Considerable flow of fresh water.....	1560
More water.....	1610
More water, too heavy to bail out.....	1650
Above cased off.....	1713
A little brackish water.....	1750
Quite a large flow of brackish water.....	1820
Large flow of brackish water, too great to be bailed out.....	1860
Above cased off.....	1895
Moderate flow salt water.....	1990
Heavy and increasing flow of salt water.....	2060

This hole was cased with 10 inch pipe to 890 feet; with 8½ inch casing to 1414 feet; with 6⅝-inch casing to 1713 feet; with 5¼ inch casing to 1895 feet.

At the lowest depth, 2082 feet, the pressure of the large flow of water was so great that drilling could not be continued.

CHAPTER III  
NEW BRUNSWICK  
GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

**Stratigraphy**

GENERAL STATEMENT

The oldest rocks in New Brunswick form a broad complicated belt along the southern coast of the Province. North of this is a broad basin of the younger, Carboniferous rocks, with a northeast-southwest axis, and widening greatly toward the Gulf of St. Lawrence. This central basin is flanked on the northwest by a northeast-southwest belt of older rocks reaching from Chaleur bay to the River St. Croix. Northwest of this belt and occupying the northwest third of this Province is a great region of steeply dipping altered slates and limestones chiefly of Silurian age. The following table, after Ellis<sup>2</sup>, gives the principal divisions of the geological column, as recognized by the more recent surveys—compared with surveys made in 1870. From the same report most of the following notes on the geologic formations have been taken.

GEOLOGICAL DIVISIONS IN NEW BRUNSWICK.

*Comparison of Nomenclature of Report 1870-1 with that of 1907.*

	1870-1	1907
Triassic.....	New Red Sandstone.....	Trias of the south coast.
Carboniferous..	Middle and Upper Carboniferous.....	Millstone-grit, Upper or Permo-Carboniferous of the east coast, the productive coal measures of Nova Scotia being apparently absent.

<sup>1</sup>By F. G. Clapp.

<sup>2</sup>R. W. Ellis, *The Geology and Mineral Resources of New Brunswick*, Geological Survey of Canada, 1907, p. 16.

	{	Lower Carboniferous.....	Marine limestone, gypsum, conglomerates at base, shales, sandstone, etc., below the Millstone-grit.
Carboniferous..	{	Perry Sandstone group; Lower Carboniferous.....	Upper division of the Devonian, including the "Albert Shales." Perry conglomerate, shale and sandstone.
	{	Mispeck.....	Mispeck shales and conglomerate.
	{	Cordaite.....	Cordaite shale and sandstone.
Devonian.....	{	Dadoxylon.....	Dadoxylon sandstone and shale.
	{	Bloomsbury.....	Bloomsbury division at base.
	{	Pale argillite series.....	Devonian not yet divided.
	{	Dark argillite series.....	Upper Silurian, in part metamorphic.
Silurian.....	{	Mascarene series.....	Siluro-Devonian.
	{	St. John group..	Cambrian, Etcheminian, div. O at base, Cambrian divs. 1, 2 and 3.
Cambrian. ....	{		
	{	Huronian, Kingston, Coldbrook, Coastal .....	Pre-Cambrian with associated igneous masses.
Pre-Cambrian..	{	Laurentian .....	Pre-Cambrian, in part igneous and in part altered Silurian and Devonian.
	{	Intrusive Rocks.....	Granite, gabbro, diorite and diabase, felsite, etc., of various ages.

## DESCRIPTION OF GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS.

*Pre-Cambrian.*—The areas of altered slates and quartzites, associated with crystalline limestones and various granites and other igneous rocks in the southwest part of the Province which were correlated with the Laurentian, have been recently determined to be metamorphic phases of younger formations so that no true Laurentian is recognized in the Province. The Huronian of the southern region has been divided into the Kingston, Coldbrook, and Coastal series, but these upon later work are found not sharply demarked and the succession can not be made out. They are made up of mica schists, felsites, argillites, thin limestones, slate conglomerates, and chloritic gneiss, as well as gabbro, diabase, diorite, and volcanic agglomerates. The Huronian occupies a broad belt in Charlotte, Kings, and St. John counties, adjacent to the Bay of Fundy. This belt is marked longitudinally by six anticlines which bring up the Pre-Cambrian rocks, the intervening synclines being occupied by Cambrian slates.

The Pre-Cambrian rocks of northern New Brunswick greatly resemble those already described. They occupy an extensive tract of country extending diagonally across the northern portion of the province, reaching nearly from the main southwest Miramichi river to the Tobique river and northeastward to Chaleur bay.

*Cambrian.*—The rocks of the St. John group are intimately associated structurally and geographically with the Pre-Cambrian rocks as already described. The lowest rocks of the group consist of purplish quartzose sandstones and conglomerates with shales. These are succeeded by red and greenish argillites, often micaceous, light to dark grey sandstones and shales, the latter often fossiliferous.

In the northern part of the Province, the Cambrian consists of grey, red, green, and black slates with quartzose sandstones, sometimes schistose. Certain bands of red and green slates are persistent for long distances and can be traced from Chaleur bay southwestward into York county nearly across the Province. These slates flank both sides of the Pre-Cambrian area in this section.

*Ordovician.*—The Ordovician rocks include formations between the Potsdam sandstone and the Hudson River or Lorraine shales. No subdivisions of the series have been made in New Brunswick owing to the impossibility of separating them from the rocks of the Cambrian, likewise metamorphic. They form a broad belt, flanking the older rocks in Charlotte, Kings, and Queens counties in southern New Brunswick, and in the northern part of the Province occupy a large part of York county and extend into the adjoining part of Maine. The rocks are slates and sandstone, in places metamorphosed into schists and gneisses by the larger areas of syenite and granite which intrude them, sending off dikes and veins in all directions.

*Silurian.*—Rocks of this system occur at several places in the southern part of the Province. Along the coast of Charlotte county they are found in lenticular basins infolded in other rocks, the relation being very often intricate and obscure as in the case of the Mascarene series. Certain fossiliferous beds, however, are probably of Niagara age. These beds extend in a continuous belt along the south side of the granite area from Oak bay as far east as New River. They also occur along the St. John river near the line between Kings and Queens counties. In the northern part of the Province, however, the Silurian rocks are by far the most extensive of the older systems. They occupy the entire county along the St. John river above Woodstock, together with much of the valley of the Tobique river as well as extending across the Restigouche and to the Lake Temiscouata region and eastward to Chaleur bay, continuing into the southern part of the Gaspé peninsula as has been noted. The rocks are slates and limestones much altered but here and there fossiliferous.

*Devonian.*—This system has a considerable development in the southern part of the Province, being noted for the plant remains yielded by some of its members. It is made up of five groups, viz: The Bloomsburg series is made up of reddish conglomerates, sandstone, and shales associated with large masses of igneous rocks. This series is followed by the Dadoxylon, grey sandstone and shales, abounding in plant remains as well as those of insects and crustaceans. The Cordaite division,

next above, consists of greenish and purplish shale and sandstone with abundant remains of Cordaites. These rocks pass upward without apparent break into the Mispick division of purplish tinted conglomerates. The uppermost division, the Perry series, consists of reddish brown sandstones and conglomerates, changing upward into grey sandstones and shales with plant remains. The Devonian of the northern part of the Province occurs in isolated areas lying unconformably upon the older rocks in Charlotte, St. John, Albert, and Westmorland counties. A larger area extends from Maine to the St. John river and has a width of 12 miles in Charlotte county. Another area is found in Carleton county.

In the northern part of the Province there are but limited areas of Devonian rocks, mostly in the vicinity of Chaleur bay, excepting areas in Charlotte and Victoria counties.

*Carboniferous.*—This system displays three divisions: Lower, Middle and Upper. The Lower Carboniferous division is made up of marine limestones and gypsum deposits with top and basal members of greenish or reddish conglomerates. The Albert oil shales form the basal member adjacent to the older rocks of southeastern New Brunswick. Thick beds of ash rocks, conglomerates, and breccias, together with various traps, are associated with the rocks of this division in many places. The Lower Carboniferous forms a broad bonding band, not much disturbed by folding, around the central Carboniferous basin of the Province, and lies between it and the older rocks along the south-east coastal border. In the northern part of the Province the Lower Carboniferous division is represented by the Bonaventure formation of conglomerates and red sandstones, which lies horizontally on this upturned Silurian and reaches its greatest development in the Gaspé peninsula.

The Middle Carboniferous rocks occupy the triangular central basin reaching from near the southwestern corner of the Province to Chaleur bay in the north and to the eastern point of the Province, enclosing an area of about 10,000 square miles. These rocks belong to the Barren or Millstone Grit series, the productive Coal Measures of Nova Scotia being wanting in this Province. A thin seam of coal, rarely thicker than 20 to 24

inches, extends over the greater part of the area. The thickness of the series over the central part of the basin is not great, as shown by borings and by the projecting masses of underlying metamorphic slates. In the vicinity of Dorchester, in Westmorland county, a thickness of 1000 feet has been measured.

The Upper Carboniferous series underlies the foregoing in the vicinity of Dorchester and extends over a considerable portion of the eastern part of Westmorland county. In places the Upper Carboniferous rests directly upon the Lower Carboniferous.

*Triassic.*—The Triassic rocks consist of bright red, rather soft, sandstone which inland is associated with pebbly conglomerates and with interstratified sandstone and shale. Areas of these rocks occur on the north side of the Bay of Fundy about 20 miles east of St. John, in Albert county on the shore of Salisbury bay, and between Red Head and Gardner creek. These rocks also occur on the island of Grand Manan.

*Igneous Rocks.*—The principal igneous rocks not intimately associated with the sedimentary series are the intrusive granites and syenites and the later trap rocks. The former are much the more important. Two belts of these intrusives enter the Province from the State of Maine. The southern belt extends from Passamaquoddy bay to St. John river, with isolated areas to the eastward. The northern belt is of greater extent, reaching from the St. Croix lakes to within 35 miles of Chaleur bay. Several areas of granite occur also on the shore of this bay. These granites are clearly intrusive. They have metamorphosed the Silurian rocks but are not found in the conglomerates older than Devonian, hence are supposed to date from about the beginning of Devonian time.

The trap rocks which are largely developed along the lower Restigouche river, and along the upper part of Chaleur bay, are also for the most part of Devonian age.

*Superficial deposits.*—These deposits consist of glacial till or boulder clay, unmodified drift constituting the lowest member of the series, upon which at places are found stratified gravel and sand representing old shoals and banks, and raised beaches.



## Structural Geology.

The Pre-Cambrian rocks of southern New Brunswick are arranged in a series of six parallel northeast-southwest folds which bring these rocks to the surface while the Cambrian slates occupy the synclines between. The location of these folds is plainly shown on a geological map of the Province and need not be further outlined here.

Where the Devonian and Lower Carboniferous rocks abut against the Pre-Cambrian rocks in Albert and Kings counties, they dip steeply to the north, but this inclination flattens out northward and the Middle Carboniferous rocks of the central basin lie nearly flat, though thrown in a system of gentle folds. These occur also in the northern and eastern parts of the Carboniferous area. Among these gentle folds, there are four more important than the others, which should be located. The first extends in a northeasterly direction from the Miramichi river to Bathurst; a second fold extends from the head of Grand lake to the vicinity of Richibucto head on Northumberland strait; a third passes north of Moncton and reaches the strait a few miles north of Shediac; the fourth anticline, which is confined to the extreme southeastern portion of the Province, follows the Aulac ridge to Bay Verte and Cape Tormentine.

The older rocks which border the Pre-Cambrian area northwest of the central basin region are naturally folded and plicated sharply, and the same is true of the great expanse of Silurian rocks in the northwestern portion of the Province.

### OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENTS.

#### Historical.

Surface indications of oil in the form of seepages from the Albert shales have long been known in Albert and Westmorland counties, and by 1859 had aroused the interest, not only of local people, but of oil men in the United States as well. In the year mentioned, Dr. H. C. Tweedel, an oil chemist and refiner of Pittsburgh, Pa., secured the lease of certain prop-

erties near Dover and St. Joseph in Westmorland county, and drilled four wells, none of which exceeded 190 feet in depth at the former locality, and one at the latter. Considerable flows of gas are reported to have been encountered in each well and small amounts of oil secured, but owing to inability to shut off the fresh water entering them, the wells were quickly ruined and the enterprise abandoned, nothing further being done in the way of development for 15 years.

In 1876, H. A. Whitney succeeded in again interesting American capital in the field, and two companies—the St. Joseph Petroleum Company and the Emery Oil Company—were organized to undertake its development. The former company, under the direction of R. S. Merrill, sunk one well at St. Joseph and one at Dover in 1879; while the latter, under Lewis Emery of Bradford, Pa., sunk five wells (exact location not stated) in the same districts. Some of the wells reached a depth of 1,000 feet or over and several of them yielded oil in commercial quantities. Owing partly to the low price of petroleum resulting from the rapidity increasing production in the United States, and partly to the limited production of the wells, in addition to the many difficulties encountered in drilling and the ruin of the wells by the entrance of water, the developments did not prove profitable and the enterprises were abandoned. Prof. John F. Carll, state geologist of Pennsylvania, advised drilling at some distance from either of the then producing fields, but no steps were taken toward sinking the well recommended.

The next move looking to the development of the oil and gas in this district was in 1899, when Matthew Lodge of Moncton interested the Provincial Government in oil and gas development, the result being the passage by the legislative session of that year of "An Act to encourage the Discovery and Development of Oil and Natural Gas within the Province of New Brunswick." In accordance with this act, oil and gas were declared to be minerals under the general meaning of the Mining Act.

Thereupon, the New Brunswick Petroleum Company, Limited, organized with Frederick W. Sumner as president and Matthew Lodge as secretary, applied for and obtained in

1899 a license from the Crown to prospect and develop oil and gas over an area of 18,000 square miles within the Province for five years, with the right of an extension of five years if certain conditions—one of which was that the Company should expend \$100,000—were complied with. At the end of the latter period, the Company, if the conditions imposed by the government were fulfilled, had from the government the drilling rights on 10,000 square miles for a term of 99 years, with privilege of renewal for a like additional period.

Following investigations by Prof. N. S. Shaler, H. B. Goodrich, F. H. Oliphant and others, the New Brunswick Petroleum Company, Limited, commenced drilling in 1900 to 1901 and continued until 1906, expending in its operations, it is claimed, over \$200,000. The period of greatest activity was from 1903 to 1905. In all, 72 wells were drilled in the Dover and St. Joseph districts in Westmorland county, one at Beersville in Kent county, and four on the west shore of the Petitcodiac between that river and the present gas field in Albert county. The wells in Kent and Albert counties were without result, but of those drilled in the St. Joseph and Dover fields, about half produced oil in commercial quantities. The majority yielded from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  barrels per day, although one well is stated to have produced at a rate of 50 barrels a day at the start. In all, several thousand barrels are reported to have been pumped and marketed.

In 1906 negotiations were begun with English and Scottish capitalists to take over the drilling of the New Brunswick company, and after geological investigations by Sir Boverton Redwood, Dr. J. A. L. Henderson, O. P. Boggs and others, a syndicate known as the Maritime Oilfields, Limited, was organized, and on November 4, 1908, acquired the drilling rights of the New Brunswick Petroleum Company, Limited, for a period of six years, with the option—in consideration of certain payments—of taking over at or before the expiration of that period, the full rights of the aforesaid Company included in the 99 year lease granted it by the Crown under date of August 16, 1907.

The authorized capital is £100,000, in 99,000 ordinary shares of £1 each, and 20,000 deferred shares of 1s. each; all

the shares are issued and fully paid. The capital was increased from £41,000 to the present amount in July, 1901, and is shortly to be again increased by creation of a further 50,000 ordinary shares in order to acquire the head lease of the property. A royalty of five per cent is payable on the value of the output of oil and natural gas. The Moncton Tramways, Electricity and Gas Company, in which the Maritime Oilfields, Ltd., holds about a sixth interest, has agreed to purchase for 39 years all the gas required by them for supplying the various markets in southern New Brunswick.

Drilling was begun almost immediately under the direction of Dr. J. A. L. Henderson, petroleum engineer and technologist, the fieldwork being in charge of General Manager O. P. Boggs, an oil man of wide experience. Three unsuccessful holes were drilled in Westmorland county, including one near Leger's Corner, three miles east of Moncton, one four miles west of Memramcook, and one near Dover. The next well to be brought in (No. 3 of the present field) obtained some oil and 150,000 cubic feet of gas per day, and was followed by well No. 5, with 1,000,000 cubic feet. After this, producing wells came in rapid succession. Up to September, 1913, 33 wells had been drilled in the Stony Creek field and several more were drilling. Of the completed wells, eight were dry holes. Of the 25 producing wells, 11 produced both oil and gas, 12 gas alone, and 2 oil alone. The original yield of gas ranged from 17,000 to 7,000,000 cubic feet per day, but the production of oil was generally only a barrel or two per day. All of the wells are still producing oil or gas, although in diminishing quantities.<sup>1</sup>

In September, 1913, drilling was in progress at Sussex, about halfway between Moncton and St. John, and 40 miles south of west of the Stony Creek field. A depth of 1,000 feet had been reached and small pockets of oil had been struck at 140 feet and 450 feet. Sussex is situated on an anticline in Lower Carboniferous rocks and structurally has about the same relation to the southern Pre-Cambrian area as the Stony Creek field has to Caledonia mountain.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Up to January 1, 1914, this company had put down 42 wells, on three of which drilling was still in progress. There were 31 wells producing oil or gas or both.

<sup>2</sup>This well was abandoned on striking hard limestone.

## Areal Distribution and Geology of the Albert Shale Series.

Since it is the sandstone members of this series of oil shales which yield the oil and gas found in New Brunswick, the distribution and geology of that formation will be described before taking up the individual fields.

Caledonia mountain forms the northeastern termination of the Pre-Cambrian area, stretching northeastward from St. John. The Albert shales dipping sharply northward, outcrop along the north flank of the Caledonia mountain and, except where covered by the transgression of the Lower Carboniferous rocks, extended westward in a belt averaging half a mile wide for more than 25 miles to the vicinity of the village of Elgin, and have been recognized in isolated outcrops for a distance of 50 miles to Apohaqui station. The anticlinal nose of the eastern point of Caledonia mountain brings the Albert shales to the surface in the vicinity of Albert Mines, and again on the east side of the Petitcodiac river opposite Edgett landing, and also on the Memramcook river in the vicinity of upper Dorchester. All of these areas show anticlinal structure.

Another anticline brings the Albert shales to the surface in a belt from 1 to 2 miles wide reaching from College Bridge station near the Memramcook river to Dover, on the Petitcodiac river. On the south flank of this anticline are located the St. Joseph, Dover, and Stony Creek oil and gas fields. The south slope of this anticline east of the Petitcodiac river is marked by highly inclined strata, the dips ranging from 30° to 60°. On the north slope the dips are lower, ranging from 10° to 20°. West of the Petitcodiac river the dips are lower and the rocks less disturbed, the dips ranging from 5° up to 15°.

A second belt parallel with the above, is also indicated by exposures along the north side of Indian ridge, 8 miles north of Moncton and 16 miles north of Dover and Memramcook, but the shales so far observed at this point are less bituminous than those of the districts last named, and it is not known to what extent they underlie the extensive Carboniferous area to the north. Borings near Coal Branch in Kent county, about midway between Biersville and Mt. Carlisle, are reported to have struck oil and gas at a very moderate depth. Should this report be confirmed, it would, by indicating the existence of oil-bearing strata beneath the rocks of the great central coal basin, increase

enormously the area from which possible future supplies of petroleum in New Brunswick may be drawn<sup>1</sup>.

The age of the Albert shales has been a matter of dispute as may be noted from the table of formations already given. In 1870-1871 they were thought to be Lower Carboniferous while in 1907 they were held to be Upper Devonian. In Ells' report on the "Oil Shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia" published in 1910 they are given as Devonian. On the map (Map 35A) issued by the Geological Survey in 1911, they were regarded as Devonian. However, in 1913, Young<sup>2</sup> on evidence cited, correlates the Albert shale series with the Horton series as of Lower Carboniferous age.

The Albert shale series consists of a group of thinly bedded, usually dark coloured slates, calcareous slates, limestones, and sandstones. Interbedded with these, whether or not at more than one general horizon has not yet been determined, are slates relatively rich in hydrocarbons and of a distinctive appearance. These so-called oil shales, when retorted, yield varying amounts of crude oil and nitrogen—about 27 to 56 imperial gallons of crude oil and about 30 to 110 pounds of ammonium sulphate per ton. In these oil shales and associated beds, in places, are numerous remains of fishes. . . . From the Albert series have been recovered several species of plants.

The stratigraphic character of Albert shales is best shown by the following logs of deep drill holes in the vicinity of the Old Baltimore Oil Works at Rosedale 10 miles south of west of Hillsborough, given by Ells<sup>3</sup>. Some 40 years ago works were in successful operation here extracting oil from the shale, but the opening of the great oil fields of Ontario and the United States reduced the price of oil until these works were compelled to close.

*Boring No. 1, diamond core-drill.*

Elevation above sea-level, 710 feet, April, 1900.

H. B. Goodrich, geologist in charge.

This hole was located on the flat of the east branch of Turtle creek, 1800 feet northeast of the corner at Rosedale post office. The boring evidently commences in the overlying Lower Carboniferous sediments, and the log is as follows:

<sup>1</sup>Bailey, L. W., Geol. Survey of Canada, 16th Ann. Rep. New Ser., 1904, pp. 288-289A.

<sup>2</sup>Young, G. A., 12th Inter. Geol. Cong. Guide Book No. 1, Part II, issued by the Geological Survey of Canada, 1913, pp. 353-356.

<sup>3</sup>Ells, R. W., Oil shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Part II, Geological Survey of Canada, 1910, pp. 14-16.

	Thickness	Feet	Depth
Gravel, surface drift.....	—		7
Green and red, coarse and fine conglomerate.....	60		67
Red marly shales, occasional pebbles.....	14		81
Conglomerate.....	4		85
Red clay shale.....	6		91
Unconformity, dips of above, N. 10-15 deg. representing the Lower Carboniferous formation.			
Albert shale series			
Fine sandstone, shale layers.....	7		98
Shale, calcite veins, holds oil and will burn.....	9		107
Shale with fine sandstone.....	4		111
Banded shale, calcite, pyritous, small quantity of oil.....	13		124
Oil shale, contains much oil and burns readily.....	3		127
Oil shale, burns, but not so readily.....	7		134
Bituminous sandstone and shale.....	10		144
Oil shale, but not a true oil shale.....	1		145
Bituminous shale, oil-bearing, burns more or less freely.....	27		172
Slightly bituminous claystone with shale bands.....	32		204
Shales and fine sandstone.....	10		214
Very fine sandstone (claystone) with shale layers.....	36		250
White sandstone.....	1		251
Black bituminous shale, with sandy layers, burns.....	19		270
Very fine-grained, probably calcareous sandstone.....	22		292
Black bituminous shale, burns freely.....	77		369
Black bituminous shale with sandstone beds.....	24		393
Fine dark sandstone with 3 feet shale.....	14		407
Light brown oil-stained sandstone.....	3		410
Fine sandstone, with shaly streaks, brecciated.....	20		430
Black bituminous shale, bands of fine sandstone.....	49		479
Very fine brown sandstone, in part rich in oil.....	27		506
Black shale rich in hydrocarbons.....	11		516
Sandstone and shale, slightly bituminous.....	47		563
Fine grained sandstone.....	12		575
Fine black shale.....	27		602
Fine white sandstone.....	17		619
Clay shale, slightly bituminous.....	10		629
Fine white sandstone.....	2		631
Grey clay shale.....	8		639
Fine white sandstone.....	9		648
Black shale.....	46		694
Fine white sandstone.....	8		702
Black shale.....	7		709
White sandstone.....	5		714
Shale and sandstone.....	11		725
Fine sandstone to bottom.....	21		746

It will be seen that the lower part of this boring traversed a considerable thickness of white sandstone. This rock does not appear at the surface in any observed portion of the shale field of Albert county. The contact with the underlying crystalline rocks was, evidently, not reached.

*Boring No. 2 at Baltimore, diamond core-drill.*

Elevation above sea-level 891 feet. Begun September 1, 1900.

H. B. Goodrich, geologist in charge.

Location near summit of ridge west of Rosedale post-office near E. Steven's house.

	Thickness	Feet	Depth
Gravel and clay.....	—		20
Grey clay-shale, faulted, dips N. 15-20 deg.....	73		93
Quartzose mica sandstone, with thin shales.....	13		106
Micaceous fine grained sandstone with shales.....	26		132
Black clay shale.....	6		138
Oily sandstone.....	7		145
Whitish brown whetstone rock.....	5		150

	Thickness	Feet	Depth
Sandstone and shale.....	8		158
Oil-bearing sandstone with oil streaks.....	22		180
Grey shale and white sandstone.....	5		185
Black and green shale, no oil, dip N. 15 deg.....	38		223
Quartzose sandstone.....	7		230
Shale and sandstone.....	12		242
Grey and green shale.....	36		278
Fine micaceous sandstone.....	11		289
Shale and white sandstone.....	4		293
Grey and green shale, faulted, dip 20 deg.....	37		330
Sandstone and conglomerate.....	9		339
Shale.....	4		343
Whitish sandstone with some shale.....	8		351
White micaceous sandstone with oil at bottom.....	22		373
Green shale and sandstone, no oil seen.....	80		453
Mostly grey sandstone with shale partings.....	27		480
Grey shale broken and faulted.....	39		519
Claystone and micaceous sandstone.....	28		547
Dark grey shale.....	26		573
Claystone with shale bands.....	7		580
Grey clay shale.....	27		607
Sandy reddish shale.....	7		614
Hard fine grey sandstone.....	8		622
Grey shale.....	7		629
Grey sandstone.....	10		639
Dark grey shale.....	17		656
Hard dark grey sandstone and shale.....	62		718
Sandstone and fine conglomerate.....	12		730
Grey shale.....	12		742
Grey shale or slate to bottom of hole.....	35		777

From the above log it will be seen that the chocolate coloured shale so characteristic of the Albert shale formation elsewhere was not recognized and that there are considerable thicknesses of sandstone, both grey and white. At the Albert mines, the sections from the shafts and along the brooks show the brown beds more abundantly, with but small areas of the sandstones.

*Bore-hole No. 3, at Baltimore, with churn drill.*

Elevation above sea-level, about 800 feet. Begun December 4, 1900.  
Location is approximately 10 degrees southwest of a vertical line from face of big tunnel on the Baizley lot, and is at least 95 feet above level of that tunnel at collar.

	Thickness	Feet	Depth
Soil.....			1
Shale slightly bituminous, close grained and brown.....	29		30
Hard claystone, or sandstone non-bituminous, brown bituminous shale, small showing of oil.....	13		43
Shale slightly calcareous and bituminous; grey shale or claystone, calcareous and bituminous; shale with streaks of fine bituminous sandstone; hard grey calcareous shale, slightly bituminous; grey shale slightly bituminous; calcareous bituminous shale with streaks of claystone, and sometimes with calcite veins, broken, with sandy layers.....	70		113
Brown shale, probably oil shale, bed of about 2 feet hard rock, probably rough claystone, calcareous shales, a bed of oil shale 2 feet thick.....	53		123
Grey shale, slightly bituminous, very bituminous shale, but probably not an oil shale, in places with calcareous bands; calcareous shale and claystone; grey calcareous slightly bituminous shale.....	47		170



	<i>Thickness</i>	<i>Feet</i>	<i>Depth</i>
Fine calcareous sandstone, with harder calcareous and bituminous shale and sandstone, passing into hard grey bituminous shale.....	43		213
Hard, very bituminous shales, possibly oil shale; calcareous shale and sandstone, faulted, bituminous claystone, calcareous shale and claystone slightly bituminous to bottom of hole.....	35		248

Hole for entire distance in bituminous shales and claystone; a slight find of gas was given off, but no flow of oil at surface.

Principal concentration of hydrocarbons appears to be at 112 feet to 123 feet; secondarily important at 212 feet to 214 feet.

## The Oil and Gas Fields.

### ST. JOSEPH OIL FIELD.

St. Joseph College is situated about 2 miles south of Memramcook and the oil field is known by both names although all but one of the wells have been within a half mile of the College. The first wells were bored by Dr. Tweedel in 1859 and, though not over 190 feet in depth, struck a small quantity of oil. Several other wells were drilled in this field in 1879-1880 by the St. Joseph's Petroleum Company. In 1900-1901, six wells were sunk in this territory by the company formed by Matthew Lodge. A description of these wells by Harold B. Goodrich is quoted from the 14th Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Canada, pp. 204-5 A, as follows:—

In May, 1900, the rig was removed to St. Joseph's College and Well No. 2 was put down to a depth of 1,040 feet. There was much gas, and at 365-370 feet an oil sand and flow of oil was struck. Several accidents made it impossible to take advantage of this oil, and the well was sunk further. At 670 feet, salt water was found. The drilling was entirely in the Albert shale series, which for the last 200 feet was mainly close-grained sandstone with shale bands.

No. 3 was begun one mile north of the College on February 27, 1901. The drilling was through hard and soft layers of Albert shale. A poor record was kept, and it is possible that a slight flow of oil or gas may have escaped the drillers' attention. No petroleum is shown by the record, although the shales were highly bituminous. At 555 feet the well was abandoned owing to quicksands. The last ten feet was in red sandy marl or conglomerate.

Well No. 4 was commenced in May, 1901, at a point 400 feet north of No. 2 at the College. The total depth was 408 feet. At 176 to 204 feet there were twenty-three feet of oil-bearing sandstone. This was not recognized at the time, so boring was continued. Later the hole was filled up to this depth; it was torpedoed and a pumping apparatus was placed. While

it has not been pumped continuously to date, there has been a considerable product which shows no sign of decreasing. The oil is of excellent quality.

Well No. 5 was located, on August 5, 1901, 200 feet S.W. of No. 4. The geologic section is practically the same as the latter; bituminous calcareous shales, with small hard limestone beds. At 174-178 feet there was a sandstone with considerable gas. At 247-275 feet is an oil bearing sand (the same thickness as that of No. 4). No attempt was made to pump this well, but instead it was plugged and now awaits further development in the field.

The last week in August; No. 6 was located 100 yards N. by W. of No. 4. Up to date we have reached 226 feet and are still sinking. In that distance we have passed through three separate flows of gas. Almost the entire section is bituminous black shale. The present indications for a producer are excellent.

In Well No. 7, which was located on September 11, about 200 yards north of No. 4, we are now down to about 340 feet. The section was similar to that of No. 6. At about 190 feet we struck gas, which was later cased off. At 326 feet there was a flow of petroleum, probably from fissures in the shale. We decided to bore still further, hoping for an increase in the quantity of oil. However, as the well is in excellent condition we can at any time use the present supply.

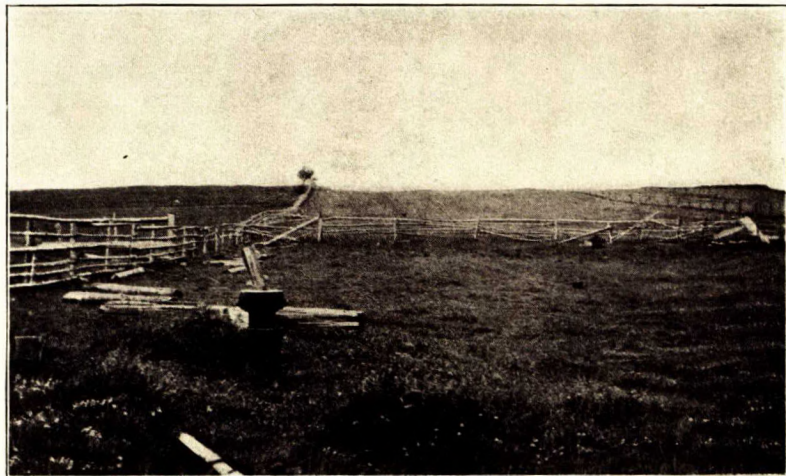
The above wells were visited in July at which time, with a 2½ inch pump, worked by steam, the yield was four barrels for a period of six hours, or at a rate of from eight to ten barrels per day. The oil was a heavy, dark green lubricating oil, well adapted as a machinery oil, and estimated as having a value of about \$7.50 per barrel. Its specific gravity at 60° Fahr. is 0.860, while that of the American crude oil varies from 0.79 to 0.88. It is thought by those in charge that it will probably yield at least 30 per cent of burning oil, 15 per cent of lubricating oil, and 10 per cent of solid paraffin.

The complete logs of wells Nos. 4, 5, and 7 as furnished by Goodrich are given by Ells<sup>1</sup> as follows:—

<i>Bore-hole No. 4:</i>	<i>Thickness</i>	<i>Feet</i>	<i>Depth</i>
Surface soil.....			6
Grey shale with black bituminous bands.....	50		56
Shale with hard bands.....	21		77
Black shale.....	43		120
Close grained sandstone or claystone.....	33		168
Dark bituminous shale.....	16		169
Hard rock, probably fine-grained sandstone.....	7		176
Oil-bearing sandstone.....	28		204
Grey shale.....	41		245
Darker shale to bottom of hole.....	65		310
<i>Bore-hole No. 5:</i>			
Red clay and gravel.....			13
Hard grey shale.....	42		55
Hard grey shale and sandstone.....	5		60
Very hard shale with fine layers sandstone.....	40		100
Grey and black shale with hard limestone.....	26		126
Grey bituminous shale.....	4		130
Grey bituminous shales with sandy beds.....	10		140
Greyish and black bituminous shale.....	20		160
Greyish black bituminous shale with limestone.....	14		174

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., The Bituminous or Oil shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Geol. Survey Canada, 1909, part 2, p. 17.

PLATE I.



Old Memramcook oilfield, Memramcook, New Brunswick.

	<i>Thickness</i>	<i>Feet</i>	<i>Depth</i>
Sandstone with small show of gas and oil.....	4		178
Hard grey and black shale.....	42		220
Dark soft highly bituminous shale.....	20		240
Dark shale with sandstone.....	7		247
Oil sands.....	28		275
Shales to bottom of hole at.....	12		287
<i>Bore-hole No. 7:</i>			
Surface soil.....			20
Grey shale.....	92		112
Hard limestone.....	5		117
Grey and black bituminous shale.....	10		127
Hard rock, probably limestone.....	10		137
Grey and black, slightly bituminous shale.....	70		207
Hard rock sandstone or limestone with shale.....	16		223
Black shale.....	5		228
Hard sandstone or fine claystone.....	8		236
Black shale.....	3		239
Hard brown sandstone, flow of gas.....	17		246
Black close-grained shale, bituminous.....	27		273
Reddish shale.....	4		277
Black bituminous shale.....	46		323
Grey non-bituminous shale.....	47		370
Oil-bearing sandstone.....	37		407
Sandy shale to bottom of hole.....	4		411

During the winter of 1903-1904 there were 10 or 12 wells in the St. Joseph field which were regularly pumped, and the yield of oil was about 2500 barrels. Operations have been entirely suspended in this field, at present, and the only evidence of the former existence of an oil district are the old conductors and the ruins of an old refinery at Memramcook.

#### DOVER OIL FIELD.

Dover is situated just where the belt of Albert shales strikes the Petitcodiac river. Just above Dover a well was sunk in the early days of drilling but without much success. Another shallow well was drilled a mile below Dover but abandoned. The site of the old Dover field is between 2 and 3 miles south of east of the village. Here on the south flank of the anticline some 30 wells have been drilled. The whole field is now entirely abandoned, and nothing remains but the stumps of the old conductors. Some of the wells are full of oil but none are flowing. The wells average 300 to 400 feet apart.

There are three groups of oil sands, of which the upper one comes to the surface along the crest of the anticline in the west bank of Petitcodiac river. The oil sands groups range up to over 100 feet in thickness. Some of the wells yielded as much as 24 barrels daily, and one is reported as high as 50 barrels, but the majority of the wells ran from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  barrels per day. The

oil came to the surface alternately with a very strong brine, from which it was separated in the tanks.

The crude oil is of a dark green colour, its composition being:—

68 to 70 gravity naphtha.....	5.5	per cent
Refined oil distillate .....	27.0	" "
Wax distillate.....	37.0	" "
Cylinder stock.....	29.4	" "
Loss.....	.008	" "

Since the discovery of gas in the Stony Creek field, the operating company, the Maritime Oilfields, Limited, has discontinued operations in the Dover field as having less chance to yield propitious returns, owing to the greater disturbance of the oil-bearing strata in the latter field offering greater opportunity for leakage and escape of the hydrocarbons.

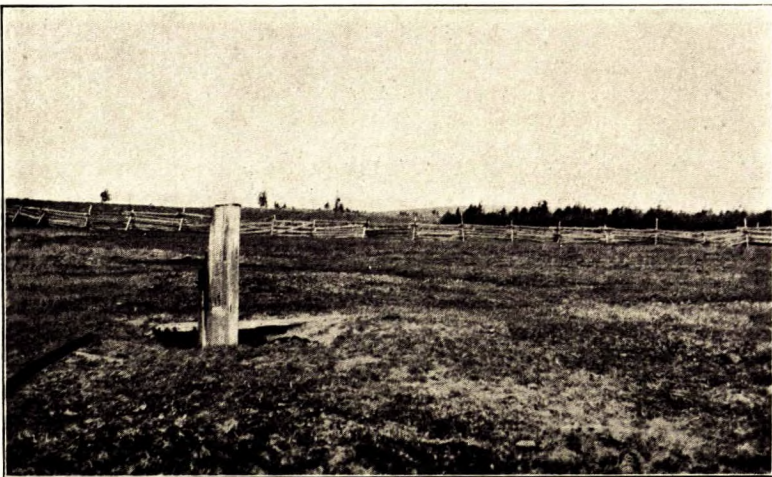
The location of the wells in the Dover field, as well as in the Stony Creek and St. Joseph fields, is shown on the accompanying map, which also shows the distribution of the Albert shales and the relation of the oil and gas fields to the geological structure of the region.

#### STONY CREEK GAS AND OIL FIELD.

*Location and extent of producing territory.*—The Stony Creek gas field is located on the west side of the Moncton-Hillsboro highway, about 9 miles south and a little east of Moncton and about 4 miles north of Hillsboro. The most easterly of the producing wells is 3,000 feet from the west shore of the Petitcodiac river, while the most westerly well is approximately 17,000 feet from the water, making the length of the field about 14,000 feet or  $2\frac{3}{4}$  miles. The northernmost producing gas well in the eastern section of the field (No. 17) is about 4,000 feet and the southernmost (No. 12) about 7,050 feet south of Stony creek, giving this section of the field a width of about 3,500 feet. The general trend of the group of producing wells is approximately N. 70 degrees W. or S. 70 degrees E. The field, as at present developed, is slightly narrower at the western end than at the east.

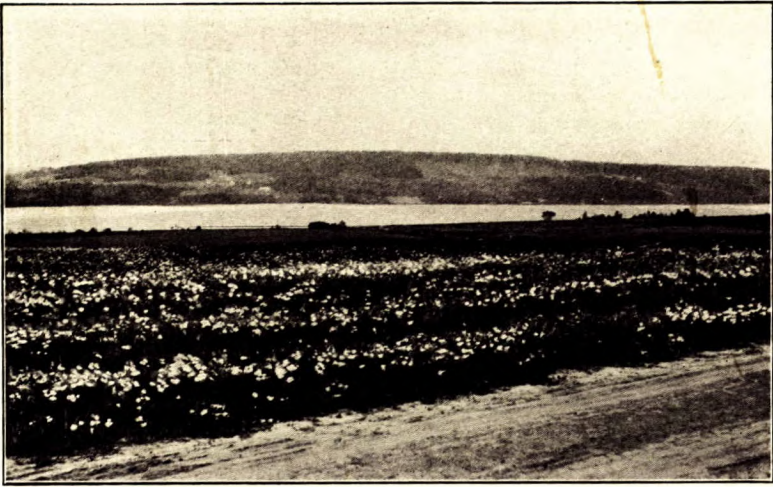
<sup>1</sup>Bailey, L. W., Geol. Survey, Canada, 16th Ann. Rept., New Series, 1904, p. 288A.

PLATE II.



Views in Old Dover oilfield, Dover, New Brunswick.

PLATE III.



Looking across Petiscodiac river toward Stony Creek oilfield  
from Dover oilfield, New Brunswick.

*Geology of Eastern Albert County.*—The geological formations of eastern Albert county, compiled originally from the reports of the Geological Survey of Canada (Ann. Rept., 1885, Pt. E, p. 33, etc.) are, in descending order, as follows:—

### Geological Column, Eastern Albert county.

Age.	Series.	Thickness (feet).	Character.
Middle Carboniferous.	Millstone grit (Pottsville).	500	Grey quartz conglomerate and freestone with coal streaks.
	(Upper conglomerate series.	1,950	Red and grey conglomerate, grey limestone and gypsum.
Lower Carboniferous (Mauch Chunk and Pocono).	Red shale series.....	450	Red and grey calcareous shale with thin sand and conglomerate.
	Lower sandstone and conglomerate series.	700	Grey, micaceous, and petroliferous sandstone with some reddish conglomerate.
Lower Carboniferous or Devonian.	Albert series.....	850	Grey and brown calcareous or bituminous shales and sands.
Lower Carboniferous or Devonian.	Basal conglomerate.....	200	Greenish conglomerate with slate fragments, etc., often absent.

The thicknesses shown in the foregoing table were calculated mainly from surface exposures, which are scattered and often inconclusive and the actual maxima are likely to be largely in excess of the figure given. Thus in the Company's well at Baltimore Siding (No. 27) the upper conglomerate series is more than 2,650 feet deep; in well No. 22 the red shale series is about 600 feet thick; while in well No. 9 about 1,800 feet of the Albert series was penetrated. On the other hand, the thickness of any of the beds may be locally greatly reduced by unconformities.



*Relations of formations.*—The successive formations are not found in an uninterrupted and parallel series, but are separated by breaks or unconformities at three horizons, (1) at the base of the Millstone grit; (2) at the top of the Albert series; and (3) at the base of the Albert or basal conglomerate series. These unconformities frequently cut out certain portions of the section which might be expected to be present.

The unconformity between the Millstone grit and the Lower Carboniferous conglomerate is the highest, but least conspicuous of the three, and is indicated by the fact that the Millstone grit is found resting upon formations of varying ages at different points rather than by any appreciable difference of dip between it and the underlying formations. In the Stony Creek field the unconformity is indicated by the greatly reduced thickness of the Lower Carboniferous conglomerate, the thickness of which ranges from 150 to 700 feet as compared to over 2,650 feet at Baltimore Siding (Well No. 27).

The second unconformity is very pronounced and is marked by both erosion and structural differences. Following this deposition the beds of the Albert series were uplifted and folded, often quite strongly, and were then deeply eroded before the deposition of the succeeding formations. In the Stony Creek field the old erosion surface is marked by the contact between the shales and the conglomerates east of Well No. 15 and by the contact of the grey Albert shale with the red shales or marls west of this well. Its altitude at Well No. 9 on the east is about 200 feet above tide, while in Well No. 33 it is nearly 700 feet below sea-level. The old land mass seems to have stood above sea-level, while the lower sandstones and conglomerates of the general section were being deposited elsewhere; and for this reason, the latter are apparently not represented in the Stony Creek field. The great thickness of greyish shales below the red shales or conglomerates suggests, it is true, that the lower sandstone and Albert shales may be combined, but as there is only one unconformity at this horizon—namely at the top of the Albert series—and as this is represented by the break between the Albert series and the red shales, the assumption that the lower sandstones are many seems to be the only tenable hypotheses.

The third unconformity, or that at the base of the Albert series or the basal conglomerate, represents the long period of erosion and disturbance preceding the deposition of these formations. It is not exposed at the surface in the vicinity of the Stony Creek field, nor has it been reached by wells at this point.

*Character and correlations of producing sands.*—The producing sands in the Stony Creek field are chiefly somewhat soft, medium grained, grey to brown sandstone of varying thickness, capped by blue or grey calcareous shales or shaly limestones. The producing sands appear to belong entirely to the Albert series, although shows of oil and gas are occasionally found in the coarser sandstones or conglomerates of the overlying Lower Carboniferous.

The producing sands are often very variable in composition and texture, changing rapidly in places from sandstone to shale and limestone or vice versa. The variations are more sudden and noticeable in the western part of the field than in the eastern, and are more pronounced across the strike than parallel to it. The sands bear a striking physical resemblance to many of those of the Chemung in the northern Pennsylvania, which formation includes the Bradford and other well known oil and gas sands of that country.

According to our interpretations of the well records, there are in addition to occasional "stray sands," three groups of sands in the eastern section and two in the middle and western sections; although in the extreme western portion of the field, the sands occur as isolated beds difficult of correlation rather than in well defined groups.

*Local geology.*—The following additional notes descriptive of local geology are taken from Young<sup>1</sup>.

The present developments of the Stony Creek field are confined to an area about 2 miles long by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles broad, fronting on the west bank of Petitcodiac river and lying between Stony creek on the north and Weldon creek on the south. Between the two creeks the land rises rather sharply from the level of the tidal river to an altitude of 460 feet. Of the 23 wells drilled by the Maritime Oilfields Company, 4 are on the steep east front of the hill and the remaining 19 are scattered over the top of the hill.

<sup>1</sup>Young, G. A., Twelfth International Geological Congress; Guide Book No. One. Issued by the Geol. Survey, Canada, 1913, pp. 359-361, part II.

Along the river front, strata of the Albert series are visible at low water over a stretch of about 2 miles. At the north end of the section, they are overlain by coarse, red conglomerate; proceeding southward, at the first exposures they lie nearly horizontally, beyond this they dip in various directions between south and west, at angles of  $10^{\circ}$  to  $20^{\circ}$ . The measures consist of thin-bedded limestones and dark shales with sandstone beds which in places are impregnated with hydrocarbons. The measures apparently lie on the crown of an anticline but there are indications that in places the strata are crumpled and faulted.

The lower slopes of the ridge facing the river to the east and the valley of Weldon creek to the south are occupied mainly by nearly horizontal coarse red conglomerates and sandstones with some shales. These measures are conformably overlain by the quartz conglomerate, and over this, by the light-coloured sandstone of the Millstone Grit. Possibly the lower red strata belong to the Millstone Grit. But it may yet be proved that they are considerably older. On the north side of the ridge along the valley of Stony creek, the measures underlying the pale-coloured Millstone Grit beds consist of red and green shales, and sandstones, with beds of grey sandstone, quartzose conglomerate, etc. Thus the Albert series out-cropping along the eastern base of the hill extends westward under it, as shown by the borings, and is overlain by red strata capped by grey beds. The Albert series is of very early Carboniferous age, the grey beds of mid-Carboniferous age. The exposures indicate, in general, that the measures of all the divisions have relatively gentle dips.

The wells stand at elevations varying between 250 feet and 460 feet above sea-level, and in depth they range from 1,200 to 2,060 feet. After passing through a thickness of overlying formations usually amounting to about 350 feet, they enter the Albert series, of which a maximum thickness of 1,800 feet has been penetrated without encountering any signs indicating the approach of the base of the formation.

The strata of the Albert series, as found in the various wells, consist mainly of thinly-bedded, shaly beds, usually black or dark green in colour and varying in composition from argillite to limestone. Besides the shaly strata, fine-grained quartzose sandstones are comparatively common, the numbers of individual sandstone beds in a single well varying from 3 to 15. In thickness the individual sandstone beds vary from a few feet to 100 feet or more. There is rather a general tendency for the sandstone beds to occur in groups, in a number of instances three such groups separated by intervals of 150 to 350 feet of shale being encountered in a single well. The aggregate thickness of a single group of sandstones may rise to 180 feet but more often lies between 3 and 90 feet. The individual beds of a group of sandstones may be separated by shaly layers varying in thickness all the way from a few feet to 30 feet or more.

Though slight traces of oil or gas have been found in the shaly beds and, in one instance, in strata overlying the Albert series, the oil and gas are confined, practically, to the sandstone beds in the Albert series. In the case of

one well which the drillers recorded as apparently passing through disturbed, broken strata, practically all the sandstones are free from oil or gas. In the producing wells, a small number of sandstone beds do not afford any trace of oil or gas. Usually the number of such dry beds is small in comparison with the total number of sandstone beds in a well, and the dry beds, as a rule, occur towards the top of the well, but such beds are also recorded as occurring beneath others with showings of oil or gas. Usually by far the greater number of the sandstone beds are recorded as at least showing oil or indicating the presence of gas, and in some of the wells, sandstone beds of two different horizons yield large volumes of gas.

In the case of about one half the number of wells, all the sandstone beds (except such as are dry) of each well are recorded on the logs as being either all oil sands or all gas sand. In the remaining cases, oil and gas sand irregularly alternate or they occur in two groups of which, in some wells, the oil sands form the higher group while in others the gas sands form the higher groups.

In two wells, strong flows of salt water were recorded. In one case, the salt water was struck near the bottom of the well, being first met in a 12 foot sandstone bed lying 68 feet below an oil sand that, with other immediately overlying sands, yielded oil at the rate of 5 barrels per day. In the second instance, after having passed through two sands, both giving indications of oil, and one giving a small show of gas, a salt-water sand was struck at a depth of about 810 feet. This well was continued to a depth of 1,250 feet, and in the additional distance of 440 feet passed through four beds of sandstone with an aggregate thickness of 245 feet but which were barren of oil or gas except in the case of the lowest bed which was said to give a "show of gas".

From seven of the wells the total calculated yield of gas, as derived from measurements made with a Pitot tube, was nearly 4,000,000 cubic feet per day, the closed pressure of the individual wells varying from 20 to 200 pounds per square inch. From twelve other wells, varying results were obtained. One well had a closed pressure of 525 pounds, rising in three days time to 610 pounds, and an estimated flow of 3,695,000 cubic feet per day; a second had a closed pressure of 475 pounds and an estimated flow of 8,893,000 cubic feet per day; and a third had a closed pressure of 560 pounds with an estimated capacity of 6,417,000 cubic feet per day. In these three cases the volume was estimated from observing the rate of rise and of pressure at one minute intervals. As regards oil, in the case of one well, 60 barrels accumulated in 20 hours; from another after an interval of 7 days 87 barrels were pumped; while a third gave an estimated yield of 40 barrels in 25 hours. The above figures have been taken from the records of the Maritime Oilfields Company who are developing the field.

The sands are reported to be dry of water, and the gas has collected in them at points of local undulations, that is, in secondary anticlines. The oil wells in the Stony Creek field

are seldom shot and the gas wells are never shot. The first wells were drilled about 600 feet apart but now they are up to one-half a mile apart. The rock pressure is lowest near the river and highest toward the west end of the field, where it was over 700 pounds per square inch in some wells. The oil from the wells (some yielding as little as one gallon or so per day) is piped to a loading tank by the roadside from which tank wagons distribute it. The oil is retailed locally for \$4 per barrel, but most of it is sold to the Intercolonial railway at Moncton for \$1.75 per barrel to make Pintsch gas and for other purposes.

*Petroleum production of Stony Creek field.*—As none of the wells were systematically pumped or bailed for oil, it is difficult to make a reliable estimate of the original yield. Some of the wells filled with oil to a height of 500 feet or more at the start and from some of them from 50 to 80 barrels were bailed out; but the production after the start was probably rarely over a few barrels per day. The field manager has estimated the yield for the field, after the first excess was removed, at 30 barrels per day.

*Quality of oil.*—The oil produced in the Stony Creek field is of a clear dark green colour, about 39 degrees Baumé. This is somewhat heavier than some of the Pennsylvania oils, which average about 40 degrees Baumé. In the following table, in addition to the two Stony Creek oils, three from the Dover-St. Joseph fields, and one from Pennsylvania are given for comparison:—

#### Analyses of New Brunswick and Pennsylvania Oils.

Stony Creek Oils. (Recd. Apr. 18, 1910.)	Dover-St. Joseph Oils. (Recd. Apr. 18, 1910.)				Pennsylvania Oil.	
	Commercial Product.	No. 3.	No. 5.	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
Benzene and gasoline...	14.0	15.2	2.0	3.2	None	15.0
Kerosene.....	37.6	38.0	23.5	29.1	27.3	47.0
Heavy oil and paraffin..	42.4	42.0	67.0	61.7	69.8	32.0
Coke and loss.....	6.0	4.8	7.5	6.0	2.9	6.0
Specific gravity.....	.8392	.8363	.857	.852	.862	.824
Flash point.....	68°F	68°F	40°F	.....	95°F	.....

Of the above samples, the two from the Stony Creek field were analyzed by Dr. J. T. Donald, official analyst to the Canadian government, Montreal, while the three from the Dover-St. Joseph fields appear to have been analyzed in the office of Sir Boverton Redwood, London. The United States Geological Survey is the authority for the figures showing the average of the Pennsylvania oils.

*Disposal of oil.*—Nine of the oil wells are pumped by the rod system from a pumping plant located near Well No. 5 at the east end of the field and close to the Moncton-Hillsboro road. Others have individual arrangements for pumping. The oil is collected in wooden tanks at the wells and in a series of covered wooden tanks at the pumping station, from which the product is shipped in barrels or tank wagons.

It is used for rough lubrication, as a wood preservative, and as a welding fuel at the Intercolonial railway shops at Moncton, etc. It has also been used by the railroad in the manufacture of Pintsch gas.

*Quality of gas.*—The composition of the gas is somewhat variable, as indicated by the following analyses by Dr. J. T. McDonald, analyst to the Dominion government, Montreal:—

#### Analysis of Gas from Stony Creek Field.

COMPONENTS.	First Sample. (Submitted Mar. 10, 1910.)	Second sample, Well 12. (Submitted Nov. 22, 1913)
Sulphuretted hydrogen.....	.....	None.
Carbon monoxide...	None.	None.
Carbon dioxide.....	None.	None.
Oxygen.....	Trace.	None.
Nitrogen.....	Trace.	7
Illuminants.....	None.	None.
Methane.....	73	85
Ethane.....	27	8
Hydrogen.....	.....	None.
Total.....	100	100
Properties.		
Specific gravity (air 1)	.686	.614
Weight of 1,000 cu. ft	55 pounds.	49½ pounds.
B.T.U. per 1,000 cu.ft	1,280,000	1,063,000
Large calories.....	320,000	.....
Equivalency of 1,000 cu. ft. to pounds of Pittsburgh coal.....		95
Equivalency of 1,000 cu. ft. to pounds of anthracite coal.....		85

A sample of gas from Well No. 3 analyzed for gasoline by Frank F. Peterson, chief chemist of the Bessemer Gas Engine Company, Grove City, Pa., January 18, 1912, showed "hydrocarbons in excess of  $\text{CH}_4$ " 34 per cent; carbon dioxide, none; oxygen, 2 per cent; the "estimated yield based on two stage condensing pressures not lower than 250 pounds per square inch," being equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon of gasoline per 1000 cubic feet. Up to the present time the attempt is not made to extract such small amounts of gasoline.

*Disposal of the gas.*—The gas from the Stony Creek field is piped to Moncton through a  $9\frac{5}{8}$ -inch pipe, 10 miles in length, and to Hillsboro through a  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -inch pipe (inside diameters)  $6\frac{5}{8}$  miles long. The former is laid  $3\frac{1}{2}$  feet and the latter  $1\frac{1}{2}$  feet below the surface. The gas at Moncton is distributed by the Moncton Tramways, Electricity and Gas Company.

The gas is sold by the distributing company at 38 cents net per 1000 cubic feet and 15-16 cents net for commercial purposes. The maximum consumption to date, including both Moncton and Hillsboro, was in February, 1913, when approximately 98,000,000 cubic feet were used, or about 3,400,000 per day. In August, which was the month of lowest consumption to the time of this investigation, about 48,000,000 or 1,600,000 cubic feet daily were supplied. Approximately one-fifth is used for domestic purposes, the balance being used for fuel and other industrial purposes by the Intercolonial railway shops, etc.

*Volume and pressure of gas in Stony Creek field in New Brunswick.*—Up to September, 1913, the total number of wells which had been completed in this field was thirty; and three wells were drilled at that time. The amounts of gas found in these thirty wells ranged from 0 up to a maximum of 7,000,000 cubic feet per day initial volume, and the total initial volume of all the wells was about 50,000,000 cubic feet per day. It should not be assumed, however, that the field ever reached this maximum production at any one time. The original rock pressure in this field ranged from 30 pounds up to 725 pounds per square inch, according to the location of the well and to the depth and identity of the producing sand.

The present capacity of the gas wells is much less. In September, 1913, the volume, as determined by the Associated Geological Engineers in Pitot tube measurements, was about 10,000,000 cubic feet per day.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTION IN 1911-12.

The following figures give the reported production of petroleum in New Brunswick, the figures being taken from the reports of the Canadian Department of Mines<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Barrels</i>	<i>Value</i>
1911	2,461	\$3,019
1912	2,679	3,799

NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION IN 1911-12.

The quantity of natural gas produced in New Brunswick in 1912 is reported as 173,903,000 cubic feet, and its value is given as \$36,549. No natural gas was sold in this Province previous to 1912, the output from 1909 to 1911 inclusive being used in further drilling. The production in 1913 is estimated as 800,000,000 cubic feet. During the year ending September 30, 1913, eleven new wells were begun in the Stony Creek field, two of them being still in progress of drilling. The following is a detailed statement of the depth and initial production of these new wells:—

Well No.	Depth feet	Initial Flow cu. ft. per day	Remarks
31	2,050	33,624	
32	1,115	6,896,640	
33	2,120	38,500	
34	1,745	65,000	
35	1,362	2,500,000	
36	1,640	2,168,480	
37	2,141		Work temporarily suspended
38			Drilling proceeding
39			"
40	1,230		Abandoned. Hard limestone
41	1,130	884,520	

<sup>1</sup>John McLeish, Sum. of Min. Production of Canada for 1912. Canada Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch, p. 28.



*Cost of Wells and Kinds of Casing.*— The following are the average lengths and weights of casing used in this field:—

<i>Size</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>Length</i>
<i>in.</i>	<i>lb.</i>	<i>ft.</i>
13	54	150
10	32	400
8	24	1000-1500
6 $\frac{3}{8}$	17	1200-2000
5 $\frac{3}{8}$	17	

NOTE: If they obtain salt water below the gas this size of casing is used, but salt water was only found in one well, and hence the 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " casing has only been used in one well.

The cost of wells in this field is about \$10,000 each. They use a rubber packer made by Broter, of Kane, Pa.

### The Albert Mines.

In 1849 Dr. A. Gesner discovered on Frederick brook near the present site of the Albert mines, a vein or bed of a bright, jet-black, shiny mineral, afterwards identified as mineral pitch or bitumen, and called albertite. This mineral proved on investigation to be of great value and was mined for nearly 30 years at great profit. The records of production were destroyed but it was known that in each of the years 1865 and 1866 the output of albertite was 20,500 tons, while the total from 1863 to 1874 amounted to 154,800 tons, and during the entire period of working it was probably not far from 230,000 tons.<sup>1</sup> The prices ranged from \$15 to \$20 per ton.

Albertite is a solid bitumen representing the residuum of petroliferous seepages. It occurs in veins in the Albert shales at several points in Albert and Westmorland counties. While in itself an indication of petroleum in past times rather than at present, it is generally associated with petroliferous shales, and in the Albert mine liquid petroleum was actually collected in buckets from seepages from sandy beds included in the shales associated with the albertite. Albertite is not a coal, notwithstanding the opinions of certain interested parties or legal decisions, but is a petroliferous residuum and therefore to be classed among the indications of oil, at least to the extent indicated above.

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., The Bituminous or Oil Shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Geol. Surv. Canada, 1909, part 2, page 9.

The following description of the occurrence of this mineral is taken from Young<sup>1</sup>:—

The Albert series at Albert Mines outcrops over an area about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles long in an east and west direction and having a variable width of from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  mile. The strata are comparatively well exposed in the eastern part of the area, along the various branches of Frederick brook. The measures, in general, dip to the south with angles varying from 15 degrees to nearly 90 degrees. On one branch of the brook, the crown of an anticlinal fold is visible, and it has generally been stated that the measures lie in an anticlinal fold whose axis strikes east and west. The strata as exposed consist chiefly of dark, thinly bedded shales, and thin beds of dark limestones. At certain horizons occur oil shales heavily impregnated with hydrocarbons. Two main varieties of oil shale are present. In the case of one variety—"curly shales"—the rock is compact, splintery, and the bedding planes in many instances are minutely crenulated. In the case of the second variety—"paper shales"—the beds split into thin, slightly flexible sheets.

The mining operations at one time carried on in this area and the extent of which is indicated by the large dumps, were conducted for the purpose of winning the substance albertite, fragments of which are abundant in the mine dumps. Albertite, by many authorities classed with asphalt, and supposed to be a solidified form of petroleum, is a black substance, having a conchoidal fracture and a hardness of about 2 on the ordinary scale of hardness. It is easily fusible and readily ignites in an ordinary flame. It is essentially composed of hydrogen and carbon with about 3 per cent of nitrogen, 2 per cent of oxygen, and a trace of sulphur. The mineral occurs filling fissures, usually narrow, not only in the Albert series but in younger Carboniferous strata. Most of the reported occurrences of such veins have been within a radius of a few miles from Albert Mines. The only large vein ever discovered was that occurring at Albert Mines. This vein, it is said, was mined over a distance of about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to a depth of 1,100 feet or more, beyond which it became too narrow to be profitably worked. The vein was nearly vertical and followed an almost straight course along the general direction of the anticlinal axis in the country rock, but varied in width up to 15 feet and sent apophyses into the adjoining strata.

Regarding the origin of the albertite oil shales, and natural gas and petroleum occurring in the accompanying sandstones as developed in the Stony Creek oil fields, two general views have been held. On the one hand, it has been thought that the various hydrocarbons are of secondary origin, derived from sources outside of the Albert series. The second view is that the hydrocarbons are indigenous to the shales and that they have been derived from organic matter entombed in the sediments. This latter view of the origin of the hydrocarbons seems particularly applicable to the known facts in connexion with the Albert series.

<sup>1</sup>Young, G. A., Twelfth International Geological Congress; Guide Book, No. 1. Issued by the Geol. Survey, Canada, 1913, pp. 366-367, Part II.

## OIL AND GAS INDICATIONS.

*Oil springs.*—Oil springs or seepages are of widely distributed occurrence in New Brunswick. They are naturally most abundant where the petroliferous Albert shales come to the surface, especially along the rim of the Carboniferous basin in Albert and Westmorland counties. The localities characterized by pronounced seeps in the counties mentioned include the Stony Creek, Weldon, Hillsboro and the Baltimore shale district of Albert county, and the Belliveau, Dover, Memramcook, Dorchester, Pré d'en Haut and Rockland districts on the east side of the Petitcodiac river in Westmorland county.

Oil seeps are not, however, limited to the areas of Albert shales, nor even to the vicinity of the edge of the Carboniferous basin. Among the seeps or stains reported in the higher Carboniferous rocks at some distance from the rim of the basin may be mentioned those near Rockport (Sackville), Lakeburn and Legers Corner (Moncton), and Barachois (Shediac), in Westmorland county, Coal Branch Station, Kent county, Coughlan (Blackville), S. Renous (Blissville), Doaktown, and possibly other localities along the Miramichi valley in Northumberland county, and Shippigan island, Gloucester county, located close to the outcrops of the sands, but generally many miles distant. Where traces of oil are found on the outcrop, it is because they have moved outwards from distant pools, or are the relics of some ancient pool, the balance of which has often escaped years ago. Therefore, no large oil pool should be expected in the vicinity of the Old Dover and Memramcook pools, where the sands reach the surface, or where the Albert shales outcrop.

In some countries, as in Mexico, oil seepages are of different types, reaching the surface through faults or fissures, and in such localities, particularly if the formations are of recent age, good oil pools are frequently found directly below; but this type of seepage is not known in New Brunswick.

*Gas springs.*—Gas emanations, although less noticeable, are presumably even more numerous than oil seeps, with which they are often associated. In Albert county, gas emanations

**LEGEND**

PRE-CAMBRIAN PALAEOZOIC

DEVONIAN CARBONIFEROUS

**C2**  
Milestone Grit  
*Concretionary, fossiliferous, siliceous, micaceous, greenish-grey, yellowish, and brownish.*

**C1**  
Lower Carboniferous  
*Coarse-grained, fossiliferous, micaceous, greenish-grey, yellowish, and brownish.*

**D**  
Albert Series  
*Massive, shaly, brown, green, and grey, micaceous, fossiliferous.*

**A**  
Pre-Cambrian  
*Dark, massive, micaceous, greenish-grey.*

**Symbols**

Gypsum

Limestone

Oil shale  
*Dark, micaceous, fossiliferous, shaly, greenish-grey, yellowish, and brownish.*

Oil shale  
*Dark, micaceous, fossiliferous, shaly, greenish-grey, yellowish, and brownish.*

Bore-hole

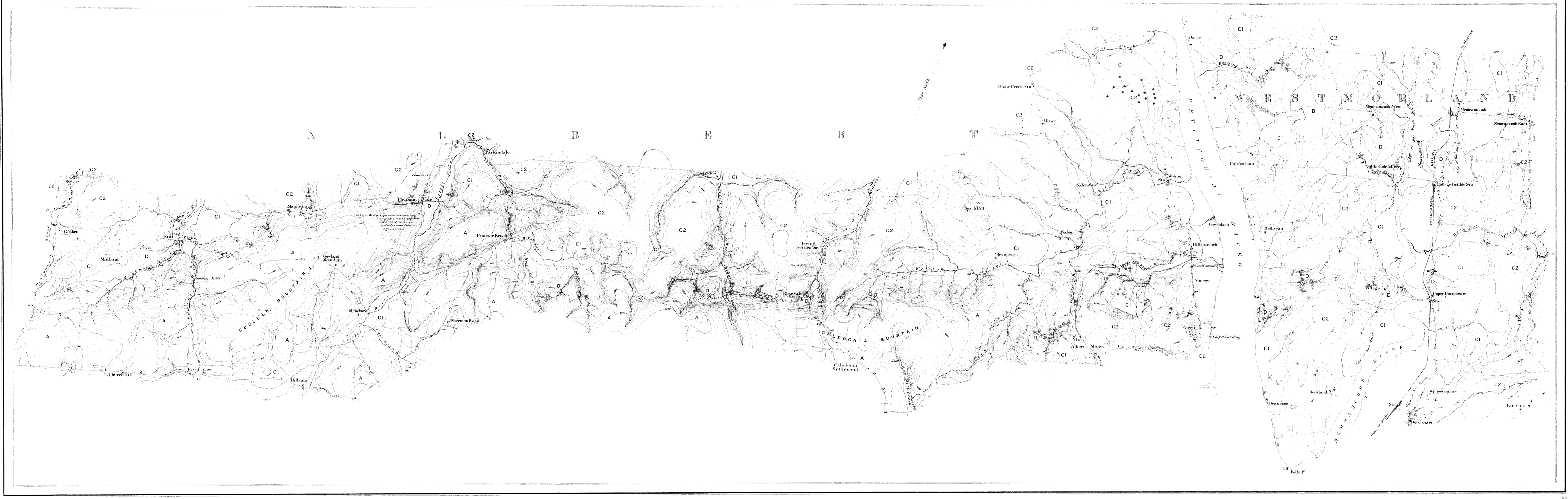
Oil and gas well of Maritime Provinces, limited extent of oil shale, limited extent of oil shale, limited extent of oil shale.

Geological boundary

Dip and strike

**TABULATED ANALYSES**

No.	OIL 1908-1909	AMMONIUM SULPHATE 1908-1909
42	2.5	0.5
47	2.7	0.6
49	3.0	0.7
50	3.1	0.8
51	3.2	0.9
52	3.3	1.0
53	3.4	1.1
54	3.5	1.2
55	3.6	1.3
56	3.7	1.4
57	3.8	1.5
58	3.9	1.6
59	4.0	1.7
60	4.1	1.8
61	4.2	1.9
62	4.3	2.0



**LEGEND**

**Culture**

Streets, roads and buildings

Roads not well defined

Trails

Railways

Mine Tramways

Churches

Schools

Gas Offices

Quarries

Shops

Tunnels

Bridges

Weirways

L.H.

Lighthouses

**Water**

Rivers and streams

Rivers and streams  
Intermittent

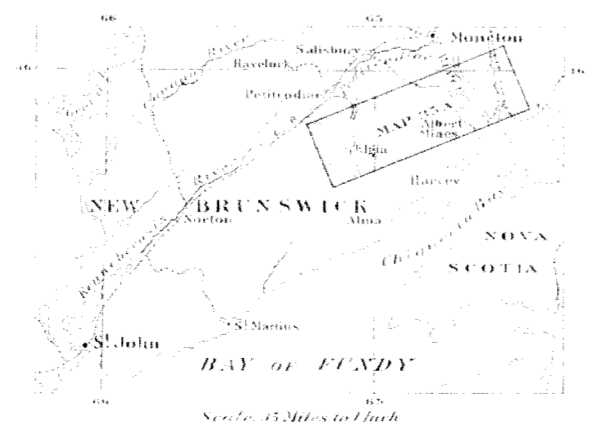
**Relief**

Contours  
*Shown approximately; horizontal interval, 40 feet.*

Contours indistinct

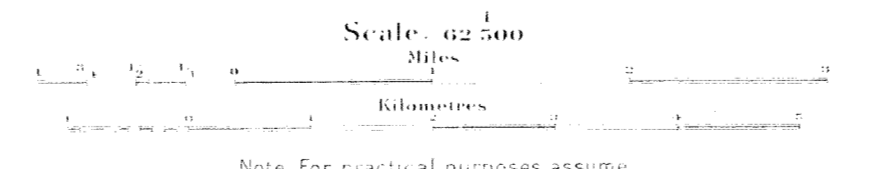
*Approximate contours; the contour 200 feet.*

C.D. Stewart, Geol. Surv. Can., 1910.



MAP 275A  
*(Revised 1911)*

**Reconnaissance Map of Parts of  
ALBERT AND WESTMORLAND COUNTIES**  
NEW BRUNSWICK



Note: For practical purposes assume  
1 MILE TO 1 INCH

**GEOLOGY**

P. WELLS 1908-1909  
S. C. LELLS 1908-1909

**TOPOGRAPHY**  
*(subject to revision)*

S. C. LELLS 1908-1909

*Reprinted for Mines Branch, to accompany Report on  
Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada by  
Frederick P. Clapp.  
Map No. 294.*

occur in the vicinity of Stony Creek oil field, near the Albert Mines, water wells penetrating the sandy shales at Elgin, and at various other points. In Westmorland county, gas emanations are said to occur in the vicinity of the old oil developments. Near Sussex, Kings county, gas is reported in a quarry in the hills one mile southeast of the town and south of the railroad, the flame running along the bedding plane of the freestone for several feet when ignited.

The foregoing are all within a short distance of the border of the Carboniferous basin. Gas emanations from the higher Carboniferous rocks at some distance from the boundary have been reported at Legers Corner and Chartersville (Moncton), Westmorland county, at Buctouche, Kent county, at Ship-pegan island, Gloucester county, etc.

The statements concerning the futility of drilling near oil springs apply equally in the case of natural gas, which is practically never found in large quantities near the outcropping of the containing stratum.

*Petroliferous shales and sands.*—Petroliferous shales, containing from 20 to 50 gallons of oil per ton, are found at a number of points in the north and east foothills of the Caledonian range in Albert county. The beds, which are referred to the Albert shale series, lie against the great mass of Pre-Cambrian crystalline rocks, giving rise to the range of hills mentioned, and are strongly folded and faulted. All dips up to vertical are noted. The best known localities are the Baltimore or Rosevale district in southwestern Hillsboro parish, and the Albert Mines and other localities in Hillsboro and Coverdale. Oily shales or petroliferous sands of the same series are noted at numerous points along the Petitcodiac river from Shepody bay to Stony creek in Albert county. A large area of non-petroliferous shales of the same general type occurs near Elgin.

In Westmorland county oil shales and sands occur at intervals along the Petitcodiac from Dover to its mouth, while the same series, although not so petroliferous, extends from the Petitcodiac river south of Dover to the Memramcook river between Memramcook and College Bridge station. Outliers of the same shales are mapped at Dorchester, near Taylors

Village, and opposite Edgett landing, and possibly occur at other scattered localities. Shales of similar general character, but essentially non-petroliferous, are brought up by the strong anticline near Indian mountain, north of Moncton.

#### TEST BORINGS FOR OIL AND GAS.

*Distribution of test borings.*—Although a considerable number of scattered borings have been put down in search for oil and gas in New Brunswick, a large percentage were sunk for water or in testing for coal. Those sunk in search of oil or natural gas are limited mainly to the Dover and St. Joseph oil fields between the Petitcodiac and Memramcook rivers, and the Stony Creek gas field across the Petitcodiac from the Dover oil developments. The Maritime Oilfields, Limited, has, however, drilled a few wells in outlying territory, as noted elsewhere.

In selecting sites for drilling, the presence of oil or gas springs or the outcrops of petroliferous shales and sands seem to have been the determining factors in a majority of cases. Geologically, the wells of the developed oil and gas fields are located, with the exception of a number of the St. Joseph oil wells, on slopes intermediate between the axes of the adjacent anticline and syncline. In the outlying territory the same principle seems to have been followed by the Maritime Oilfields, Limited, the wells being in no case located on the crest of known anticlines.

*Results of drilling in the Dover and St. Joseph oil fields.*—The number of wells in these two fields was approximately eighty. About half of the wells are stated to have been commercially productive, the original yield varying from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 50 barrels a day. A total of several thousand barrels is reported to have been pumped by the New Brunswick Petroleum Company. The production fell off rapidly, however, and all wells were abandoned in the course of a few years.

The early wells were only about 190 feet deep, but the majority of the later ones were from 500 to 800 feet, while several were from 1000 to 2000 feet or over in depth and one was 3000 feet in depth.

The upper sands of the St. Joseph and Dover fields may be regarded as having been tested with reasonable thoroughness, but in general the wells failed to reach the deeper sands, while owing to the failure to effectually shut out the water, the yield of most wells was below the normal; nevertheless, the yield was probably fairly typical of that to be expected elsewhere in the Province where the geological conditions are similar.

*Results of drilling in the Stony Creek field.*—The Maritime Oilfields, Limited, began operations in this field in 1909, and to date have drilled between 35 and 40 wells, the majority of which have produced gas in paying quantities, the original yield ranging, it is stated, from 17,000 to nearly 7,000,000 cubic feet per day. The aggregate initial yield of the first 23 wells was about 50,000,000 cubic feet daily, but the present production (September, 1913) is about 12,000,000 cubic feet per day. The rock pressures run as high as 725 pounds per square inch, which may be taken as about the maximum original rock pressure in the deep sand.

In addition to their yield of natural gas, many of the wells have supplied small quantities of petroleum, the original production sometimes being several barrels per day. In September, 1913, from 250 to 300 barrels per month were being pumped from the wells of this gas field.

The yield of gas and petroleum is probably fairly representative of the possibilities of a field developed in disturbed areas along the margin of the Devonian-Carboniferous basin.

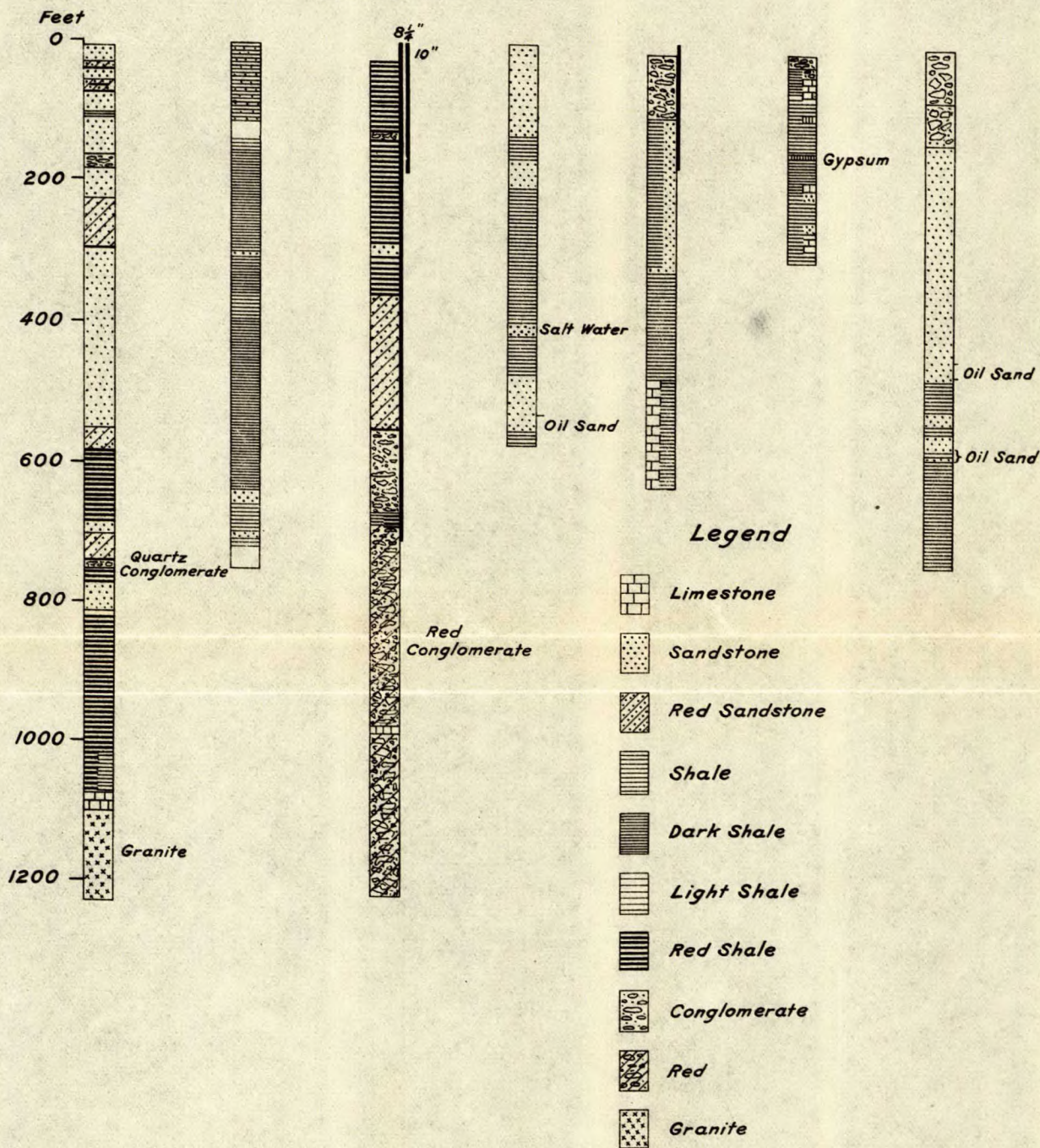
### Table of New Brunswick Test Borings.

(For locations, see map, and Figs. 2 and 3).

County.	Locality.	Depth.	Remarks.
Gloucester.....	Shippigan Island.....	300	Entered bituminous shales with shows of oil and gas.
Northumberland.....	Chatham.....	400	Bottom in Lower Carboniferous red shale, probably about 100 feet below Millstone Grit. No record of oil or gas.
	Chatham (pulp mill) ..	800+	"Mostly in freestone." No oil or gas is reported.
Kent.....	Beersville (New Brunswick Petroleum Co.).	350	In Middle Carboniferous sandstone. Shows of oil and gas. Well shot, but no commercial production secured.
	Buctouche (between Buctouche and Richibucto.	600	"Stevens" well. Oil shows reported to have been found.
	Cocagne (3 miles west of Lower Bridge).	857	Mostly in freestone. No record of oil or gas.
Westmorland.....	Canaan (Well No. 30 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited).	1,230	Struck dark micaceous granite at 1,098 feet. Upper portion is red shales.
	Lutz Mt. (John Harris lot).	735	Grey to red sandstone and shale. No record of oil or gas.
	Lutz Mt. (Peter Wilson lot).	624	Grey to red sandstone and shale. No record of oil or gas.
Westmorland.....	Legers Corner (Well No. 1 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited, 3 miles east of Moncton).	1,220	Mainly in Middle Carboniferous shales and conglomerate. Did not penetrate Albert shale. No oil or gas.
Westmorland.....	Dorchester parish (Well No. 2 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited) between Memraucook and Dover.	2,400	Red conglomerate (Middle Carboniferous) 0-208 feet; shales, prevalingly red. (Lower Carboniferous) 208-1,768; shales, presumably black (Albert series?) 1,768-2,250; red sandstone 2,250-2,400. No oil or gas.
Westmorland.....	Taylor's village (Well No. 29 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited).	750	Mainly blue and grey shale, of Albert series. Dips high. Oil horizons not encountered.
Westmorland.....	Dover (Well No. 4 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited, lying directly east (magnetic) from Well No. 3 of Stony Creek field.	1,675	In Albert shales, similar to Stony Creek field. Sands present but not productive.
Westmorland.....	Dover (Well No. 1 of New Brunswick Petroleum Company, Limited, one mile north of village.	(?)	First 400 feet in dark shales, balance in reddish sandstone and feldspathic rocks.
Albert.....	Turkey creek (west of Rosevale).	(?)	Oil seeps from two diamond drill borings in oil shales.
Albert.....	Baltimore siding (Well No. 27 of Maritime Oilfields, Limited).	2,645	Entirely in red conglomerate and interbedded shales and sandstones, presumably of Middle and Lower Carboniferous. No oil or gas.
Kings.....	Dunsinane (between Petitcodiac and Sussex).	1,292	Middle Carboniferous sandstone and conglomerate. Some coal, but no record of oil or gas.
	Sussex (Bank of Nova Scotia).	700	Two or more pockets of gas. Rig burned by ignition.
	Sussex (mineral well).	250	Sufficient gas to burn. Stated to have been hydrogen sulphide.
	Sussex (Maritime Oilfields, Limited, Well No. 40).	1,200+	Mainly in hard grey shales, only small pockets of gas encountered.
Queens.....	Newcastle Bridge.....	171	Sandstone and shale. No record of oil or gas.
	Newcastle Bridge.....	366	Lower 150 feet in hard grey sandy slate, with quartz and calcite veins.
Sunbury.....	On Little River (Sheffield parish).	399	Lower 139 feet in hard grey sandy slate with quartz and calcite veins. No record of oil or gas.

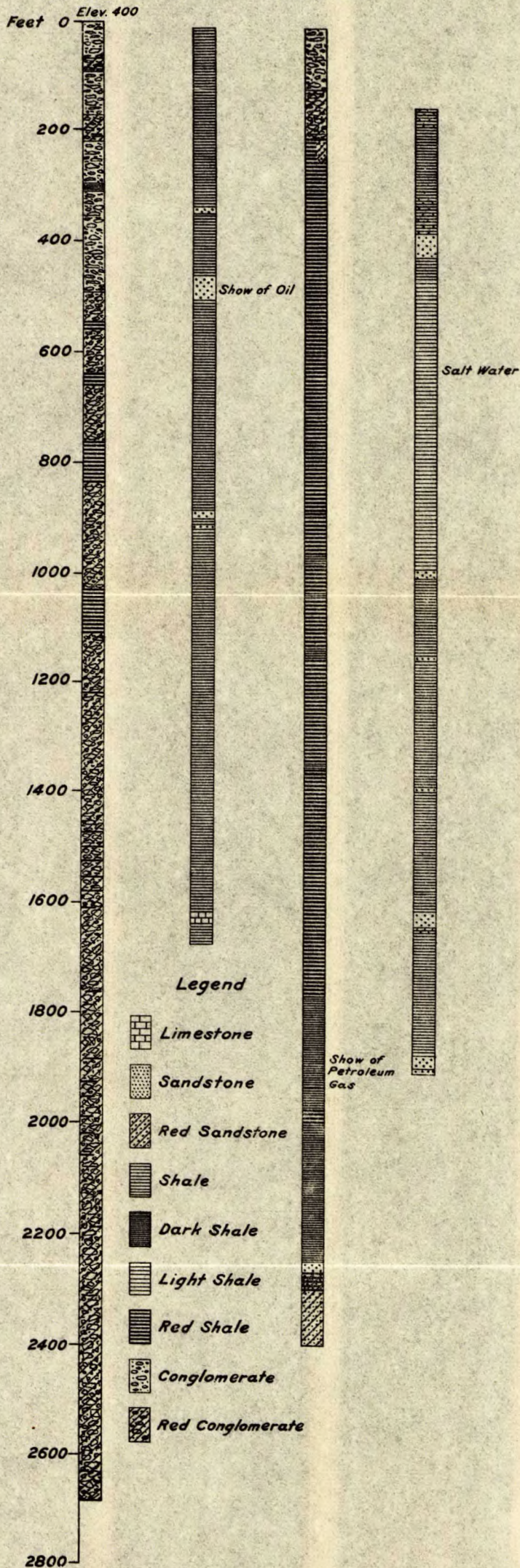


Westmoreland Co. 2000' N.E. of Canaan Sta. Maritime Oilfields. Well No 30.  
 Westmoreland Co. Taylor Village Maritime Oilfields. Well No 29.  
 Westmoreland Co. Moncton Parish 3 m. W. of Moncton Maritime Oilfields. Well No 1.  
 New Brunswick Petroleum Co. Cain Farm. Well No 80.  
 New Brunswick Petroleum Co. Powell Farm. Well No 75.  
 New Brunswick Petroleum Co. Powell Farm. Well No 36.  
 New Brunswick Petroleum Co. Powell Farm. Well No 43.



2  
 Fig. Selected well logs in New Brunswick.  
 (By F. G. Clapp and M. L. Fuller)

Albert Co. Westmorland Co. Westmorland Co. Prince Edward  
 Parish of Parish of Parish of Island  
 Hillsborough Dorchester Dorchester Gallas Point  
 Maritime Maritime S.E. of Moncton near Charlottetown  
 Oilfields Ltd Oilfields Ltd Maritime Oilfields Queens Co.  
 Well No 27 Well No 4 Ltd Well No 2.

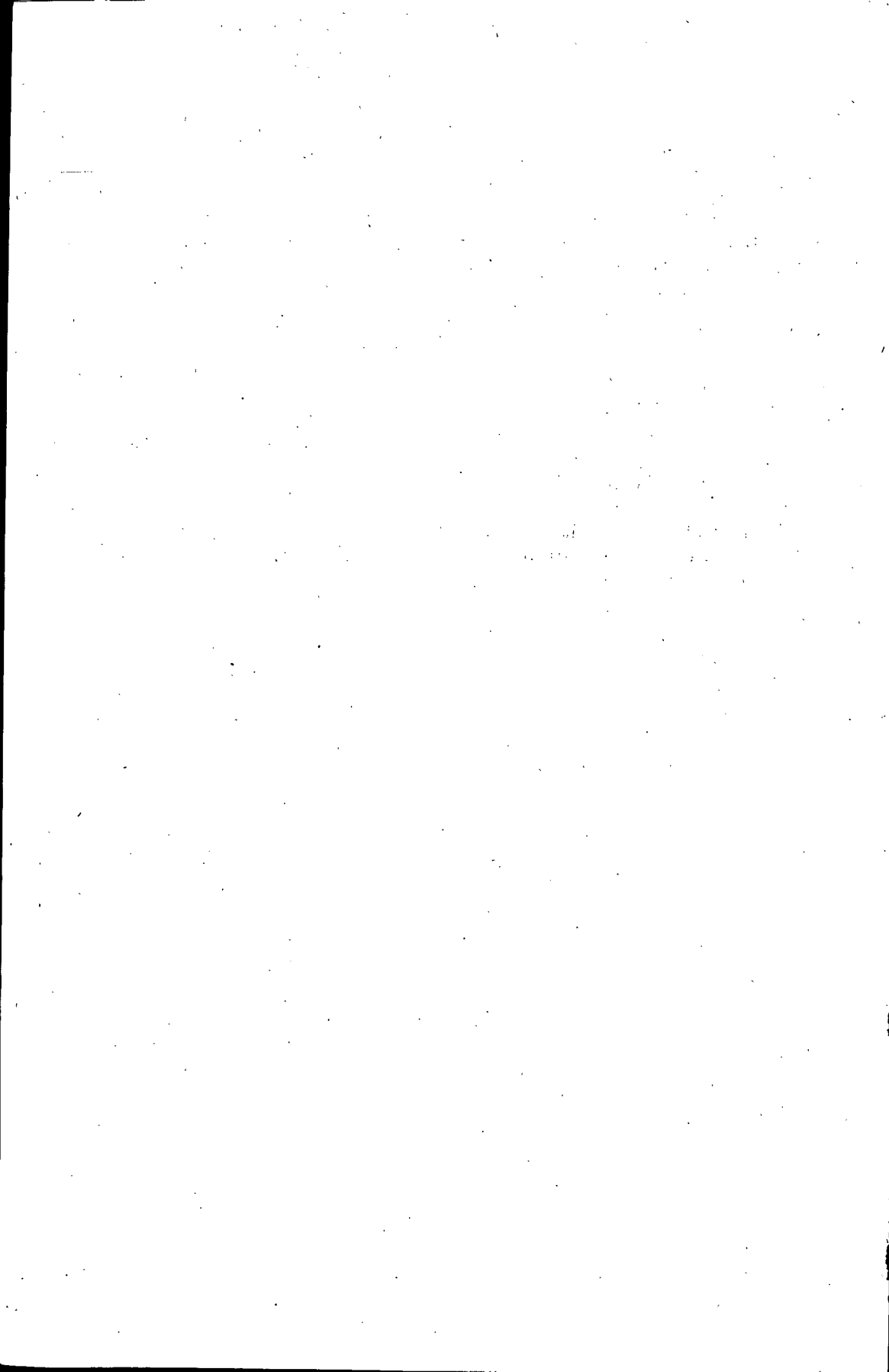


3  
 Fig 30. Selected well logs in New Brunswick.  
 (By F. G. Clapp and M. L. Fuller)

The above depths of borings, except those on the Maritime Oilfields, Limited, are based largely on those given in the reports of the Canadian Geological Survey. Common reports often erroneously give much greater depths.

#### GENERAL CONCLUSIONS.

In general it may be said that outside the developed oil and gas fields the borings so far made have not afforded, because of insufficient depth or poor locations, any real test whatsoever of the oil or gas possibilities within the Province of New Brunswick. To be conclusive, new borings located in accordance with approved structural principles and carried to the Albert shales, or in their absence, to the underlying crystalline or metamorphic rocks, will be necessary to establish the presence or absence of petroleum or natural gas.



CHAPTER IV  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC

GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

**Stratigraphy**

GENERALIZED SECTION

A generalized section of the formations occurring in Quebec will include the following<sup>2</sup>:—

<i>Period.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Thickness.</i>	<i>Material.</i>
Devono-Carboni- ferous.....	Bonaventure.....	1200+feet	Red conglomerates and sandstones.
Devonian.....	Gaspé sandstone.....	7000—	" Red, brown and grey sandstone.
"	Various limestones....	2000	" Limestones and cal- careous shales.
Silurian.....	Silurian.....		Limestones, clay- slates, and sand- stones.
Ordovician.....	Lorraine and Richmond	2000	" Greyish shales and sandstones.
"	Utica.....	300	" Black bituminous shales.
"	Trenton-Black River..	600	" Limestones.
"	Chazy.....	300	" Mostly limestone.
"	Beckmantown.....	300-450	" Magnesian limestone.
Cambrian.....	Potsdam.....	300-700	" Sandstones.
Pre-Cambrian Laurentian, Huronian, etc.			Mostly gneisses, limestones and granites.

<sup>1</sup>Edited and revised by Alfred W. G. Wilson.  
<sup>2</sup>Table of formations compiled by F. G. Clapp.

## DESCRIPTION OF GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS.

*Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian.* The greater part of the territory north of the St. Lawrence river, and as far north as Hudson strait, with the exception of a very narrow strip close to the river and extending from near Quebec to Calumet island on the Ottawa river, is underlain by highly crystalline igneous and metamorphic rocks. These rocks comprise batholithic granites, gneisses, anorthosites, gabbros, crystalline limestones and quartzites. This type of rock never holds oil or gas in commercial quantities.

The Geological Survey maps the larger part of this area as Laurentian and undivided Pre-Cambrian. Within this territory are, however, a number of areas underlain by rocks of sedimentary origin, the youngest of which are mapped as Keweenaw or Animikie. One of these areas lies along the basin of the Kaniapiskau, and has a lineal extent of over 500 miles. Smaller areas occur east of this near Lake Miskikamau and on the Naskaupi river above Lake Melville. Two other small areas, one in the vicinity of Lake Mistassini and the other bordering Richmond gulf on the east side of Hudson bay, are also shown.

*Potsdam Sandstone.*—This sandstone is the lowest sedimentary formation recognized in the basin of the St. Lawrence in the province of Quebec. Where contacts are found it is seen to rest directly upon the underlying floor of Pre-Cambrian crystallines. On the island of Montreal the total thickness developed varies from 300 feet to 700 feet.

*Beekmantown Limestone.*—This formation rests immediately upon the Potsdam. It varies somewhat in character from a dolomite or magnesian limestone to an arenaceous and cherty one. It appears to be from 300 to 450 feet in thickness.

*Chazy Limestone.*—This formation immediately succeeds the Beekmantown and consists of limestone of varying character interstratified with which are shaly layers. In the vicinity of Montreal the thickness of the Chazy is about 300 feet.

*Black River and Trenton Limestones.*—The Chazy merges upward insensibly with the Trenton group, which consists of limestones of Black River and Trenton age, from which it can-

not always be differentiated, since they appear to merge with each other. The Trenton is the formation which contains large quantities of oil and gas in northwestern Ohio and northeastern Indiana, and which has good showings of gas in certain parts of Ontario. While it underlies a large part of the St. Lawrence valley, it also outcrops extensively on both sides of the valley, and there is no great probability that it will be found productive of natural gas or oil in the Province of Quebec. The Trenton group is supposed to be about 600 feet thick in the province. In places, this group rests directly on the granite and gneiss, but in other localities it is separated from the crystalline rocks by Potsdam, Beekmantown, and Chazy.

*Utica Shales.*—Resting immediately upon the Trenton limestone is the Utica, which forms the cap rock, over the oil and gas in the Ohio and Indiana fields. The Utica consists of black and frequently bituminous shales, its maximum thickness being about 300 feet.

*Lorraine Shales.*—The Utica passes upwards into the less bituminous and somewhat sandy shales of the Lorraine formation, which have a thickness in the Province of Quebec of about 2,000 feet.

*Richmond and Gamachian.*—Recent investigations of Schuchert and Twenhofel, on the Island of Anticosti, have resulted in the recognition of a characteristic Richmondian fauna. The strata assigned to this series consist chiefly of shales and thin-bedded limestones prevailing grey or greenish grey in colour, and have a total thickness of about 1,150 feet. Overlying the Richmond series is about 180 feet of strata, chiefly thin-bedded grey limestones with shale partings and distinct zones of shale, but also containing some sandstone beds. This series has been named the Gamachian series. This name is intended to include all American deposits later in age than the youngest Richmondian of Indiana and Ohio and older than the Anticosti series, which in the United States is thought to have its basal equivalent in the typical Medina and Edgewood stages.

Elsewhere in the province strata that are now classed as Lorraine may, on more careful study, be found to belong to the Richmond.

*Silurian.*—Isolated areas of Silurian rocks occur in synclinal basins southeast of the St. Lawrence river. They are composed chiefly of limestones characterized by a coral fauna. The main area of Silurian rocks, however, forms a belt from 4 to 10 miles wide reaching from the coast near the mouth of Grand river to the Temisquiata river in New Brunswick. This belt is made up of sandstones and shales of Niagara age, and white sandstones and calcareous rocks of Lower Helderberg age. The rocks of this belt dip steeply and are closely plicated, while the whole series passes unconformably beneath the Devonian formation of the synclinal basin of the central Gaspé region.

*Devonian.*—The Devonian rocks outcrop in the Gaspé region, and consist of impure limestones in the lower portion followed by purer limestones and both overlain by the Gaspé sandstone which covers a large portion of the region. The latter formation consists of a heavy mass of red, grey, and brown sandstones with many coarse pebble layers. The thickness of this sandstone was estimated by Logan at 7,000 feet but Ells thinks this figure is too high on account of the extensive faulting. The formation contains abundant plant and invertebrate remains which shows its age to be middle Devonian.

*Carboniferous.*—Skirting the southern margin of the Gaspé peninsula is a great mantle of red conglomerates and sandstones unconformably overlying the Gaspé sandstone and lower formations. The formation is almost horizontal throughout its extent. Its thickness is not known though sections 1,200 feet in height are exposed. Its conglomerates are largely made up of blocks and boulders of the fossiliferous rocks underlying, from Cambrian to Devonian. These blocks and boulders are often of enormous size. The formation was described by Logan as of Carboniferous age, but is now generally believed to represent the later stages of the Devonian as well as the early part of Carboniferous time.

*Volcanic Intrusions.*—In the southern part of the province of Quebec, occurring as isolated more or less conical hills sometimes several miles in diameter, are a number of masses of syenite and similar volcanic rocks, which constitute the roots or necks



of ancient volcanoes. Frequently dikes of similar rock radiate from these masses. These occur in the counties of Hochelaga, Chambly, Rouville, and Shefford. Mount Royal at Montreal is one of the most interesting hills of this type. Large masses of other igneous rocks occur in outlying portions of the Province, in Terrebonne and Montcalm counties toward the northwest, and extending north from the northern edge of Lake Memphremagog. While it is a fact that oil fields are found in Mexico and some other parts of the world where volcanic necks of this type rise up out of sedimentary formations in the midst of a broad depression, it is believed that such conditions do not prevail in the Province of Quebec, because the rocks are ancient and are more or less faulted and porous, and the oil and gas must have leaked away ages ago. If they existed now, they would undoubtedly be evinced by seepages.

### Geological Structure.

As that portion of Quebec lying northwest of the St. Lawrence river is underlain by the ancient crystalline rocks without the possibility of the occurrence of oil deposits, its geological structure need not here be described. Between the St. Lawrence river and the southeast border of the Province, the rocks are thrown into a series of long parallel folds with faulting. In the Gaspé region, these anticlinal folds are five in number, named as follows beginning at the north: Forillon, Haldimand, Tar Point, Point St. Peter, and Malbaie or Percé anticlines. These are described more in detail in the section on developments in Gaspé county. In the plain of the St. Lawrence, northeast of the Champlain fault, Palæozoic sedimentary strata occur in very considerable thickness. In certain localities, so far as surface indications go, a number of low anticlinal structures have been developed. Preliminary drilling operations have shown the existence of natural gas in association with one of these folds. Further and deeper exploration is necessary to determine if either gas or oil occurs in commercial quantities.

## HISTORY OF DRILLING OPERATIONS.

**Gaspé County.**

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS.

Gaspé, the most northeasterly county of the peninsula of Gaspé, is the only county in Quebec which has ever produced oil in commercial quantity; and this field was so unsuccessful as never to have been profitable.

The surface of the country, a short distance inland, is usually very rugged, with high ranges of hills, reaching in places, elevations of 1,200 to over 1,500 feet. The country itself is generally densely wooded and except along the lower portion of the several rivers entirely unopened for settlement. Owing to forest covering, and the heavy deposits of drift, which are found over much of the area, good rock exposures are rarely met with off the lines of the principal streams. On many of the side streams also the banks are composed of clay, gravel or other drift. The thickness of these drift deposits has been found in some of the boring locations to be nearly 100 feet.

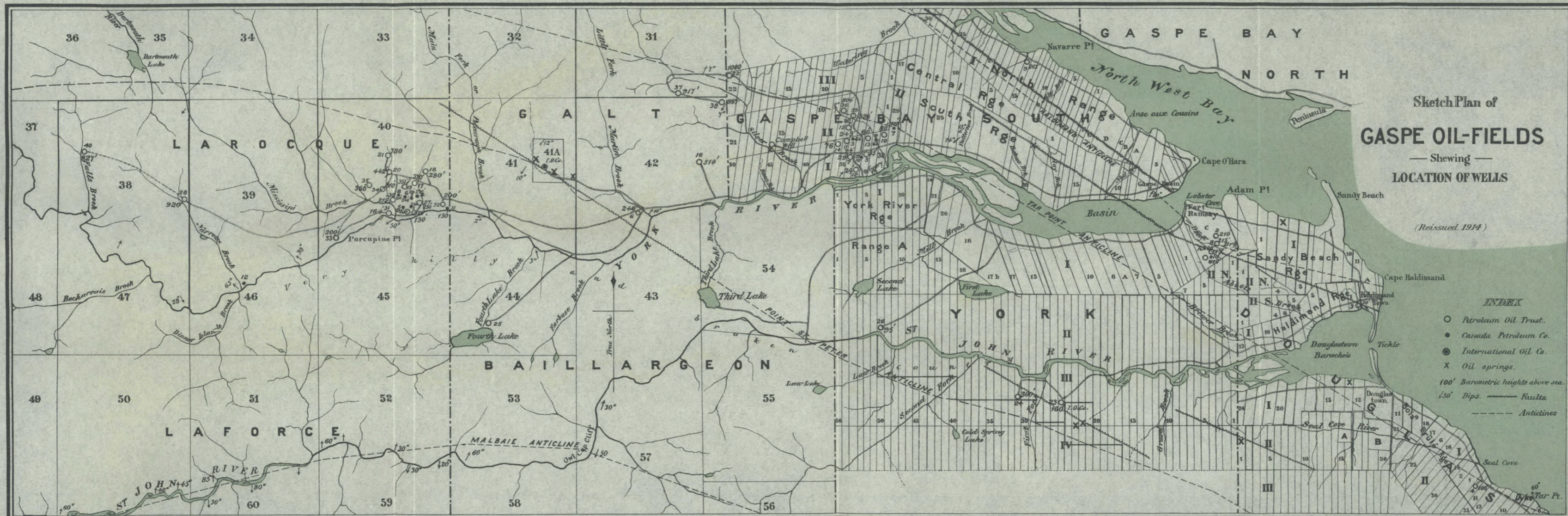
The area in which boring has been done extends in a northwesterly direction from Seal cove on the south side of Gaspé bay to Falls brook, a branch of the York river, 33 miles distant.

## HISTORY OF DEVELOPMENTS.

Wells were sunk in this locality as early as 1868, when the Sandy Beach well was drilled to a depth of 684 feet and was abandoned. In 1889-91 five wells were sunk in the same vicinity by the Petroleum Oil Trust of Montreal, their operations being continued until 1901 and more recently. In one of the wells situated at Seal cove, the total depth was about 3,000 feet. A small show of light green oil, yielding in all about 20 barrels, was obtained in one of the wells.

Most of the drilling in Gaspé county was done in 1891 and 1892. A number of wells were also sunk (forty in all) by the Canadian Petroleum Company. Some of these wells

Canada  
 Department of Mines  
 Hon. L. CODERRE, MINISTER; R.W. BROCK, DEPUTY MINISTER.  
 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

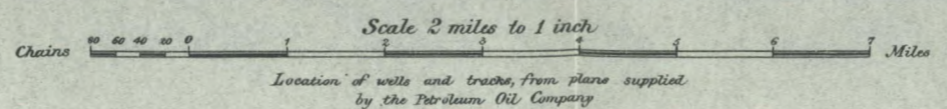


Sketch Plan of  
**GASPE OIL-FIELDS**  
 — Shewing —  
**LOCATION OF WELLS**

(Reissued, 1914)

- INDEX**
- Petroleum Oil Trust.
  - Canada Petroleum Co.
  - ⊙ International Oil Co.
  - X Oil springs.
  - 100' Barometric heights above sea.
  - 1/50° Dips. — Faults.
  - - - - - Anticlines

C.O. Sénécal, Geographer and Chief Draughtsman.  
 V. Perrin, Draughtsman.



Reprinted for Mines Branch, to accompany Report on Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada, by Frederick G. Clapp. Map No. 295.

obtained small amounts of oil, and were pumped for a month or more. The depths were frequently over 2,000 feet.

According to the Geological Survey of Canada, fifty-two wells were drilled altogether in this field. There is no doubt but that the property was very badly managed.

Of the wells drilled in this county, thirty-nine were sunk by the Petroleum Oil Trust of London, twelve by the Canadian Petroleum Company, and one by the International Oil Company.

Wells were still drilled as recently as 1901 by the Canadian Petroleum Company; well No. 28 being sunk in 1898, five miles west of the York river, and two and one-half miles south of St. Peter anticline, the total depth being 3,525 feet, without result. A large amount of salt water was found in most of these wells. Most of the wells range in depth from 1,500 to 2,600 feet.

The greatest depth of any well in the Gaspé field is reported to have been 3,700 feet.

#### OPERATING COMPANIES.

The Oilfields of Bonaventure, Limited, with office at 66 Broad Street Avenue, E. C., London, England, was registered January 17, 1898, as the Irish Proprietary Oil Fields of Gaspé, Canada, Limited, and owns 1,500 acres of freehold land and 500 acres of mining rights in the Province of Quebec, also two acres of wharfage land at Gaspé. In December, 1899, the name of the company was changed to the Oilfields of Gaspé, Canada, Limited, and in June, 1912, to the present title. Three wells have been sunk and oil struck at 1,000 feet. Negotiations are in progress for the acquisition of rights over 5,000 acres in the Bonaventure portion of the oilfield.

The Eastern Canada Company, Limited, with office at 62 London Wall, London, E.C., England, was registered June 30, 1911, to acquire the oil and mining rights over 60,000 acres in the Gaspé region. The licenses are held in perpetuity from the Quebec Government, subject to a rental based upon 12,000 acres only and a royalty of 30 per cent of the petroleum produced. Boring operations are in progress; depth of No. 1 well in

February, 1913, 570 feet; formation, grey sandstone. In May, 1913, this well had reached a depth of 2,500 feet from the surface.

#### FORMATIONS PENETRATED BY THE DRILL.

The geological formations forming the surface, immediately below the Glacial Drift, in Gaspé county consist, to the north, of Utica and Lorraine shales, which form a belt with a maximum width of five miles along the extreme northern border of the county. The next succeeding belt to the south is the Sillery formation of Cambrian age, the surface width of which ranges from four miles at the eastern end to twenty miles near the western end. A complicated area of considerable size in the western corner of the county consists of Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian and Silurian rocks; and in the southern corner of the county there are perhaps 150 square miles of Cambrian metamorphic rocks. Along the southeastern edge, bordering the Gulf of St. Lawrence, is a belt not over two miles in width of Carboniferous rocks belonging to the Bonaventure formation. The remaining portion of the county, consisting of more than half its area, is of Silurian and Devonian rocks, with occasional local dikes of trap. As noted on a preceding page, the Devonian rocks consist of impure limestones below, passing upward into purer limestones, these being overlain by the Gaspé sandstone. This series of limestones and sandstones is involved in the folding described below, the axis of the folds exposing Silurian and Devonian limestones, the synclines and flanks of the anticlines being made of the Gaspé sandstone.

#### GEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE.

The geological structure of the formation occupying the sedimentary areas in Gaspé county is naturally very complex, there being numerous anticlines and synclines and considerable faulting. It might be supposed that the conditions would be very favourable for the existence of oil and gas fields. However, there are a number of extremely unfavourable circumstances,

among which may be mentioned the frequently very steep inclinations of the rocks, ranging from  $20^{\circ}$  to  $80^{\circ}$ . Moreover, the rocks are much broken, and presumably allowed the oil and gas to escape long ago, except locally. A great many igneous intrusions or dikes exist, in the vicinity of which important oil or gas fields seldom exist in Canada.

The general structure of the Gaspé peninsula is a great syncline, with five anticlines traversing the valley longitudinally. These anticlines from north to south taken in order are as follows:

- 1:—The Forillon anticline, overthrust and faulted, trends northwest, parallel to the south shore of the St. Lawrence and swings to the southwest with the change in direction of the shore. The overthrust at the eastern end of the fold abuts the Devonian upon the Cambrian.
- 2:—The Haldimand anticline extends from Cape Haldimand northwest, parallel to and south of Cape Bay and the Forillon anticline, also swinging to the southwest.
- 3:—The Tar point anticline starts from Tar point on the south shore of Gaspé bay and trends northwest parallel to and at a distance of from 4 to 6 miles from the Haldimand anticline. On the south slope of this fold, about 7 miles west of Gaspé village, a small oil field was developed. The Tar point and Haldimand anticlines show dips ranging up to  $200^{\circ}$ .
- 4:—The Point St. Peter anticline starts from the shore at Point St. Peter and trends northwest for about 35 miles, where it swings to the west and south of west. The crest of this fold averages about 5 miles distant from the preceding fold. The considerable oil development near the juncture of the Mississippi brook with York river is on the southern slope of this anticline.
- 5:—The Malbaie or Percé anticline starts from near Point Percé and trends northwest parallel to the preceding anticlines until it strikes the St. John river at Owl Gap cliff, after which it swings to the southwest up the valley of that river. The flanks of this fold show dips of 30 to 80 degrees, and the area between this fold and the preceding is also marked by steep dips.

South of the Percé anticline, along the coast, the folds have been more or less obscured by the mantle of the Bonaventure formation, which, where present, lies everywhere on the almost vertical edges of the grey and blue limestones of the Ordovician and Silurian. In the interior the structure is not well known, but the rocks have generally very high dips.

Local structural details are given in the notes regarding the wells in later pages. In this region the wells drilled on anticlines found no oil, all the productive wells being in synclines. This seems to be an indication that the breaking of the strata has long ago caused leakage of most of the oil.

#### INDICATIONS OF OIL.

Indications of oil were noted in the Gaspé peninsula at a very early date and were recorded by Sir W. E. Logan in 1844 and in 1863, by Dr. T. Sterry Hunt in 1865, and by Dr. R. W. Ells in 1888-89 in the Reports of the Geological Survey of Canada. The following is a summary of the indications of oil in the Gaspé as far as known in 1863<sup>1</sup>:—

#### PRODUCING FORMATIONS.

At the oil spring at Silver brook, a tributary of York river, the petroleum oozes from a mass of sandstone and arenaceous shale, which dips southeastwardly at an angle of 13° and is nearly a mile to the south of the crown of the anticlinal. The oil, which here collects in pools along the brook, has a greenish colour and an aromatic odour, which is less disagreeable than the petroleum of western Canada. From a boring which has been sunk in the sandstone to a depth of about 200 feet there is an abundant flow of water, accompanied with a little gas and very small quantities of oil. Farther westward, at about twelve miles from the mouth of the river, oil was observed on the surface of the water at the outcrop of the limestone. Petroleum is met with at Adams' oil spring, in the rear of lot B of York, nearly two miles east of south from the entrance of Gaspé Basin. It is here found in small quantities floating upon the surface of the water and nearby is a layer of thickened petroleum, mixed with mould, at a depth of a foot beneath the surface of the soil. A mile to the eastward, at Sandy Beach, oil is said to occur, and, again, at Haldimantown, where it rises through the mud on the shore. These three localities are upon the sandstone and on the line of the northern

<sup>1</sup>Logan, Sir William E., Geol. Surv. of Canada, Rep. of Progress 1843-1863, p. 788.

anticlinal and about two miles west of Tar Point, which takes its name from the petroleum found there, another oil spring is said to be found, three-quarters of a mile south of Seal cove. On the south side of the Douglastown lagoon, and about a mile west of the village, oil rises in small quantities from the mud on the beach. A well has here been bored to a depth of 125 feet in the sandstone, which dips to the southwest at an angle of 10°, but traces only of oil have been obtained. Farther to the westward oil is said to occur on the second fork of the Douglastown river. Traces of it have also been observed in a brook near St. George's Cove, on the northeast side of Gaspé bay. In none of these localities do the springs yield any large quantities of oil, nor have the borings which have been made in two places been as yet successful. The above indications are, however, interesting, inasmuch as they show the existence of petroleum over a considerable area in this region, some part of which may perhaps furnish available quantities of this material.

#### CHARACTER OF THE OIL.

According to analyses reported by Sir Boverton Redwood, the specific gravity of the Gaspé oil ranges from .847 to .949; ten different tests having been made, both in seepages and from oil recovered in three different wells. The sulphur in these oils ranged from .09 to .20 per cent, there being no disagreeable odour. The flash point ranged from 46° to 280° F. The oil from sandy portions of the strata is a light amber, while that from the lower Calciferous rocks is a heavier dark oil.

#### PRODUCTION OF THE WELLS.

The production of all the Gaspé wells was extremely small. The best well in the field is said to have produced in all about 2,000 barrels of oil. Most of them were nearly dry, but oil would percolate slowly into them. In other wells the outcrop was irregular. The average output in 1902 was two gallons per well, from the wells which still produced.

#### RECORDS AND DEPTHS OF WELLS.

Record of wells bored in Gaspé county may be found in the report of R. W. Ells<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>Ells. R. W., Can. Geol. Surv.; Ann. Rept., Vol. 15, 1902-3, Pt. A, pp. 346-362.



## FUTURE PROSPECTS OF THE GASPÉ FIELD.

The following conclusions published a number of years ago are just as applicable at the present time<sup>1</sup>:—

From a careful consideration of all the data at present to hand regarding this field as a producer of oil in economic quantities, it must be said that the outlook can scarcely be regarded as favourable. There are no well-defined oil-sands, such as are recognized in the true oil territory, and where oil had been obtained in reported large quantities it would seem to occur in isolated pockets only, since the continuation of the borings to a greater depth have given no favourable results. That oil in small quantities exists in different portions of the sandy strata, and occasionally also in the limestone, is evident from the records, but so far it is plain that nothing which can be regarded as of economic value has been found.

**Developments in other Counties.**

In 1885 a well was drilled to a depth of 1115 feet near St. Maurice, in St. Maurice county, and a fair quantity of gas was obtained at different depths. In 1906 and 1907 the Canadian Gas and Oil Company drilled a number of wells in the vicinity of Louiseville, Yamachiche, and St. Barnabé in the same county. These wells were only from 225 to 300 feet and the gas was obtained from the superficial deposits or drift. The gas was piped to St. Barnabé, Yamachiche, Louiseville, and Three Rivers.

Following the operations in St. Maurice county, a Canadian company, known as the Combustible Gas Company, with Mr. Cyrille Duquet, of Quebec, as president, secured from the Government the exclusive privilege of utilizing natural gas in the Province. This company made a boring of 1,500 feet at Maison-neuve, near Montreal, and three others of 500 to 600 feet at Louiseville, but with little success.

In 1908 the Quebec Fuel Company was organized for the purpose of testing favourable localities in the Province of Quebec, in search of natural gas, but operations were suspended in 1912. Wells were drilled in Yamaska, Richelieu, and Verchères counties, but only small wells and dry holes resulted.

<sup>1</sup>Ells, R. W., The oil fields of Gaspé. Geol. Survey Can., 15th Ann. Rept., new series, 1902-3, p. 362A.

Some other efforts have been made at various times to find natural gas in paying quantities in the Province of Quebec, ten or more shallow wells having been drilled north of the St. Lawrence river, obtaining small gas wells from a depth of about 800 feet. Seven or eight holes were drilled south of the St. Lawrence river, about forty miles east of Quebec, by the Canadian Oil and Gas Company, but no results were obtained.

#### FUTURE POSSIBILITIES OF THE PROVINCE.

There appears to be nothing of a favourable nature regarding possible future oil or gas fields anywhere in the Province of Quebec, and drilling is not advised.<sup>1</sup>

#### Anticosti Island.

In Anticosti, shales and shaly limestones of the Richmond, nearly 1200 feet in thickness, extend nearly the entire length of the island along the north side, while the succeeding formations to the south represent the whole of the Niagara group in a general way. These Silurian rocks are about 1400 feet thick, and are made up chiefly of limestones, with some shaly beds. Both series of rocks dip to the south, varying from a few feet to 200 feet to the mile. The geologic structure of the island is not unfavourable, but the superposition of limestones above shales is not likely to favour the accumulation of oil deposits, and the prospects are therefore unfavourable.

#### Argenteuil County.

This county is absolutely unfavourable for oil or gas. The greater part consists of crystalline rocks of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, while a small area in the southeastern corner, having Potsdam and Beekmantown rocks at the surface, is too closely related to the crystalline rocks and too low in the geological scale to offer any prospect of oil or gas.

<sup>1</sup>This is a personal opinion of Mr. Clapp and is not in accord with the opinion of the Provincial Mineralogist of Quebec, or that of some of the officers of this Department. Recent field work by the Geological Survey has shown the existence of low anticlinal structures in the plain between the St. Lawrence river and the Champlain fault. The depth of the Trenton is probably over 2,100 feet, and there is the possibility of the development of a small gas field in this locality. The accuracy of this surmise can only be determined by further exploratory drilling. At present natural gas from one well is being used to furnish power for the sinking of a second well near St. Barnabé, St. Hyacinthe county.

### **Arthabaska County.**

Rocks of the Trenton age form the surface in the extreme northwestern part and in the southeastern part of Arthabaska county, but near its northwestern edge a fault of considerable magnitude has brought the Sillery formation, consisting of red, grey, and green shales and greenish-grey sandstones, to the surface over a considerable area. There appears to be no probability of oil or gas in this district.

### **Bagot County.**

The prevailing surface rocks in Bagot county are Lorraine, Trenton and Upper Cambrian sedimentaries, consisting of slates and sandstones, which are considered too low in the series to offer prospects of oil or gas. The Trenton, which is the only formation which contains large quantities of oil or gas elsewhere, is only present under cover in the western part of the county. Moreover, two great faults cross the county.

In several localities wells 100 feet or less in depth have found small showings of gas, but not in any quantity. Some of these borings were in clay and consequently without significance.

### **Beauce County.**

The surface formations in Beauce county are of Pre-Cambrian and Ordovician age; and structural conditions are so complicated that there is no chance of finding commercial deposits of oil or gas.

### **Beauharnois County.**

This county occupies a rather central position in the St. Lawrence basin, and its surface, underlying the drift, consists of sedimentary rocks largely of Beekmantown age; but the northeastern portion of the county is crossed by a considerable area of Potsdam sandstone. Since the formations which commonly contain oil and gas in paying quantities in other fields are not present here, there appears to be no hope of finding deposits of value.

### **Bellechasse County.**

This county lies in the St. Lawrence basin, and is crossed by northeast-southwest belts of Silurian and Cambrian formations. There may be some chance for small showings of oil and gas, but owing to the presence locally of Pre-Cambrian and other intrusive rocks, and to the narrowing of the basin in this direction, conditions are not believed to be particularly favourable.

### **Berthier County.**

Throughout the greater part of Berthier county, conditions are unfavourable, since the formations are of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, in which oil and gas in quantity never occur. An exception may be the Cambrian and Ordovician formations, which outcrop at the surface throughout the southeastern twenty miles, more or less, of the county, in which showings of gas have been reported in shallow wells, and which dip in a general way toward the southeast. These formations occur in the same belt geologically as that in which small wells were found at Louiseville and Yamachiche; but since conditions are no more favourable in Berthier county, it is believed that the wells here will be as short-lived and financially unsuccessful as the others.

Some years ago borings for natural gas were made near the villages of St. Justin and St. Barthelemi, and gas was reported in small quantities 60 to 80 feet from the surface, presumably in the Trenton limestone<sup>1</sup>, but according to these reports, not of commercial value.

### **Bonaventure County.**

In the western and northern parts of this county, the Silurian and a little of the Devonian formation is present, but they consist of sharp anticlines and synclines with high dips, ranging from 30° to 80°; consequently the county is not at all favourable for oil or gas in quantity, although it is just possible that small

<sup>1</sup>R. W. Ellis, Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. II, Pt. J. 1900, p 61.

amounts may be found. Surrounding the western edge of Chaleur bay is a considerable area of trap, intrusive in the sedimentaries, and having minor dikes in the Devonian in some localities. Farther east in the county, areas of Cambrian metamorphic rocks exist.

### **Brome County.**

The geological formations of Brome county are complicated, ranging in age from the lower Helderburg backward to the Pre-Cambrian. The region is considerably faulted, with many igneous intrusions, and rocks which contain oil or gas in other regions are generally absent. Consequently there is no chance for obtaining oil and gas in commercial quantities.

### **Chambly County.**

The geological formation at the surface in this county consists mostly of shales and occasional thin limestones of Lorraine age. There is, however, a belt from one to three miles in width, bordering the St. Lawrence river, which is of Utica age. In the eastern part of the county is an intrusive mass, from one to two miles in diameter, of volcanic rock. While it is believed that the chances are not particularly good for either oil or gas in this county, there is no doubt that in the Trenton limestone—which occasionally contains these substances in small quantities in Ontario, and in large quantities in Ohio and Indiana—it is present beneath the whole county—there might be some chance for finding oil or gas were it not that all tests at Montreal on the opposite side of the river have been of negative result.

### **Champlain County.**

The greater part of Champlain district consists of gneissic and granitic formations such as never contain oil or gas in quantity. A belt ranging from seven to twelve miles in width bordering the St. Lawrence river across the southeastern end of the district is of a different character, consisting of sandstones,

shales and limestones, ranging in age from Potsdam, Beekmantown, Chazy, Black River, Trenton, Utica to Lorraine, and in this belt it has been supposed in the past that some chances of natural gas might exist. All the formations are of Ordovician age except the first mentioned, which is a member of the Cambrian. The dip is everywhere towards the south. The geology of this district is described in some detail by Ells<sup>1</sup>. As has been occasionally the case in other parts of the Province, a find of natural gas was reported in Champlain township, Champlain county, in 1899 on lot 503, but this proved to be only a surface accumulation in the drift formations underlying a bed of clay.

A well at St. Genevieve drilled several years ago is said to have reached a depth of perhaps 1800 feet, but was unsuccessful so far as oil or gas was concerned. A well drilled to a depth of about 250 feet is said to still produce a small quantity of gas, this being the only one left of several shallow wells which produced sufficient gas for individual houses.

From what is known of the stratigraphy and the geological structure, together with the insignificant results of drilling, it is not believed that either oil or gas exists in large quantity in Champlain county.

#### **Charlevoix County.**

This county is absolutely unfavourable for oil or gas, since the formations consist of crystalline rocks of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, in which oil or gas are never found in quantity.

#### **Chateauguay County.**

The formations occupying the surface in the central part of Chateauguay county are entirely of Potsdam age, but in a belt from three to six miles in width along the northeastern side of the county and also in a small patch in the western end of the county the Beekmantown is present at the surface. The Chazy formation just touches the extreme northern point of the county. Since these formations are all older than rocks which claim oil or gas in commercial quantities, there is no hope of commercial results by drilling.

<sup>1</sup>R. W. Ells, Rept. on the Geology of the Three Rivers Map Sheet, Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. XI, Pt. J. 1900, p. 70.

### **Chicoutimi County.**

This county is underlain by crystalline rock of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, which never contains oil or gas in quantity.

### **Compton County.**

The geological formations of Compton county range in age from Pre-Cambrian to Trenton, and include some areas of metamorphic and other areas of intruded igneous rocks. Owing to the great complications in the geology, and to the fact that the formations containing oil and gas are not at present under cover, there is no hope of oil or gas in quantity in Compton county.

### **Dorchester County.**

The geological formations of Dorchester county are somewhat varied, ranging in age from Pre-Cambrian to Silurian, and forming belts extending in a northeast-southwest direction across the county. There are, however, some intrusive rocks, and, owing to this fact, to the general broken nature of the structure, and to their proximity to the crystalline border, it is not believed that there is any particular chance of finding oil or gas in quantity.

### **Drummond County.**

Crossing the centre of Drummond county in a northeast-southwest direction is a region of anticlinal structure, which is bounded on the northwest, according to the Canadian Geological Survey, by an extensive fault line, and which is not far from the St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, a few miles farther northwest.

Along this anticline, the formation at the surface consists of Silly shales and sandstones for a breadth of one to five miles. On both sides of this outcrop the Trenton and Black River limestones outcrop throughout extensive areas; while

on the northwestern edge of the county, and separated by the St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, is a belt of Lorraine shales. It might be assumed that in this county the anticlinal structure would be favourable for natural gas; but owing to the presence of fault lines and to the fact that the Trenton and underlying formations occupy extensive areas at the surface, it seems rather improbable that any important field will be found.

### **Gaspé County.**

This county is the only one in Quebec which has produced oil in commercial quantities. The geology and oil developments of Gaspé county have already been described.

### **Hochelaga County.**

The surface formation in Hochelaga county consists almost entirely of Trenton limestone, but the Chazy outcrops in a small area west of the city of Montreal and the Utica shale touches the west side of the St. Lawrence river south of that city; all the formations have a generally moderate eastward dip. Several localities some square miles in area in this district are, however, composed of dikes of eruptive rock.

A few showings of natural gas have been reported at various times in the vicinity of Montreal, but in all cases they were of insignificant size and generally insufficient even for individual houses. Many wells in the city of Montreal have been drilled from 300 to 2,000 feet in depth entirely in the sedimentary rocks; and while good water wells have been obtained, no gas of consequence has been struck or is it to be expected. The water wells are described by O. E. LeRoy<sup>1</sup>.

Running northwest from the volcanic neck which constitutes Mount Royal, there is a gentle anticline which might be productive were it not that other conditions are unfavourable for gas. Minor anticlines are reported in various parts of the island.

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. 14, Pt. O, 74 pp.



The wells drilled on the island were for the purpose of obtaining water, since the question of water supply on an island with a large population is of great importance. In the paper published by Adams and LeRoy<sup>1</sup> it is stated that 89 holes had been drilled up to the close of 1903, and the list was believed to be complete at that time. Much drilling has been done since, however. Owing to the peculiarly fissured character of the rocks in this locality, and to the presence of Mount Royal, the root of an old volcano having a great many dikes connected with it, the courses of underground waters on this island are very devious. Owing to the fact that the geology of the island is complicated, there is believed to be no prospect of finding oil or gas in quantity in this or adjoining counties.

In eleven wells the water is reported to have overflowed the surface in the past. The maximum thickness of the sedimentary rocks on the island has been estimated by the Canadian Geological Survey as at least 4,300 feet. Few detailed well records are available; but the following will suffice as an example:—

*Log of Turkish Bath well at Montreal<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	0	50
Trenton group.....	50	640
Chazy.....	640	1425
Beekmantown.....	1425	1550
Total depth.....		1550

The depths of a few typical deep wells on the island of Montreal as given in the aforementioned report are as follows:—

*A few deep Montreal water wells.*

<i>Name</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Depth</i>
Turkish Bath.....	St. Monique St.....	1550
Messrs. Viau et Frère.....	Longue Pointe.....	1500
Stanley Dry Plate Company.....	610 Lagauchetière St.....	1300
Montreal Cold Storage Co.....	610 St. Paul St.....	1020
Dawes Brewing Company.....	Lachine.....	1003
Excelsior Woolen Mills.....	967 Ontario St.....	812

<sup>1</sup>Adams, Frank D. and LeRoy, O. E. The Artesian and other deep wells on the Island of Montreal, Ann. Rept. Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. 14, Pt. O, 1904, 74 pp., 3 plates, 6 figs.

<sup>2</sup>Frank D. Adams and O. E. LeRoy, Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. 14, Pt. O, 1904, p. 73.

### **Huntingdon County.**

The formations occupying the surface in Huntingdon county are entirely of Beekmantown and Potsdam age; and since these are lower stratigraphically than any rocks which hold commercial deposits of oil and gas, there is no hope of finding the substances here in quantity.

### **Iberville County.**

The formations at the surface in Iberville district are almost entirely of Ordovician age, and are too low in the geological scale to offer much hope of getting oil or gas below them. Moreover, no evidence of these substances is known, and the district may be considered as unfavourable.

### **Jacques Cartier County.**

The formations underlying Jacques Cartier county consist largely of Trenton and Black River limestone; but in the western third of the county the Chazy and Beekmantown formations reach the surface. In general, it may be said that the conditions in Jacques Cartier county are very similar to what they are in Hochelaga county; and, consequently, there is no hope of finding oil or gas, except possibly very small showings of gas, suitable for supplying single residences.

### **Joliette County.**

The greater part of Joliette county is entirely unfavourable for oil or gas in quantity, since the rocks consist largely of ancient crystalline formations of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, in which oil and gas fields never occur. Crossing the southeastern end of the county there is a belt of Cambrian and Ordovician strata which is a continuation of the belt in Maskinonge and St. Maurice counties, where small gas wells were obtained. Since, however, the wells which were found in the counties mentioned were very short-lived and were failures so far as any financial result was concerned, there appears to be no wisdom in drilling wells for oil or gas in Joliette county.

### **Kamouraska County.**

The formations occupying the surface in Kamouraska county are largely, or entirely, of Cambrian and lower Ordovician age. It is probable, in view of the fact that this county occupies the whole width of the St. Lawrence basin, which is only about forty miles here—being nearly at its narrowest portion—that there is little chance of oil or gas in quantity.

### **Labelle County.**

The conditions in Labelle county are entirely unfavourable for oil or gas; the formations are largely of Laurentian and similar ancient crystalline rocks, and are, therefore, unfavourable for oil or gas.

### **Lake St. John County.**

This county is underlain throughout by crystalline rocks of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, which never contain oil or gas in quantity.

### **Laprairie County.**

The formations occupying the surface in Laprairie county range in age from the Lorraine shales downward to the Beekmantown, the dip being generally toward the northeast. Like the rest of the St. Lawrence valley, this county is not particularly favourable; and particularly as the Trenton formation, which is the lowest known formation producing oil or gas in large quantities, outcrops in a belt across the centre of the county. It is improbable that anything more than showings of oil and gas will be found. The thickness of the formations in this locality is very great, as shown by the fact that a well at Laprairie reached a depth of 2,700 feet, and did not pass out of the sedimentary rocks.

### **L'Assomption County.**

The formation throughout the central part of this county consists of limestone of Trenton and Black River age. There is, however, an area of perhaps sixty square miles on the eastern side of the county, which is Utica shale; and in the extreme western corner of the county there is a belt of Potsdam, Beekmantown and Chazy rocks bordering the Laurentian rocks to the west. Owing to the fact that the formations which might contain oil or gas outcrop within the county, and, consequently, that the substances must have leaked away, it is improbable that anything more than showings will ever be found in L'Assomption county. In the southwestern corner of the county also is an area of crystalline rock less than ten square miles in area.

### **Laval County.**

The formations underlying the central part of Laval county are of Chazy age; while in the northern and eastern borders and in a small patch on the southern border they consist of the Trenton and Black River limestones, and are in a small patch on the southwestern edge of the Beekmantown. The conditions in Laval county are in general similar to those of Hochelaga county, and, consequently, no oil or gas should be expected in quantity.

### **Levis County.**

The formation forming the surface in Levis county is of Cambrian and Ordovician age, and the sediments are of considerable thickness; but, owing to their proximity to the crystalline border, and to other unfavourable features, it is not believed that anything more than showings of gas will be found in this county.

### **L'Islet County.**

The formations occupying the surface in L'Islet county are largely or entirely of Cambrian and lower Ordovician age.

It is probable, in view of the fact that this county occupies the whole width of the St. Lawrence basin, which is only about forty miles here—being nearly at its narrowest portion—that there is little chance of oil or gas in quantity.

### **Lotbinière County.**

Lotbinière county is situated in the St. Lawrence basin in the belt which has been predicted occasionally by geologists as probably favourable for oil or gas fields. The formations are of the anticlinal and synclinal structure to a certain extent and are of Cambrian, Ordovician and Silurian age, having in some places the Trenton under cover. Since this formation contains oil and gas in quantity in the United States, there is a chance of pools existing; but, judging from the unsuccessful prospecting which has been done in fully as favourable territory in other counties in the vicinity and in Ontario, it is not believed that there is much chance in Lotbinière county.

### **Maskinongé County.**

The greater part of this district is absolutely worthless for oil or gas since it consists of granitic and gneissic rocks of Pre-Cambrian and Laurentian age, in which neither oil nor gas ever exists. Along the southeastern edge of the county, however, is a belt ten to twelve miles wide, in which the surface rocks consist of sedimentaries ranging from Cambrian to Lorraine age, and which might be supposed favourable for gas, but which are presumably too shallow and too near the border of the basin to contain any large amount.

In the early eighties, following the discovery of gas at St. Maurice, four wells 500 to 600 feet in depth were drilled at Louiseville.

Mr. William Bell, manager of the Wallace-Bell Company of Montreal, states that the depth of the wells drilled by his company about twenty-nine years ago at Louiseville were as follows: No. 1, 550 feet; No. 2, 300; No. 3, 660; No. 4. 340 feet. Some gas was found in all of the wells, but was not worth piping for the town.

In 1906 and 1907, several wells were bored in the vicinity of Louiseville and Yamachiche by the Canadian Gas and Oil Company. What was supposed to be a good flow of gas was struck in superficial deposits at depths of 225 to 300 feet, and pipe lines were laid to supply the aforementioned towns, with an additional 8-inch line to the city of Three Rivers in St. Maurice county, thirteen miles distant. The prediction had already been made by Mr. Obalski, Superintendent of Mines for the province of Quebec, in his report of the same year, that the gas, being in superficial deposits, would be of short duration; and his prediction was fulfilled when the supply became practically exhausted in a few months. Further boring operations were undertaken in the vicinity, but with little result.

Some years ago borings for natural gas were made near the villages of St. Justin and St. Barthelemi. Gas is reported to have been found in small quantities at depths from 60 to 80 feet from the surface, being presumably in the Trenton limestone<sup>1</sup>.

#### **Megantic County.**

The formations occupying the surface in Megantic county range in age from Ordovician to Pre-Cambrian; but conditions are rather complicated, and there is no hope of finding any deposits of oil or gas in quantity.

#### **Missisquoi County.**

The formations outcropping in this county are in age Utica and Trenton, west of the St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, and are Trenton, Chazy, Cambrian and Pre-Cambrian throughout the remainder of the county. The geological structure is rather complicated, and being without much cover and so near the crystalline outcrop, there is very little, if any, chance for oil or gas in commercial quantity.

#### **Montcalm County.**

Conditions in Montcalm county are entirely unfavourable for oil and gas, because the rocks are largely of Laurentian

<sup>1</sup>R. W. Ellis, Geol. Survey, Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. 11, Pt. J. 1900, p. 61.

and Pre-Cambrian age, which are hard and never contain oil or gas in quantity. The Cambrian and Ordovician strata cross the extreme southeastern end of the county, but not with sufficient thickness or structure for holding important deposits of oil or gas.

#### **Montmagny County.**

The Cambrian and Ordovician formations are the principal ones occurring in this county, but there is a little Pre-Cambrian. Owing to the narrowing of the basin in this locality and to the general age of the rocks being earlier than common oil and gas bearing formations, there is no hope of finding oil or gas in this county. Moreover, some years ago, eight dry holes were drilled in the St. Lawrence basin, reported about forty miles east of Quebec. It is probable that they were in this county or in its immediate vicinity, in the same geological belt.

#### **Montmorency County.**

Montmorency county, like the other counties on the north side of the St. Lawrence, is unfavourable for oil or gas in quantity. The greater part of the county consists of crystalline strata of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, and the area of Ordovician strata along the river is so narrow that nothing can be expected of it.

#### **Napierville County.**

This county occupies a rather central portion of the St. Lawrence basin, and the formations at the surface consist from north to south of the Trenton, Chazy and Beekmantown rocks, with a small area of Potsdam sandstone touching the eastern edge of the county. A fault of some prominence also crosses the eastern corner of the county and owing to this fact, and the fact that the formations which commonly claim oil and gas elsewhere are absent, there is presumably no chance for these substances in quantity in this county.

### Nicolet County.

The geological formations of Nicolet county consist largely of Lorraine shale with their accompanying thin limestones, except in several belts occupying rather central localities in the county, where Medina shales form the surface. In the extreme southern corner of the county, south and east of St. Leonard Junction, is an area of perhaps fifty square miles of Trenton and Black River limestones. This area is separated from the remainder of the county by the St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, which extends in a northeasterly direction. On the extreme eastern edge of the portion of the county which lies east of St. Leonard Junction is another fault, beyond which lie the Sillery slates, sandstones and conglomerates.

A small quantity of gas was found in the year 1885 at St. Gregoire in Nicolet county, in a well which was drilled to a depth of 1,115 feet on the Hilaire Trudel farm, lot 501 of the cadastre<sup>1</sup>.

The flow of this well was estimated by Mr. Obalski in his report for 1885, to be 250,000 cubic feet per day. The well was still flowing in 1887.

The following is the log of the formations reported:—

---

<sup>1</sup>Theo. Denis, Rept. on Mining Operations in the Province of Quebec, during 1910. Dept of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch, pp. 71-72.



*Log of well near St. Gregoire<sup>1</sup>.*

Material.	Formation.	Top. Feet.	Bottom. Feet.
Surface.....			
Clay.....	Pleistocene (?).....	0	48
White sand.....		48	53
Heavy gravel (gas and water)....		53	68
Black sand (water).....		68	75
Hard sandstone.....	Medina (?).....	75	155
Harder, fine grained sandstone...		155	215
Red shale.....		215	290
Red shale.....		290	300
Nearly black shale.....		300	316
Dark brown schist (show of gas)...		316	370
Red shale (more gas).....		370	475
Red schists.....		475	525
Softer red schists.....		525	580
Gas in red shale.....			580
Dirty lime.....	Hudson River (?).....	640	660
Calcareous rock.....		660	720
Calcareous oily rock.....		720	820
Black schist (show of gas).....		820	860
Compact black schist.....		860	1,115
(Gas).....		.....	1,115
Total depth.....			1,115

Some other drilling was done in Nicolet county years ago. In a more recent boring made at St. Gregoire, in 1899, very salty water was found at 605 feet, but no gas in economic quantity. The borings in this and other counties on the southern side of the St. Lawrence river were described in 1887 by La Flamme<sup>2</sup>.

It has been assumed by many geologists that there were good prospects for gas in the Deschambault anticline, which is supposed to extend in a northeast-southwest direction through this part of the Province; but since large deposits of natural gas, seldom, if ever, occur in the vicinity of fault lines, the prospects are rather problematical. If oil or gas exist, they would seem to be more probably present in regions of gentle warping in the basin rocks some miles northwest of these faults.

<sup>1</sup>Selwyn, Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. 3, Pt. A, 1887-88, p. 33-34.

<sup>2</sup>Transactions Roy. Soc. Canada, Vol. 6, 1887.

### Pontiac County.

No deposits of oil or gas should be expected in Pontiac county, since the conditions are entirely unfavourable, the rocks consisting of the Laurentian and similar hard formations.

On Allumette island, Que., directly north of the town of Pembroke, and entering the adjacent part of Ontario on the east, there is a small area underlain by Beekmantown, Chazy, Black River and Trenton formations, one hundred square miles in area; but this is not extensive enough to be important as a possible oil or gas producing area.

### Portneuf County.

The greater part of this county is absolutely unfavourable for oil or gas, since the formations in its northern part are hard and crystalline and almost entirely of Laurentian age—not being suitable for oil or gas. Along the southern edge of the county is a belt some miles in width, which consists of Ordovician strata; and in this belt, some showings of gas have been found in shallow wells. It is not believed that anything better will be found than the showings already made.

Several low and narrow anticlinal ridges exist in the southern part of the county, and the Utica shales are impregnated with oil; but since the anticlines are rather sharp, and since the formation is in general synclinal, it is improbable that any large amount of oil or gas exists.

*Pointe aux Trembles, Portneuf County.* Reports have crept into print at various times regarding oil near Pointe aux Trembles. It is extremely improbable, however, that any oil of importance occurs in this locality, since the Utica shales and underlying limestones form a synclinal basin with only a few low and narrow anticlinal ridges, which are too near the Archæan outcrop to offer any probabilities.

### Quebec County.

The greater part of Quebec county, like other counties on the north side of the St. Lawrence river, is absolutely unfavour-

able for oil or gas, since the formations, largely of Laurentian age, are hard and crystalline. The Ordovician strata just touch the southeastern corner of the county, around the city of Quebec; but these are so near the crystalline border as to be unfavourable.

### **Richelieu County.**

The geological formations immediately underlying the surface drift in Richelieu county consist almost entirely of Lorraine shales and limestones.

The geological structure in parts of the county has been considered by many geologists of the Canadian Geological Survey as favourable for gas, along the line indicated by Sir W. E. Logan many years ago as a course of the Deschambault anticline.

Several years ago the Quebec Fuel Company drilled a well in this county to a depth of 2,950 feet, but without success.

### **Richmond County.**

The geological formations occupying the surface in Richmond county are very complicated, ranging in age from Trenton to Pre-Cambrian; and since the region is much faulted, having high dips and some intrusions of igneous rock, there is no chance for oil or gas in quantity in the county.

### **Rimouski County.**

There is a possibility of some oil or gas being found in this county, but it is improbable that pools of any value will be developed. The county is crossed by Cambrian rocks in a belt about fifteen miles wide along the northwestern side, and by a belt of two to ten miles of Pre-Cambrian through its centre, while the southeastern half of the county consists of Devonian and Silurian rocks. The formations are much disturbed and warped into steep anticlines and synclines, having prominent dips, frequently as high as  $45^{\circ}$  to  $90^{\circ}$ ; but in a few instances as low as  $5^{\circ}$  to  $15^{\circ}$ .

### **Rouville County.**

Although Rouville county lies in an extension of the belt which has been considered in the past as favourable for the occurrence of oil and gas, there is believed to be little chance for commercial results within it. The formation occupying the surface throughout the greater part of the county is of Lorraine age, so that the Trenton limestone, which contains oil and gas in some parts of the county, is largely under cover; but nevertheless this formation outcrops on the eastern side of the St. Lawrence and Champlain fault, which crosses the county about five miles from its extreme eastern end, and owing to this fact, and to four intrusions of volcanic rock several square miles in area, the conditions do not appear particularly favourable. There is some chance of small gas wells being obtained. An area of about fifteen square miles in the eastern part of the county consists of Sillery slates and sandstones of Cambrian age.

It is reported that showings of oil were found at St. Paul d'Abbotshood in 1908.

### **Saguenay County.**

This county is underlain throughout by Laurentian and similar crystalline rocks, which are entirely unfavourable for holding oil or gas, and is not worth consideration.

### **Shefford County.**

The geological formations occupying the surface in Shefford county range from Trenton and Black River limestone, which occur in belts running in a northeast-southwest direction across the centre of the county, to Cambrian and Pre-Cambrian formations which occupy most of the remaining portions. The rocks in this county are much faulted and intruded by several igneous masses, and altogether conditions are extremely unfavourable.

### Sherbrooke County.

The geology of Sherbrooke county is rather complicated, the hard rock formations consisting of Ordovician, Cambrian, and Pre-Cambrian rocks. Owing to the structural complications produced by intrusions of igneous masses, and to the fact that formations which commonly contain oil or gas are not under cover here, there is no chance for oil or gas in quantity in Sherbrooke county.

### Soulanges County.

The formation occupying more than half of the surface in this county is of Potsdam age. There is, however, a considerable area of Beekmantown strata in the southwestern corner of the county; consequently, the formations are earlier than those which commonly claim oil and gas elsewhere, and no results should be expected.

### St. Hyacinthe County.

The geological formation in this county consists largely of shales and limestones of Lorraine age, immediately underlying the surface drift everywhere. The geological structure in parts of this county has been considered by many geologists of the Canadian Geological Survey as favourable for gas, along the line indicated by Sir W. E. Logan many years ago as a course of the Deschambault anticline, but few favourable results are reported.

Small amounts of gas are reported to have been found at St. Barnabé in this county in 1910. In the same year, a well was drilled six miles northeast of the town of St. Hyacinthe on the farm of Joseph Fontaine, St. Amable range north, cadastral division 164, the depth of the well being 1880 feet. The reported log is as follows:—

#### *Log of well drilled at St. Hyacinthe.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface deposits.....	Pleistocene.....	0	125
Reddish, slightly calcareous shales.....	Medina (?).....	125	900
Dark grey calcareous shales.....	Hudson River (?).....	900	1860
Harder rock (show of gas).....		1860	1865
Dark shaley rock.....		1865	1880
Total.....			1880

The well is supposed to have penetrated the Medina formation and passed almost to the base of the Lorraine shales, but not to have reached the Trenton limestone, which may be expected about 200 feet deeper. The rock pressure of this well, as reported<sup>1</sup> by the Mines Branch of the Province of Quebec, measured 275 pounds per square inch four months after the well was drilled.<sup>2</sup>

### St. Johns County.

This county, like the adjacent ones, is not favourable for oil or gas. An important fault line crosses it from north to south, the rocks on the eastern side consisting of Utica shales, while to the west they are of Trenton, Chazy, Beekmantown and Potsdam age. Owing to the fact that no formation is under cover here which commonly contains oil or gas in other fields, there is no chance for commercial results by drilling in this county.

### St. Maurice County.

Natural gas in small quantities was discovered many years ago in the vicinity of Louiseville. The first attempt to procure gas for commercial usage was made in 1880, when a well was sunk near Saint Maurice to a depth of 50 feet, without gas being found. In 1883 a strong flow of gas was obtained at a depth of some 70 feet, and in 1885 a company was organized and a well sunk at a depth of 1,115 feet. A fair quantity of gas was obtained from different depths, as shown in the following log:—

#### *Record of well in St. Maurice County<sup>3</sup>.*

<i>Top</i>	<i>Bottom</i>	
0	75	Clay and sand, with some veins of inodorous gas and water.
75	215	Sandstone, somewhat calcareous.
215	640	Red and brown schists, soft, with abundant emanations of gas having the odour of kerosene at 316, 370, 580, 640 feet, the 580 feet vein being most productive.
640	820	Impure limestone, oily beneath; a vein of gas at 820 feet.
820	1115	Black, compact gchist.

<sup>1</sup>Theo. Denis, Mining Operations in Province of Quebec during 1910, Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch, P.Q., p. 73.

<sup>2</sup>A measurement taken 8 months later is reported to have shown a pressure of 426 pounds. A.W.G.W.

<sup>3</sup>Min. Res. U.S., 1887, pp. 501-2.

In the years 1906-1907, boring was undertaken in the vicinity of Yamachiche and Louiseville in this county and in Maskinonge county by the Canadian Oil and Gas Company. What was supposed to be a satisfactory supply of gas was encountered at depths of 225 to 300 feet in the superficial deposits. In 1907, the Company had a dozen producing wells and several pipe lines. There was a two-inch line 2 miles in length to St. Barnabé, a  $7\frac{1}{2}$  mile pipe line 3 inches in size to Yamachiche, and a  $9\frac{1}{2}$  mile pipe line 4 inches in size to Louiseville. The Three Rivers line was 13 miles long and 8 inches in size.

The price charged for the gas in Three Rivers while the supply lasted was 20 cents per thousand cubic feet for public buildings; 25 cents for factories; and 30 cents for residences. Thirteen producing wells in that field are reported to have struck gas in commercial quantities. The wells were six inches in diameter and obtained gas at a depth of 225 to 300 feet, presumably in the Lorraine formation. A dry hole was drilled on the Yamachiche river, north of St. Barnabé, which passed through 50 feet of Trenton limestone and then 200 feet of sandstone into the Laurentian gneiss.

The pipe line to Three Rivers was completed in the summer of 1907. The old gas company was bought out and pipes for natural gas were laid in the streets. The gas is reported to have been non-sulphurous.

At various localities in this and adjacent counties, wells 2 inches in size are bored at private houses and supply small amounts of gas.

In the early part of 1907 there were 80,000 to 100,000 cubic feet of gas per day being supplied from the St. Barnabé field. In addition, a well two miles northwest of Three Rivers, reported to be 1,200 feet in depth, supplied some gas with 50 pounds per square inch pressure. The pipe line from St. Barnabé to Three Rivers has now been taken up, but some individual families at Yamachiche and St. Barnabé still have sufficient gas for their own use. The prediction had already been made by the Superintendent of Mines for the Province of Quebec that the gas, being in superficial deposits, would not be lasting; and this prediction was fulfilled when the supply became exhausted in a very few months.

### **Stanstead County.**

The formations occupying the surface in this county range in age from lower Helderburg downward through the Trenton, Cambrian and Pre-Cambrian formations to the Huronian. The geological structure is complicated, much broken up and intruded by igneous masses, and there appears to be no chance for oil or gas in quantity.

### **Temiscouata County.**

The formations forming the surface under the drift in Temiscouata county are by Cambrian, Ordovician and Silurian age; and the St. Lawrence basin is at this locality considerably wider than it is in the counties immediately to the southwest. This county is not believed to be particularly favourable for the occurrence of oil or gas pools; but there is no positive evidence to the contrary.

### **Terrebonne County.**

The northwestern two-thirds of Terrebonne county is underlain almost entirely by Laurentian gneiss and anorthosites, in which oil and gas never exist. The southeastern third of the county is crossed successively in passing from northwest to southeast, by sedimentary formations of Potsdam, Beekmantown, Chazy and Trenton age. These are all so near the base of the geological series, and the entire county is so close to the outcrops, that there appears no chance for oil or gas of commercial quantity within this county.

### **Two Mountains County.**

This county also appears to be unfavourable, although the geology is rather varied. In the northwestern corner beyond the Canadian Northern railway, the formation consists entirely of Laurentian crystalline rocks and associated anorthosites. In the southern corner of Two Mountains county, bordering



the lake, is an eruptive mass six miles in diameter consisting of syenite and associated rocks. Along the northeastern side is a large area of Beekmantown rocks, which also outcrop in another area in the centre of the west side. Most of the remaining areas, occupying in general the central portions, consist at the surface of Potsdam sandstone. It will be noted that most of the formations which commonly contain oil or gas in quantity are absent, consequently nothing should be expected of this county.

### **Vaudreuil County.**

Vaudreuil county is likewise rather unfavourable, and it is probable that no extended deposits of oil or gas will ever be found in it. The formation occupying the surface in the eastern half of this county is entirely Potsdam sandstone. In the western part of the county the geology is more varied, there being in its central portions a mass of syenite and associated igneous rocks about twenty square miles in area, northwest of which, occupying the northwestern part of the county, are outcrops of Beekmantown and Chazy age. The remaining portions of the county consist mainly of Potsdam sandstone.

### **Verchères County.**

This county has been considered as rather favourable for oil and gas occurrences, and may be worth further testing. The formations underlying the surface drift consist largely of Lorraine shales and limestone; but in a strip sometimes as much as four miles in width along the St. Lawrence river, the Utica shales are exposed at the surface. Several years ago the Quebec Fuel Company drilled two wells in this county to reported depths of 2,450 and 2,300 feet respectively. Small amounts of gas are reported, with a rock pressure of 250 pounds per square inch, but this report has not been verified.

### **Wolfe County.**

The geological formations of Wolfe county are very complicated, ranging in age from Pre-Cambrian to Trenton, and

including some intrusions of igneous rock; consequently, there is no chance of finding commercial deposits of oil or gas.

### Wright County.

Conditions in Wright county are entirely unfavourable for the occurrence of oil or gas in any quantity, for the reason that the rocks are mostly Laurentian and crystalline in character, which never contain oil or gas, except where the Ordovician strata touch the extreme southern end of the county, northwest of Ottawa.

### Yamaska County.<sup>1</sup>

The geological formations which outcrop in Yamaska county are the Lorraine and Medina. The Lorraine consists of greyish sandy shales and shaly sandstones with occasional thin bands of dolomitic limestone. Near the St. Lawrence the strata lie in a nearly horizontal position, but in the southeastern part of the county they are affected by several faults and folds, and some of the strata stand at high angles. The breadth of the formation is about 16 miles. Two small areas of reddish sandy shales, and sandstones, classed as Medina, occur within the borders of the county. These deposits apparently rest conformably upon the underlying Lorraine.

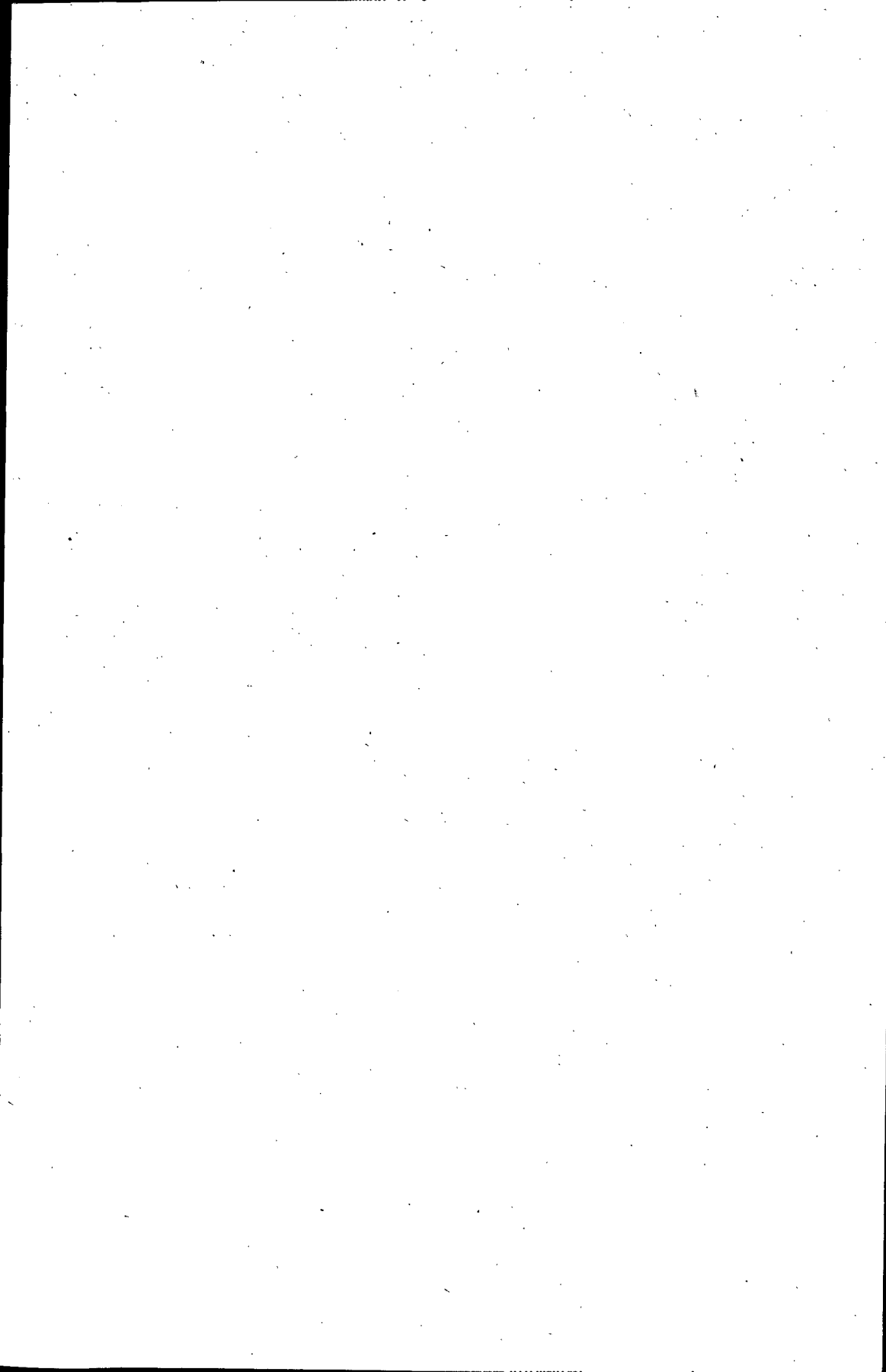
The Champlain fault probably crosses the southeast corner of the county.

The underlying formations, Utica and Trenton, do not appear to outcrop within the county, though they occur in adjacent counties.

No records of trial borings in this county are available. A small quantity of gas was found in one well in Nicolet county, to the north.<sup>2</sup> The results of recent geological studies in this district are not available, and may be such as to discount the following suggestion. The earlier geological maps suggest the existence of a low anticlinal structure about the middle of the county. An exploratory well located somewhere on a line passing north and south about midway between St. Elphège and St. Zéphirin, and sunk to the Trenton, might well be worth while.

<sup>1</sup> Written by A. W. G. Wilson.

<sup>2</sup> See this volume, page 85.



CHAPTER V  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

**Description of Geological Formations**

The Pre-Cambrian crystalline rocks of Ontario cover much of the territory north of the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway and north of Lakes Huron and Superior, extending to beyond the Hudson bay divide. South of the Canadian Pacific railway in the older settled part of the province there is also a considerable area of Pre-Cambrian rocks, which extends as far south as a line running between Georgian bay and Kingston. South of this line the Ontario lowland and the peninsula between Lakes Erie and Huron are occupied by sedimentary rocks, all belonging to Palæozoic horizons. East of Kingston a spur from the main area of crystalline rocks to the north crosses the St. Lawrence river and connects with the area of similar rocks in the Adirondacks. The basin of the Ottawa river as far northwest as Calumet island, is also occupied by Palæozoic sedimentary rocks. East of a line between Brockville and Ottawa the whole width of the province is covered by the same rocks, which extend eastward beyond the provincial boundaries and underlie the St. Lawrence plain in the province of Quebec. North of the Hudson bay divide, in the basin of the Moose river, Palæozoic rocks also occupy a considerable area, having a general gentle inclination towards Hudson bay. There are thus three sedimentary basins in Ontario, the Ottawa valley and St. Lawrence basin, the Ontario-Erie-Huron basin, and the Hudson bay basin. The following is a summary of the geological formations of Ontario with a statement of their minimum and maximum thicknesses and probable average thickness:—

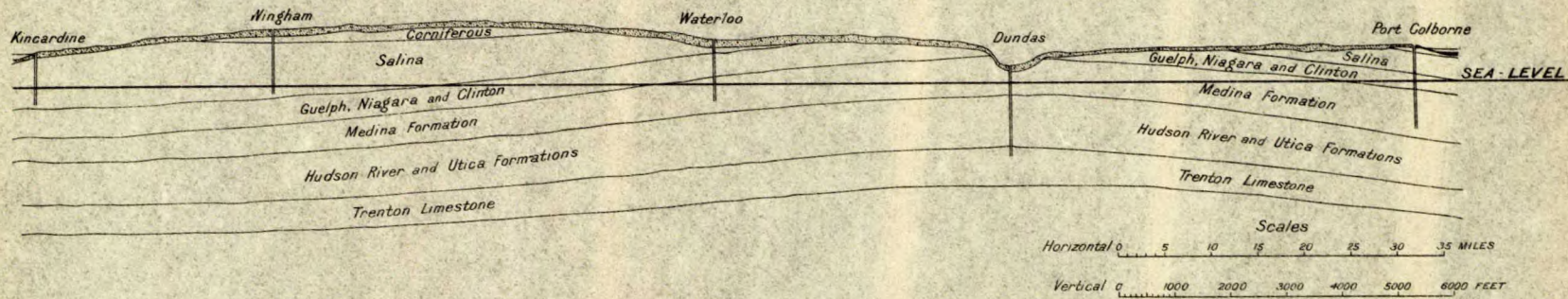
<sup>1</sup>By Alfred W. G. Wilson.

Geological Formations in Ontario<sup>1</sup>.

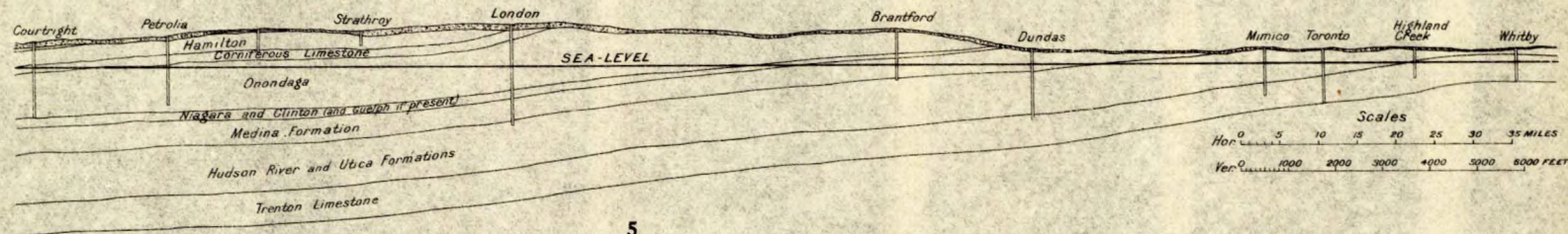
<i>Period.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Thickness.</i>		
		<i>Minimum</i>	<i>Maximum.</i>	<i>Average.</i>
Devonian....	Pleistocene (drift) ..	0	150	50
	Portage and Chemung (Genessee) ..	25	200	100
	Hamilton.....	150	350	250
	Onondaga.....	160	300	230
	Oriskany.....	6	25	15
	Monroe.....	500	900	
Silurian.....	Salina.....	300	1600	1000
	Guelph.....	140	160	150
	Niagara.....	100	130	115
	Clinton.....	30	150	90
	Medina.....			
	Cataract.....	60	400	300
	Lorraine.....	100	400	300
	Utica.....	150	400	300
Ordovician..	Collingwood.....			
	Trenton.....	600	750	675
	Black River.....			
	Chazy.....	0	150	50
Cambrian...	Beekmantown.....	0	300	100
	Potsdam.....	300	700	400
Pre-Cambrian				

The average total thickness of these formations, all of which belong in the Palæozoic system, may be about 4,000 feet. Descriptions of the sedimentary formations in the older part of the province follow in ascending geological order.

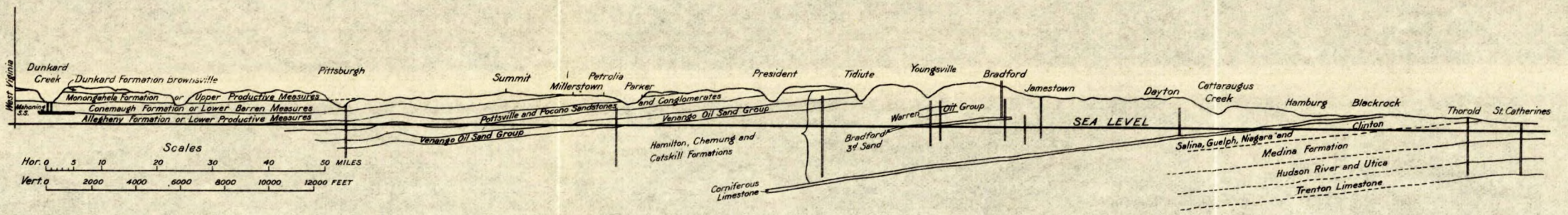
<sup>1</sup>Table of formations by F. G. Clapp.



4  
 Fig. ■ Section from Port Colborne to Kincardine, Ontario. (After Brumell)



5  
 Fig. ■ Section from Whitby to Courtright, Ontario.



6  
 Fig. ■ Section from Eastern Ontario through Pennsylvania.



*Potsdam sandstone.*—The Potsdam sandstone consists largely of hard grey, or sometimes reddish sandstone. It takes its name from the town of Potsdam in northeastern New York state where it occurs and was first described. The Potsdam is believed to underlie all of the latter sedimentary formations of southern Ontario. It outcrops in the Ottawa-St. Lawrence basin in a belt along the border of the Laurentian area in Frontenac, Leeds, Lanark, and Carleton counties, and is also exposed in the vicinity of the Thousand Islands and northwest of Kingston. Although its total thickness cannot be stated with certainty, it appears to run from 300 to 700 feet.

*Beekmantown formation.*—The name Beekmantown is derived from the type occurrence of this formation at Beekmantown in New York state. The formation was formerly called Calciferous from the general calcareous character of the rocks. The formation does not occur extensively in Ontario but it is known to outcrop between Brockville and Ottawa in the counties of Leeds, Grenville, Lanark, Carleton, and Russell. It is largely a bluish grey magnesium limestone and varies in thickness up to 300 feet.

*Chazy formation.*—This formation is named from a town of the same name in New York state. Although not important in Ontario, it occurs below Pembroke in the basin between the Ottawa and the St. Lawrence rivers. Small outliers also occur elsewhere. Its thickness runs as high as 150 feet and it consists of greyish limestones, sandstones, and shales.

*Black River formation.*—This formation, although separate from the Birdseye in New York state, appears to be identical with it in Ontario. The Black River was named from a stream of the same name in northern New York state where the formation is well developed. The formation as developed in Ontario, varies in thickness from 150 to 200 feet. It consists of bluish and dark grey, bituminous limestones with interstratified shales. The formation is well developed around Kingston, and northwest along the edge of the Palæozoic escarpment to Georgian bay. It also occurs in patches in the Ottawa valley in the counties of Russell, Stormont, and Carleton, and along the north channel of Lake Huron.

*Trenton formation.*—The Trenton limestone is one of the most important formations in Ontario so far as petroleum and natural gas are concerned. The name of the formation is taken from Trenton in New York state. The formation underlies the whole of southern Ontario and outcrops farther north in a broad belt between Georgian bay and Lake Ontario, extending from Matchedash bay to Collingwood harbour on the west, and from Newcastle to Amherst island on the east. In Carleton county there is an outlying geological basin in which the Trenton is the uppermost rock. The principal parts of the limestone cliffs at Ottawa are of Trenton limestone. In the Ontario-Huron basin the Trenton limestone dips southwest at a moderate rate and passes beneath Lake Erie. Its total thickness is about 600 feet. In character the Trenton is a fossiliferous bituminous limestone generally of a dark grey colour, and it is interstratified occasionally with bituminous shales.

*Utica formation.*—Overlying the Trenton limestone occurs about 100 feet of black bituminous shale known as the Utica formation, named from Utica, New York, where it is typically developed. This shale is believed to have composed the original cover which held the oil and gas in the Trenton limestone. In Ontario the Utica shale outcrops in the northern part of Grand Manitoulin island and on the south side of Clapperton island. It also is well exposed west of Collingwood harbour, from whence the formation trends southeast toward Lake Ontario, outcropping again between Whitby and Newcastle. Utica shales also occur in the Ottawa valley in small areas around the city of Ottawa.

*Lorraine formation.*—Succeeding the Utica there are about 700 feet of bluish or drab shales interbedded with calcareous and arenaceous bands which constitute the Lorraine shales. This formation outcrops in northern Manitoulin island on the southwest side of Georgian bay and extends southeast, widening toward Lake Ontario, where it outcrops at a few points on the lake shore between Port Credit and Pickering, and northwest of Toronto along the Humber river. An outlier of this formation outcrops in Carleton and Russell counties in the Ottawa valley.

*Medina formation.*—A formation of some importance as regards the oil and gas which it contains is the Medina, named from a city of that name in New York state. It consists of red and green shales interbedded with several layers of light grey to reddish sandstone and capped by a bed of light coloured sandstone known as the "grey band." The Medina formation outcrops on the southwest side of Georgian bay and increases in thickness southward towards Lake Ontario. The thickness ranges from 200 to 600 feet, being greatest near the shore of Lake Ontario, where it extends from Dundas to the Niagara river. This formation contains the upper and lower Medina sands of the well drillers known as the White and Red Medina respectively.

*Clinton formation.*—Although this formation as developed in Ontario is of importance for the oil and gas which it contains, there is no certainty that it is identical with the Clinton sandstone which is productive of oil in Ohio; the latter is believed to correspond with one of the Medina sands. The true Clinton formation outcropping in Ontario is named from Clinton county, New York, and consists of green and drab-grey shale, with thin limestone beds, totalling 80 to 180 feet in thickness. The formation contains a very ferruginous red band, being the Clinton iron-ore bed of New York and other localities. The outcrop of the Clinton extends through the centre of Manitoulin island, along the southwest side of Georgian bay and south along the Niagara escarpment to the head of Lake Ontario, from where it runs east along the base of the escarpment to the Niagara river.

*Niagara formation.*—Overlying the Clinton is the Niagara; this is the principal formation outcropping at Niagara Falls, and is one of the most important formations in Ontario. It extends through the Manitoulin islands, and the Bruce peninsula, across Central Ontario to Hamilton and through Niagara peninsula to New York state, lying near the crest of the escarpment which runs between the Bruce peninsula and Niagara. Its thickness varies from 240 feet at Hamilton to about 450 feet on Manitoulin island. This formation decreases in thickness towards the south and east, while the underlying formations

increase in thickness; except in the vicinity of the Niagara river, the formation is composed almost entirely of dolomite. It is crystalline and of a light grey to dark grey colour. Topographically the Niagara is one of the most important formations in Ontario on account of the development of its prominent escarpment extending across Ontario from west of Collingwood south to Hamilton and east to the Niagara river. This limestone forms the upper part of the Blue mountains, and the upper part of Niagara Falls. At Niagara, however, the limestone composes only 164 feet of the formation, while the lower 80 feet consists of shale.

*Guelph formation.*—The Guelph formation is named from the city of Guelph in Ontario. Its maximum thickness is about 160 feet, in the central part of the western peninsula, and it diminishes in thickness toward the Niagara river and toward Manitoulin island. It consists of buff to grey granular dolomite, which is sometimes bituminous and even crystalline.

*Salina formation.*—The Salina formation contains the great salt deposits of Ontario and Ohio. Where exposed at the surface it consists mainly of thin bedded dolomites, pale grey or yellowish coloured, and greenish calcareo-argillaceous shales with some reddish layers. On the east shore of Lake Huron this formation outcrops infrequently between Goderich and the mouth of the Saugeen river from which it turns east and south "rounding the northern end of a wide syncline between Southampton and the head of Owen Sound and running thence southeasterly to the Grand river, from which it takes an easterly course to the Niagara."<sup>1</sup> The thickness of the Salina formation ranges from about 300 feet at Niagara Falls to 508 feet at Kincardine and 775 feet at Goderich. The lower part of the formation contains great deposits of gypsum and rock salt, the latter furnishing the salt in the wells drilled at Kincardine, Wingham, Blyth, Clinton, Goderich, Exeter, and Seaforth. The salt ranges from grey to white in colour. The salt of the Salina formation constitutes one of the most valuable mineral resources of southwestern Ontario. The gypsum contained in this same formation outcrops in some places along the banks

<sup>1</sup>Probably some beds belonging to the Monroe are here included.

of the Grand river. The same formation probably occurs in the Moose River basin, because gypsum beds are exposed on the banks of the river which are from 10 to 20 feet in height. Gypsum also outcrops east of the Abitibi river near mile 276 on the Ontario-Quebec boundary.

*Monroe formation*<sup>1</sup>.—The Monroe formation, which is a marine series of sediments that succeeded the Salina, does not cover a very large surface area in Ontario. In the southwestern part of Essex county, immediately beneath a dolomitic limestone carrying an Onondaga fauna, is a bed of high grade limestone followed by brown dolomites. These beds have been correlated with the upper Monroe of the adjacent state of Michigan. Other rocks which possibly belong to this formation occur along the Lake Huron shore in the vicinity of Goderich and northward. The total area exposed at the surface is small. These rocks, however, are probably encountered in drilling wells. So far as the well records are concerned they do not appear to have been distinguished from the underlying Salina.

*Oriskany formation*.—The Oriskany formation, the lowest in the Devonian system, is represented in Ontario by about 25 feet of grey and brown sandstones. It outcrops in various places between the township of Windham and the Niagara river.

*Onondaga formation*.—This formation is one of the most important in Ontario as regards the occurrence of oil and gas deposits. It was formerly known as the Corniferous, deriving its name from the occurrence of nodular masses of chert or hornstone, which it frequently contains. The Onondaga formation outcrops at several points on the shore of Lake Erie between the mouth of the Niagara river and Port Rowan, and isolated areas occur farther west in Essex county. The base of the formation extends northeast from near Goderich to Greenock township, where it curves around the north end of a wide syncline, and then takes a southerly course to Burford township, and then strikes eastward to Bertie township. The Onondaga in western Ontario consists chiefly of grey bituminous limestone

<sup>1</sup>The geology of Western Ontario has recently been revised by officers of the Geological Survey, but the results of the field work are not yet published. The surface distribution of this formation and the other associated formations above and below, has all been re-mapped, and this work clears up many previously obscure points in the geology of the Ontario peninsula.

beds, characterized by the occurrence of large numbers of silicified fossils, some of them in masses of considerable size. The thickness of the Onondaga formation, as shown by well records, ranges from 209 feet, one mile southwest of Belle River, to 310 feet at Leamington, 320 feet at Port Lambton and 248 feet to 378 feet at Petrolia. Owing to the uncertainties existing in all well records, it is not possible, however, to draw a definite line in the records between the base of the Onondaga limestone and the top of the Oriskany formation. The oil in the Enniskillen field is derived from the Onondaga limestone.

It is interesting to note that in the extreme northern part of Ontario in the region southwest of James bay, the Onondaga formation outcrops at a number of points throughout an area greater than all the western peninsula of Ontario. The outcrops in that region consist mostly of porous and cavernous grey fossiliferous limestone which rest directly upon the Archæan. No oil deposits have, however, been discovered in this region in the vicinity of James bay with the exception of a few seepages.

*Hamilton formation.*—The Hamilton formation is named after the city of Hamilton in the state of New York. It consists of bluish and greyish calcareous shales (called soapstone by the well drillers) with occasional thin limestones and sandy beds. The estimated thickness of the Hamilton formation in Ontario is about 350 feet.

*Chemung formation.*—The Chemung formation of New York state is represented in Ontario only by a few feet of black bituminous shales which occur in southern Huron and northern Lambton counties. This formation is immensely more important in the oilfields of the United States and is sometimes several hundred feet in thickness.

*Pleistocene formations (superficial)*<sup>1</sup>.—The superficial formations are those which consist of unconsolidated clays, sands, marls and gravels deposited sometimes in the stratified form and sometimes as heterogenous mixtures, overlying the bedrock and forming the loose surface soil. These formations include what is commonly termed "the drift" which was deposited during the great ice age by the ice sheets which once covered

<sup>1</sup>By F. G. Clapp.

the northern half of North America. The "sands" of the well drillers are not, however, synonymous with the sands of the drift for the reason that the well drillers have given the term "sand" to all sorts of sandy formations which are encountered by the drill and which—although in a consolidated state—are broken up by the drill and appear at the surface in a granular form.

In discussing the superficial formations, it is essential to state that they are in a geological sense unconformable with the formations below them. In other words, no stratification which is found in the superficial formations or drift is parallel or continuous with stratification in formations which constitute the solid rocks. After the formation of the solid rocks mentioned in the preceding articles, and preceding the deposition of the drift, a great period of time, which may have to be measured in millions of years, is supposed to have elapsed during which the hard rock formations were indurated by subterranean agencies, elevated and subsequently denuded by surface agencies, consequently, at the time the great ice age began, the solid rock formations differed much from their original form. The sands, gravels and clays deposited during the ice age or at its close spread over the solid rocks in various forms as boulder clays (till), sand plains, stratified clays, moraines, kames, and eskers, greatly modifying the original topography. This is the reason why, in many cases, a great length of drive-pipe is necessary in drilling wells, in order to shut off leakage of water from the superficial formations overlying the hard rock. The drift formations contain a great many boulders, sometimes of large size, which are a detriment in drilling wells.

#### HISTORY OF OIL DEVELOPMENT.

The development of the Ontario fields followed closely upon the discovery of oil in Pennsylvania. In fact, Williams in 1857 drilled a deep well in Ontario with successful results before Drake's lucky find at Titusville. In 1860 hundreds of derricks were put up at Black Creek, the depth being seldom over 100 feet and the annual production something less than 150,000 barrels. In 1862, Shaw struck a gushing spring, the daily

production of which was estimated at 1,500 to 2,000 barrels. In the beginning, large quantities of oil were allowed to flow to waste. There was naturally great excitement, which served the useful purpose of stimulating search for oil indications.

Another large well was struck at Bothwell, Kent county, and in 1867 at Petrolia other productive wells were drilled, which as late as 1885 were yielding 10,000 to 12,000 barrels monthly. These drew enthusiastic prospectors from the Oil Springs fields, where the first wells had caused great excitement, to the region of Petrolia, which has proved to be the largest pool in Lambton county.

In 1867 there were 25 oil refineries in operation in Ontario, having a weekly capacity of 480 barrels. From this time the production of oil grew rapidly. It is estimated that in 1889 there were 3,500 wells being pumped, 2,500 of which were in the Petrolia field and the remainder in the Oil Springs field, from which latter there was an approximate monthly production of 20,000 barrels.

In 1891 oil was discovered in Welland and Essex counties.

In 1902 Kent county came to the front with a gusher struck at Chatham, and the same year more than thirty shallow wells were drilled in Elgin county.

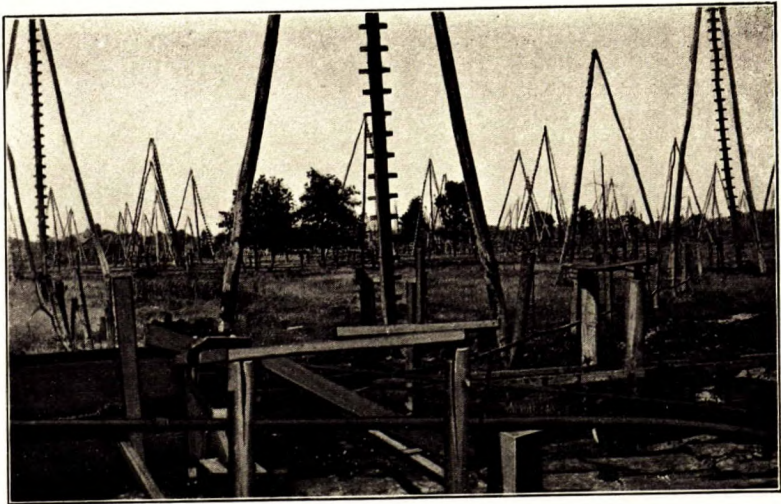
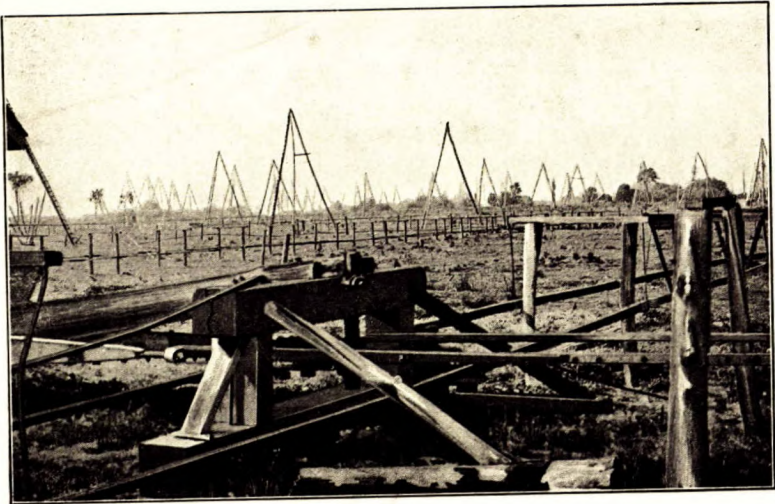
#### REFINERIES.

The first refinery in Canada was established at Petrolia about 1861. In the winter of 1867-1868, the Great Western railway was built to Petrolia, making it possible to haul the oil away in tank cars. Much of the oil was exported to England, but the English business dropped off on account of the developments in the United States.

At one time, there were six refineries at Oil Springs, Ontario. That was between 1862 and 1865, but in 1867 the last of these was closed, owing to a lack of crude oil.

In 1868 the principal refining works in Ontario were at London. In 1870, there were over 40 refineries situated mostly at London and Ingersoll. In 1887, there were in operation in Ontario thirteen refineries, nine of which were situated in Petrolia, two in London, one in Hamilton, and one in Sarnia.





Canadian oilfields.

It was reported that two other small refineries, one of which was in Petrolia, and one in Montreal, went out of business during the year. In 1890, there were still two refineries at London, one at Hamilton, one at Montreal, and one at Sarnia. At Petrolia, nine refineries still remained in business in 1890.

In 1889 a rather complete report was made of the conditions of oil production and refining in Canada which is quoted below for its historical interest.

During 1889, thirteen refineries were in operation, nine of which were located in Petrolia, two in London, one in Sarnia, and one in Hamilton, as follows:—

Imperial Oil Company.....	Petrolia
M. J. Woodward and Company.....	"
John MacDonald.....	"
Petrolia Oil Company.....	"
Consumers Oil Company.....	"
McMillan, Kittridge and Co.....	"
Producers Oil Company.....	"
John McMillan.....	"
Depper and McCort.....	"
John R. Minhinnick.....	London
W. Spencer and Company.....	"
Sarnia Oil Company.....	Sarnia
Canadian Oil Company.....	Hamilton

These refineries employed about 260 men in and about the works, and throughout the oil producing territory there were about 2,000 men employed either directly or indirectly in the production of crude and refined oil. The wages paid for skilled labor in the production of refined were from \$2 to \$2.50 per day, while ordinary labor in and around the refineries was paid for at the rate of from \$7 to \$10 per week. The tanking companies operating were:—

Petrolia Crude Oil and Tanking Co.....	Petrolia
Producers Tanking Company.....	"
Crown Warehousing Company.....	"

The proportion of illuminating oil produced to total manufactures of petroleum during the year was 38.7: 100.

In 1891, the number of refineries in Ontario was only ten, the refineries operating in that year being as follows:—

Petrolia:	
Imperial Oil Company	
Samuel Rogers and Company.	
John MacDonald.	
The Petrolia Crude Oil and Tanking Company.	
The Consumers Oil Company.	
McMillan Kittridge Oil Company.	
Premier Oil Company.	
John McMillan.	
London:	
John R. Minhinnick.	
W. Spencer and Company.	

In the years 1893 and 1894 three refineries closed down, leaving the following in operation in Ontario:—

Petrolia:  
 Imperial Oil Company.  
 Consumers Oil Refining Company.  
 Petrolia Crude Oil and Tanking Co.  
 Fairbanks-Rodgers and Co.  
 John MacDonald.  
 London:  
 Empire Oil Company.

During the early part of 1898, the oil refining was carried on by five different companies, which operated these refineries; but in 1898 these interests were consolidated into a single company, known as the Imperial Oil Company, which purchased all the refining plants of Petrolia and Sarnia.

In 1910 there were only two refineries remaining in Ontario, being the refineries of the Imperial Oil Company at Sarnia, and that of the Canadian Oil Company at Petrolia. These refineries distilled a total of about 35,000,000 gallons of crude oil in the year mentioned. In order to illustrate the amount of oil produced and distilled, and its various products, the following table is given, showing the figures of petroleum and petroleum products in the years 1907-1912 inclusive:—

### Petroleum and Petroleum Products, 1907 to 1912<sup>1</sup>.

SCHEDULE.	1907.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.
Crude Produced (Imp. Gal.).....	27,621,851	18,479,547	14,723,105	11,004,357	10,102,081	8,432,730
Crude Distilled (Imp. Gal.).....	34,961,706	34,675,120	35,530,918	36,171,032	38,632,504	46,270,701
Value Crude Pro-duced (\$). . . . .	1,049,631	703,773	559,478	368,153	353,573	344,537
Value Distilled products (\$). . . . .	2,568,464	2,347,680	2,501,384	2,511,368	2,294,396	3,592,230
Illuminating Oil (Imp. Gal.).....	18,319,233	17,604,920	17,902,254	18,983,357	20,240,523	23,090,280
Lubricating Oil (Imp. Gal.).....	3,931,767	3,384,940	3,856,778	4,469,038	4,729,257	5,932,166
Benzine and Naphtha (Imp. Gal.)...	4,132,239	3,667,997	3,930,691	4,297,615	4,179,575	4,955,022
Gas, Fuel Oil and Tar (Imp. Gal.)...	5,632,608	4,461,186	4,687,588	5,876,498	4,847,124	6,028,983
Paraffin Wax and Candles (Lb.).....	5,132,394	5,400,003	7,092,278	5,179,391	5,267,485	8,086,841
Workmen Employed (No.).....	435	430	436	428	511	699
Wages Paid (\$). . . . .	265,316	247,829	261,014	280,485	314,851	436,852

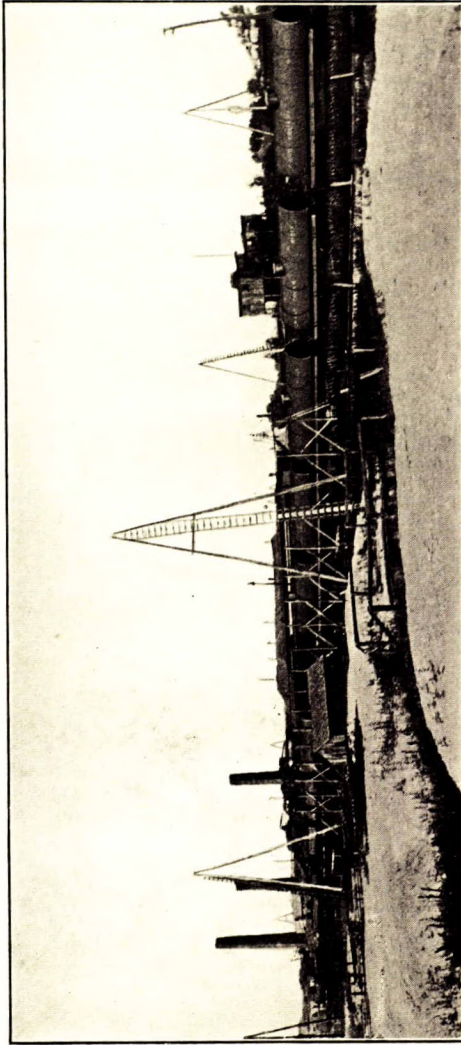
<sup>1</sup>Thomas W. Gibson, Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. 21 Pt. I, 1912, p. 35; Vol. 22, Pt. I, 1913, p. 43.

PLATE V.



Canadian oil refinery, Petrolia, Ont.

PLATE VI.



Oil tanks at Petrolia, Ont.

In 1913, a pipe line was under construction from the oil fields at Lima, Ohio, to the plant of the Imperial Oil Company at Sarnia. The distance is 175 miles or thereabouts, and the line will cross the St. Clair river five miles south of Port Huron on the American side. There will be two pumping stations on the line, one at Toledo, Ohio, and the other at Wayne, Michigan. The Imperial Company's plant was being enlarged in preparation for handling the increased amount of oil, which would be necessary.

The refinery of the Empire Oil Company at Wallaceburg, Ontario, was purchased in 1913 by the High Grade Oil Company, Ltd. The refining plant was constructed in 1900 and is situated in Chatham township, just outside Wallaceburg. The Company has eleven acres of land with water frontage and wharf facilities, and owns jobbing stations at Chatham and Toronto.

#### METHODS OF REFINING.

In the old process of refining different gravities of oil were separated by distillation and the distillates were treated with sulphuric acid and caustic soda. About 1868, the lead treatment was introduced by Mr. Allen, an Englishman. The ordinary process in Ontario seems to have been to produce three grades of illuminating oil, which were given various trade names. There was no improvement in the treatment of oil between 1868 and 1885, but at that time the system of redistillation was introduced; this process took about 24 hours in large stills. It consisted of distilling the oil from the sulphide, making a much more perfect product and bringing the flash point from 95 down to 73 degrees, changing the gravity from .805 to .807.

#### HISTORY OF NATURAL GAS DEVELOPMENT.

During the remarkable development of the oil fields of the county, the oil was accompanied by more natural gas than could be marketed in Canada. Record of the production of natural gas was not kept until 1892, when the value of the year's production was \$150,000. This value, fluctuating slightly

during the next decade, finally fell in 1902 to \$196,000. A rapid rise, however, brought the production for 1911 to approximately 4,000,000,000 cubic feet for the Welland-Haldimand-Norfolk-Brant field. For the year 1912 the value was a little over \$2,000,000, representing the output of the 1,247 wells of the Province. There are at present three principal gas fields, known as the Welland Co. field, the Haldimand-Norfolk Co. field, and the Essex-Kent field; the largest producer is the last mentioned.

#### EXPORTATION OF NATURAL GAS.

On July 22, 1898, the Canadian Government decided not to prohibit the exportation of natural gas, but certain regulations were made. For three years, beginning August 1 of that year, not more than 3,000,000,000 cubic feet could be exported per annum, the gas to be taken in equal quantities from the Standard and Ontario companies. It was provided that rates charged in Canada were to be at least 10 per cent lower than those charged outside Canada, and any corporation or individual was entitled to purchase gas from any Canadian well at 5 cents per thousand cubic feet. On July 27, 1899, a license of occupation was granted by the Ontario Government to the Ontario Construction and Improvement Company, by virtue of which a double line was laid across the bed of the Detroit river, enabling the piping of gas into that city. On April 13, 1900, an order in council was passed on the recommendation of the Attorney-General, directing that three months' notice be given the company that their lease should terminate. Accordingly, this notice was served on April 19 that the lease would be revoked unless cause to the contrary was shown within the three months. The revocation of the license was due to the fears of the people in Essex county that their field would be depleted rapidly, and the subsequent history showed that their fears were well founded. The Essex Standard Company, operating in the Essex county field, delivered gas into Toledo by way of Detroit, having an 8-inch pipe line from Ruthven to Detroit, crossing the river at Sandwich, and from Detroit to Toledo, using an abandoned pipe line from the Ohio fields. In 1900, the quantity of natural gas

exported to Detroit was 1,500,000,000 cubic feet per year, or about one-half the output of the Essex county field. The exportation of gas to Toledo, Ohio, was discontinued in that year.

Beginning with the year 1892, large amounts of natural gas were piped from Canada into the United States for sale in the cities of Buffalo and Detroit. The figures regarding these exports up to the year 1896 were as follows<sup>1</sup>:—In 1894 the United States Treasury Department decided that gas imported from Canada was not dutiable and the duty was removed. It had previously been lowered from 20 per cent to 10 per cent.

	M. cu. ft.
At Buffalo — 1892.....	1,295,490
1893.....	1,314,824
1894.....	1,067,850
1895.....	1,052,800
1896.....	696,928
 At Detroit — 1894.....	 10,800
1895.....	785,990
1896.....	966,800
1897 (ten months)..	810,400

making a grand total of exports from Canada of—

1892.....	1,295,490
1893.....	1,314,824
1894.....	1,078,650
1895.....	1,838,790
1896.....	1,663,728

#### PIPE LINES.

The Manufacturers Natural Gas Company have an eight-inch and ten-inch pipe line and do not pump the gas. The pressure averages 50 pounds at the field end of the line and at present the pressure at the city end is 12 pounds.

<sup>1</sup>Ingall, E. D., Ann. Rept. Geol. Survey Canada, Section of Mineral Statistics and Mines, Vol. 10, Pt. S., 1899, p. 140.



The Southern Ontario Gas Company has obtained a right of way for a pipe line along the tracks of the Père Marquette railway in Kent county to the cities of St. Thomas and London.

#### MARKETS.

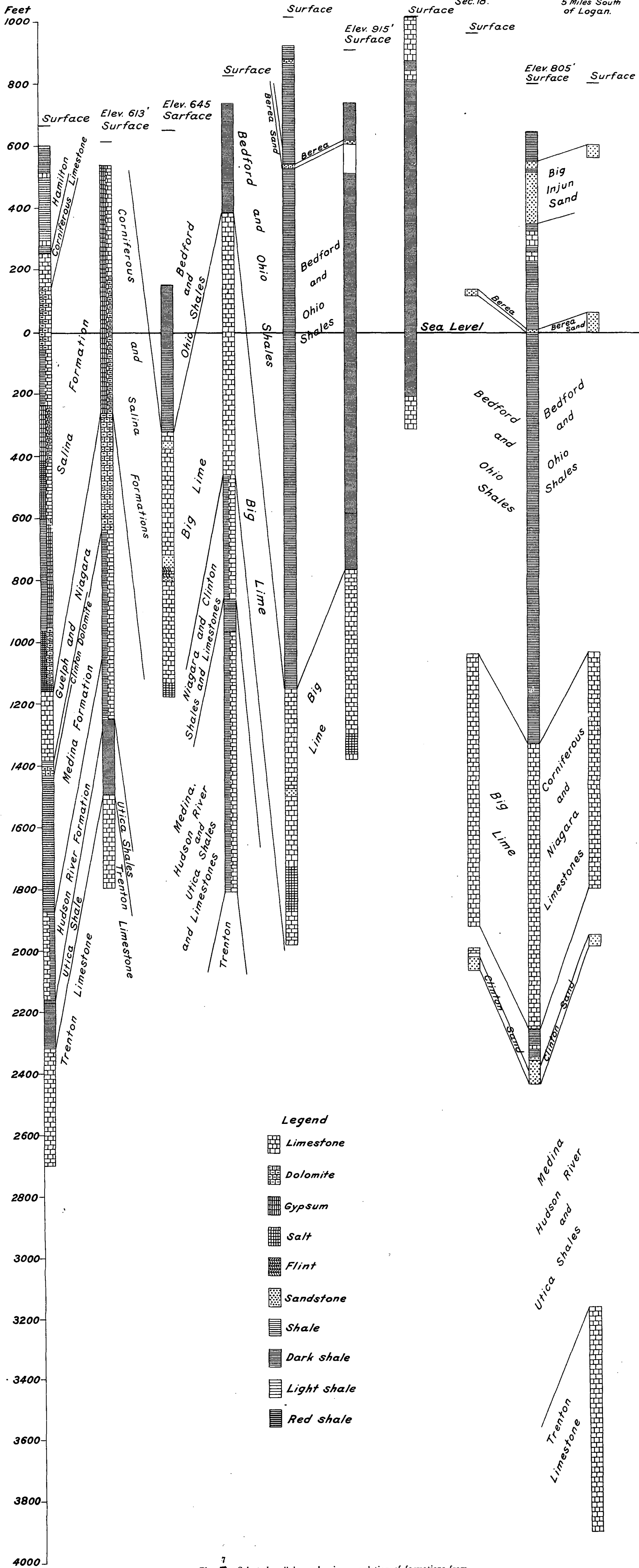
Gas is piped from the Haldimand-Norfolk field to Hamilton, Dundas, Galt, Brantford, and elsewhere; the Welland field supplies St. Catharines, Niagara Falls, Bridgeburg, and other towns. The Kent-Essex field supplies Chatham, Leamington, Blenheim, and other towns.

#### OIL PRODUCING FORMATIONS.

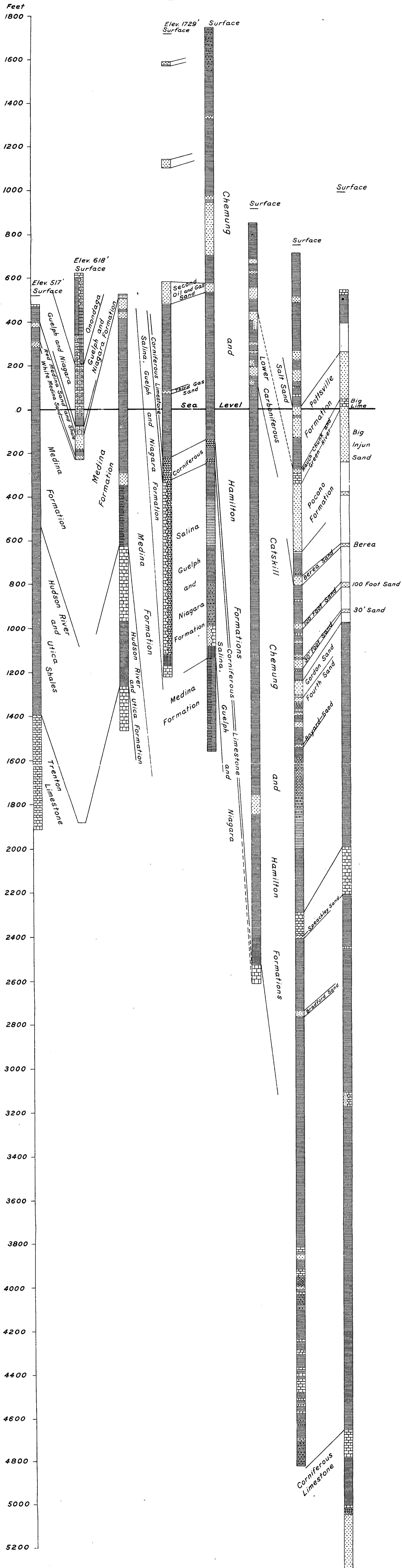
While in Ohio and Indiana the most important source of petroleum and natural gas is the Trenton limestone, in Canada, on the other hand, this formation is very seldom productive. In Canada, the productive portions of the Trenton limestone are those parts of the Cincinnati anticline, on which the upper portion of the Trenton has been replaced by dolomite or magnesium limestone, constituting a chemical change; and the localities where porosity and geological structure correspond with each other are those which are favourable for gas and oil occurrence.

#### Geological Structure.

In general the Palæozoic geological formations dip toward the south under the entire southern part of Ontario. The geological structure, however, is largely modified by the Cincinnati anticline, which is extremely productive of oil in north-western Ohio, and extends from that state northward across western Ontario, following a line from near Little point on Lake Erie to near Kettle point on Lake Huron between which points it extends in a north-northeast direction through Essex, Bothwell, and Lambton counties. Its average trend is about north 30 degrees east, but deflects somewhat from this course in the vicinity of Petrolia (Transactions Royal Society of Canada, 1887, p. 107).



7  
 Fig. 7. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations from Ontario to Ohio. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



8  
 Fig. ■. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations from Ontario to New York and Pennsylvania. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

## CINCINNATI ANTICLINE.

The Cincinnati anticline is a great fold which extends from Ontario southward through western Ohio below Cincinnati and Nashville to the southern line of Tennessee in the United States. From Ohio the anticline passes northward with its crest lying intermediate between Toledo and Sandusky, entering Ontario in the counties of Essex, Kent, and Lambton. The occurrence of oil and gas in largest quantities on the Cincinnati anticline, both in Canada and in Ohio and Indiana, is due to well understood geological laws.

## DEVELOPMENT OF OIL AND GAS IN THE COUNTIES OF ONTARIO.

**Addington County.**

No oil or gas in commercial quantity can exist in Addington county since the geological conditions are unfavourable. The northern two-thirds of the county is occupied mainly by rocks of the Laurentian age, in which oil and gas never exist. The southern third is occupied by Trenton limestone and by the associated Birdseye and Black River, which have no suitable cover and consequently will not contain much oil or gas.

**Algoma District.**

Some drilling for oil has been done in the past on Grand Manitoulin island in Lake Huron, but without commercial results. In 1907 several wells were drilled near Little Current. Showings of oil were obtained at 500 to 700 feet in a very close-grained rock. The showings improved on shooting the well. Some oil was also found at Gore bay but too light to pump. With this exception the entire district is unfavourable for oil or gas and none should be expected in quantity.

*History of developments.*—The first well was started east of Manitowaning near the east end of Manitoulin island, at some time previous to 1870, and was followed by three other tests. The results were small and the difficulties of transportation made it impracticable to develop the oil; consequently, there is no production at present.

In 1913 operations were again under way on Manitoulin island, being conducted by Sendon Poirier of Nova Scotia, in the vicinity of Green bay and Sheguindah.

*Formations penetrated on Manitoulin Island.*—The geological formations underlying the Glacial Drift consist of Niagara limestone throughout the greater part of the island. The Clinton outcrops in an east-west belt across the island, however, and a broader belt in the north half of the island is composed at the surface of the Lorraine shales, the Medina being apparently absent. Cloche island between Grand Manitoulin and the mainland consists, however, of Birdseye and Black River limestones.

The wells on Grand Manitoulin are reported to reach the Trenton limestone, the depths of the original four wells being 400, 260, 320, and 160 feet respectively.

*Conditions elsewhere in Algoma district.*—Although no drilling has been done elsewhere in Algoma district, it is necessary to explain that the formations are unsuitable and that testing could only result in failure. While the geology has not been worked out with accuracy, either by the government geologists, or by private parties, this district, north of Manitoulin island for 200 miles or more, consists of ancient rocks of Laurentian and Huronian age, which are unlikely to contain oil or gas. In the extreme northern part of this district, extending from somewhere north of the fiftieth parallel to beyond the Albany river, is a little known territory reported to be occupied by Devonian and Silurian formations. While conditions are not believed to be favourable for finding oil or gas in that part of Ontario, no conclusive statement can be made in the matter.

### Brant County.

*Distribution of fields.*—The principal new oil field in Ontario is in the Onondaga township field of Brant county, in which both oil and gas are produced, and in which developments have been active in the past few years. A small amount of gas is also found in Brantford township.

*History of Development.*—Some deep drilling was done in the vicinity of Brantford in 1888, since which time little took place until about ten years ago, when tests were drilled at Cainsville. One well still produces sufficient for several houses. Few traces of oil were obtained until 1910, when the Onondaga field was discovered, 21 successful gas wells being reported in Brant county in that year. In 1909 two wells were sunk on the Van Sickle property. The results were encouraging and led to the drilling, in 1910, of what is known as the "discovery well" on the Harold Howell farm north of these wells, on lot 16, concession III, east of Fairchilds creek. In this well 300,000 cubic feet per day was found with a rock pressure of 250 pounds.

Gas has been found in most wells since drilled in sufficient quantity to flow the oil wells for a short time. In 1910 a well in this pool averaged 5 barrels per day, but in 1912 the production had dropped to about one barrel per day. The best in the pool is said to have made 40 barrels per day for the first 20 days. In 1910 the wells were clustered around the Howell farm, but in 1912 the pool had been extended northeast and southeast and was about two miles in diameter, bounded by the creek and the river. Gas is found in greatest quantity in the southern part of the pool, and the best oil wells are in the northern part. According to Mr. Bunkers, a veteran driller and contractor in the district, the Onondaga pool had not in 1912 been defined by dry holes either to the northeast or southwest. Some operators in the Onondaga pool are:—

Commonwealth Oil and Gas Company.  
Standard Natural Gas Company.  
Toronto Power Company.  
Onondaga Oil and Gas Company.  
Telephone City Oil and Gas Company.  
Nakomis Oil and Gas Company.  
Leamington Oil and Gas Company.  
Crystal Oil and Gas Company.

*Producing formations.*—The chief oil sands beneath Brant county are known technically as the Clinton, Red Medina, and White Medina. Their relative positions are shown in the record on page 118. Of these, White Medina is the principal producer in the Onondaga pool and elsewhere. It is a hard and fine-grained sand, but is not always white. While most of the oil in Brant county appears to be in the White Medina

sand, instances are mentioned by operators where it has been found in the underlying red shales. The wells at Brantford obtain gas in the Clinton dolomite and in the White Medina sand. A showing of oil is found in the Red Medina.

*Formations penetrated in drilling.*—Brant county is covered with an undulating thickness of 50 to 150 feet of glacial drift, consisting of sand, gravel, clay and boulder clay. Underneath these surface materials, the formation in the southwest part of the county is Onondaga, in the central and eastern parts it is Salina, while a small area in the northeast part of the county has the Guelph immediately below the unconsolidated deposits. (See Fig. 9.) In thickness the Salina, Guelph and Niagara amount to as much as 500 feet in some localities, but the boundaries between these formations are undistinguishable in well records. The underlying Clinton dolomite is 20 to 30 feet thick, while the Medina is 500 feet. Unfortunately, the well records are poor, but two sections, in Brantford and Onondaga townships respectively, are given below for what they may be worth:—

*Log of well in Brantford township, Brant County, Ontario<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Surface.....	0	48
Salina, Guelph, Niagara.....	Limestone.....	43	448
Clinton and Medina.....	Limestone and shales.....	448	973
Lorraine and Utica.....	Blue shale.....	973	1953
Trenton.....	Limestone.....	1953	2163
Total depth.....			2163
Big water between 200-300'			
Gas and water at about.....		1950	
A show of gas was found at.....		2160	
Cased to.....		520	

A shallower record, but one which gives the thickness of formations of special interest and in which gas was found, is added on page 119. A much better geological section, taken from actual measurements on the Niagara escarpment (Geological Section at Grimsby, Lincoln county<sup>2</sup> between Brantford and Hamilton, is given below:—

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 44.

<sup>2</sup>Parks, W. A., The Palaeozoic Section at Hamilton, Ontario, Guide Book No. 4. Examinations in Southwestern Ontario, Ottawa, 1913, p. 130.

Oxford Co.,  
Dereham Tp.  
Tilsonburg

Brant Co.,  
Brantford Tp.

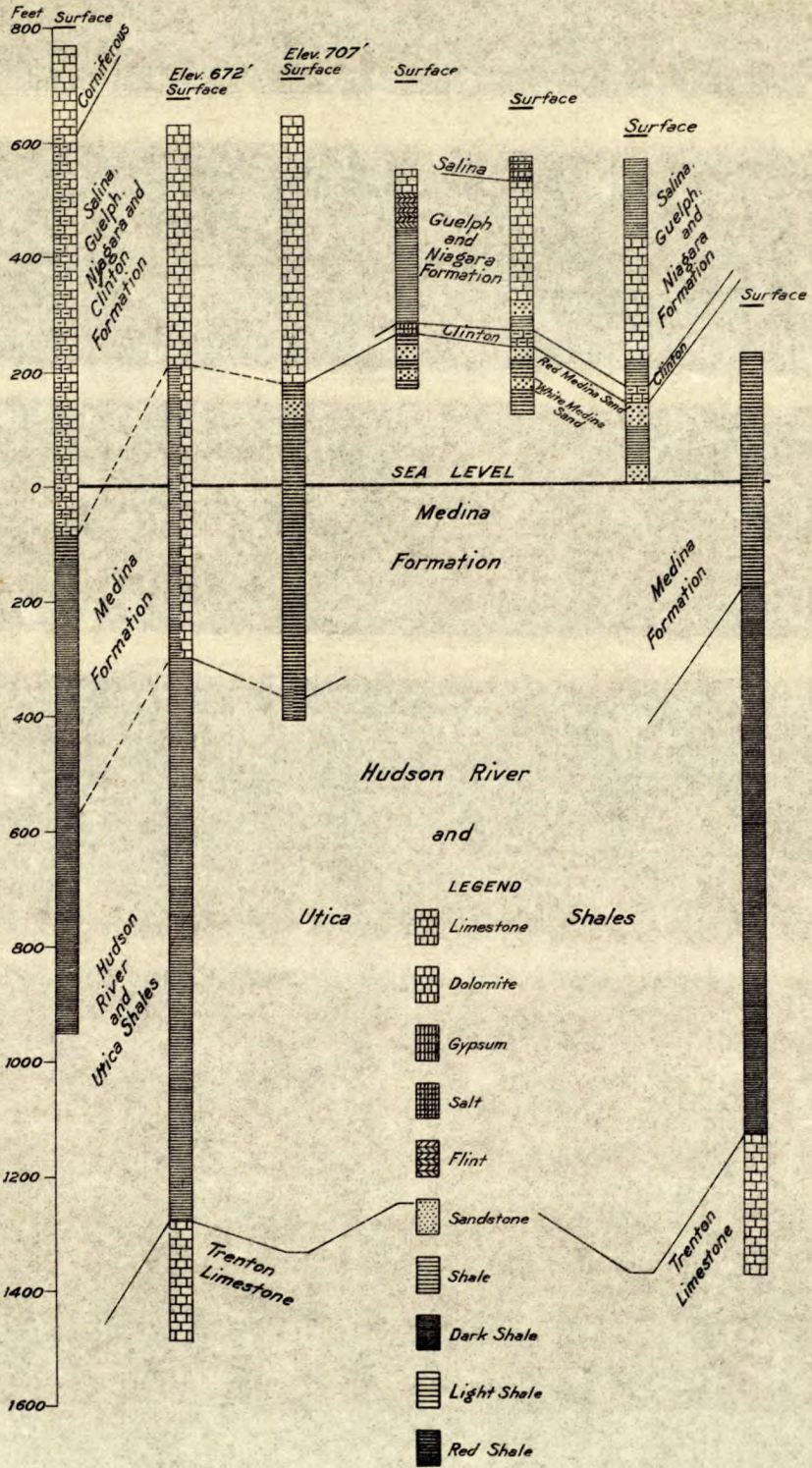
Brant Co.,  
Brantford Tp.  
Brantford

Brant Co.,  
Onondaga Tp.  
Indian  
Reservation

Brant Co.,  
Onondaga Tp.  
East End of  
Pool

Haldimand Co.,  
Canborough Tp.

Wentworth Co.,  
Flamboro West  
Tp., Valley below  
R.R. Sta. Dundas.



9  
Fig. 9. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Brant county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



Formation	Local Name	Thickness Feet	Total Feet
Niagara.....	{ Lockport dolomite.....	12	12
	{ Rochester shale.....	45	57
Clinton.....	{ Clinton thick bed.....	4	61
	{ Clinton thin beds.....	10	71
Medina.....	{ Medina grey band.....	5	76
	{ Medina mottled sandstone and shale.....	20	96
	{ Cataract shale and limestone.....	74	170
	{ Basal Cataract sandstone.....	6	176
	{ Red Richmond shales.....	(Not exposed)	

*Production of oil.*—In 1912 the Onondaga pool had a production of 2500 barrels of oil per month. This production, according to the official statistics<sup>1</sup> was 1,005 for the year 1910, and 13,501 barrels in 1911.

From 1910 to 1912 the wells in the Onondaga pool averaged only one barrel of oil per day. A small amount of oil was obtained in Brantford on the property of the Cockshutt Plow Co., Ltd., where three wells are still capable of a total of four or five barrels a week.

*Quality of the oil.*—The oil in the Onondaga pool is of amber hue, has a gravity of 32 degrees Baumé and contains 33½ per cent of lubricating oil. It is refined at Wallaceburg and Sarnia. The percentage of benzine and gasoline is small.

The oil from this field is reported as the finest in Canada, bringing \$2 per barrel in 1912, plus the government bounty of 1½ cents per gallon, which applies on all Canadian oil.

*Production of gas.*—It is unfortunate that exact figures of natural gas production are not available. The Onondaga pool was reported to yield in 1912 about 10,000,000 cubic feet of gas per month. The rock pressure declined from 250 pounds per square inch in 1910 to 35 to 45 pounds in 1912. The production of the Middleport wells is from less than 2000 cubic feet to 7000 cubic feet daily.

In the Brantford wells, productions of 2,000 to 750,000 cubic feet per day are reported, the latter being an exceptional figure. The rock pressure at Brantford was originally 250 to 300 pounds per square inch.

*Markets for the gas.*—All gas from the Onondaga field (about 200,000 cubic feet per day in 1912) goes to Brantford by a line

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI, Pt. I, 1912, p. 35.

which starts at Middleport. The Middleport end is 2 inches in size, the middle or Onondaga section is 4 inches, while the gas is delivered to Brantford through a 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch line.

*Brantford township.*—Inside the city of Brantford and in its vicinity are a number of small gas wells, used to supply one or two houses for lighting and cooking. Several persons in Brantford started the custom of drilling these wells about ten years ago. The depth is reported to average 650 feet.

The following is a typical record of formations passed through at Brantford, but this is a composite of several actual records.

*Materials encountered in drilling at Brantford.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand.....	Pleistocene.....	{	0
Clay.....			30
			105
Limestone, shale and gypsum.....	Guelph.....	105	135
Limestone.....	Niagara.....	{	135
Black sand.....			375
Shale.....			395
Limestone.....			425
Red Medina sand.....	Medina.....	{	437
Shale.....			472
White Medina sand.....			542
Red shale.....			557

Much water is found in the Niagara limestone. Hence, the following casing is used:—

8 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drive pipe.....	105
6 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch casing.....	390

The deepest well ever drilled in the county was sunk at Brantford in 1888, to the Trenton limestone, which was reached at 1953 feet. The well only found a show of gas at 1950 feet. Another test of same depth was sunk the same year by the Watrous Engine Company, the depth being 1118 feet. Although the record is a poor one, it is given below for what it may be worth:—

*Log of well of Waterous Engine Company, Brantford<sup>1</sup>.*

(Surface Elevation 707 ft.)

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Salina.....	0	63
Limestone.....	Guelph, Niagara and Clinton.....	63	520
Blue shale.....	} Medina.....	520	525
Red shale.....		525	550
Sandstone.....		550	590
Red shale.....		590	1050
Dark blue and red shale.....		1050	1118
Little surface water.....			200 and 300
Total depth.....			1118

The most extreme drilling at Brantford has been done by the Cockshutt Plow Company, Ltd., which sunk seven or more wells, on and near their property. From 2,000 to 45,000 and in one case 750,000 cubic feet per day of gas were struck, and a little oil. The gas had 250 to 300 pounds pressure.

*Log of well at Cockshutt Plow Works.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Gravel and sand.....	0	61
Niagara.....	{ Limestone.....	61	330
	{ Black shale.....	330	380
Clinton.....	Limestone.....	380	393
Medina.....	{ Red shale.....	393	435
	{ Grey shale.....	435	482
	{ White Medina sand with gas.....	482	500
	{ Red shale.....	500	635
	Total depth.....		635

*Onondaga pool and township.*—The new field opened four years ago seven miles east of Brantford has now an oil capacity of about 2500 barrels per month, and a gas production of approximately 10,000,000 cubic feet of gas per month. The pressure has declined in four years from 235 pounds to an average of from 180 pounds.

The following is a typical log of a well in this pool, on authority of Mr. Bunkers:—

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V. Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 43.

*Partial log of Douglas No. 5 well, Onondaga pool.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	77
Clinton limestone.....	384	393
White Medina sand.....	489	497
Drive pipe.....		77
5½ inch casing.....		350
Total depth.....		497

In the Brant county fields it is customary to drill a few feet below the sand to form a pocket for the accumulation of sediments.

A more complete record is the following, being No. 1 of the Toronto Power Company.

*Log of well at east end of Onondaga pool.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Sand.....	Pleistocene.....	0	4
Clay.....		4	82
Shaly limestone.....	Guelph.....	82	122
Hard Niagara limestone.....	Niagara.....	122	322
Black sandstone.....		322	352
Shaly dolomite.....		352	382
Clinton dolomite.....	Clinton.....	382	412
Red Medina sand.....	Medina.....	412	432
Medina shale.....		432	467
White Medina sand.....		467	479
Total depth.....			530

The best gas wells will average less than 100,000 cubic feet per day. The oil is stored in tanks of from 60 to 250 barrels capacity from which it is transported by pipe-line to loading racks, and thence by tank car to Wallaceburg and Sarnia for refining.

In the Onondaga field, a plant for the recovery of gasoline from natural gas was erected in 1912.

On the Barton farm about one and one-fourth miles north of the town of Onondaga, Leamington parties once drilled a well to a depth of 1100 feet. A small show of gas was struck but the well was abandoned.

Notwithstanding the predictions made, that the Onondaga pool would prove a second Petrolia, the drilling of new wells has not furnished sufficient production to take the place of the decline in oil wells. Many factors indicate that operators have

not taken advantage of the varying conditions so as to conserve the best underground conditions for production. Hence, rapid draining of the gas will result in a short life for the pool.

*Dumfries township.*—No deep wells are ever known to have been drilled in this township. In 1905 a hole 225 feet deep was drilled at Paris, without result.

*Future possibilities.*—The Onondaga field is believed to have little future, and chances are not good for any extensive pool anywhere in Brant county, although small wells and pools may still be discovered.

### Bruce County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields have been found in Bruce county, and it is quite certain that they do not exist, since most of the commonly productive formations are absent and the others are too shallow in depth.

*History of testing.*—Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions, a number of deep wells have been drilled because the county is underlain by rock salt.

*History of developments.*—The beginning of drilling in this county dates back previous to 1866, when a test was sunk at Kincardine. Several wells have been sunk at that town at various times. Subsequent tests were drilled at Port Elgin in 1869 and 1870, but without finding salt or other valuable materials. Wells were sunk at Kincardine and Southampton in 1868 and at Inverhuron in 1872. Early wells were also drilled at Teeswater. The depths were from 950 to 1250 feet.

In 1900 a showing of gas was reported in lot 1, concession X, Amabel township, in the Trenton limestone at a depth of 1405 feet. The pressure was reported as 425 pounds per square inch. The Grey and Bruce Oil and Gas Company was organized to develop the field, which they presumed existed in the vicinity of Hepworth.

*Formations penetrated in drilling.*—The geological formations occupying the surface in Bruce county range from Clinton limestone in the extreme north through the Niagara, Guelph and Salina to the Onondaga limestone in the central southern part of the county.

The wells fortunately furnish a number of good records of the strata, two of which are given herewith for reference in drilling other tests.

188 F.

*Log of J. Lineal Smith well at Kincardine<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Common sand.....	0	7
	Yellow clay.....	7	15
	Water gravel.....	15	25
	Quicksand.....	25	89
	Alternating sand and limestone.....	89	117
	Limestone.....	117	296
	Fine grained white freestone.....	296	325
Salina.....	Dark limestone.....	325	601
	Red shale.....	601	615
	Blue shale.....	615	730
	Hard blue limestone.....	730	894
	Hard cherty rock.....	894	899
	Rock salt.....	899	911
	Alternate layers of shale and clay, mixed with salt.....	911	947
	Hard and pure rock salt.....	947	1007

The following is a record of a test made at Southampton, several miles farther north:—

*Log of well at Southampton<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	233
Sand rock.....	233	251
Sandstone and limestone.....	251	401
Dark grey and white limestone.....	401	601
Limestone, soft, light coloured.....	601	700
Blue and red shales.....	700	796
White limestone.....	796	830
Blue and red shale.....	830	1055
Blue shale.....	1055	1255
Total depth.....		1255

In certain of the Kincardine wells, two beds of rock salt were penetrated.

### Carleton County.

*General Statement.*—No oil or gas of commercial importance exists in Carleton county, since the conditions are unfavourable. A number of showings of gas have been found in various localities, but these do not indicate any large deposit.

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Prog. Rept., 1874-5, p. 286.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q. 1889-91, p. 59.

*General Geology.*—The geological formations developed in this county consist largely of Laurentian rocks which are very old, hard, crystalline, and otherwise unsuitable for holding oil or gas. In the central part of the county, an area is occupied by rocks of Trenton, Chazy, and similar age, but nothing more than showings of gas can be expected there, since the region has been much faulted and broken. In some localities, in the centre of the county, the depth through the sedimentary rocks to the granitic rocks is at least 1300 feet, and this depth has been penetrated in one well. Showings of gas were found in the water at Caledonia Springs some years ago.

*Drilling Operations.*—In 1900, or thereabouts two test wells were sunk for petroleum near Ramsays Corners, Carleton county, the drilling being done by means of a diamond drill. Showings of gas were encountered at a depth of 130, 355, and 413 feet in the Utica shales. The gas pressure was estimated at 200 pounds per square inch.

Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions, there were in 1888, two applications from rival companies to lay pipes and transport natural gas to Ottawa. In 1889, the Premier Gas Company sunk a boring on the north side of Patterson creek near the southern part of the city to a total depth of 1005 feet, but naturally without success. The well was cased 820 feet. Showings of oil were reported at 900. Unfortunately no reliable record was kept, although specimens were collected and preserved, a detailed report of which is given by Brumell<sup>1</sup>.

Many years ago an attempt was made to obtain oil by drilling near the village of North Gower but with no better success.

### Dufferin County.

No oil or gas of commercial quantity has been found in Dufferin county, and it is believed that neither substance exists in quantity. The formations consist in the northeastern part of the county of Lorraine shales, and in the southwestern part of the Guelph limestones, while intermediate is the Niagara escarpment, topped by the Niagara and Clinton limestones

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey of Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 23.

and bordered below by the Medina shale. The geological sections will therefore range from the Guelph downward, according to whether a well is situated in the eastern or western part of the county.

Below the mountain, 15 miles south of Collingwood, three wells were reported, years ago, to have passed entirely through the Trenton limestone, 590 feet in thickness, and to have penetrated to a depth of 1750 feet.

### Dundas County.

No oil or gas exists in quantity in Dundas county, since the conditions are particularly unfavourable. The formations at the surface consist in the northeastern half of the county of Chazy strata, while in the southwestern half they are of Califerous age. These formations are entirely below any formations known to contain gas.

### Durham County.

No oil or gas fields of commercial quantity have ever been found in Durham county, and they presumably do not exist, the reason being that the formations in the extreme south consist of Utica shales, while the remainder of the surface underlying the glacial drift is occupied by Trenton limestone. Hence, only a small patch in the southern part of the county has a sufficient cover to hold any gas which might be contained in the Trenton and this area is too near the outcrop to have any probabilities.

### Elgin County.

*Description of the fields.*—A small pool at Dutton in Dunwich township is the only oil pool ever discovered in Elgin county. Owing to the decline of the gas supply in Welland and Haldimand counties, the gas companies are making vigorous efforts to develop gas territory in Elgin and Norfolk, for supplying the city of Hamilton. Hence, the Welland-Haldi-



mand-Norfolk county gas field has been pushed westward within the past few years, developing the Vienna pool in Bayham township of this county.

*History of Development.*—Some shallow wells were drilled in the vicinity of Vienna and Port Stanley about 50 years ago; but only to depths of a few hundred feet, and no results were obtained. The Vienna pool was discovered in 1910, in which year only two producing gas wells were sunk.

*Depth of the wells.*—The depth of wells drilled in Elgin county ranges all the way from 300 feet in shallow tests at Port Stanley to 2776 feet in a deep dry hole at Eden, Bayham township. The gas in the Vienna pool is found at a depth of 1280 to 1430 feet deep. The oil in the Dutton pool is between 400 and 500 feet from the surface.

*Productive formations.*—The gas produced to date is derived from the bottom of the Clinton dolomite, a bed 20 to 30 feet in thickness which underlies the Niagara shales. Judging from the results of wells drilled in Norfolk and Haldimand counties, the underlying Medina sands may possibly prove productive somewhere; but these are commonly so broken and shaly that little hope exists from them.

*Casing of the wells.*—The casing of the Elgin county wells generally consists of two strings, in addition to drive-pipe, but in certain wells three strings of casing have been used. The short string is set in the bottom of the Salina or in the Guelph; while the long string is sometimes set below the Niagara limestone. In the deep test at Eden, the long casing was continued to a depth of 2041 feet, into the Lorraine formation.

A typical casing record in the Vienna pool is as follows:—

10-inch drive-pipe.....	290
8½-inch casing.....	295
5⅝-inch casing.....	752
Tubing.....	1300

*Formation penetrated by the drill.*—The surface of Elgin county is flat and entirely obscured by a thickness of 200 to 500 feet of glacial drift. Consequently, geological determinations are difficult. Underlying the drift is a thickness of 1,000 feet of

shales, limestones, and flint, which cannot be classified; but the upper portion is presumed to be in general Onondaga, the middle being Salina; and the lower part Guelph and Niagara. In fact there is a fair degree of certainty that the lowermost 200 feet of this mass is of Niagara age. Below it lies 60 to 100 feet of shale, also of Niagara age, while next comes the Clinton dolomite, 20 to 50 feet in thickness; which constitutes the gas-producing rock. Under the Clinton is 600 feet of Medina, consisting largely of red shale, but containing also sometimes 20 feet or less of limestone near its top, as well as traces of sand, known as the Red Medina and White Medina.

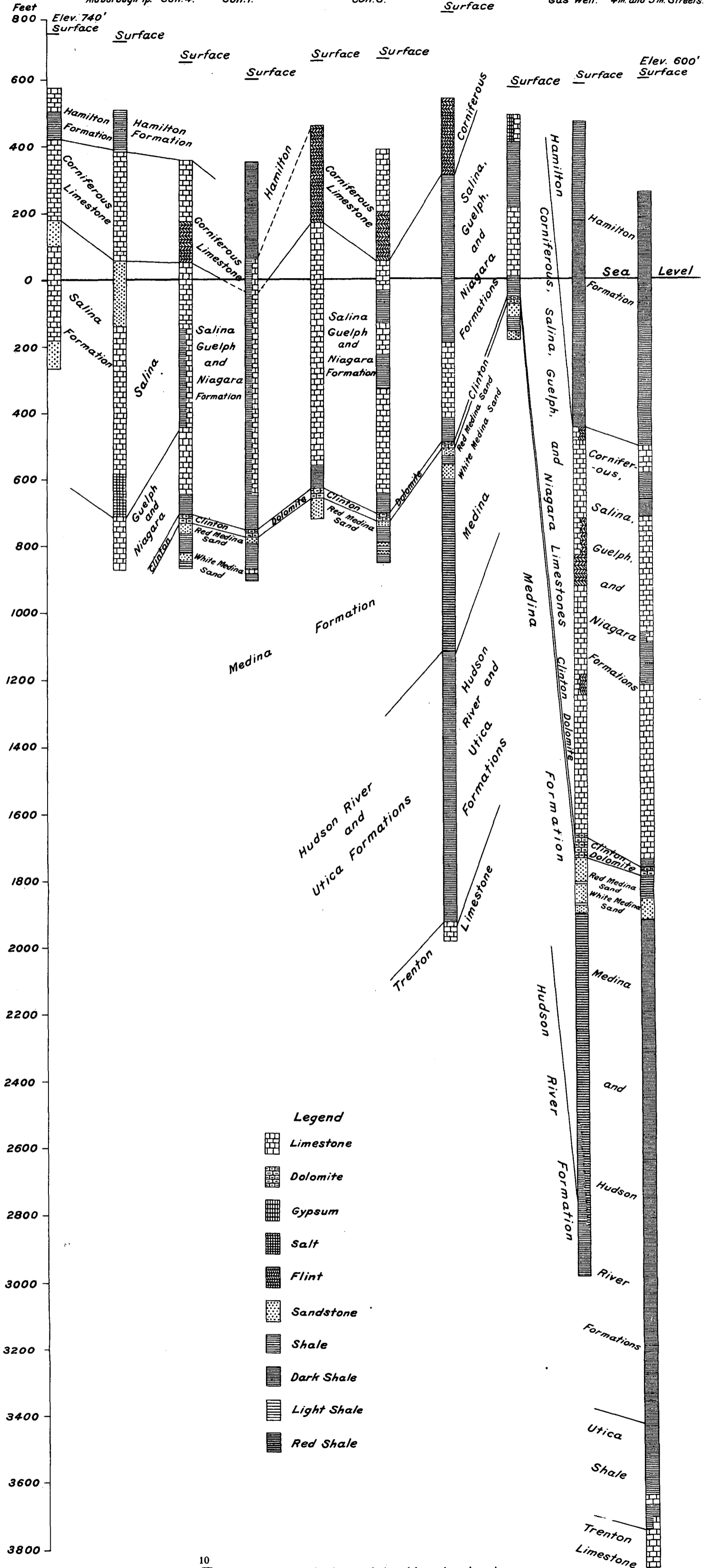
Under the Medina, the Eden deep well shows 800 feet of shale, mostly of Lorraine age; but the lower 160 feet is presumably Utica, resting on the Trenton limestone.

The most reliable record of the formations is probably the well drilled in 1911 by the Dominion Natural Gas Company at Eden. It is given below:—

*Formations encountered at Eden, Bayham township.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Surface.....	0	250
	Flint.....	250	475
Onondaga, Salina and Guelph.....	Shale.....	475	980
Niagara.....	{Niagara limestone.....	980	1215
	{Shale.....	1215	1280
Clinton.....		1280	1295
Medina.....	{Red Medina.....	1295	1318
	{Shale.....	1318	1352
	{White Medina.....	1352	1395
	{Red shale.....	1395	1900
Lorraine.....	Grey shale.....	1900	2550
Utica.....	Brown shale.....	2550	2720
Trenton.....		2720	2776
	Total depth.....		2776
	10-inch drive-pipe.....		110
	8-inch drive-pipe.....		242
No. 10,	5½-inch casing.....		875
No. 17,	5½-inch casing.....		2041
	Red shale caved at.....		2425
	Show of gas (about 10,000 cu. ft. per day).....		1291

At the west end of the county the conditions are evidenced by the record of a well 1579 feet deep in Aldboro township, four miles south of Rodney, furnished by Mr. F. F. Bess.



10  
 Fig. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Elgin county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

*Log of well in Aldboro township.*

Formation	Material	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Hamilton.....	Surface—mostly clay.....	0	206
	"Soapstone".....	206	330
Onondaga.....	Limestone.....	330	650
	Hard sharp sandstone.....	650	850
Salina, Guelph and Niagara.....	Limestone.....	850	1300
	Rock salt.....	1300	1440
	Hard brown limestone.....	1640	1579
10-inch drive-pipe.....			206
8-inch casing.....			330
6½-inch casing.....			945
Some gas in small shell of limestone while drilling the soapstone.....			225
Little gas.....			1540
Total depth.....			1579

*Geological structure.*—From what can be learned with the aid of well records, the formations of Elgin county are known to dip generally towards the south and west, but the dip does not appear to be a regular one, since it is interrupted to a certain extent by minor folds. The dip of the Clinton sand is about 200 feet from north to south, across Bayham township, and within the limits of the gas field it appears fairly flat. Enough data are not at hand to determine the structure of the field itself without further fieldwork.

*Production of oil.*—In only one small pool in Elgin county has any oil been produced; *i.e.*, in the Dutton pool in Dunwich township. The production by years is as follows:—

*Production of the Dutton pool, Elgin county, 1907-1911<sup>1</sup>.*

Year	Production Barrels
1898.....	
1899.....	3,622
1900.....	4,791
1901.....	10,588
1902.....	8,867
1903.....	21,483
1904.....	14,217
1905.....	20,976
1906.....	
1907.....	14,977
1908.....	13,743
1909.....	9,513
1910.....	7,752
1911.....	6,731

From the above, it will be seen that the production is falling very slowly indeed.

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI, Pt. I, 1912, Min. Res. U.S., 1905, p. 890.

*Production of gas.*—In the Elgin county district the thickness of the gas-bearing rock is usually slight, and although the area is considerable, wells are closely spaced, and the influence of heavy production is shown by a heavy drop in the rock pressure. This declining production makes new development a constant necessity, and as the potential gas territory is constantly narrowed by testing, the gas supply will be exhausted in a few years. The production to the end of 1911 is estimated at 126,000,000 cubic feet.<sup>1</sup>

The maximum rock pressure of the gas in the Elgin county field was originally 783 pounds per square inch; but the wells are mostly small, 750,000 cubic feet initial capacity being considered a very good well in this field. The pressure in 1912 was only 420 pounds.

*Markets for the gas.*—Gas is piped through a 6-inch line by the Dominion Natural Gas Company from the Vienna pool to Tilsonburg, a town of 2800 inhabitants in Oxford county, twelve miles distant; and the Medina Gas Company is supplying Aylmer (with 2100 inhabitants) nine miles northwest. In 1912 the latter Company was negotiating with St. Thomas for a franchise.

*Vienna pool and Bayham township.*—The Vienna pool follows the creek and the creek road from Vienna southward to Port Burwell. Drilling was started in 1910, and in July, 1912, when the locality was visited by Mr. Huntley, the company had 15 producing wells, all in the Clinton sand. One of these wells was flooded with oil from the Red Medina, and was not connected with the line. This is the Saxon well, in concession II, one mile west of Vienna, in the southwest part of the pool. The Central Pipe Line Company had at that time about nine wells, most of them southeast of Vienna. No dry holes had been drilled in the pool.

One well sprays some light oil, which is caught by means of a drip in the main gas line. In the winter this drip and that of the Dominion Gas Company are said to show a considerable condensation of gasoline.

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI., Pt. 1, 1912, page 39

The pressure in the Vienna pool in 1912 was about 420 pounds, 100 pounds being carried in the Tilsonburg line. The initial rock pressure was 783 pounds. Wells were still being drilled in 1913.

The Medina Gas Company (Union Natural Gas Corporation of Canada) has a few wells west of the Dominion Natural Gas Company's wells at Vienna. The Company has an 8-inch pipe line from the Vienna pool 14 miles to Aylmer.

Several wells have been drilled at Eden, between Tilsonburg and Vienna, by the latter Company, but only one went as deep as the Red Medina.

In order to show the general character of the formations penetrated the following log is given:—

*Log of well on Wilkins farm, Lot 14, Concession II.*

Property of Dominion Natural Gas Company.  
Drilled in 1911.

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Drift.....	Pleistocene.....	0	225
Black slate.....	Hamilton, Onondaga, Salina and Guelph.....	255	275
Flint.....		275	325
Slate.....		325	350
Limestone.....		350	380
Flint.....		380	680
Limestone.....		680	1075
Niagara.....	Niagara.....	1075	1320
Slate.....	Clinton.....	1320	1348
Clinton.....		1348	1414
Red shale.....	Medina.....	1414	1421
Total depth.....			1421
Initial flow 750,000 cubic feet per day.			
Initial rock pressure 745 pounds.			
First gas.....			300
Sulphur water.....			320
Salt water and sulphurous water.....			1080
Little salt water.....			1135
Big gas.....			1398
Show of oil.....			1414

The following record of a dry hole on the edge of the same field is given because it mentions the details of the upper part of the Medina formation:—

*Log of Geo. Clause No. 1 well, Lot 18, Concession III.*

Property of Dominion Natural Gas Company.

Drilled in 1911

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	269
Limestone.....		269	459
Flint.....		459	604
White limestone.....	Onondaga, Salina and Guelph..	604	704
Shale.....		704	789
Brown limestone.....		789	884
Shale.....		884	987
Limestone.....		987	1093
Niagara limestone.....	Niagara.....	1093	1305
Shale.....		1305	1365
Limestone.....	Clinton.....	365	1390
Red Medina.....	Medina.....	1390	1405
Shale.....		1405	1458
White Medina.....		1458	1470
Shale.....		1470	1476
White Medina.....		1476	1493
Red shale.....		1493	1509
Water.....		340	
Sulphurous water.....		733	
Cave.....		760	
Salt water.....		1170	
Show of gas (5000 cubic feet).....		1432	
10-inch drive-pipe.....		259	
8½-inch casing.....		287	
5½-inch casing.....		821	
4½-inch casing.....		1310	

In 1911 a deep test was drilled on the A. N. Grey farm at Eden by the Dominion Natural Gas Company to a depth of 2776 feet, but only a showing of gas was found in the Clinton. The log of this well is given on page 126.

*Dunwich township.*—At Dutton, two small companies are still producing oil from 30 to 40 wells. The oil is refined at the Imperial Refinery in Sarnia. The wells are between 400 and 500 feet deep. Evans and Rolfe drilled a well in 1910, to a depth of about 1500 feet, between Dutton and Lake Erie, finding a little gas at about 1400 feet. No log of wells in this township are at hand.

*Yarmouth and Southwold townships.*—A small show of gas was obtained in 1865 in a well drilled at Port Stanley, but not enough for use.

*Aldboro township.*—Very little drilling has been done in this township, but several tests have been sunk. In 1910 a deep

well was completed by F. F. Bess on the King farm, four miles south of Rodney, the log of which well is given on page 127. Two small showings of gas were found but the well is otherwise unsuccessful. In 1912, a dry hole was drilled in this township by the Wallaceburg-Rodney Gas and Oil Company.

*Future possibilities.*—Nothing has been seen which indicates the probability of new fields being discovered in Elgin county. Since the Clinton and Medina are presumably present beneath the entire county, and have only been tested in the eastern end, there is some possibility of finding small oil or gas fields, but very little probability, since west of St. Thomas the sands mentioned are muddy and broken and incapable of holding much oil or gas.

### Essex County.

*General statement.*—A gas field once existed along the shore of Lake Erie in Gosfield South and Mersea townships. It has been abandoned since 1907.

There is no gas production in Essex county at the present time, the towns being supplied from the Tilbury-Romney field in Kent county.

The only oil now being produced in Essex county is from a few small shallow wells in Maidstone township, which produce a little heavy dark lubricating oil of rather poor quality.

*History of developments.*—In the year 1887 several wells had been drilled in Essex county, one at Comber having yielded a barrel of oil per day.

The first gas well in the county was the Coste well No. 1, drilled in December, 1888, with a measured flow of 10,000,000 cubic feet of gas per day. Active development was at once started, with varying success, a few good wells and many dry holes being obtained. There has been some oil development in the county from time to time, but the quantity available in any one well has nowhere exceeded three barrels per day. In 1901 the dwindling supply made it necessary to abandon the pipe lines which had been laid to Detroit, Windsor, and Toledo.



*Producing formations.*—In Essex county the formations deepen and thicken to the north. The Clinton and Medina formations are broken and muddy, and incapable of holding much oil or gas. The Onondaga limestone has been the principal producing formation, but only a few very small wells were obtained at Comber, Puce, and Belle River.

The wells at Puce and Belle River developed small shows of gas in the Medina, and also encountered much salt water. The pay at Comber is 100 feet deeper than at Leamington. These wells produced from a formation which appears to be the Guelph. The oil and salt formations separate to the north, while they come together at Leamington. Throughout Essex county, large quantities of salt water are encountered, which caused the abandonment of the pools at Comber and elsewhere.

*Depths of wells and formations penetrated.*—The wells of Essex county are of very variable depth. While in Maidstone township the showings of oil are only 100 to 110 feet from the surface, the oil at Comber was 1160 to 1170 feet from the surface and the gas at Leamington about 1050 feet.

In 1905 a deep test was drilled  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles east of Leamington to a depth of 2894 feet, striking the Trenton at 2488 feet. The best deep record is in Colchester South, and is given below:—

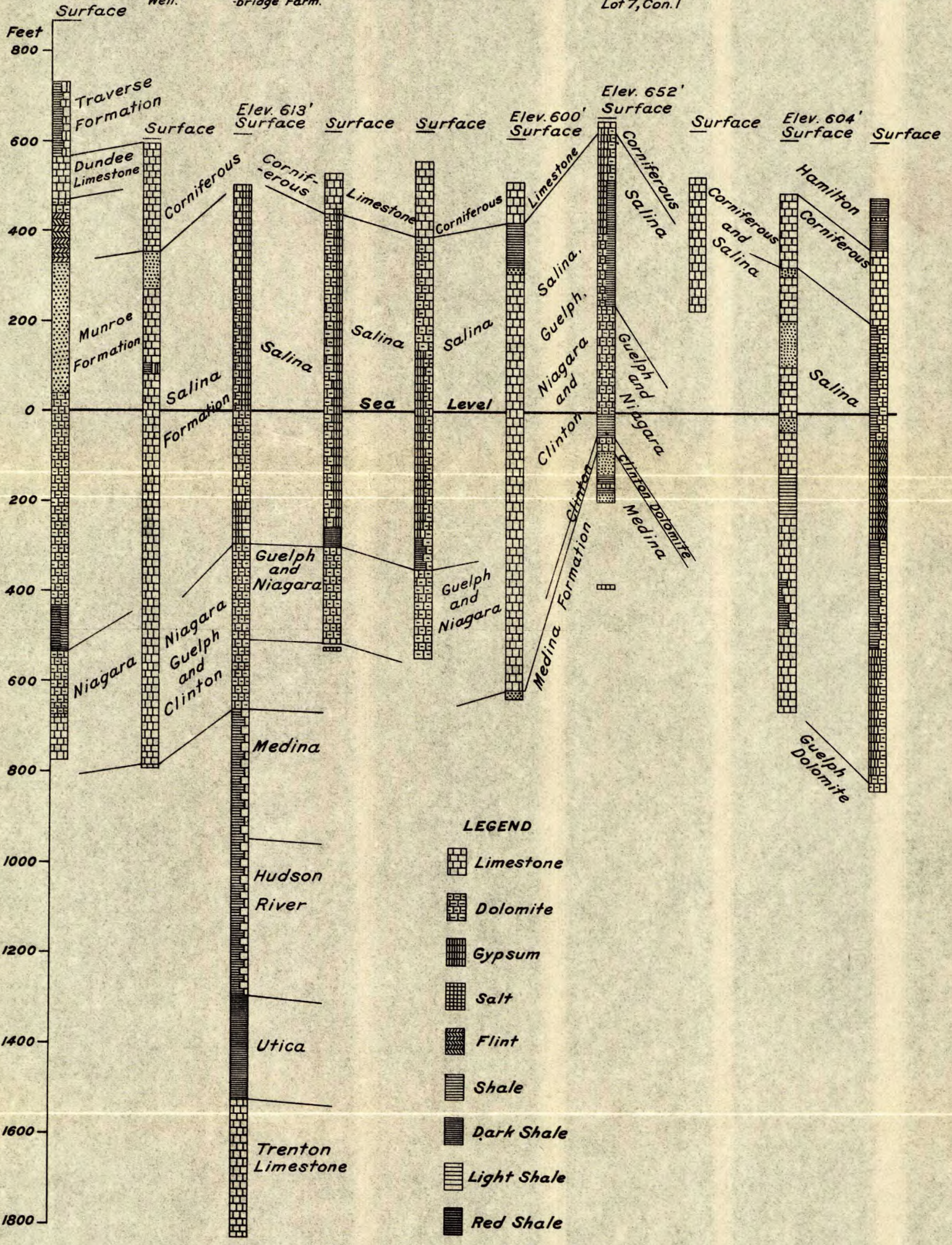
*Formations penetrated on Lot 64, Concession I, Colchester South<sup>1</sup>.*

Formation	Material	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Pleistocene.....	Soll.....	0	110.
Salina.....	Limestone and dolomite in gypsum beds.....	110	910
Guelph and Niagara.....	Porous dolomite.....	910	1125
Clinton.....	Limestone.....	1125	1280
Medina.....	Shale and limestone.....	1280	1565
Lorraine.....	Shale and limestone.....	1565	1915
Utica.....	Shale.....	1915	2150
Trenton.....	Limestone.....	2150	2450

As illustrated by the logs, the surface material is Glacial Drift from 2 to 120 feet thick, below which is 100 to 200 feet of Onondaga limestone, 400 to 800 feet of Salina, consisting of dolomite, gypsum and shale, then 200 to 300 feet of Guelph and Niagara dolomite and Niagara shale, 20 to 30 feet of Clinton limestone, 100 to 300 feet of Medina sandstone and shale (frequently

<sup>1</sup> E. Coste, Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. XI, 1898, p. 138s

Michigan Washtenaw Co. Milan Tp. "Milan Well"  
 Essex Co. Lot 2, Con. 1. Colchester South. Colwell Grove Well.  
 Essex Co. Colchester South. Wood-bridge Farm.  
 Essex Co. Colchester North. Lot 16, Con. 6  
 Essex Co. Colchester North. Lot 17, Con. 7  
 Essex Co. Maidstone Tp. Lot 12, Con. 6  
 Essex Co. Gasfield South. N.W. Corner Lot 7, Con. 1  
 Essex Co. Mersea Tp. Lot 7, Range 1. West.  
 Essex Co. Tilbury East. Lot 7, Con. 5.  
 Kent Co. Tilbury East. Lot 10, Con. 9.



11  
 Fig. 11 Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Essex county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

red in colour), 360 feet more or less of Lorraine shales, 220 feet more or less of black Utica shales, and upwards of 220 feet more or less of black Utica shales, and upwards of 300 feet of Trenton limestone, below which the drill has not penetrated. The identity of the formations mentioned above cannot be vouched for in the particular well, but the sequence and thickness must be nearly correct. Some puzzling features occur, as, for instance, the apparent thinning of the Salina to 400 feet in Gosfield South township, as illustrated by one record on Fig. 11.

*Casing of wells.*—As a rule, the wells are cased a short distance into bed-rock; but in some wells the casing has gone to the middle of the Salina formation. A drive-pipe must always be sunk through the surface materials.

In the deep test at Leamington the following casing was used:—

<i>Size</i>	<i>Depth Feet</i>
10-inch	89
8½ "	582
6½ "	1561

*Geological structure.*—In structure the Leamington gas field conforms with a prominent anticline, in which the strata are several hundred feet higher than they are to the east and north. The structure is a manifestation of the Cincinnati anticline, which becomes more prominent southward into Ohio. The formations throughout the county as a whole dip north, and on the eastern edge they dip east. Along the shore of Lake Erie in Colchester South, this dip is as much as 25 feet per mile<sup>1</sup>.

*Production of natural gas.*—Unfortunately no figures of the amount of gas produced are available. The first well is known to have had a rock pressure of 460 pounds, and a daily production of 10,000,000 cubic feet is reported from it.

*Production and quality of oil.*—The recorded production of oil in Essex county has been as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. XI, 1898, Part S, p. 138.

*Production of oil in the Leamington pool<sup>1</sup>.*

Date	Leamington pool	Wheatley pool	Pelee Island pool	Blytheswood pool	Comber pool
1901					
1902					
1903	1,190	1,195		669	97
1904	25,241	4,490	1,023		
1905	113,806	1,750			
Year	Production (barrels)				
1907.....	6,133				
1908.....	9,334				
1909.....	5,929				
1910.....	141				

It will be seen that Essex county has produced no oil since 1910.

While about a dozen wells exist at Puce and Belle River in Maidstone township, they are very small; and at the time the pools were visited by Mr. Huntley the wells were not pumping. At that time there were two 150-barrel tanks almost full at Belle River. The oil is lubricating oil of poor quality, having an asphalt base and containing sulphur.

In the deep test at Leamington, a very small show of oil of 42° gravity Baumé, was found in the Trenton limestone. The well was shot with 220 quarts of glycerine and it bridged.

A few wells in Colchester South have obtained as much as five barrels of oil per day.

*Old Leamington gas field, Mersea and Gosfield South.*—The first well drilled for gas in the county afforded about 10,000,000 cubic feet per day, being the Coste No. 1 of the Ontario Natural Gas Company, situated on lot 7, concession I, midway between the villages of Kingsville and Ruthven. Two other wells were drilled during 1889 by the Citizens' Gas, Oil and Piping Company on lot 5, concession I, and lot 3, concession II, East Division Gosfield South, to depths of 1126 feet and 1020 feet respectively. A fourth of the same company on lot 6, concession I, was 1085 feet in depth. Well No. 2 produced 7,014,000 cubic feet of gas per day, while the others only obtained small flows. In the same year the Leamington Citizens' Natural Gas Company drilled a well known at the time as The Leamington Citizens' well, on lot 5, concession II. The total depth was

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Vol. XXI, Pt. 1912, p. 35; Min. Res. U.S., 1905, p. 890.

1030 feet, great quantities of water being struck, but no oil or gas. A well drilled by the Standard Oil Company to a depth of 1200 feet on lot 7, concession IX, in Mersea township, found small showings of gas.

The production of the field increased rapidly until in 1904 it amounted to 90,000 cubic feet per day; but since that time it has steadily declined, until the final abandonment of the field in 1907. There is no production, either of gas or oil at present. A great deal of salt water existed and its encroachment finally ruined production.

A number of dry holes and wells with showings of gas have been drilled in other parts of Mersea and in Gosfield South outside the gas field.

In Mersea township in 1905,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles east of Leamington, the Canadian Gas Company, Limited, drilled a deep test to a depth of 2894 feet, reaching the Trenton at 2488. A small show of oil of good quality was found in the Trenton; but the well bridged when shot and was abandoned. The samples from this well are on file at the office of the company in Detroit, Michigan.

The gas in the abandoned field was struck at 1015 to 1050 feet from the surface. The largest production from a single well was 10,000,000 cubic feet per day. The initial rock pressure is reported as 600 pounds per square inch.

Outside of the former gas field in Mersea township, a big flow of salt water was struck in a well drilled in 1889, 1200 feet in depth at Blytheswood, near the corner of lot 7, concession IX. A small showing of gas was encountered at 1050 feet.

*Tilbury West township.*—About 1887 a well at Comber, drilled to a depth of 1300 feet, yielded a barrel per day of oil. Several other wells were drilled in the vicinity of Comber, and a showing of oil was found in the deep sand at a depth of 1213 feet in one well and at 1240 feet in another. These wells are no longer producing. The Niagara limestone at that locality was struck at 600 feet.

A sample well log in this township is as follows:—

*Log of well 1½ miles southwest of M.C.R.R. Station at Comber<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface clay.....	0	124
Limestone.....	124	260
White limestone.....	260	360
Sandstone.....	360	370
Limestone in alternate soft and hard layers.....	370	740
Shale with streaks of hard limestone.....	740	840
Limestone.....	840	975
White limestone with shale.....	975	1025
Limestone with shale.....	1025	1078
Hard limestone.....	1078	1203
Very hard limestone.....	1203	1303
Total depth.....		1306
Fresh water at.....		150
Sulphur water at.....		260
Small gas at.....		260
Small gas at.....		1078
Strong flow salt water.....		1127
Cased to.....		700

It is impossible to subdivide the formations in this record; but the upper 200 feet more or less are known to be Onondaga while most of the rest is presumably Salina.

*Maidstone township.*—The only oil produced at present in Essex county is from a few small wells at Puce and Belle River in this township on the shore of Lake St. Clair. These wells occasionally produce a little heavy lubricating oil of poor quality. In the Puce pool in July, 1912, six wells existed on the Corbett farm, between the railroad and the lake. Two of them were connected for pumping oil, and two wells produced a little gas which was used for power; while the owners expressed their intention of cleaning the other two wells and put them to pumping. There was no production from this pool at the time visited, but some drilling was done there in 1913.

A sample well record from Maidstone township is as follows:—

*Log of well on Lot 12, Concession VI, near Belle River<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	92
Hardpan.....		92	95
Blue limestone.....	Onondaga.....	95	185
Dark shale.....		185	275
White sandstone.....	Salina, Guelph, Niagara and Clinton.....	275	300
Limestone.....		300	1225

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 78.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H.P.H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q., 1889-91, p. 78.

Sandstone.....	) Medina.....	1225	1250
Shale.....		1250	1465
Total depth.....			1465
Big flow of salt water.....			130
Water (base of dark shale).....			275

Two miles south of Belle River, there are eight wells, seven of which are oil wells, connected by shackles to a gas engine. They produce from an open vesicular stratum in the Onondaga limestone from 110 to 120 feet below the surface; the other is a dry hole. At the time the pool was visited in July, 1912, two 250-barrel tanks were almost full of oil; but as the gas engine was then undergoing repairs, no pumping was done. Two machines were then drilling on the John Miller farm, one mile south of Belle River, and there was said to be four small oil wells on it. In 1913, fifteen or twenty shallow wells were producing oil at Belle River, and there was rumor of a refinery soon to be in operation by H. P. Bostoph. The oil is of asphalt base and contains considerable sulphur. The operating company is the Canadian Lubricating Oil Company of London, England. A deep well drilled on the Corbett farm in 1908 by the Union Natural Gas Corporation, in which this shallow pay was encountered, led to the drilling of the other wells.

*Colchester South township.*—Previous to 1890 a well about 1300 feet in depth was drilled at what was known as Walker's marsh, on lot 8, concession VI. A small show of gas was obtained at 1000 feet, and salt water at 1100 feet. Several wells drilled at about the same time on concessions V, VI, and VII, to somewhat less depths, produced a little oil, and the Walker No. 2 well is reported to have pumped five barrels of oil per day for a short time; but the others were dry or struck salt water between 1100 and 1200 feet, in the Clinton or Medina formation. Two deep wells drilled in 1898-99 in concession I, Colchester South, struck salt water, and no oil or gas.

About the same time the Union Gas Company drilled two wells on lot 17, concession VII, and lot 16, concession VI, to depths of 1175 and 1154 feet respectively, but without success.

The following is a typical well section in Colchester South, published by Mr. Eugene Coste:—

*Log of well on Lot 16, Concession VI, Colchester South.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	93
White and grey limestone.....	Onondaga.....	93	185
Dolomites and gypsum with blue-black shales towards bottom.....	Salina.....	185	925
Dolomite.....	Guelph and Niagara.....	925	1147
Limestone.....	Clinton.....	1147	1154
Total depth.....			1154
Casing.....			680

*Colchester North township.*—A dry hole was drilled during 1889 on lot 283, south of the Talbot road at Essex Centre by the Central Gas and Oil Company, reaching a depth of 1200 feet but finding no gas nor oil, although much water was encountered. The Premier Oil Company drilled a dry hole at Sweetmans mills on lot 19, concession IX, Colchester North, the depth being 1135 feet. Several other dry holes have been drilled at various times; but no producers anywhere in the township.

In Colchester North, the following well record given by Eugene Coste may be taken as representing conditions:—

*Log of well on Lot 17, Concession VII.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	66
Limestone, white and grey.....	Onondaga.....	66	235
Dolomite and gypsum with blue-black shales towards bottom.....	Salina.....	235	975
Dolomites.....	Guelph and Niagara.....	975	1175
Salt water.....			1175
Total depth.....			1175

*Malden township.*—In Malden township, the Colwell Grove well and the Parks well were drilled in 1889 near Amherstburg by the Great Southwestern Gas and Oil Company, to depths of 1418 and 1004 feet respectively. Only showings of gas or oil were encountered, and big flows of salt water were struck at depths of 987 and 1115 feet. Several other dry holes have been drilled at various times in the township.

A log of the Colwell Grove well furnished by Major John Savage is as follows:—



*Log of well on Lot 2, Concession I, Malden Township.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	8
Limestone.....		8	260
Sandstone?.....		260	320
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	320	500
Shale and gypsum.....	Salina, Guelph,	500	516
Hard limestone.....	Niagara and	516	836
Soft limestone.....	Clinton	836	1133
Limestone.....		1133	1398
Grey shale.....		1398	1418
Total depth.....			1418
Cased to.....			508
Heavy flow of salt water.....			1115

*Anderdon and Sandwich townships.*—Dry holes have been drilled in these townships, but no successful wells were ever obtained.

*Pelee Island.*—In 1913 a deep well was being drilled on Pelee island.

*Windsor, Essex county.*—The following is a log of one of the salt wells drilled in Windsor, where the first well was sunk in 1892.

*Log of salt well drilled at Windsor, Essex County, Ontario.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Glacial drift.....		0	136
Limestone.....	Silurian and upper Monroe.....	136	570
Sandstone.....	Sylvania.....	570	706
Limestone.....	Lower Monroe.....	706	1056

This correlation will show the names of respective materials in the Silurian which are applied across the river in Michigan.

**Frontenac County.**

It is very unlikely that any oil or gas in quantity will be found in Frontenac county. The formations throughout the northern three-fourths of the county are mainly of Laurentian age, while in the southern corner they consist of Chazy and of Trenton and associated limestones, which, being without cover, are not favourable for production.

### Glengarry County.

Conditions in Glengarry county are not favourable to the occurrence of oil or gas, and testing is not advised. In the western part of the county the Trenton limestone outcrops on the surface and in the eastern and northeastern parts the underlying Chazy is at the surface, while between these outcrops is a band of Birdseye and Black River limestone, which is generally classed with the Trenton. Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions, a test was made for oil in this county as early as 1865 and 1866 on lot 21, concession II, Lancaster township, to a depth of 500 feet. Showings of gas are reported to have been found, but the principal result was water. The record was furnished to the Canadian Geological Survey by Alexander Campbell of Bainsville.

### Grenville County.

No oil or gas have been reported in Grenville county, and it is quite certain that they do not exist in quantity, since the conditions are quite unfavourable. Practically the entire surface is occupied by formations of Beekmantown age, which are very close to the bottom of the geological scale, and not likely to contain any oil or gas in quantity.

### Grey County.

*General Statement.*—No oil or gas pools of commercial size have been found in Grey county, and it is quite certain that nothing better than small wells will ever be found, since the conditions are not favourable.

*History of Testing.*—Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions, some drilling has been done, commencing as far back as 1888, when a well was sunk at Delphi, on lot 5, concession XXVI, Collingwood township, near the shore of Georgian bay. It is reported that about 6,000 cubic feet of gas per day was encountered, which, although large for Grey and Simcoe counties, is an exceedingly small flow for a gas well, and not

worthy of consideration. In the same years a well was drilled at the village of Thornbury in the same township with only a small showing. Since that time a number of wells have been sunk in various localities, but without success.

*Formations penetrated by the drill.*—The geological formations at the surface in northwestern Grey county throughout the belt lying northeast of the Niagara escarpment consist of Lorraine and Medina shales, while along the escarpment they are Clinton and Niagara limestones, and southwest of the escarpment the Guelph and Salina formations occupy the surface throughout the remainder of the county. Consequently, the drill will penetrate these formations according to the part of the county in which the well is situated. In a general way, the formations may be said to dip from the northeast towards the southwest. Unfortunately, detailed well records are not available, but the following log is an example of what is encountered northeast of the Niagara escarpment.

*Log of well on Lot 5, Concession XXVI, Collingwood township<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Red clay.....	0	8
Utica.....	Black shale.....	8	48
Trenton.....	Black limestone.....	48	587
	Total depth.....		587
Show of gas (6,000 cu. ft. per day) .....			95

### Haldimand County.

*Description of fields.*—Gas fields are fairly well distributed throughout Haldimand county, the production of the wells being, however, small.

*History of development.*—The first well in the Haldimand district was drilled about 1889 in the village of Caledonia. The first wells drilled by the Dominion Natural Gas Company in this county were in 1905, there being only one well in the field before this company entered it, and about 95 $\frac{3}{4}$  per cent of the wells are said to be still producing. In 1911 to 1912 a well 2,852 feet in depth was drilled to the granite in Oneida township. Developments in this county have been very active, 159 suc-

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 29.

cessful gas wells being drilled here in 1910. Many wells in this county have been drilled in Lake Erie, especially near Selkirk and Port Maitland. At the close of 1912 it was estimated that a population of 200,000 people were being supplied with gas from Haldimand county fields.

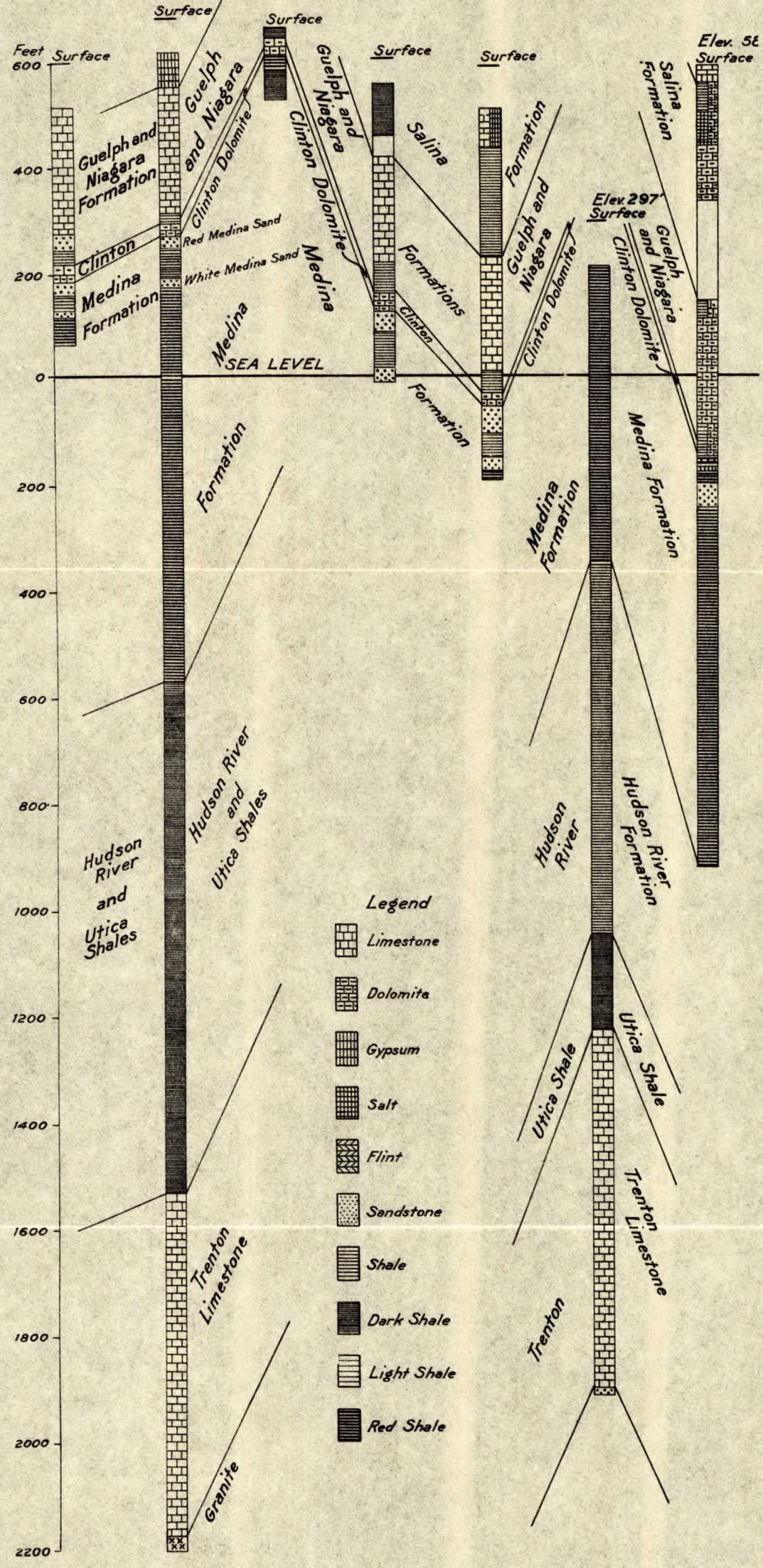
*Formations penetrated by the wells.*—The surface of this county is largely covered by a coating of Glacial Drift, ranging up to 100 feet thick in some cases. With this exception the uppermost formation consists largely of the Salina; but in the extreme north in some localities in Seneca township it is of Niagara age. The greatest thickness of Salina anywhere in the county is believed to be in the southwest corner. On account of uncertainties in correlation, the Salina, Guelph, and Niagara are grouped together in well records. The Niagara is presumed to constitute the lower 250 feet of the group, and of this the upper 200 feet is limestone and the lower 50 feet is shale. Under the Niagara lies 30 feet of Clinton dolomite, while below the Clinton follows several hundred feet of Medina, containing the Red Medina and the White Medina sands and red and black shales.

The most complete record of the formations penetrated in this county is given by a well drilled in 1911 to 1912 on the Ralph Muchmore farm in Oneida township. This well passed through the Salina, Guelph, Niagara, Clinton, Medina, Lorraine and Trenton formations, entering the granite at a depth of 2,851 feet. The complete log of the well as furnished by Mr. M. E. Rose is given below:—

*Log of well in Oneida township.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Surface.....	0	60
Salina.....	Gypsum and limestone.....	60	125
Guelph and Niagara.....	{ Niagara limestone.....	125	350
	{ Black limestone.....	350	365
	{ Blue shale.....	365	385
Clinton.....	Dolomite.....	385	405
Medina.....	{ Blue shale.....	405	410
	{ Red Medina.....	410	422
	{ Blue shale and shells.....	422	495
	{ White Medina.....	495	505
	{ Red shale.....	505	1250

Brant Co., Onondaga Tp. East End of Pool  
 Haldimand Co., Oneida Tp., R. Muchmore Farm  
 Haldimand Co., Seneca Tp.  
 Haldimand Co., Canborough Tp.  
 Haldimand Co., Canborough Tp.  
 Lincoln Co., Louth Tp., Lot 4, Con. 3, Broderick Farm  
 Welland Co., Humberstone Tp., Port Colborne



12  
 Fig. 12. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Haldimand county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. H. Huntley)

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Lorraine.....	Brown shale.....	1250	1950
	Brown shale and shells.....	1950	2205
Trenton.....	Limestones.....	2205	2851
	Granite.....	2851	
	Total depths.....		2852
	6½-inch casing.....		375

A log is given below of a well drilled by the Dunnville Natural Gas Company on the west side of Grand river in Dunn township.

*Log of well in Dunn township*<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Salina, Guelph and Niagara.....	Surface.....	0	70
	Limestone.....	70	150
	Shale.....	150	330
	Limestone.....	330	557
	Shale.....	557	602
Clinton.....	Limestone.....	602	624
	Shale.....	624	625
Medina.....	Red Medina.....	625	670
	Shale.....	670	720
	White Medina sand.....	720	740
	Red shale.....	740	780
	Total shale.....		780

The initial rock pressure was 335 pounds per square inch and the average capacity was 150,000 cubic feet per day.

*Producing formations.*—While in Elgin county the only gas is found in the Clinton, in Haldimand county it occurs in three sands, the Clinton, Red Medina and White Medina. The Red Medina is most productive, but occasionally gas is found in the Clinton or in the White Medina.

*Casing of the wells.*—Wells in the Haldimand county fields are generally cased with a single string of 5½-inch casing, 300 to 600 feet in length, extending to near the bottom of the Niagara limestone. In some instances, 6¼-inch casing is used, however.

*Geological structure.*—The general dip of the formations is from north to south in Haldimand county, and amounts to over 700 feet from Caledonia to Dunnville. From the centre of Rainham township in this county to Woodhouse township in Norfolk county, the sands are reported to dip uniformly

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. VI, 1892-3, p. 1055.

westward at the rate of 12 feet per mile. The dip from Walpole mountain south to the lake is reported 28 feet per mile.

*Production of gas.*—The gas wells in Haldimand county are of comparatively small production. They run from 40,000 to 2,000,000 cubic feet per day, the latter figure being unusual. Some wells of smaller production are used locally. For instance, in Caledonia the production per well will average from 2,000 to 10,000 cubic feet, and in about twenty wells lying north of Caledonia and used for burning lime, the production is still less. The pressure of the gas in the Haldimand fields is reported to have been originally 500 pounds per square inch, but few wells now exceed 200 pounds.

In the Canboro field, in 1912, the average production per well was 100,000 to 150,000 cubic feet per day, although one well was making as high as 600,000 cubic feet.

*Markets for the gas.*—The gas produced in the Canboro field goes to Dunnville, Hamilton, and St. Catharines. A large part of it goes to Hamilton through the lines of the Dominion Natural Gas Company and is sold to the Ontario Pipe Line Company.

*Dunnville field in Dunn and Moulton townships.*—In 1898, small pools were developed near Diltz station in Moulton township, but these have been practically exhausted and there is little production in the vicinity. The town of Dunnville was supplied for fifteen years from the Moulton and Attercliffe fields, but these fields have been abandoned. A number of gas wells formerly produced near the town of Dunnville from the Clinton and Medina formations. These had an initial pressure of 335 pounds, and averaged 150,000 cubic feet per day. In 1913 small gas wells were still being obtained and the territory was extended somewhat. The largest wells have only run slightly over one million cubic feet per day, but there is no production in the vicinity at present. At present nearly all gas comes from Selkirk and South Cayuga.

The general character of the strata penetrated in Dunn township is illustrated by the log on page 143.

*Selkirk field, Rainham and Walpole townships.*—In this field the Dominion Natural Gas Company is the largest operator.

In addition, the Manufacturers Natural Gas Company, Messrs. Root and Waine, The Standard Natural Gas Co., Aikens and Kohler, the Dunnville Natural Gas Co., The Citizens' Natural Gas Company, and various other local companies are operating in the field. The Dominion Natural Gas Company has from 300 to 400 wells in the field, and the various independent operators probably aggregate as many more.

All wells are drilled to the White Medina, and most of them produce also from the Red Medina and the Clinton sands. A few produce from the Red Medina only. The wells in Selkirk and South Cayuga fields are small, averaging below 200,000 cubic feet initial production. Drilling has been carried on a considerable distance into the lake, where the wells are about 800 feet deep.

*Cayuga North township.*—Up to 1912 six wells had been drilled for gas in and near Cayuga, the last being sunk nine years ago.

The first well was drilled at the planing mill. The Hyland well, one and one-fourth miles west of Cayuga, is said to have measured 810 feet to the top of the White Medina and to have been 875 feet deep. Gas was encountered in all three sands and the initial rock pressure was 400 pounds. There is little gas in the Red Medina at Cayuga and a big flow of water is encountered in the White Medina. The production is taken by the Dominion Natural Gas Company, but the wells were drilled by local people. Three of the wells are still producing, and are connected into the lines of the company mentioned.

*Oneida township.*—In Oneida township there are about 12 small gas wells. Mr. Milo E. Rose, of Caledonia, has furnished a log of a well drilled by him to the granite three miles south of Caledonia on the Ralph Muchmore farm, the log being given on page 142.

At Mt. Healy, a well was drilled several years ago by J. H. Leslie, on the Kirtland farm. It was 550 feet deep and passed the bottom of the Red Medina at 525 feet. This well had an initial rock pressure of 350 pounds and produced 125,000 feet of gas per day from the Red Medina sand. It was allowed to blow into the air for two weeks, which reduced both the pressure and production.



No detailed log is available in this township.

*Seneca township.*—In Seneca township there are reported to be forty small gas wells, mostly used for fuel in the lime kilns. In the summer of 1812, Mr. Milo E. Rose, of Caledonia, was engaged in drilling a well to the granite at Tyneside. In July, 1913, the National Natural Gas Co. completed a well estimated at 500,000 cubic feet per day. Several other wells are in progress.

Well logs are scarce in this township but the following is reported by Dr. Berry near the alabastine plant just north of Caledonia:—

*Log of well in Seneca township.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Shale.....	Niagara.....	0	20
Clinton limestone.....	Clinton.....	20	50
Red Medina shale.....	Medina.....	50	75
White shale.....		75	125
White Medina sand.....		125	135
	8½-inch casing, drive-pipe.....		41
	6½-inch casing.....		361

*Canboro township.*—The first well in the vicinity of Canboro was drilled in the spring of 1901 for a local company by Mr. John Carmody, and supplied the village with natural gas for four years. A second well was drilled by the same company in 1905, and in 1906 a third well was sunk by local farmers. Each of the latter two wells proved better than the preceding one, producing 500,000 cubic feet per day; and about a year ago two wells drilled in the vicinity proved the best producers up to that time. In the summer of 1912 sixty wells existed in the Canboro field, and only one had been pulled as a failure. In July 1913 one gas well turned out poorly but a good well was obtained on the John Carson farm and more are being drilled.

Three wells have also been drilled between Canboro and the village of Caistorville in Lincoln county. One of them originally showed a production of 250,000 feet per day. The average rock pressure is 200 pounds. The wells in volume run from 46,000 cubic feet to 800,000 cubic feet, the higher figure being the production of the last well drilled at the time

the field was visited in 1912. Leasing was then very active in the vicinity, particularly to the north.

The following record of a typical well in the field is given by Mr. J. H. Leslie:—

*Log of gas well in Canboro field.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....		0	40
Shale, etc.....	} Salina, Guelph and Niagara.....	40	140
Guelph and Niagara.....		180	380
Shale.....		380	430
Hard white Clinton limestone.....	Clinton.....	430	460
Red Medina sand.....	} Medina.....	460	500
Shale.....		500	565
White Medina sand (upper 20 feet is shelly and broken).....		565	595
Total depth.....			595
Gas in last 10 feet of White Medina sand.			

One well in the Canboro field produces some gas from the Clinton. The balance are all in the White Medina. Yantzi well No. 3, located on the east side of the pool, sprays a little light amber oil. At the time the locality was visited in 1912 the wells were beginning to make a little salt water in the White Medina. One well was then making 300,000 cubic feet, and another 600,000 cubic feet; but the average daily production was from 100,000 to 150,000 cubic feet per well.

Pockets of from fifty feet to 100 feet are drilled below the pay in all wells in this pool, as at Selkirk and South Cayuga. The wells at Canfield are about fifty feet deeper than those at Canboro, to the top of the same formation.

Four wells have been drilled in the village of Canfield within the last 10 years. The first well drilled in 1902 was about 750 feet deep. This still supplies the town with natural gas for domestic and lighting purposes. In 1912, the closed pressure was approximately 150 pounds. Well No. 2 was drowned out, but gas still seeps through the column of water. The shut-in pressure shows 150 pounds, and the well might be productive if bailed and cleaned. Well No. 3 was drilled 6 years ago, and is used to supply the village of Canfield Junction. Well No. 4 was drilled in 1911 by the local bank at Canfield for their private use and for fuel in the chopping mill. Some wells have been finished in this township as recently as the past year.

The companies operating in 1912 were Root and Waine, supplying gas to Dunnville and Hamilton, and Aikens and Kohler, piping it to St. Catharines. In addition Melick, Most and Keinburger were starting operations and another company represented by Mr. Leslie had leased a large block of territory between Canboro and Caistorville.

*Sherbrooke township.*—In 1912, the gas territory was extended somewhat in this township, but as in other parts of the county, the wells are small, generally averaging less than 1,000,000 cubic feet per day.

*Operating companies.*—One of the largest operators in Canada is the Dominion Natural Gas Company, which within the last few years has been drilling many wells in Elgin, Norfolk, and Haldimand counties with good success.

The principal companies involved in the transfer to the Doherty interests of New York, in addition to the Dominion Natural Gas Company, were the Union Natural Gas Company and the Medina Natural Gas Company. The Union controls the natural gas supply in the Tilbury-Romney field of Kent county, and holds a controlling interest also in the United Fuel Supply Company (furnishing gas to Sarnia, Petrolia, Dresden, and a number of smaller places), the Volcanic Oil and Gas Company (which supplies Chatham, Walkerville, Windsor, and a dozen smaller towns), the Northern Pipe Line Company (supplying Wallaceburg and Prairie Siding), and the Ridgetown Fuel Company (supplying Ridgetown and Highgate). Therefore, the New York parties practically control the natural gas business of Ontario. These people have also purchased the Beaver Oil and Gas Company (which has franchises in Leamington, Kingsville, and Wheatley).

### Haliburton County.

Haliburton county is in a part of Ontario where the formations are mainly or entirely of Laurentian age, and consequently are unsuitable for holding oil or gas, and these substances will never be found in commercial quantity.

## Halton County.

*General Statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial importance have ever been found in Halton county. In 1912 there was some excitement at Milton, but it was not based on reason.

*History of developments.*—Although without commercial importance, various tests have been sunk in the county at different times, starting many years ago, when a well was drilled near Milton on lot 10, concession I, Trafalgar township, to a depth of 606 feet without results. Showings of oil were obtained at 500 to 700 feet in a very close-grained rock. The showings improved on shooting the well. During 1911 to 1912 several wells, drilled in the vicinity of Burlington and Port Nelson, encountered showings of gas and a previous well at the Queens Hotel in Burlington had encountered a rock pressure of 60 to 70 pounds per square inch, which was soon exhausted. A dry hole was also drilled one-fourth mile from the coast in the same vicinity. In April, 1912, a test was drilled on the Scott farm at Milton, and had a showing of light amber oil at the time the tools were lost. Finding it impossible to recover the tools, a second well was drilled near by and produced one and one-half barrels of light coloured oil per day, reported by Mr. Peat to be 59° and very high in paraffin. Following the drilling of this well, a number of test wells were sunk at Milton, but hope of finding a productive field was in vain and the locality is now abandoned. The first well after the one causing the excitement in the Milton field was completed in the early part of 1912 on the Howden farm in the western part of lot 2, concession V, Esquesing township; the only indication of oil was a small showing in the Trenton. The well was drilled to the granite, which was reached at a depth of 1711 feet. The oil in the first test at Milton is reported to be 58° gravity and to be rich in paraffin. Another well is said to have found a very light showing of oil in the Lorraine shale at a depth of about 575 feet.

*Formations penetrated.*—The formations underlying the glacial drift in the eastern half of Halton county consist of Medina rocks, while in the western half of the county they are of Clinton,

Niagara, and Guelph age. It is unfortunate that good records are not numerous, but there is a record of a shallow well near Milton which reported 200 feet of Medina red shale underlying 67 feet of surface materials, and under the red shale occurs 159 feet of bluish Lorraine shale.

### Hastings County.

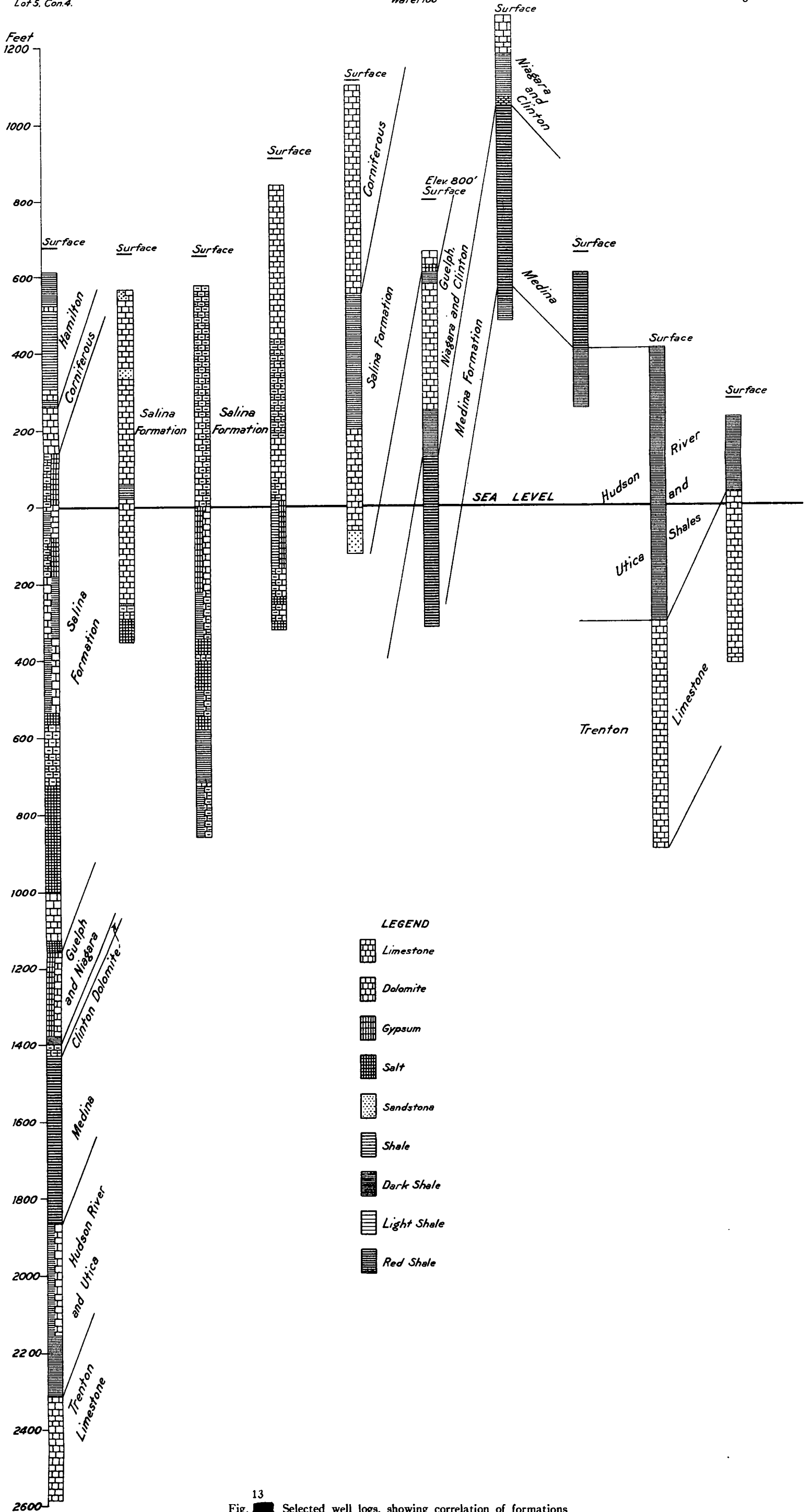
Hastings county will not contain any oil or gas fields, since conditions are unfavourable. The entire northern two-thirds of the county is underlain by formations of Laurentian age, in which neither oil nor gas exists in quantity, and the strata farther south consist of Trenton and associated limestones, which, being without cover, will never prove productive. Some small showings of natural gas are reported in wells in the southern part of this county, but are of no consequence.

### Huron County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields have ever been found in Huron county, and it is improbable that they exist, since the geological conditions are not favourable. There have, however, been a great many wells drilled in this county for salt, and many of them were commercially successful for that purpose. They are described herein, being of some value in leading to a knowledge of geological conditions which exist in the same formations in counties farther south.

*History of drilling.*—The drilling in Huron county was started previous to 1865. Much drilling for salt has been done, and consequently it is impossible to give anything like a complete list of the wells drilled and this is not essential in a report on oil and gas, in a county where the substances were not found. In the immediate vicinity of Goderich many salt wells have been drilled, but it is not important to mention these individually, except to give one or two logs for reference in studying the stratigraphy in connexion with oil deposits farther south. The salt industry has been well described in various reports of the Canadian Geological Survey, according to which the principal drilling

Lambton Co. Brooke Tp. Village of Inwood Lot 5, Con. 4.  
 Bruce Co. Kincardine Gray and Scott  
 Huron Co. Village of Goderich  
 Huron Co. Stapleton Farm Clinton  
 Huron Co. Brussels  
 Waterloo Co. Waterloo Tp. Town of Waterloo  
 Wellington Co. Erin Tp. at Erin  
 Huron Co. Trafalgar Tp. Lot 10, Con. 1  
 Peel Co. Toronto Tp. Cooksville  
 York Co. Scarboro Tp. Near Highland Creek Village



13  
 Fig. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations across Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

has been at Goderich, Brussels, Clinton, Blyth, Wingham, Seaforth, Hensell, Exeter, etc<sup>1</sup>.

*Formations penetrated.*—The formations underlying the Glacial Drift in Huron county consist principally of rocks of Onondaga age, except that in the extreme north end of the county, where a little Salina reaches the surface, consequently, the wells drilled in this county are mostly in the Onondaga and Salina formations. The depths of the salt wells range from 1000 to 1250 feet and the depth to the first salt is 950 to 1150 feet. In order to give an idea of conditions the reader is referred to Fig. 13, which makes a correlation between wells drilled in Huron and surrounding counties. The following diamond drill record, drilled entirely in the Salina formation, with the exception of the first 79 feet, may be of interest as showing the condition in rocks penetrated:—

*Log of salt well at Goderich<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Gravel.....	0	14
Blue clay.....	14	45
Boulders.....	45	55
Gravel.....	55	59
Boulders.....	59	72
Sand and clay.....	72	79
Dolomite with thin limestone layers.....	79	557
Limestone with corals, chert and beds of dolomite.....	357	633
Dolomite with seams of gypsum.....	633	876
Variegated marls with beds of dolomite.....	876	997
Rock salt, first bed.....	997	1028
Dolomite, with marls towards the base.....	1028	1060
Rock salt, second bed.....	1060	1085
Dolomite.....	1085	1092
Rock salt, third bed.....	1092	1128
Marls, with dolomite and anhydrite.....	1128	1209
Rock salt, fourth bed.....	1209	1214
Dolomite and anhydrite.....	1214	1221
Rock salt, fifth bed.....	1221	1235
Marls, soft, with anhydrite.....	1235	1371
Rock salt, sixth bed.....	1371	1377
Marls, soft, with dolomite and anhydrites.....	1377	1509
Casing.....		365
Total depth.....		1517

Other important wells drilled in this county were at Clinton, Brussels and Seaforth, and these are added for reference.

<sup>1</sup>Refer also to report on Salt in Canada by L. H. Cole, Mines Branch, Ottawa, 1914.

<sup>2</sup>Hunt, T. Sterry, Geol. Survey Canada, Rept. Prog., 1876-77.

*Log of salt well at Clinton*<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	67
Limestone.....	67	480
Cherty limestone with dolomite.....	480	684
Limestone.....	684	860
Cherty limestone with dolomite.....	860	896
Shale, limestone, gypsum and marls.....	896	1151
Rock salt, first bed.....	1151	1166
Shale, gypsum and salt.....	1166	1214
Rock salt, second bed.....	1214	1239
Total depth.....		1239

With the exception of the 67 feet of surface drift, this well was entirely in the Onondaga and Salina formations.

*Log of salt well at Brussels*<sup>2</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	16
Limestone.....	16	116
Magnesian limestone.....	116	382
Limestone with chert.....	382	562
"Soapstone".....	562	915
Grey dolomite.....	915	1012
Dolomite.....	1012	1180
Dark brown sandstone.....	1180	1244
Salina water.....		1012
Little oil and gas.....		1200
Total depth.....		1244

**Kenora District.**

It would be useless to test for oil or gas in this district since the surface formations are entirely crystalline, of Laurentian and Huronian age, and unsuitable for containing oil or gas in quantity.

**Kent County.**

*Description of fields.*—The principal oil and gas fields of Kent county are commonly classified as the Tilbury-Romney gas field, Tilbury-East oil field, new Tilbury East oil field (or Fletcher field), and the Bothwell oil field. The Tilbury East and Bothwell fields were of considerable importance in the early days of oil production, but at present the Tilbury-Romney gas field is the only field of much importance, as it still supplies a

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H.P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 57.

<sup>2</sup>Gibson, J., Salt Deposits of Ontario, Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. V, 3rd Ser.



Essex Co.  
Tilbury W. Tp.  
Lot 7 Con. 5.  
Near Comber

Kent Co.  
Tilbury E. Tp.  
Lot 10. Con. 9.

Kent Co.  
Dover E. Tp.

Kent Co.  
Harwich Tp.  
Near Harwich

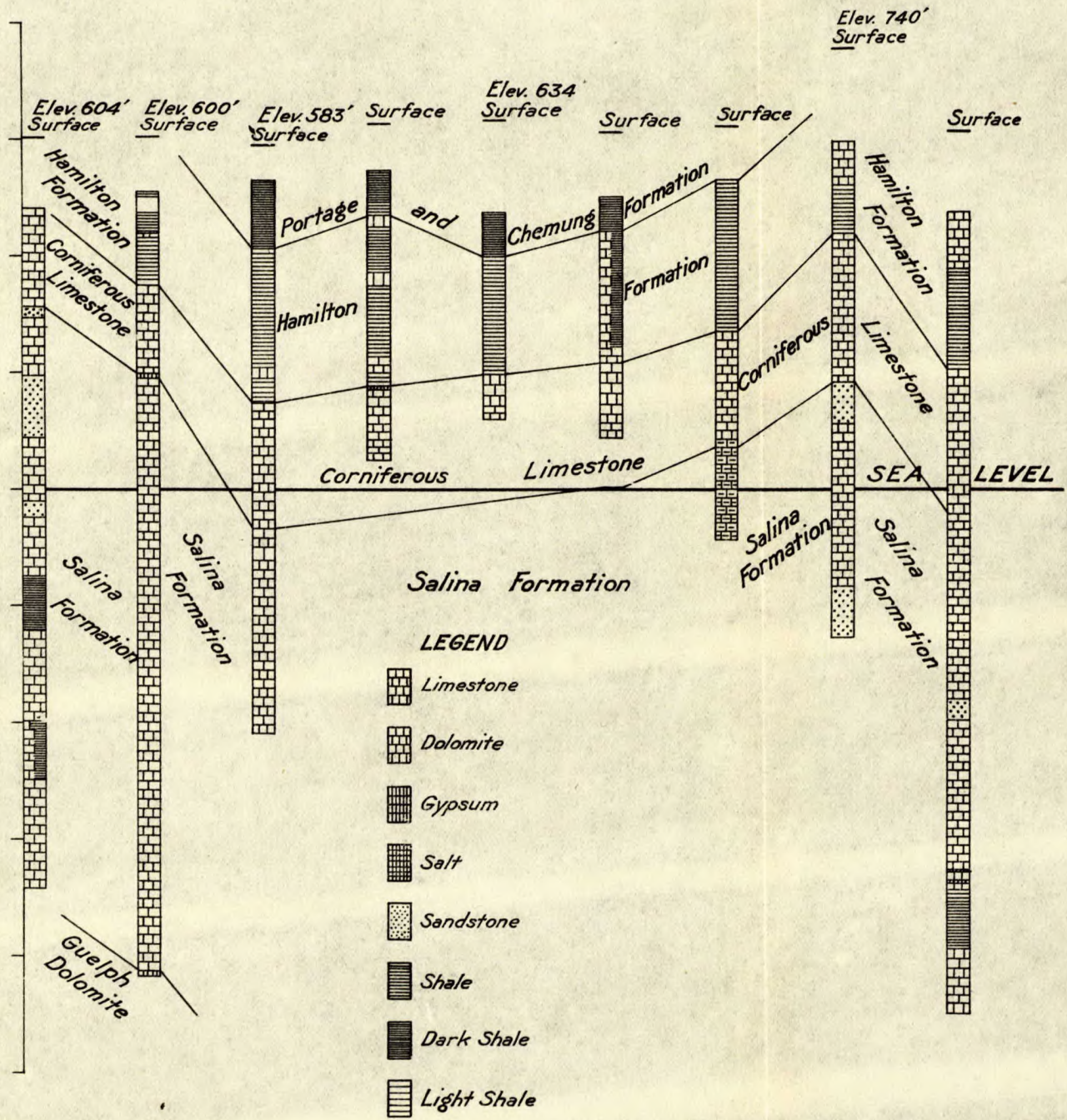
Kent Co.  
Harwich Tp.

Kent Co.  
Harwich Tp.

Kent Co.  
Howard Tp.  
Con. 4 on line  
of Oxford Tp.

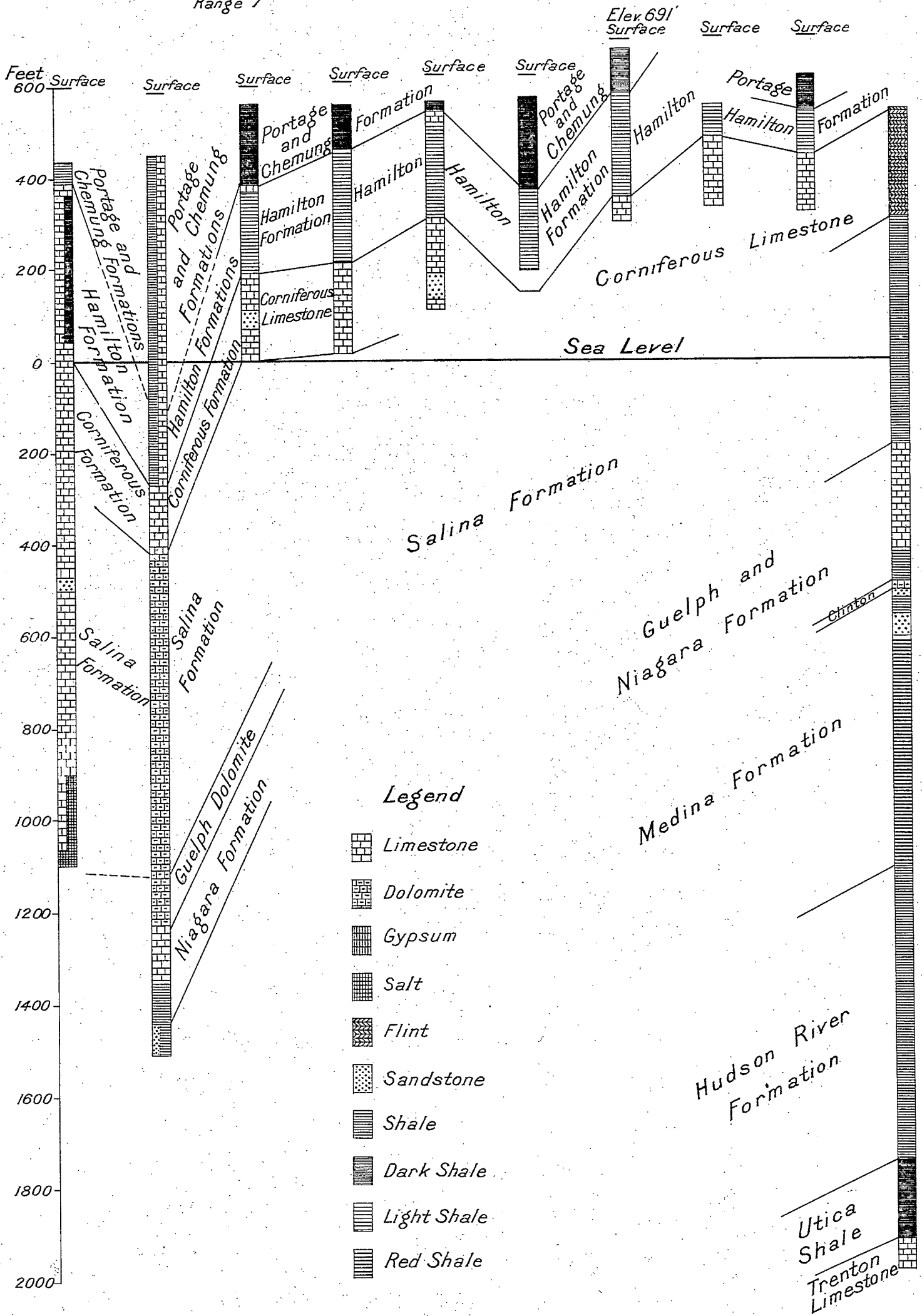
Kent Co.  
Oxford Tp.  
Lot 10. Con. 11

Middlesex Co.  
Mosa Tp.  
Village of  
Glencoe



14  
Fig. 1. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Kent county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

Lambton Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Kent Co. Elgin Co.  
 Courtright Moore Tp. Gore of Dresden Lots, Con.1 On line of Camden Tp. Range 7 Chatham Tp. Camden Tp. Camden Tp. Camden Tp. Zone Tp. "Clinton Well" Zone Tp. Bayham Tp. A.N. Grey Farm No.1  
 Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface



15  
 Fig. 15. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Kent county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



- LEGEND**
- Gas field (Red hatched box)
  - Oil field (Green hatched box)
  - Gas line (Red line)
  - Oil line (Black line)
  - Gas well (Red star symbol)
  - Oil well (Black star symbol)
  - Abandoned gas well (Red star with dot symbol)
  - Dry hole (Red diamond symbol)
  - Nonflowing well (Red circle symbol)
  - Abandoned oil well (Black circle with dot symbol)
  - Elevation of top of Onondaga (+325)
  - Elevation of top of Trenton (-523)

# MAP SHOWING GAS AND OIL FIELDS AND PIPE LINES IN SOUTHWESTERN ONTARIO

Scale of Miles  
Datum - Sea Level

To accompany report on "Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada" by Frederick G. Clapp and others.

Information compiled from reports of the Geological Survey and the Ontario Bureau of Mines, and field work by Frederick G. Clapp and L. G. Hunter.  
E. E. Baine, Chief Draftsman.  
David Westwood, Draftsman.

large quantity of gas which is piped long distances. The distribution of the various fields may be seen on the map of Kent county in Map 296. Outside of the fields mentioned, small oil pools are situated in Raleigh, Harwich, and Camden townships.

*History of developments.*—The principal development in Kent county closely followed the discovery of the Petrolia and Oil Springs pools in Lambton county in the early sixties, when many wells were drilled. Boring was first undertaken in the gores of Chatham and Camden, gradually receding from the Sydenham river. Subsequent to 1867, however, operations were only desultory and many years elapsed without the drilling of a single well. Oil was first struck in this county in the Tilbury-Romney pool in December, 1905, the first well being situated on the John Kerr farm, in the township of Tilbury East, by the Acme Oil Company of Detroit. The first well produced both oil and gas. This field is the only one that has ever exceeded the production of the Petrolia fields; it has now been practically exhausted and no new development has taken place in it. Since the decline of the old field, however, about thirty new wells have been drilled by the Standard Oil Company of Canada at Fletcher station, in the north end of the old field, north of Michigan Central railway. There are also a few oil wells inside the gas territory.

South of the old oil field in an area of about 60 square miles situated in southern Tilbury East, eastern Romney, and extending into the extreme southwestern corner of Raleigh township, is a gas field, which is at present the most important field in Ontario, and at present supplies all the natural gas used in Essex county. The gas development was in reality started by drilling in 1905 in the old territory and operations were pushed southward. In December, 1906, the first well near Lake Erie was drilled, in what has since proved to be the most productive portion of the field. By May, 1909, the limits of the field became fairly well outlined, but there is no doubt that it extends far beneath the lake. In 1912 when the field was visited by Mr. Huntley, there were 110 producing wells, which had an estimated production amounting to 15,000,000 cubic feet of gas per day. Good wells continued to be struck during 1913.

With the exceptions noted, all the oil and gas fields west of Chatham have been abandoned. A little oil is still being pumped from less than a dozen wells in the ninth concession of Raleigh township near Charing Cross, from wells drilled ten years ago.

*Production of natural gas in Kent county.*—The quantity of natural gas produced in Kent county in the first year of full production, namely 1908, was 848,000,000, and in 1911 this amount had increased to 5,649,000,000; the total production being recorded as 13,379,000,000 cubic feet<sup>1</sup>. The total production was given by him as 13,379,000,000, and if the 1,875,000,000 cubic feet be added, which he estimates were wasted or otherwise lost in the searching for oil, the total production of the field up to the end of 1911 was about 15,254,000,000. Mr. G. R. Mickle estimated that the total production of natural gas from Kent county field will go beyond 100,000,000,000 cubic feet.

*Tilbury-Romney gas field.*—During the year 1913, good wells continued to be found in this field by the Union Natural Gas Company, which is the dominant company, together with the Glenwood Gas Company and others.

Failing to profit by the lessons of the past, the natural gas companies in southern Ontario, Canada, are in danger of repeating the folly of killing another natural gas field by overtaxing its capacity. Thus in 1891, the Kingsville gas field was opened in southern Essex. It would have supplied all of the western part of the southern peninsula with gas for many years, but a line was laid into Detroit with the result that the field was pulled on too hard and salt water came in and drowned it out. The same thing happened in the Welland district when gas was exported to Buffalo, N. Y. This led the Dominion Government to pass an act prohibiting the exporting of natural gas. Now the same thing is about to happen in the Tilbury field, bordering on the northern shores of Lake Erie for a distance of 10 miles, and about 4 miles in width. It has been supplying the towns in the western part of the southern peninsula for a number of years. The supply in the eastern section is beginning to prove inadequate, and of late a line has been laid from the east to connect with the Tilbury field, it being proposed to help out

<sup>1</sup> Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, 1912, Vol. 21, part 1, p. 39.



The centre of the oil district, Kent county, Ont.

the shortage in the east by a drain on the Tilbury field. This has led to a clash in the courts of Ontario between the Union Natural Gas Company, operating largely in the western field, and the Doherty interests, operating largely in the eastern section. The wise thing to do would be to at least prevent the use of this ideal fuel under boilers and in factories, thus conserving it for domestic consumption where it will do the greatest good to the greatest number.

*Productive formations.*—The oil produced in the Bothwell, Thamesville, Northwood, and Charing Cross fields is derived from the Onondaga limestone, as was the case with the old Tilbury-Romney field. The natural gas and the upper oil strata in the large gas field in the southern part of Kent county, known as the new Tilbury-Romney gas field, is produced from a dolomite in the lower part of the Salina formation, similar in age to the rock in which the oil is found in the new Tilbury East pool, in the vicinity of Fletcher. The lower oil strata here belong in the Guelph formation.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface materials.....	Pleistocene.....	0	43
Black shale.....	Portage and Chemung.....	43	223
Limestone.....	} Hamilton.....	223	235
"Soapstone".....		235	407
Limestone.....	} Onondaga.....	407	482
Sandstone.....		482	526
Hard limestone.....		526	605

At the southern end of the county a typical section is as follows:—

*Formations penetrated by well in Lot 10, Concession IX, Tilbury East township<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>				
Boulder clay.....	} Pleistocene.....	0	95				
Grey sand.....		95	100				
Clay and gravel.....		100	128				
Blue clay shale.....	} Hamilton.....	128	165				
("Upper soapstone")		} Middle limestone.....	165	175			
Middle limestone.....					} Blue clay shale.....	175	242
Blue clay shale.....							

<sup>1</sup>Coste, Eugene, Jour. Can. Min. Inst., Vol. X, 1907, p. 77.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Yellow limestone.....	Onondaga ("Big lime").....	242	400
Grey, drab, brown, and blue dolomite with gypsum and flint. Shales with darker shaly dolomites and more gypsum 835 to 1135.....	Salina.....	400	1420
Bluish-white dolomites, limestone, oil at 1426.....	Guelph.....	1420	1429

In the Tilbury-Romney field as many as four horizons of gas are sometimes found in the bottom of the Salina formation, and below them oil is frequently struck.

*Depth of wells and formations penetrated.*—The total depth of wells in Kent county ranges from 350 to 2,000 feet. The depth to the top of the oil-bearing formation (Onondaga) ranges from 220 feet to 400 feet. The wells in the Bothwell field are only about 400 feet, while a dry hole in Harwich township is reported at about 2,000 feet. The depth to natural gas in the Tilbury-Romney field ranges from 1,100 to 1,400 feet; according to what part of the field and what gas horizons are desired, being found in the lower part of the Salina formation. In the north end of the Tilbury-Romney gas field oil is found at a depth of about 1,400 feet below the gas and not far from the top of the Guelph formation.

The best information regarding the geological formations can be gathered from well logs; and while many of these have been poorly kept, a large number of logs are available in which the formations have been rather accurately recorded by the drillers, so that it is possible to make geological correlations from point to point between the wells. In most of the wells it has been possible to distinguish approximately between the Portage-Chemung, which is recorded by drillers as being composed of black shale, and the Hamilton formation, which is recorded as a soapstone. One must understand in this connexion that the rock is not in reality soapstone, since true soapstone is a very different kind of rock. The soapstone of the oil drillers is a light coloured soapy shale.

The well records in Kent county reveal a thickness of 30 to 610 feet of superficial clayish deposits, which overlie 20 to 200 feet of Portage-Chemung shale. In some instances the



Portage-Chemung is cut out by erosion. The Portage-Chemung in turn rests upon 100 to 150 feet of Hamilton shale, which, judging from well records and from geological outcrops in other localities, contains occasional beds of interlaminated thin limestone. Below the Hamilton lies 150 to 250 feet of a hard fossiliferous limestone, known geologically as the Onondaga, and to the well drillers as the "Big Lime." This is the formation which has produced most of the oil in Kent county; and in fact, the only field which did not derive its oil from this formation is the new Tilbury-Romney field in the vicinity of Fletcher. Below the Onondaga limestone lies a thickness of Salina formation, consisting of limestone, gypsum and salt beds, which, although 1,600 feet in thickness in the Petrolia field in Lambton county, runs only about 1,000 feet in the Tilbury-Romney gas field. Much salt water is encountered in this formation. The lower part of this thickness contains frequent flows of gas in the Tilbury-Romney gas field in the townships named. The deepest formation yet penetrated by the drill in Kent county is the Guelph limestone, which directly underlies the Salina, and in which some oil is found in the new Tilbury-Romney gas field, and oil in the vicinity of Fletcher.

The following well record is typical of the formations encountered in the north side of the county.

*Formations penetrated in well at Dresden, Gore of Camden<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	43
Shale, black.....	43	223
Limestone.....	223	235
"Soapstone".....	235	407
Limestone.....	407	482
Sandstone.....	482	526
Limestone, hard.....	526	605

As shown, the production in the Tilbury-Romney field almost quadrupled itself from 1906 to 1907, since which date it has declined. The Bothwell field has declined slowly but steadily; while in the Thamesville field no figures have been reported since 1907.

*Pressure and volume of the gas.*—The best description of

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, 1889-91, Pt. Q.

the Kent county gas field has been published by the Ontario Bureau of Mines<sup>1</sup>. Unfortunately no exact figures are available of the production of gas in this county. The capacity of wells, however, is much greater than it is in any other field in Ontario. The initial open flow capacity of the wells in this field was in one instance as high as 7,000,000 cubic feet per day. The initial rock pressures range up to 650 pounds per square inch.

The production of this field during 1912 was reported unofficially to be 15,000,000 cubic feet per day.

*Markets for the gas.*—The various municipal supplies in Kent county are derived from the following sources: Wallaceburg is supplied by the Northern Pipe Line Company; and the United Fuel Supply Company<sup>2</sup>, Limited, has lines into Sarnia and Petrolia from the Tilbury-Romney gas field. The gas from this field is piped to Chatham, 14 miles distant, Windsor, 45 miles distant, Sarnia, 55 miles, Blenheim, 14 miles, Ridgetown, 23 miles; taking in Tilbury, Merlin and smaller places on the way. A population of about 50,000 people is served with gas from this field.

Most of the Ontario towns are paying 30 cents a thousand cubic feet for natural gas. At St. Catharines the price is 70 cents.

*Operating companies.*—Among the companies operating in Kent county are the Roth-Argue-Stearns-Barnard Company, Ltd., operating in the new Fletcher field, the Union Natural Gas Company, Leamington Oil Company, Reserve Oil and Gas Company, Limited (drilling for gas), and the Beaver Oil and Gas Company, Limited (drilling for gas). The Standard Oil Company of Canada also has some good producers in the Fletcher field.

In 1912 to 1913 there was a great change in the names and management of some of the largest gas companies operating in Ontario, extensive purchases being made by Henry L. Doherty and Co., of New York city. The most extensive single transaction in this business was the sale of the entire holdings of the Dominion Natural Gas Company to the firm

<sup>1</sup>Mickle, G. R., 19th Ann. Rept., 1910, Vol. XIX, Pt. 1, pp. 149-153 (1 map).

<sup>2</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., 21st Ann. Rept., Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI, Pt. I, 1912, p. 35.

above mentioned. The Natural Gas plants at Brantford, Woodstock, Dunnville, and that of the Beaver Natural Gas Company of Chatham were also acquired by this firm. They are now delivering to Hamilton about 80 per cent of the natural gas consumed in that city. The National Natural Gas Company was recently awarded a competitive franchise for the city of Hamilton.

*Quality of petroleum.*—The oil in Romney township is of a heavier grade than in Tilbury township. It is dark green oil with a density of 0.8330—0.8187 and contains sulphur, similar to that of the Lima oil. In the Romney pool, however, it is 0.8860—0.8750 in density. The oil in the Bothwell pool is at present about 35° Baumé, having been formerly 38° to 40° B. In the oil of the Tilbury fields a similar amount of sulphur is present to that in the case of the Lima, Ohio, oils.

*Quality of natural gas.*—An analysis of the natural gas produced from a well drilled some years ago by the Volcanic Oil and Gas Company, on the David Holiday farm on lot 1, concession VI, Raleigh township, is given below; the gas was struck at a depth of 1,470 feet, at the bottom of the well, 7,000,000 cubic feet of gas per day with a rock pressure of 650 pounds per square inch were produced. The quality was as follows:—

*Analysis of gas from David Holiday well, Lot 1, Con. VI, Raleigh township<sup>1</sup>.*

Hydrocarbons (principally methane).....	Per cent 92.20
Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ).....	1.40
Oxygen.....	Trace
Carbon monoxide (CO).....	0.21
Hydrogen.....	0.40
Nitrogen.....	5.59
Hydrogen sulphid (H <sub>2</sub> S).....	0.20
	100.00

*Old Tilbury East oil pool.*—Oil was first struck in the old Tilbury pool in December, 1905, on the John Kerr farm by the Acme Oil Company of Detroit, the first well producing both oil and gas. In 1907, the banner year, there were 150 wells in the field and a total of 411,588 barrels of oil were pro-

<sup>1</sup>Coste, Eugene, Jour. Can. Min. Inst., 1907, p. 77.

duced during that year. Since that time the field has declined. The producing formation was the Onondaga. Most of the recent production has come from the northeast extension of the field around Fletcher station, and the former oil field in Romney township has been practically exhausted. A brief record of the first well is as follows:—

Gas.....	Feet 1360 to 1375
Oil and gas.....	1385
Second oil.....	1410
Third oil.....	1430
Salt water slightly below.....	.....
Total depth.....	1450

The oil was piped to Coatesworth station of the Père Marquette railway, from where it was hauled by tank cars to the refinery of the Imperial Oil Company at Sarnia.

Oil was struck also on lot 11, concession II, five miles southwest of the pool mentioned. It occurs in the Guelph formation at a depth of 1,290 feet, but was abandoned owing to the presence of too much salt water.

*Tilbury-Romney gas field.*—This is at present by far the most important natural gas field in Ontario. The gas was discovered in 1905 in a 1,450-foot well in searching for oil; the former being struck at 1,360 to 1,375 feet and the latter at 1,385 to 1,410. The waste of gas during 1906 and 1907 was very large, being estimated by Mr. G. R. Mickle, mine assessor for Ontario, at about 1,500,000,000 cubic feet<sup>1</sup>.

The supply was preserved for use and opened up largely through the efforts of the Volcanic Oil and Gas Company and was turned into the Chatham mains on March 19, 1907.

In 1912 the estimated production of the field was 15,000,000 cubic feet per day; and during 1913 good wells continued to be drilled.

The principal operators in this field are the Union Natural Gas Corporation of Canada, and the Beaver Oil and Gas Company. The gas is encountered at depths of 1,100 to 1,450 feet, in the bottom of the Salina formation. Several different gas-bearing strata are encountered throughout an interval of 250 feet. The average record of the strata passed through is approximately as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thomas W., 21st Ann. Rept., Bureau of Mines, Ontario, 1912, Pt. I, p. 39.

*Record of typical well in the Tilbury-Romney gas field.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	0	165
"Soapstone" (Hamilton).....	165	270
(Onondaga).....	270	840
"Big lime" (Salina).....	840	1350
Limestone (gas and oil pay).....	1350	1420
Total depth.....		1420

Very few dry holes are encountered in operations in the Tilbury-Romney gas field. The wells are drilled with American Standard drilling rigs, with derricks 72 feet high, and gas is used for fuel in drilling. Operations are still active in this field and wells of several million cubic feet per day are occasionally drilled. In the summer of 1913 nine sets of tools were drilling for gas.

A record showing the casing needed in these fields, though of a different well than that given above, is as follows:—

*Record of I. Coatesworth well, Lot 186, Romney Township, drilled in 1911.*

10-inch drive pipe.....	<i>Feet</i> 190
6½ " casing.....	776
3 " tubing.....	1354
First gas.....	1160
Second gas.....	1160
Second gas.....	1335
Total depth.....	1345

*Drilling in Lake Erie.*—In the Tilbury-Romney gas field in Kent county, the richest gas wells have been found close to the shore of the lake; these wells range in some instances from 3,000,000 to 10,000,000 cubic feet in volume. When the Union Natural Gas Co. was formed several years ago to take over the companies operating in western Ontario, certain parties secured a lease from the government of the lake shore in the Tilbury-Romney field and commenced drilling in front of rich leases held by the Volcanic Oil and Gas Company. An injunction followed, the Volcanic Company asking for an order restraining the defendants (Messrs. Simms and Chaplin) from completing the well on the ground that it was being drilled on territory on which the Volcanic Company held a lease. This injunction was in force in the early part of 1912.

During the early part of 1913 there was an interesting contest in the courts between the Glenwood Gas Company and the Dominion Government, the latter having served notice upon the company to stop all drilling operations in the lake until such time as the plans and specifications for such drilling could be submitted to and approved by the Governor General in council. The cause of the notice was a petition forwarded to the governor by some 200 residents along the lake shore, comprising farmers and fishermen, protesting against drilling operations. The claim was made that drilling interferes with fishing operations and effects the riparian rights of the land owners.

In the previous suits, namely, the Volcanic Oil and Gas Co. vs. Chaplin, the matter at issue was whether the company was trespassing on lands originally owned by the adjacent land owners and in the course of years washed into the lake. In that case the injunction was made perpetual, restraining the defendant from drilling within the territory described.

There is no doubt that the production of the wells becomes larger as the lake is approached, and it should be expected that such wells will be more prominent than those on land, since they draw not only from the limited area in their immediate vicinity, but the gas taken out will be replaced by that coming from perhaps a long distance through the producing sand beneath the lake. It has been erroneously stated, however, that the Tilbury-Romney field is continuous with the Ohio fields, since the fields in Ohio south of Kent county, Ontario, obtained their gas in the Clinton sand, which corresponds with one of the Medina sands instead of in the Guelph, as is the case in Kent county.

Several deep tests have been drilled. About 25 years ago a well was sunk in the Salina formation to about 1500 feet. Another deep well, situated on the Goodyear lease, was drilled by Messrs. Garmon and Fairbanks to a depth of about 900 feet. Both these wells are plugged off and are to-day producing from the Onondaga.

Many wells in this field have been drilled in the waters of Lake Erie.

*Fletcher field.*—The new oil wells in the vicinity of Fletcher station produce from the bottom of the formation in which gas exists in the Tilbury-Romney gas field. The recent production of the Tilbury East pool has been about 2500 barrels per month from the vicinity of Fletcher station. All the oil from this pool is shipped by tank cars to the Imperial Refinery at Sarnia. In the summer of 1913 five sets of tools were drilling for oil.

*New Tilbury East field.*—The first new well in this field did not come up to expectations, being short lived on account of drowning by water. Some difficulty was experienced in this connexion in 1905, but in later developments the drillers learned how to handle the water and stopped drilling before encountering it.

The best well was one belonging to the Central Oil and Gas Company, which had an initial flow of 1500 barrels per day of oil and salt water, of which 300 barrels was oil. Two months later this well was still producing 50 barrels of oil. Gas wells of large volume were found associated with oil, the most productive being one which had originally 7,000,000 cubic feet of gas with 650 pounds rock pressure and changed later to an oil well. Recently the Glenwood Gas Company has completed its third well good for 1,500,000 cubic feet per day. The Standard Oil Company has finished a big well on the Coatesworth farm with an estimated yield of 4,250,000 cubic feet per day.

North of the Michigan Central railway the lower part of the Salina formation is barren of oil, which is found in the Guelph instead.

*New Romney oil field.*—Seven miles southwest of the Fletcher field, in the northern part of lots 21, 22, and 23, concession IV, of Romney township, a small pool of oil was discovered in 1905, occurring about 180 feet from the top of the Big Lime (Onondaga limestone) at a depth of 200 to 270 feet from the surface.

The first well had a daily production of 40 barrels of oil and 500,000 cubic feet of gas; a second well gave only 8 to 10 barrels, and a third 60 barrels. One well in the beginning gave easily 300 barrels of oil and 1200 barrels of water. The oil sands lie at 1393, 1418, and 1430 feet depth. Up to January,

1907, 150 wells had been drilled on a surface of two to five miles, and only three or four were without results.

*Zone township.*—In the Bothwell pool 150 oil wells gave a small production. A few properties have been neglected, but the scarcity of abandoned wells is remarkable, the tenacity of production since the discovery of the pool is exceptional, and constitutes an example of very favourable underground conditions and careful scientific economy in producing methods. Most of the oil is pumped to nearby loading racks, and shipped by tank cars to refineries at Wallaceburg and Sarnia. Some oil, however, is allowed to accumulate in tanks on the lease, and once a month is hauled by wagon to the receiving station at Bothwell.

A typical record of a well in this field is as follows:—

*Record of a typical well in Zone township.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....		0	90
Black shale.....	Portage.....	90	167
"Soapstone".....	Hamilton.....	167	359
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	359	479
Total depth.....			479

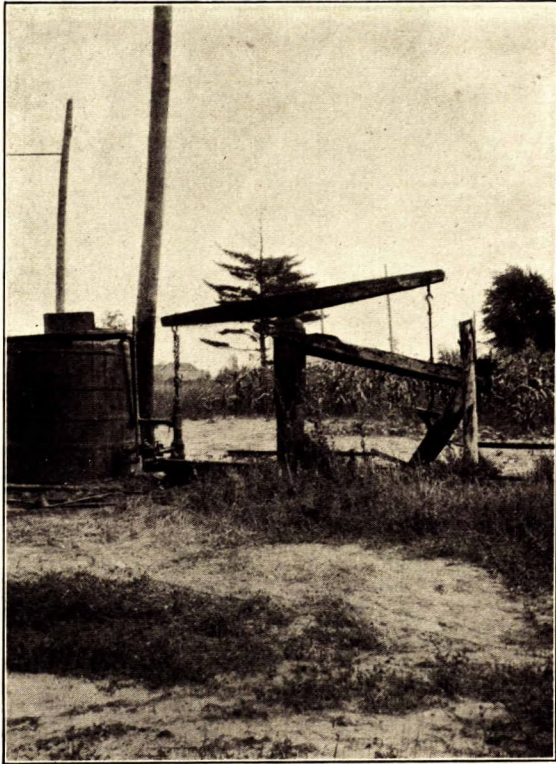
*Raleigh township pool.*—Oil was struck in Raleigh township on lot 18, concession II, in November, 1902, at a depth of about 320 feet, or about 200 feet from the top of the Onondaga limestone. This was the first flowing well in the township. By April, 1903, 60 wells had been completed. The first well was known as the Gurd gusher from the name of its owner. It is estimated that while flowing it produced over 1000 barrels per day. About 200 wells were drilled in this pool. The former production at Charing Cross has ceased, and the wells have been practically abandoned; but a little oil is still pumped from less than a dozen wells in concession IX. In 1912 a deep test well was drilled by the Standard Oil Company of Canada midway between Merlin and Lake Erie and was stopped at a depth of about 1700 feet, being a small gas well.

In 1913 wells were still being drilled in southeastern Raleigh township. The structure of the Raleigh field is reported to be<sup>1</sup> anticlinal with a dip of 60 feet to the mile.

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thomas W., Ann. Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, 1903, p. 41.



PLATE VIII.



Old well in Raleigh township, Kent county, Ont.

*Harwich township.*—Three miles southeast of Chatham, along the trolley line, on the Blakely and McIntosh properties, are 25 to 30 wells, which produce from 150 to 165 barrels per month. They are 400 to 440 feet deep and obtain oil from the Onondaga limestone. The pool was opened seven or eight years ago, and 17 or 18 wells have already been abandoned and plugged. The locality is known by oil men as "broken" or "freakish." Another group of wells, one and one-half miles east, was developed about the same time. All have been abandoned, although the pumps are still on the ground. The pool never produced much oil, and was badly managed.

Very little gas has been found in Harwich township, the best showing being presumably in the LaCope well of the Union Natural Gas Corporation, situated one mile west of Blenheim, which had an estimated production of 100,000 cubic feet per day. A test about 2000 feet deep was drilled on the Bisnett farm south of Blenheim and proved a dry hole. In the past years considerable testing of the shallower formations has been done in the vicinity of Blenheim, with few results. There is no oil or gas production in this vicinity at present.

The character of the formation in Harwich township is illustrated by the following dry hole.

*Record of well drilled in Harwich township*<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface materials.....	Pleistocene.....	0	78
Black shale.....	Portage and Chemung.....	78	138
White shale.....		138	161
"Soapstone".....		161	171
White limestone.....		171	186
Shale.....		186	256
Grey limestone.....	Hamilton.....	256	276
White shale.....		276	376
"Soapstone".....		376	396
White limestone.....		396	420
White shale.....		420	440
White limestone.....	Onondaga.....	440	445
Grey ".....		445	555
Blue ".....			570
Total depth.....			

*Orford township.*—There never has been any oil or gas production in Orford township, although dry holes have been drilled.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. V, 1889-91, Pt. Q, p. 74.

The stratigraphic conditions are illustrated by the following record drilled years ago on the Raney farm by Hiram Walker and Sons.

*Record of dry hole drilled on Lot 10, Concession XI, Orford township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface materials.....	Pleistocene.....	0	160
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	160	241
White shale.....		241	311
Grey limestone.....	Onondaga.....	311	401
Limestone.....		401	555
Fine white sandstone.....	Salina.....	555	585
Grey sandstone.....		585	630
Grey limestone.....		630	915
Fine sandstone.....		915	1000
Casing.....		915	
Big flow of sulphur water.....		630	
"    "    salt water.....		965	
Show of oil.....		470	
Surface elevation.....		740	
Total depth.....		1000	

*Chatham township.*—There never has been any production in this township. Many years ago a well was drilled at Chatham to a depth of 1000 feet<sup>2</sup>; the complete log is not preserved but the log of a shallow well is given herewith for reference.

*Record of well on Concession VII, Chatham township.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	48
Black shale.....	Portage.....	48	148
"Soapstone".....	Hamilton.....	148	400
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	400	595
Total depth.....			595

*Camden township.*—In the vicinity of Thamesville, a small pool was opened, known as the Klondike pool. Most of the wells have been abandoned and the 25 wells which are still rigged for pumping are now small producers and none were being pumped when visited in 1912. A number of dry holes have been drilled in this township. A typical well log is as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Bramell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 73.

<sup>2</sup>Hunt, T. Sterry, Geol. Survey Canada, Rept. of Progress, 1866, p. 247.

*Record of dry hole on Lot 2, Concession III, Camden township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand.....	Pleistocene.....	0	13
Clay.....		13	53
Hardpan.....		53	60
Black shale.....	Portage.....	60	80
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	80	110
"Soapstone".....		110	314
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	314	431
Sandstone.....		431	477
Hard limestone.....		477	500
Big flow of salt water.....		431	
Total depth.....			500

*Gore of Chatham.*—There is no production or drilling in the Gore of Chatham with the exception of a little shallow gas encountered in drilling water wells. It is sometimes used a short time for domestic purposes.

In 1896 a deep hole was drilled in lot 5, concession I. The report recorded is as follows:—

*Record of dry hole in Gore of Chatham<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface materials.....	Pleistocene.....	0	140
Limestone and shale.....	Chemung and Portage.....	140	685
Shale and limestone.....	Hamilton.....	685	850
Light limestone.....	Onondaga.....	850	1000
Fine-grained dolomite and gypsiferous dolomite.....	Salina.....	1000	1700
Dolomite.....	Guelph.....	1700	1820
Limestone.....	Niagara.....	1820	1925
Calcareous and arenaceous shale.....	Clinton.....	1925	2020
Sand and shales.....	Medina.....	2020	2085

*Bothwell pool.*—The Bothwell pool in Zone township, which lies for five miles along the Thames river, and is half a mile wide, was opened in 1864, wells of large production being encountered at a very shallow depth. The pool was later abandoned, owing to the decline of the shallow sand production. In 1896, however, a revival took place, and by 1898 there were 150 producing wells and the field was extended northwest to the present main Bothwell pool. In 1898 this pool produced 4000 barrels per month, from 150 wells. In 1901 there were

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 72.

<sup>2</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. XI, p. 138s, 1898.

from 200 to 240 producing wells, and 5000 to 6000 barrels of oil per month were produced. At present there are about 370 producing wells, very few of which have been abandoned since the field was opened. About 3000 barrels per month are still produced, and the field shows no signs of complete exhaustion. In July, 1912, there was only one drilling rig in operation in the Bothwell field. The principal oil horizon is found at a depth of 400 feet, in the Onondaga limestone.

About twenty-five years ago a deep test was drilled to a depth of about 1500 feet. The subsidiary pool, west of the main pool, is hereby considered a part of the same. The principal operators in the Bothwell pool are:—

Warren Oil Company,  
Crottey and Elliott,  
Walker Oil and Gas Company,  
Carmon and Fairbanks,  
C. O. Fairbanks,  
Puddicomb and Brewer.

The oil from the Bothwell pool was pumped to a neighbouring loading rack and was shipped in tank cars on the Grand Trunk railway to Wallaceburg and Sarnia for refining.

A typical record of the wells in this township is as follows:—

*Record of "Clinton oil well," Zone township, drilled in 1886<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface materials.....	Pleistocene.....	0	155
"Soapstone".....	Hamilton.....	155	168
Black shale.....		186	190
"Soapstone".....		190	222
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	222	370
Show of oil.....			370
Total depth.....			370

*Howard township.*—There is no production in Howard township. A dry hole was once drilled south of Ridgetown by the Union Natural Gas Corporation. It went through the Red Medina sand into the red shales having a total depth of about 2000 feet. No record of it is available. A record of a shallower hole on the line of Orford township is as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 245.

*Record of dry hole in Concession IV, Howard township.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	95
"Soapstone" and light shales with a black band near the base....	Hamilton.....	95	350
Bluish limestone.....	Onondaga.....	350	510
Grey sandy limestone.....	Salina.....	510	707
Total depth.....			707

*Dover East and Dover West townships.*—No oil or gas has ever been produced in these townships. The following log of a well one mile west of the Grand Trunk railway station at Chatham, gives the general conditions:—

*Record of dry hole at Chatham.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	60
Black shale.....	Portage.....	60	178
"Soapstone".....	Hamilton.....	178	378
Limestone.....		378	396
"Soapstone".....	Onondaga and Salina.....	396	433
Limestone.....		433	1000
Casing.....			260
Show of oil.....			475
Big flow of salt water.....			700
Total depth.....			1000

10-inch drive pipe to 138 feet.  
8-inch casing pipe to 243 feet.  
6½-inch casing pipe to 835 feet.

A number of additional well logs are given under the various townships; and a number are reported by Brumell<sup>1</sup>.

In order to illustrate the stratigraphy in a graphic way, a number of the most interesting known records in this county are shown in Figs. 14 and 15, and correlations made with wells in Lambton, Essex, and Elgin counties.

*Geological structure of the fields.*—Although the surface of southern Ontario is covered by drift, the outcrops so few, and the country so flat, that little geological structure is determinable on the basis of outcrops alone, it is possible to make some general statements by a comparison of the well records. For instance, the logs in the new Tilbury-Romney gas field show that the formations do not lie as deep in this field as in other localities in Kent county, notwithstanding the situation of the field in the southern part of the county, where greater depths

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, pp. 70-76.

might be expected. Consequently, we have evidence that the Tilbury-Romney gas field lies on a prominent anticline or dome or combination of such structures, presumably the northward continuation of the Cincinnati anticline of northwestern Ohio. Again, in Zone township, the geological structure is evident, the fields consisting of alternating anticlinal and synclinal axes<sup>1</sup>, which consist of one main axis and several subordinate ones trending in a common direction, and another series which crosses at a wide angle. The productive oil wells are believed to be situated at the intersection of the two sets of anticlines. Since the dip of the strata is more gentle on the southern slope of the anticlines than on the north, the oil occurs lower on the southern side. In a general way, we may say that the top of the Onondaga limestone ranges in elevation from 250 feet below sea-level to 450 feet above that datum.

*Production of petroleum.*—The production of these fields has declined during the past few years, the rate in Kent county being as shown in the table.

**Production of Petroleum, 1907-1912<sup>2</sup>.**  
(in barrels)

DATE.	Tilbury and Romney field.	Bothwell field.	Thamesville field.	Raleigh field.	Richardson Station (Chatham).	Zone pool.
1898.....		66,404				901
1899.....		65,044				
1900.....		47,405				
1901.....		52,873				
1902.....		50,141		2,462		
1903.....		48,880		1,161		
1904.....		47,654	5,027	3,274		
1905.....		47,959	2,463		1,249	
1906.....	106,992	44,827	175			
1907.....	411,588	42,727	237			
1908.....	201,283	39,228				
1909.....	124,003	38,092				
1910.....	63,058	36,999				
1911.....	48,707	35,243				
1912.....	44,727	34,486				

<sup>1</sup>Chalmers, Geol. Survey Canada, Ann. Rept., Vol. XIV, Pt. I, 1901, p. 162A.

<sup>2</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI, Pt. I, 1912, p. 35. Vol. XXII, Pt. I, 1913, p. 42. Min. Res. U.S., 1905, p. 890.

*Gore of Camden.*—Several wells were drilled at Dresden about twenty years ago and one or two of them showed oil but they did not prove of much value. A general record of the formations penetrated at this place is given on page 157.

*Future prospects in Kent county.*—As stated in connexion with the various townships, the oil pools of Kent county are practically exhausted with the exception of the new pool in the vicinity of Fletcher, which is producing from a deep sand. The gas pool in the southern part of the county is also producing from the deep sand as practically outlined. Although a few dry holes have been drilled into the Salina formation in other parts of the county, large untested areas of deep sand territory still exist, and presumably areas in which the geological structure may be favourable, and consequently it is to be expected that some small oil or gas pools may be found in the Salina or in other sands in the county.

As stated in the report on this gas field<sup>1</sup> it will presumably be long lived, the opinion being based not only on the rock pressure of the gas, the thickness of the porous formation and the amount of pore space, but also taking into account the fact that the gas field extends under Lake Erie, presumably for a considerable distance, and consequently the higher pressure under the lake will serve to equalize the pressure while using the gas beneath the land.

*Pelee Island, Kent county.*—In 1912 a deep well was being drilled on Pelee island, and it was said that the Trenton rock had been practically reached; the well was being drilled on the Finlay farm by Messrs. Jasperson and McKay. A little oil had previously been found in shallow wells on that island at a depth of about 750 feet.

*Ridgetown, Kent county.*—In 1911, a showing of gas was found at a depth of 300 feet in a water well at Ridgetown. The pressure is said to have been 40 pounds per square inch. Similar shallow showings of gas have been found in surface gravels in Kent and other counties.

<sup>1</sup>Mickle, G. R., The Kent gas field, 19th Ann. Rept., Bureau of Mines, Ontario, 1910 Pt. I, pp. 149-152.



### Lanark County.

Oil or gas in commercial quantities will never be found in Lanark county, since the county is largely occupied by formations of Laurentian, Potsdam and Beekmantown age, which, being low in the geological scale, and without cover, are unfavourable.

### Lambton County.

*Description of fields.*—The most important oil field in Ontario is the Petrolia field in Enniskillen, Sarnia, and Moore townships. The second most important field, commonly classified as part of the Petrolia field, is the Oil Springs pool in southern Enniskillen township. In addition there have been very small pools developed at Shetland in Euphemia township, near Florence in Dawn township, London Road in Plympton township, and on Kettle point in Bosanquet township.

A small and short lived supply of gas is found at numerous places in the western part of Lambton county, in the gravel and shales which lie underneath the Erie clay, but there is no gas field in the county.

*History of developments.*—The first attempt at utilizing the petroleum in Lambton county, was in 1859, the effort consisting of the extraction of a liquid from gum oil, which found its way to the surface at Oil Springs in what was known as the gum beds. The first wells were surface wells 4 or 5 feet in diameter, dug to a depth of 40 to 60 feet, reaching a bed of gravel, from which the oil would flow into these. Similar wells were dug at Petrolia.

The first rock drilling in Ontario was by Mr. Tripp at Oil Springs about 1861 in search of water. The procedure was to sink and crib a shaft four feet in diameter to the rock in order to protect it from caving. After the cribbing period in the Petrolia fields the surface materials were bored through with an auger. Most of the drilling was done by hand power. In the winter of 1861-2 some very productive flowing wells were struck, the first by James Shaw on February 19, 1862, and several produced



Oil wells and creamery, Petrolia, Ont.



Centre street, oilfields, Petrolia, Ont.

thousands of barrels each per day. Naturally, since these wells were obtained rather unexpectedly, the greater part of the oil was lost through flowing into the creek on account of lack of storage facilities.

At one time there were at least twenty flowing wells in the field. The nearest railway station was then at Wyoming, twelve miles distant, and naturally there was not such great excitement as occurred in other fields which were easier of access. The transportation problem at first was difficult. A few thousand barrels of oil were floated down the creek, but then a plank road was built to the railway and the oil hauled out by wagon. It was manifestly impossible to provide adequate facilities as rapidly as needed, and there was great waste of oil. The flowing wells changed to pumpers in a year or two and water frequently took the place of oil. Some years later Oil Springs became practically deserted.

Petrolia was settled in 1839. Oil was first struck in 1862 at 160 feet in a water well. The principal development was about 1865, within the present corporation limits, but no flowing wells were obtained until 1866, when they were struck in what was known as the King district a little west of the present town. In this field the production of single wells sometimes ran as high as 400 barrels per day. At Oil Springs, however, one well, known as the Black and Mathewson well, flowed about 6,000 barrels per 24 hours for a few days. In the Petrolia fields the wells changed to pumpers in a short time.

As in many oil towns, an oil exchange was opened in Petrolia in the early days, the object being for buyers to meet at a certain hour every day, as in a stock exchange.

The first refinery was established at Petrolia about 1861, being one of the first refineries in Canada. In the winter of 1867-8 the Great Western railway was built to that town, making it possible to transport the oil in tank cars. Originally much oil was exported to England, but this business dropped off on account of the better and cheaper oil produced in the United States.

There were formerly eight large refineries in the vicinity of Petrolia, the output of which, when operating to capacity,

would be between 5,000 and 6,000 barrels of refined oil per week. The Crude Oil and Tanking Company afforded ample facilities for storing crude oil in underground tanks, as also did the Crown Producers Company.

An estimate of the total capital invested in the oil business in the Petrolia-Oil Springs district in 1887 was \$2,750,000, divided as follows:—

Cost of wells, exclusive of the value of land.....	\$1,500,000
Cost of engines, and other machinery to run the wells.....	300,000
Storage tanks.....	150,000
60 miles of pipe line with forging machinery.....	150,000
The cost of refineries is placed at.....	500,000
Cooper shops, barrels, chemicals, etc.....	250,000
Cost of sinking wells, which were sunk some 475 feet, was about	500

*Productive formations.*—The oil in the Lambton county pools has all been found in the Onondaga limestone. In the Petrolia and Oil Springs fields the pay is struck from 250 to 500 feet below the surface, or about 60 feet from the top of the Onondaga. In character it is a porous dolomitic phase of the limestone, from one to six feet in thickness, brownish and very soft.

*Depth of wells and formations penetrated.*—In depth the wells of Lambton county range from 300 to 3770 feet. The depth of the oil-bearing stratum is from 250 to 500 feet in the Onondaga limestone, averaging about 65 feet from the top of the formation in the centre of the town of Petrolia. In the Petrolia field the wells average 470 feet in depth, and in the Oil Springs about 370 feet. All wells drilled more than 500 feet deep were failures below that depth.

The best geological data in the county are derived from well logs, which are abundant and occasionally rather detailed. In many of these wells it is difficult to distinguish between the Onondaga and Salina formations; but in others the change is rather marked. The detailed character and changes of the Salina are seldom recorded, however. In the case of the Hamilton formation the term "Upper" and "Middle" limes and "Upper" and "Lower" soapstones are recorded. We must understand, as previously stated, that the term soapstone is not used in the geological sense, but is the drillers' name for a light soapy shale.

A few typical well records of this county are plotted on Figs 16 and 17. The records of the county reveal a thick-

Kent Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Middlesex Co.  
 Gore of Moore Tp. Moore Tp. Sarnia Tp. Sarnia Tp. Plympton Tp. Bosanquet Tp. Bosanquet Tp. Mosa Tp.  
 Chatham At Village of Near Wyoming Tp. Tp. Glencoe.  
 Lot 5. Con. 1. Courtright. Corunna Lot 28 Con. 1. Port Franks. Widder Sta. Surface

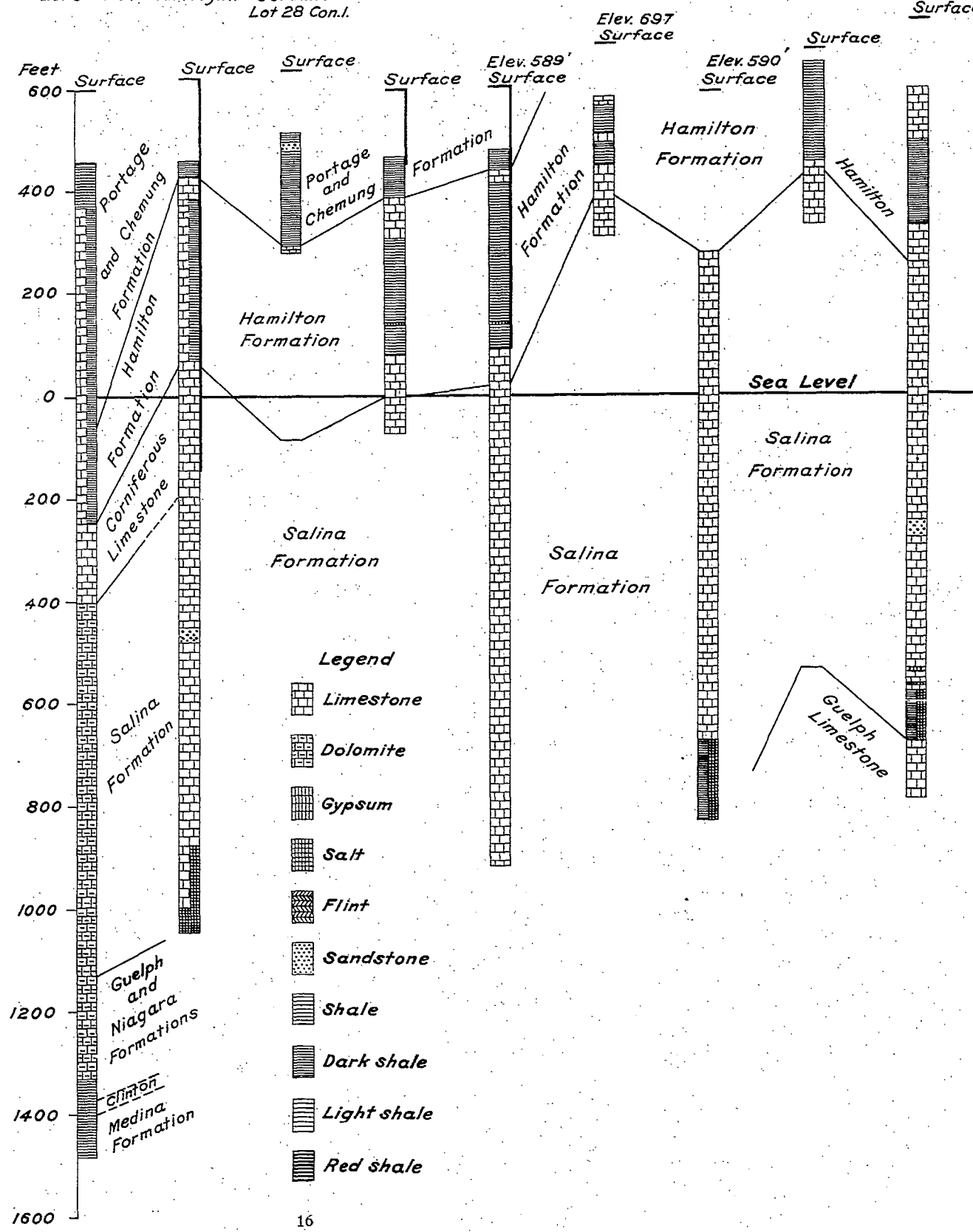


Fig. 16. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Lambton county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

Kent Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Middlesex Co.  
 Gore of Moore Tp. Moore Tp. Sarnia Tp. Sarnia Tp. Plympton Tp. Bosanquet Bosanquet Mosa Tp.  
 Chatham At Village of Near Wyoming Tp. Bosanquet Bosanquet Glencoe.  
 Lot 5. Con. 1. Courtright. Corunna Lot 28 Con. 1. Port Franks. Widder Sta.

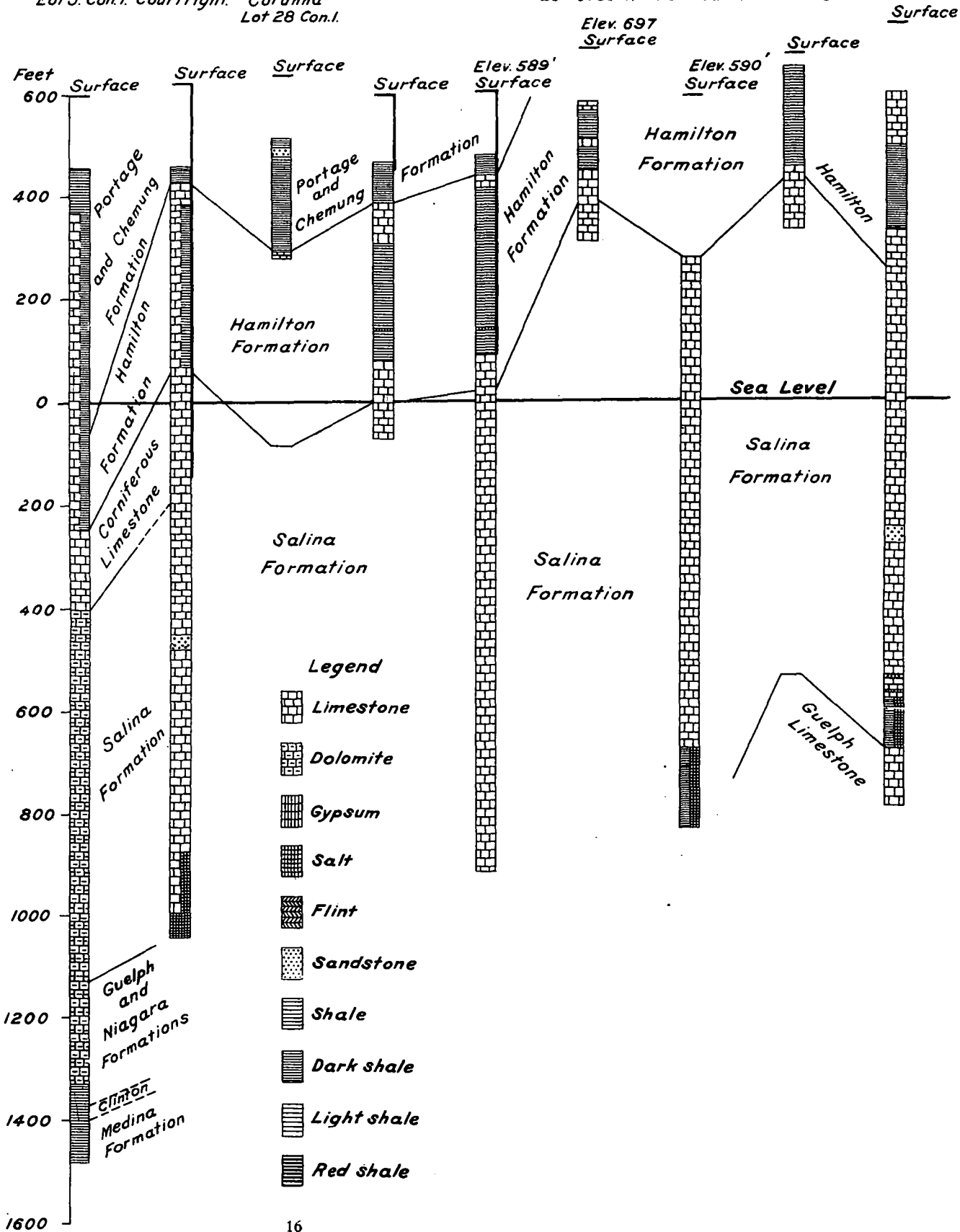
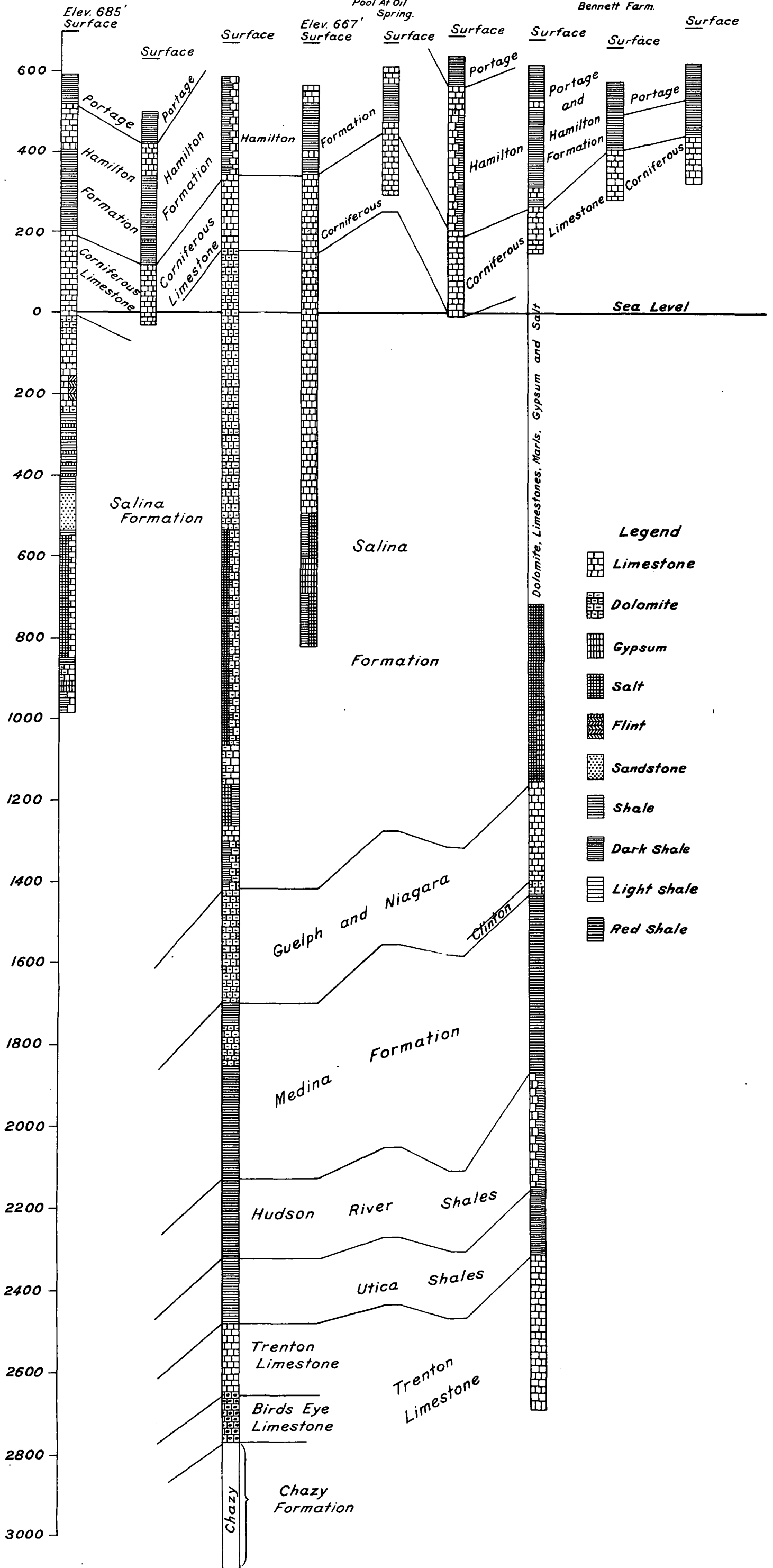


Fig. 16. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Lambton county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

Michigan Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Lambton Co. Kent Co.  
 St. Claire Co. Sarnia Tp. Enniskillen Tp. Enniskillen Tp. Dawn Tp. Brooke Tp. Euphemia Zone Tp.  
 Port Huron. Tp. Imperial Re-Typical Well Lot 32 Con.10. Lot 5 Con.4. Tp.  
 Lot 11. Con.11. finery, Petrolia. East Side of Spring. Wilson and Bennett Farm.



17  
 Fig. 17 Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Lambton County, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

ness of glacial [drift, consisting of 40 to 160 feet of gravel, sand, clay and boulder clay at the surface, resting on the Hamilton and Portage formations, which are the uppermost hard rocks. The Portage is not always present, but occurs in Moore, Sarnia, Sombra, Dawn, and Euphemia townships, sometimes with a thickness as great as 100 to 200 feet of black shale. The Portage rests upon 290 to 400 feet of Hamilton composed alternately of limestone and shales, somewhat as follows:—

*General character of Hamilton formation.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Common thickness - Feet</i>
Upper limestone.....	40
Upper "soapstone".....	200
Middle limestone.....	20
Lower "soapstone".....	50

These subdivisions are, however, very variable. The lower limestone is generally classified as part of the Onondaga, which underlies the Hamilton and has a thickness of from 150 to 200 feet, indistinguishable from the top of the Salina. The Onondaga is a hard limestone, in the upper part of which the oil occurs.

One of the most interesting formations is the Salina, 1400 to 1600 feet in thickness, consisting of alternations of limestone, gypsum, salt, dolomite, and shale. In some parts of the county great thicknesses of rock salt are penetrated in this formation, and many salt wells exist.

While no oil is found in Lambton county below the Onondaga limestone, a few deep tests have been made through the Salina and even the underlying formations, rendering valuable knowledge of the underground conditions. Under the Salina these wells penetrate 220 to 300 feet of Guelph and Niagara limestones and shales, 60 to 400 feet of Medina shales, mainly red in colour, 200 to 300 feet of Lorraine shales, 150 to 200 feet of Black Utica shale, and then the Trenton limestone. This has been penetrated by wells to a depth of 285 to 400 feet, the lower part probably belonging to the Black River formation of geologists. Below the Black River-Trenton one record penetrates 300 feet of Chazy. Three deep well records are given on Fig. 16, and to describe the formation more minutely the deepest is given below:—



*Record of deep well drilled in 1902, on R. I. Bradley Estate,  
Lot 11, Concession XI, Petrolia pool.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Surface.....	0	90
Hamilton.....	Streaks of limestone and shale.....	90	330
Onondaga.....	Limestones.....	330	520
	Streaks of brown, grey and black dolomite.....	520	1210
	Salt strata and streaks of dolomite.....	1210	1640
Salina.....	Salt strata and streaks of dolomitic limestone.....	1640	1747
	Salt strata and grey dolomitic lime and shale.....	1747	2105
Guelph and Niagara.....	Guelph and Niagara dolomitic limestone.....	2105	2380
	Niagara shale (red and dark).....	2380	2440
Clinton.....	Clinton.....	2440	2530
Medina.....	Red Medina.....	2530	2805
Utica.....	Lorraine shales (light).....	2805	3010
	Utica shales (dark).....	3010	3175
	Trenton.....	3175	3345
Trenton.....	Birdeye.....	3345	3460
	Chazy (Canadian).....	3460	3770
	Total depth.....		3770
	13-inch conductor.....		98
	7½-inch casing.....		186
	6½-inch casing.....		1015

A record which is not so deep, but shows the Portage, is as follows:—

*Log of well at Agricultural Works in Sarnia<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Material</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Pleistocene.....	Surface.....	0	130
Portage.....	Black shale.....	130	210
	Limestone.....	210	290
	Shale.....	290	450
Hamilton.....	Limestone.....	450	455
	Shale.....	455	515
Onondaga.....	Limestone.....	515	665
	Total depth.....		665
	Show of gas.....		515
	Salt water.....		645
	Cased to.....		140
	Plugged at.....		640

Limestone is struck in the Petrolia field at about 100 feet and it is sometimes 35 to 40 feet thick, with streaks of soapstone. Below the limestone is 120 feet of soapstone which is soft and similar to blue clay. Then comes the middle lime, which averages 15 to 18 feet and is not hard. Below this is the lower soapstone, which is a light shale about 40 feet thick. Then 20 to 80 feet of limestone is encountered.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, p. 889-91, p. 70.

Below 400 feet from the surface, the formation is a sandy limestone or calcareous sandstone extending to about 470, where the oil rock is struck. This is brown, soft and porous, some of it being of a honeycomb nature, with occasional crevices into which the tools drop. The best wells in the early days at Petrolia were obtained in crevices.

*Casing.*—Water in shallow wells in the Petrolia field was generally shut off by casing to an average depth of about 270 feet, to the top of the so-called middle limestone. Several deep tests have been cased to depths of 500 to 1,000 feet, however, some being cased into the Salina formation.

*Geological structure of the fields.*—In structure the Petrolia field is known to be anticlinal. The formations dip, in a general way, towards the west and south, in that the top of the Onondaga limestone ranges all the way from 200 feet below sea-level in the southwest corner of Sombra township, to sea-level at Corunna, 300 feet above in the Euphemia pool, 450 feet above at Oil Springs, 350 feet above at Petrolia, 400 feet at Wyoming, and 450 feet in parts of Bosanquet township. That the rise and fall of the strata is not entirely regular is shown by the fact that a single bed varies as much as 200 feet in elevation within the limits of a single township.

The Oil Springs and Petrolia pools are known to be separated by a distinct syncline in which no oil exists, since the upper beds of the Hamilton formation are overlain by the black shales of Portage age, which have at Oil City, between Petrolia and Oil Springs, a thickness of 40 feet, and these shales are absent in both the Petrolia and Oil Springs fields.

The top of the dome structure in the strata is near the northwest corner of the town of Petrolia, and the strata descend in all directions.

*Production of petroleum.*—In 1867 the daily production in the Oil Springs pool ranged from 100 to 7,500 barrels per day per well from 33 flowing wells; there being a total daily production of 55,300 barrels, or an average of 1,600 barrels from a well.

In 1891 there were, in the Petrolia and Oil Springs pools, 2,700 to 3,000 pumping wells with a total annual production

of 600,000 barrels. In 1898, 8,600 wells gave a total monthly production of 57,000 barrels. The production of oil in Lambton county, as elsewhere in Ontario, has declined slowly during the past few years.

### Production of Petroleum in Lambton County<sup>1</sup>.

DATE.	Petrolia field.	Oil Springs field.	Moore pool.	Plympton pool.	Dawn pool.	Euphemia pool.
1898.....	513,179	133,366	.....	25,000	5,923	.....
1899.....	528,641 <sup>2</sup>	107,487 <sup>3</sup>	.....	.....	.....	.....
1900.....	501,435	99,019	.....	.....	.....	.....
1901.....	432,906	76,059	.....	.....	.....	.....
1902.....	397,628	60,747	.....	.....	.....	.....
1903.....	350,390	56,405	.....	.....	.....	.....
1904.....	278,299	75,530	36,971	.....	.....	.....
1905.....	250,701	78,125	93,815	.....	.....	.....

### Production of Petroleum, 1907-1912<sup>1</sup>.

Year.	Barrels.
1907.....	304,212
1908.....	265,368
1909.....	243,123
1910.....	205,456
1911.....	184,450
1912.....	150,272

Total.....1,352,881

The average daily supply from a well in the Petrolia fields in 1890 was 5 or 10 barrels of mixed water and oil, but the oil in this averaged less than a barrel a day. All flowing wells had been abandoned before that time. In the main part of the Petrolia pool, Doctor Fairbanks puts the average present production per well at about 10 gallons per day, in the better managed properties. The wells in the outlying parts of the pool of course reduce this average. Wells are pumped on six days every week.

<sup>1</sup>Gibson, Thos. W., Rept. Bureau of Mines, Ontario, Vol. XXI, Pt. I, 1912, p. 35; Vol. XXIII, Pt. I, 1913, p. 42.

Min. Res. U.S., 1905, p. 890; 1900, p. 587.

<sup>2</sup>Includes production from Plympton pool.

<sup>3</sup>Includes production from Dawn and Euphemia and from Zone township, Kent county.

The output of petroleum for the last six months of 1887, measured by shipments, which is the only basis for estimating the production in Canada, was the largest ever known in the same length of time, aggregating 510,352 barrels.

*Quality of the oil.*—The present petroleum from the Oil Springs pool is from 35 to 36 degrees Baumé, while that from the Petrolia pool is from 28 to 31 Baumé. No trouble is experienced from the waxing of rods, or from the formation of sediments either at the surface or underground, except to a small extent in the northwestern part of the field, where salt water is encountered.

The oil in Lambton county is dark brown, and has a density of 0.8695 to 0.8484. The amount of sulphur is 1.5 per cent, but the oil can be successfully cleaned.

*Petrolia and Oil Springs fields (Sarnia and Enniskillen townships).*—The paying wells in Lambton county are confined to a belt running northeast and southwest for about 20 miles, with a width varying from 1 to 4 miles. This belt is situated some 16 miles east of Sarnia and includes the two districts, Petrolia and Oil Springs. The area of the Petrolia field is 26 and of the Oil Springs pool 2 square miles. The length of the original Petrolia field was about eight miles east and west and from half a mile to two and one-half miles in width. In 1890 there were 2,500 wells in the Petrolia field alone. In the Oil Springs pool 244 wells were drilled in one year beginning July 1st, 1887; the total number of wells in operation on July 1, 1888, was 964. In concession I, of Enniskillen, in 1890, there were 258 wells and in concession II there were 206 wells.

A typical oil well in the Petrolia field had the following record:—

*Log of well near Imperial Refinery, Petrolia<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	104
Upper limestone.....	Hamilton.....	104	144
Upper "soapstone".....		144	274
Middle limestone.....		274	289
Middle "soapstone".....		289	332
Hard white limestone.....	Onondaga.....	332	400
Soft white limestone.....		400	440
Grey white limestone.....		440	465
	Total depth.....		465
	Oil at.....		465

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. IV, p. 795.

The following is a typical record of a well in this pool:—  
*Log of well on east side of Oil Springs pool*<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	60
Upper limestone.....	Hamilton.....	60	95
Upper "soapstone".....		95	196
Middle limestone.....		196	223
Lower "soapstone".....		223	330
Lower limestone.....	Onondaga.....	230	370
	Total depth.....		370
	Oil at.....		370
	Salt water.....		252

A number of deep tests have been drilled in Lambton county, the records of which are given on page 175.

The Oil Springs and Petrolia pools are continuing to prove among the most remarkable oil districts in the world, on account of the slow decline of production. From about 7,000 wells in 1897 and 1898, there are approximately 4,000 wells still producing in the Petrolia pool; while the proportion abandoned in the Oil Springs pool is slightly less. No drilling rigs are in operation at present anywhere in Lambton county.

The Oil Springs and Petrolia fields are contracting from the outer edges inward. No water problem has developed, except in the extreme northwest extension of the field, east of Sarnia. Wells on the outer limits are exhausted and abandoned from time to time, and no new production is taking their place. This field exhibits a comparatively rare example of an oil pool declining from the single cause of the exhaustion of the underground supply of oil. The decrease is not complicated by the exhaustion of gas pressure or consequent encroachment of water; nor is the oil of such a character that obstructive waxes and sediments have accumulated at the bottom of the well. The oil rock is open and rather vesicular, and apparently allows the complete exhaustion of the oil in the sand in the vicinity of a well or group of wells, before their abandonment. It has been possible to pump all wells alike, by shackle power, while in some other fields complicating underground factors make each well a separate problem. Careful producing methods

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q. 1889-91, p. 62.

have been used on most leases, the casing and pumps have been carefully watched, and even after the power has been disconnected from a well, it is sometimes pumped or bailed by hand from time to time. Thus the field is unique in its long life, and in the characteristics of its decline.

The best wells at present are found in the comparatively new extension which was developed during 1903 and 1904, in the northeastern part of Moore township. There are still some 200 to 300 wells producing in southeastern Sarnia township, although those in the London Road extension of the field, northeast of Sarnia, have practically all been abandoned. All oil from the Oil Springs and Petrolia fields goes to Sarnia, 16 miles distant, through a 3-inch pipe line for refining at the Imperial Refinery.

The salt water encountered throughout the main Oil Springs and Petrolia pools has diminished in quantity from former years, and is not encroaching at any part of the fields.

*Plympton township.*—Attempts to extend the Petrolia field into this township resulted in a few wells which produced some oil east of Sarnia, along the London road. With a few exceptions these have been abandoned. Drilling in the vicinity of Wyoming and elsewhere resulted in small shows of oil, and considerable salt water, and was generally successful. There is no production in Plympton township at present. A typical record in this township is as follows:—

*Record of well in Lot 15, Concession I, near Wyoming<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	104
Black shale.....	Portage.....	104	108
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	108	148
Shale.....		148	178
Limestone.....		178	193
Shale.....		193	236
Limestone.....		236	304
Limestone soft.....	Onondaga.....	204	344
Limestone grey.....		344	380

Small quantities of oil in this well are accompanied by copious flows of saline water.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 64.

*Bosanquet township.*—There was some drilling in this township immediately following the discovery of the Petrolia and Oil Springs fields; but no pools were discovered. Showings of gas are reported to have been obtained, however, in the base of the Hamilton formation or top of the Onondaga. A few wells still produce oil on the Kettle Point Indian Reserve, but they are of no importance. An English syndicate which held a lease on this reserve for the extraction of oil from shales, has allowed the lease to lapse, evidently believing the project to be commercially unprofitable, notwithstanding some good laboratory tests made on samples of this shale.

A typical log of the formations in the county is as follows:—

*Log of dry hole at Widder Station, Bosanquet Township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	34
Soft shale.....	Hamilton.....	34	230
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	230	350
Total depth.....			350
Show of oil.....			196

*Warwick township.*—No oil, has been developed in this township. There was some drilling immediately following the discovery of the Petrolia and Oil Springs fields, but no pools were discovered. Showings of gas are reported to have been obtained, however, in the base of the Hamilton formation or top of the Onondaga. Salt wells have been drilled at Kingstones Mills. A well at the Elarton salt works was once sunk to a depth of 1,400 feet. Salt was reported in it from 1,200 to 1,330 feet.

*Euphemia pool and township.*—In Euphemia township, 40 wells obtained only a small production; the greatest daily production of a single well was one barrel. At present this district produces only about 500 barrels monthly. This pool had only a few wells in 1896, and the production was only 150 to 200 barrels per month. In July, 1912, only about 100 barrels per month were being produced from Euphemia and Dawn townships together. This oil was shipped by wagon to the Bothwell and Newbury stations, from where it went by the Grand Trunk railway to the refinery at London, Ontario.

A typical well record is as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, Rept. Prog., 1866, p. 248.

*Log of well in Euphemia township*<sup>1</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	58
Shales.....	Hamilton.....	58	323
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	323	326
Big flow of salt water.....			350

*Dawn township.*—A small pool of oil formerly existed between Langbank and Florence. This pool, together with that in Euphemia township, produced only about 100 barrels per month in 1912.

A typical well record is as follows:—

*Log of dry hole in Lot 32, Concession X, Dawn township*<sup>2</sup>.

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	50
Black shale.....	Portage.....	50	120
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	190	475
Shale and limestone.....			
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	475	700
Total depth.....			700
Salt water.....			625

Rock-salt is reported to have been struck at 1,100 feet in the vicinity of this well.

*Moore township.*—Eight wells were drilled at Courtright previous to 1890, but gas was only obtained in three of them. There are about 200 producing wells in the northeast corner of this township, which are probably the best producers in Lambton county at the present time. The wells produce from the same formation as those at Petrolia and Oil Springs, and are of about the average depth. Many wells were formerly drilled in this township in an attempt to extend the Petrolia field. Small shows of gas have been encountered at Courtright in the Onondaga limestone, and salt wells have been drilled through the Onondaga into the Salina formation. Salt wells have also been drilled at Corunna.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 66.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 66.



The record of a well drilled by the Courtright Salt Company is as follows:—

*Log of salt well at Courtright<sup>1</sup>.*

(Surface elevation 588 feet)

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand, etc.	Pleistocene	0	132
Hard pan		132	160
Black shale	Portage	160	192
Limestone		192	232
Shale and limestone	Hamilton	232	542
White limestone		542	592
Grey limestone	Onondaga	592	692
White, hard limestone		692	1062
Sandstone (probably dolomite)		1062	1094
Limestone	Salina, including lower part of	1094	1494
Limestone and gypsum	Onondaga	1494	1630
Salt		1630	1652
Gypsum		1652	1665
Total depth			1665
Salt water			680
Casing to			740

*Sarnia township.*—The Petrolia belt extends west far into Sarnia township. There are about 200 old oil wells, twenty to twenty-five years old, in the southeast corner of Sarnia township, still producing. No wells now exist in the vicinity of Sarnia. The wells north of this town were very small and short-lived. Some good showings of gas have been found at the Imperial refinery near Sarnia at depths of 330 to 515 feet, but all gas wells in that vicinity are abandoned.

The record of a well drilled in 1875 in Sarnia is as follows:—

*Log of well at King's Grist Mill<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand		0	9
Blue clay	Pleistocene	9	118
Hardpan		118	120
Shale, black	Portage	120	156
Limestone		156	186
Shale		186	449
Limestone	Hamilton	449	454
Shale		454	494
Limestone		494	554
Grey limestone		554	654
Hard limestone	Onondaga, including upper part of	654	1200
Hard and flinty limestone	Salina	1200	1400
Limestone and gypsum		1400	1505
Total depth			1505
Fresh water			120
Small gas			400
Salt water			654
Cased to			495

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 68.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 69.

To illustrate the non-importance of the wells near Sarnia, it may be mentioned that the production of the Dickens well, which has been reported as the most important in that vicinity, only amounted to 20,000 cubic feet of natural gas per day. The gas was used for lighting several dwellings and street lamps in the immediate vicinity.

*Sombra township.*—A number of dry holes are known to have been drilled in Sombra township, but information regarding them is not available. It is known, however, that salt wells were drilled some years ago at Port Lambton. No oil has ever been produced.

*Brooke township.*—No oil has ever been developed in this township. A dry hole was drilled to the Trenton at Inwood. The record is as follows:—

*Log of well in Lot 5, Concession IV, at Inwood.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	60
Boulder.....		60	65
Shales.....		65	150
Upper limestone.....	Hamilton.....	150	165
Upper "soapstone".....		165	370
Middle limestone.....		370	395
Lower "soapstone".....		395	420
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	420	535
Dolomites, limestone and marls with gypsum and salt.....	Salina.....	535	1835
Limestones and dolomites.....	Guelph and Niagara.....	1835	2060
Dark shales.....	Clinton.....	2060	2075
Limestone.....		2075	2110
Red shale.....	Medina.....	2110	2550
Light grey shales with limestone	Lorraine.....	2550	2835
Dark shales.....	Utica.....	2835	3000
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	3000	3380

Black sulphur water was encountered at 500 feet in the Oil Springs and Petrolia oil rock. Rock salt occurred from 1,410 to 1,655 in a solid bed with only three small layers of limestone, and another rock salt bed from 1810 feet to 1835 feet. No oil, gas or salt water was struck.

*Deep tests in Lambton county.*—Several deep tests have been drilled in Lambton county, all of which have been failures. The last one was sunk in 1902, to a depth of 3,770 feet, the record of which is given on page 176. Another deep well was started on the Fairbanks property at Oil Springs between the famous Shaw and Bradley wells, on the crest of the main

anticline, in July, 1912. It was being drilled by local capital from Petrolia, to go to the granite.<sup>1</sup>

*Wells drilled for salt.*—A number of salt wells have been drilled at Sarnia, Corunna, Courtright, Port Franks and other places along Lake Huron and the St. Clair river. The records of a number of these are given elsewhere. The salt is obtained from thick beds in the Salina formation.

### Leeds County.

No oil or gas in quantity is believed to exist in Leeds, since the geological conditions are exceedingly unfavourable. The strata occupying the surface throughout the northern half of the country consist mainly of Beekmantown rocks, while in the southern part they are mostly Laurentian and in the intermediate belt the Potsdam sandstones exist. These formations, being low in the geological scale and without cover, are not favorable for prospecting.

### Lincoln County.

*General statement.*—Showings of natural gas have been found at several localities in Lincoln county, but no important field has been developed.

*History of developments.*—In 1888 a well 2,200 feet deep was sunk on Broderick's farm in lot 4, concession III, Louth township, by the St. Catharines Natural Gas Company. Showings of gas were found in the White Medina sand and in the Trenton limestone, but not sufficient to warrant utilization. Very little development of natural gas has been done since that time in Lincoln county, although a few shallow wells have been drilled at various times.

*Formations penetrated in drillings.*—The topography of Lincoln county is somewhat peculiar in that it consists, like Niagara county, New York, of a lower and an upper level. The lower level is composed of the pan-handle in which Niagara, Grantham, and Louth townships are situated and also the

<sup>1</sup>This well is reported to have obtained a good flow of oil in the Trenton. Details are not available.

northern half of Clinton township. The upper level consists of Gainsboro, Caistor, most of Grimsby, and the southern half of Clinton township. The elevation of the lower level ranges from 250 feet to 350 feet above sea level, and of the upper level, 600 to more than 650 feet; consequently, there is a marked difference in elevation along the line of the Niagara escarpment, which averages for the county about 350 feet, and crosses the county from east to west. Consequently about 300 feet of the formations which occur south of the escarpment are not represented north of it.

As in other parts of Ontario, a considerable thickness of Glacial Drift underlies most of Lincoln county. This is true both north and south of the escarpment, although the escarpment itself consists of a nearly vertical cliff formed of rocks of Niagara, Clinton and Medina age. North of the escarpment, the formation immediately underlying the drift is largely Medina shale; south of the escarpment, it is mostly Guelph and Salina, the latter appearing in the extreme southwestern part of the county, in Gainsboro and Caistor townships.

It is unfortunate that few good well records are available in Lincoln county, but there is a log of the original well which was drilled in 1888 in Louth township, the record being as follows:—

*Log of well on Lot 4, Concession III, Louth township<sup>1</sup>.*

(Surface elevation 297 feet)

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	90
Red shale.....	Medina.....	90	638
Blue shale.....	} Lorraine and Utica.....	638	1338
Black to blue shale.....		1338	1506
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	1506	2173
White quartz sand.....	Chazy (?).....	2173	2200

In the white sand underlying the Trenton formation, about 4,000 cubic feet of gas per day was encountered at a depth of 2,185 feet.

Notwithstanding the fact that few well sections are available, it is fortunate that excellent correlations can be made

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q. 1889-91, p. 32.

with the assistance of outcrops along the Niagara escarpment and of records in adjacent counties and in New York state. (See Fig. 18.) Geological sections have been measured by many geologists at various points along this escarpment, and give the most reliable data extant regarding the Niagara, Clinton, and Medina formations. The following is a section of the formations measured along the Niagara river:—

*Geological section along Niagara River<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Thickness Feet	Total Feet
Lockport, dolomite, cherts, etc.....	} Niagara.....	150	150
Rochester shale.....		68	218
Limestones and shales.....	} Clinton.....	32	250
Grey band sandstones.....		7½	257½
Red sandstone, etc.....	} Medina.....	50	307½
Cataract shales and limestones.....		26	333½
Cataract sandstone.....		25	358½
Total section exposed.....			358½

A section of the same formation measured at Grimsby is as follows:

*Geological section at Grimsby, Ontario<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Thickness Feet	Total Feet
Lockport dolomite.....	} Niagara.....	12	12
Rochester shale.....		45	57
Limestone and shales.....	} Clinton.....	14	71
Grey band sandstones.....		5	76
Mottled red (Red Medina sand).....	} Medina.....	25	96
Cataract shale and limestone.....		74	170
Band Cataract sandstone (White Medina sand.....)		6	176
Total section exposed.....			176

All the strata exposed on the Niagara gorge continue as far as Grimsby and even to Hamilton, but they decrease in thickness toward the west, and beyond Hamilton the Niagara shale, Clinton dolomite, and Medina red sandstone disappear.

All oil operators should visit the sections afforded by the Niagara escarpment and should study it carefully since it furnishes an excellent key to the underlying formations in counties to the south.

*Possibilities for oil and gas.*—It is a fact that where geological formations rise in a certain direction and disappear by

<sup>1</sup>Parks, W. A., The Paleozoic Section at Hamilton, Ontario, in Guide Book No. 4, Excursions in southwestern Ontario, Ottawa, 1913, p. 128.

<sup>2</sup>Loc. cit., p. 130.

thinning out, such localities furnish an ideal structure for the accumulation of natural gas, as on an anticline (see discussion on page 94, Vol I). The Clinton dolomite and Medina sands disappear toward Wentworth county, and, consequently, the thinning edge of this formation constitutes a favourable structure for the accumulation of gas in the counties to the south and southwest. For a similar reason, it is apparent that natural gas should exist in Gainsboro and Caistor townships in this county. The cause of only small deposits being found is presumably due to the proximity of the outcrop of formations in the Niagara escarpment, owing to which the gas may have leaked away into the atmosphere. It is barely possible that this may be the reason why the wells in Haldimand county are so small in volume.

*Caistor township.*—Some wells have been drilled in Caistor township, but the average rock pressure in 1912 was 200 pounds, and the wells ran only from 46,000 cubic feet to 800,000 cubic feet.

Several wells were finished in the vicinity of Caistor and Warner in 1913.

### Middlesex County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial value have ever been found in Middlesex county. Showings have been struck in a few localities, as stated in the following paragraphs, but the wells may all be ranked as failures. There is no drilling at the present time in the county.

*History of drilling in this county.*—In the northwestern part of Middlesex county, during the excitement following the development of the Petrolia and Oil Springs fields in Lambton county, numerous wells were drilled throughout the townships of McGillivray, Williams East and West, and Adelaide.

No pools were discovered in Middlesex county, although showings of oil and gas were occasionally obtained at the base of the Hamilton or top of the Onondaga formation. In 1911 a number of wells were drilled at Delaware in Delaware township, obtaining small showings of gas and oil. The latter is

of an amber hue, and has an asphalt base. A few other scattered wells have been drilled without result.

*Formations penetrated by wells.*—As in the other southwestern counties of Ontario, the surface is almost entirely covered by glacial drift, the thickness of which ranges from a few feet up to nearly 200 feet, and which in character is generally sand, gravel, clay or boulder clay. Underlying the drift, the uppermost hard rock formation in the northeastern part of the county is almost entirely Onondaga limestone; in the central part of the county it commonly consists of shales and limestone of Hamilton age; while in the extreme southwestern corner in Mosa township there is sometimes a thickness of 50 feet or less of black Portage shale.

In considering the formations to be penetrated, it is therefore necessary to take account of the portion of the county to be tested, because a well in the extreme northeastern part will not only start at an elevation 300 feet higher than the southwestern portion of the county, but it will begin in a lower formation geologically, since the formations rise toward the east and north. The Onondaga limestone, which constitutes the hard rock formation nearest the surface in Dorchester, Nissouri, Biddulph, and portions of Westminster and London townships, is consequently as much as 600 feet higher in elevation in parts of these townships than in the southwest part of Mosa township.

The Portage shales, occasionally present in Mosa township, seldom, if ever, exceed 50 feet in that township. Underlying these shales, lies sometimes as much as 280 feet of Hamilton limestones and shales, the latter being commonly known by the drillers as soapstone. The exact base of the Hamilton formation is not known with certainty in all well records, because some limestones occasionally occur near its base; but the contact of the lowermost soapstone with the underlying limestone is assumed to constitute the top of the Onondaga. Like the Portage, the Hamilton is absent in the northeastern part of the county.

Underlying the Hamilton is a thickness of 200 to 260 feet or more of Onondaga limestone, the exact demarkation of

Hamilton  
Wentworth Co.  
Barton Tp.

Haldimand Co.  
Canborough Tp.

Lincoln Co.,  
Louth Tp.,  
Broderick  
Farm, Con. 3

Welland Co.,  
Bertie Tp.,  
Lot 35, Con. 3

New York,  
Niagara Co.,  
Gasport.

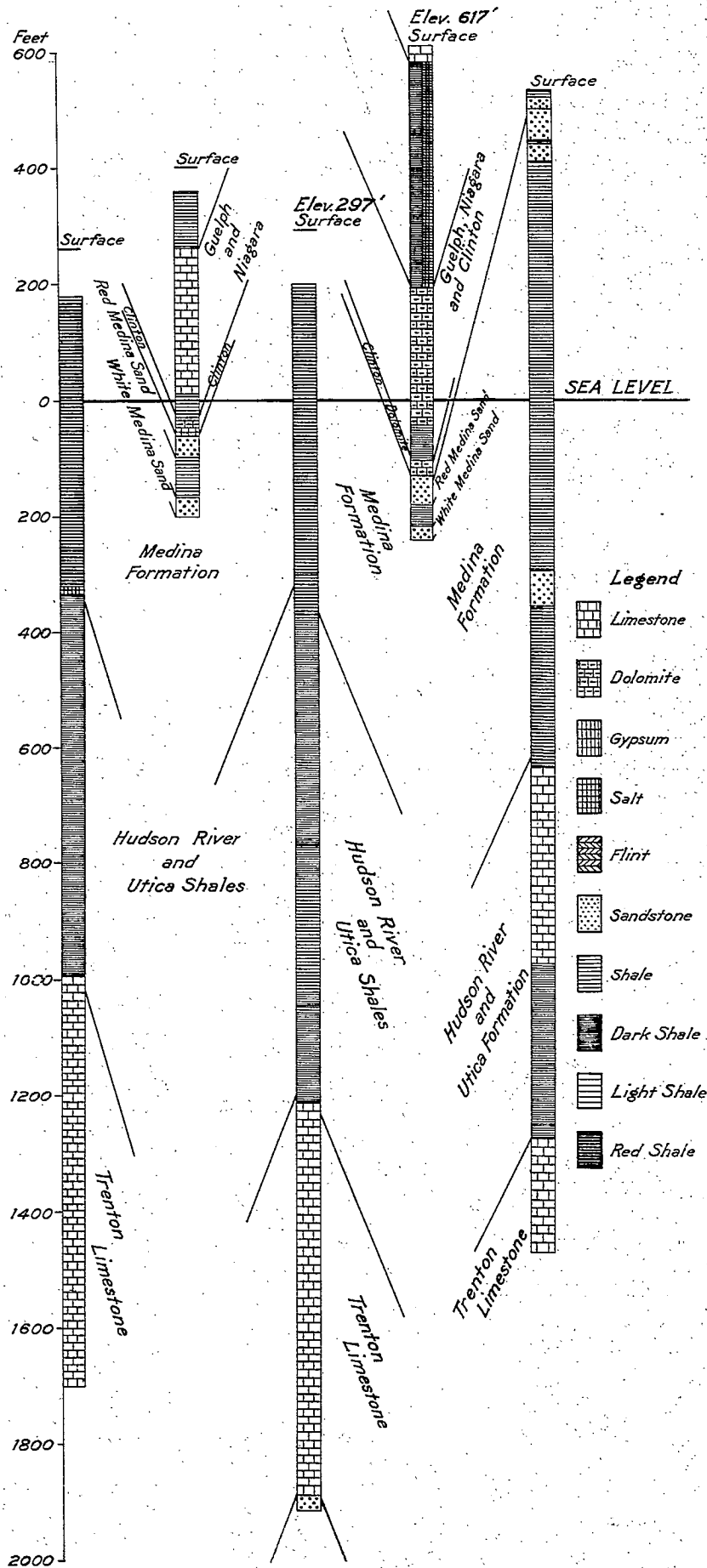
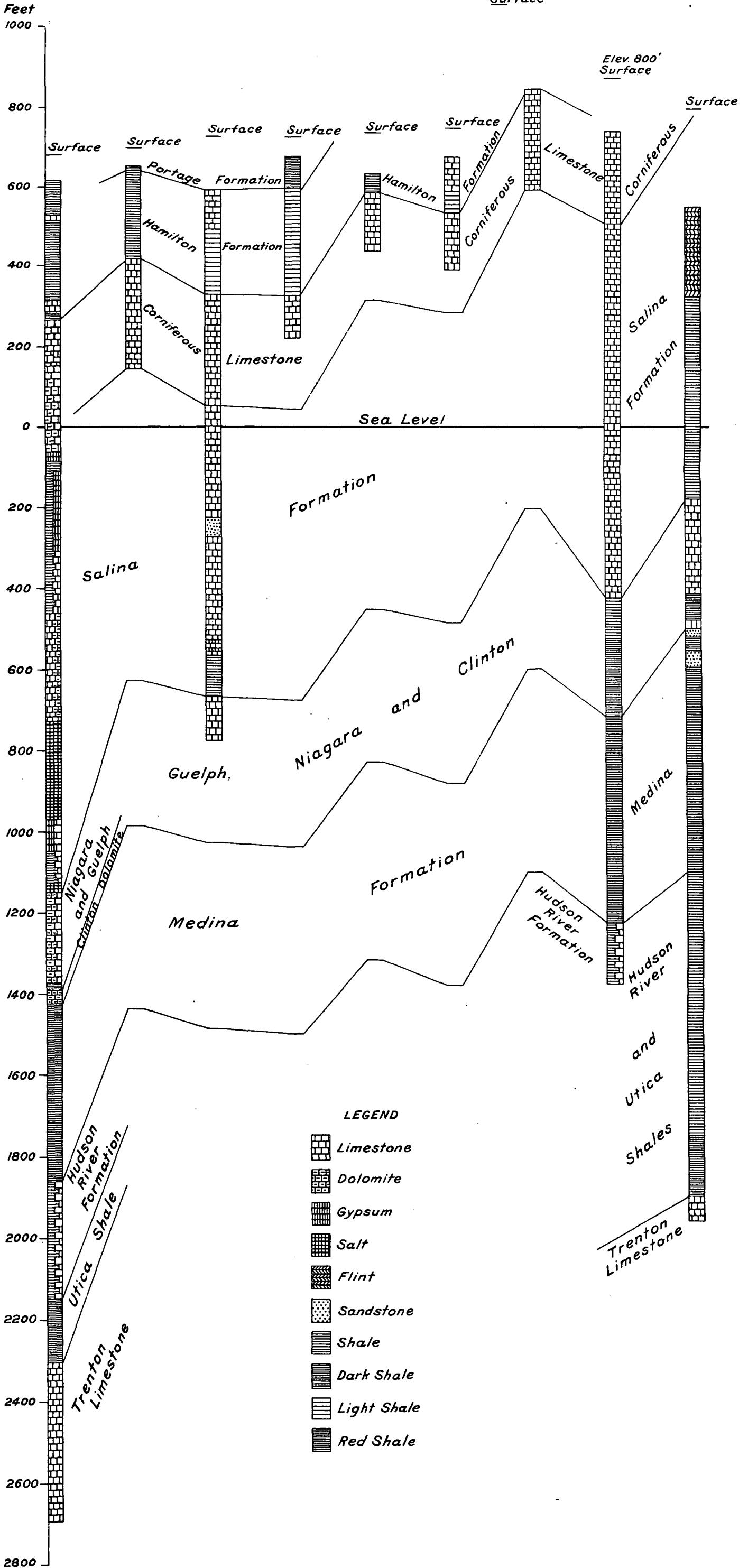


Fig. 2. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Lincoln county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



Lambton Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Middlesex Co. Elgin Co.  
 Brooke Tp. Mosa Tp. Mosa Tp. Metcalfe Tp. Adelaide Tp. Williams East Biddulph Tp. London Bayham Tp.  
 Lot 5 Con. 4. Lot 5 Con. 7. At Glencoe. Lot 4. Con. 13. Strathroy Near Ailsa 5 miles N.E. Insane Asylum. A.N. Grey N91.  
 Village of Inwood Well. Craig Sta. of Lucan.  
 Surface



19  
 Fig. 1. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Middlesex county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

which is unknown in well records, because drillers have been unable to distinguish it from the limestone of the underlying Salina. The Salina formation, which in Lambton county is as much as 1,600 feet in thickness, is in Middlesex presumably not over 800 feet. Being indistinguishable in available well records from the Guelph and Niagara limestones, it is necessary to classify the Onondaga, Salina, Guelph and Niagara together in those records as the Big Lime, as is done in Ohio, where the formations are likewise indistinguishable. The Guelph is believed to be about 100 feet thick, and its dolomite may be represented by the 100 feet of hard rock shown at the bottom of the record on page 194. The combined Niagara limestone and shale is supposed to attain a similar thickness. Underlying the Big Lime with its attendant shales and salt beds is a thickness of about 200 feet of dark shale, supposed to be of Clinton age, represented on Fig. 19. Under this lies about 500 feet of red Medina shale, beneath which occur the shales and limestones of the Lorraine age of which about 150 feet are represented in the record below. The total thickness of the Lorraine formation is supposed to be about 300 feet, and of the underlying Utica shale about 150 feet. About 500 feet below the base of the Medina, or from 2,600 to 3,200 feet below the surface in this county, is the Trenton limestone, which may be 400 feet in thickness.

The most complete available record of the stratigraphy in this county is given by the following log:—

*Record of well at Insane Asylum, London township<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	130
Hard limestone.....	Onondaga.....	130	330
Soft limestone.....		330	600
Hard limestone.....	Salina with Guelph and Niagara, if present.....	600	700
Limestone.....		700	1300
Salt and shale.....		1300	1400
Black shale.....	Clinton.....	1400	1600
Red shale.....	Medina.....	1600	2100
Limestone and shale.....	Lorraine.....	2100	2250

Since the foregoing deep well is situated in the eastern part of the county, where neither the Hamilton nor the Portage

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V. Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 49.

formation is present, a shallow well record from the western part is appended to show the general conditions thereabouts.

*Log of well on Lot 4, Con. XIII, Metcalfe Township<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	48
Black shale.....	Portage.....	48	123
Soapstone, etc.....	Hamilton.....	123	396
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	396	500

*Geological structure.*—In a general way, the formations of Middlesex county may be said to dip from the northeast toward the southwest, but the inclination is modified locally by anticlines and synclines, which may be of only slight prominence. Owing to the general drift covering of the county and to its flat surface, the geological structure is not evident to the eye and cannot be deciphered except with well records. This can undoubtedly be done to a certain extent from existing records, but since oil and gas have not been found in commercial quantities in the county, the attempt has not been made.

*Delaware township.*—In 1911 nine wells were drilled at Delaware by parties from London, Ontario. These wells—which were of varying depths between 400 and 615 feet—entered the Onondaga limestone, and produced small amounts of gas and oil. The best showing of gas was obtained in the Harris well at Delaware, this being the first drilled. The well heads are from 725 to 730 feet above sea-level.

*Caradoc township.*—A well four miles northeast of Melbourne, between 500 and 600 feet deep, was drilled years ago, having a small showing of gas and oil. A shallow well was sunk in the summer of 1911 at Melbourne, into the Onondaga limestone, without results. Several shallow wells in Caradoc township had showings of oil.

*Adelaide township.*—Some shallow dry holes were sunk in this township immediately after the discovery of oil in Lambton county. The record of one of these is as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Brunell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 51.

*Log of well at Strathroy, Adelaide township*<sup>1</sup>.

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	100
Soft shale.....	Hamilton.....	100	150
Hard limestone.....	Onondaga.....	150	300

*Biddulph township*.—A little shallow drilling was done years ago in this township, but no satisfactory well records are available, the best being as follows:—

*Record of well 5 miles northeast of Lucan, Biddulph township*<sup>2</sup>.

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	100
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	100	360

Fresh water was obtained in the limestone, but no trace of oil or gas.

*London township*.—Previous to 1865 a well was drilled at London which struck a big flow of salt water at 114 feet, going to 765 feet, and ending in a soft magnesian marl of Onondaga age.

On lot 13, concession IV, the Sunnyside well drilled previous to 1866, went 400 feet deep, to the limestone, while previous to 1891 a hole was drilled 2,250 feet deep at the Insane Asylum in London, ending in the upper Lorraine formation. The record of this well is given on page 191. Several other dry holes have been drilled at various times in the vicinity of London.

*Metcalfe township*.—Some shallow drilling to the Onondaga limestone has been done in this township, but without success. The general character of the formations penetrated may be learned from the log on page 192.

*Mosa township*.—A number of shallow dry holes have been drilled to the Onondaga limestone at various times in Mosa township and in several of them showings of oil were obtained, but no production has been encountered. The following record supplied by Major John Savage illustrates the general character of the formations penetrated:—

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, p. 50, 1889-91.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, p. 53, 1889-91.

*Log of well at Glencoe, Mosa township.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	134
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	134	234
Soapstone.....		234	396
White limestone.....	Onondaga and Salina.....	396	476
White limestone.....		476	962
Sandstone.....		962	1000
Limestone.....		1000	1260
Gypsum.....		1260	1265
Hardpan.....		1265	1280
Gypsum.....		1280	1283
Hard rock.....		1283	1290
Salt and shale.....	1290	1394	
Hard rock.....	Guelph.....	1394	1510
Total depth.....			1510

In the above record a portion of the Hamilton formation is represented as limestone, and the Portage is not mentioned. Hence, another record is appended to show perhaps a more common sequence of the strata:—

*Log of well on Lot 5, Con. VII, Mosa township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay.....	Pleistocene.....	0	88
Black shale.....	Portage.....	88	94
Soapstone, etc.....	Hamilton.....	94	337
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	337	514

A showing of oil is reported.

*East Williams township.*—Some wells were drilled years ago in this township; but only showings of oil were found. The following log illustrates general conditions:—

*Log of well near Ailsa Craig station, East Williams township<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	65
Limestone.....	Hamilton.....	65	70
Soapstone.....		70	76
Limestone.....		76	156
Soapstone.....		156	206
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	206	350

*West Williams township.*—Some holes were drilled in this township following the development of pools in Lambton county;

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 52.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 53.

but with the exception of several salt wells at Parkhill and elsewhere, none reached a depth of 500 feet, and but small showings of oil were obtained. No satisfactory well logs are at hand from West Williams.

The principal Parkhill well was sunk in 1884, by the Parkhill Salt Works Company to a depth of 1,300 feet, passing into the second salt bed. The surface deposits in this locality were 170 feet thick.

*McGillivray township.*—Some shallow wells were drilled in this township at the time of the Lambton county development, but only showings of gas were obtained, these being in the base of the Hamilton or top of the Onondaga formation.

*Ekfrid township.*—Some shallow dry holes have been drilled in this township. In 1912 a showing of oil was reported in Onondaga limestone in a well near Glencoe.

*Deep tests.*—Although most of the tests in Middlesex county have been comparatively shallow, at least two wells, situated in London and Mosa townships respectively, are of great depth; and, consequently, when considered in connexion with records in the adjoining counties, they give us a good clue to the underlying stratigraphy. The best known deep test is a well drilled years ago at the Insane Asylum at London, and which reached a depth of 2,250 feet. The log appears on page 191. None of these tests have reached the Trenton, which is supposed to be at least 350 feet below the bottom of the deepest well, and at least 1,300 feet below the bottom of the deep well in Mosa township.

*Future possibilities.*—While there is some possibility of oil or gas in the untested areas in Middlesex county, this county as a whole is believed to lie too near the Onondaga outcrop to offer any chances in that formation. In the Guelph, or Niagara, there might be some prospect were these formations of much value anywhere. The Clinton and Medina are entirely devoid of sands in the London deep well and are therefore unfavourable. The possibilities of the Trenton are untested, but this is too unfavourable, since it is not productive anywhere but on the Cincinnati anticline. Summarizing, we may say that Middlesex county as a whole is not promising, but that some small pools may exist.

### Muskoka District.

Muskoka district lies entirely within the limits of the Laurentian rocks, which, being hard and crystalline, are unsuitable for containing oil and gas.

### Nipissing District.

Nipissing district includes a large area in northern Ontario, which is entirely unfavourable for holding oil or gas, and in which the substances will presumably never be found in quantity. The geology of Nipissing district is somewhat varied, but in its southern part or as far north as Lake Timagami the surface formation is mainly Laurentian, beyond which it is an alternation of Huronian, Laurentian and intrusive igneous rocks. There is no chance of important oil or gas deposits in this district.

### Norfolk County.

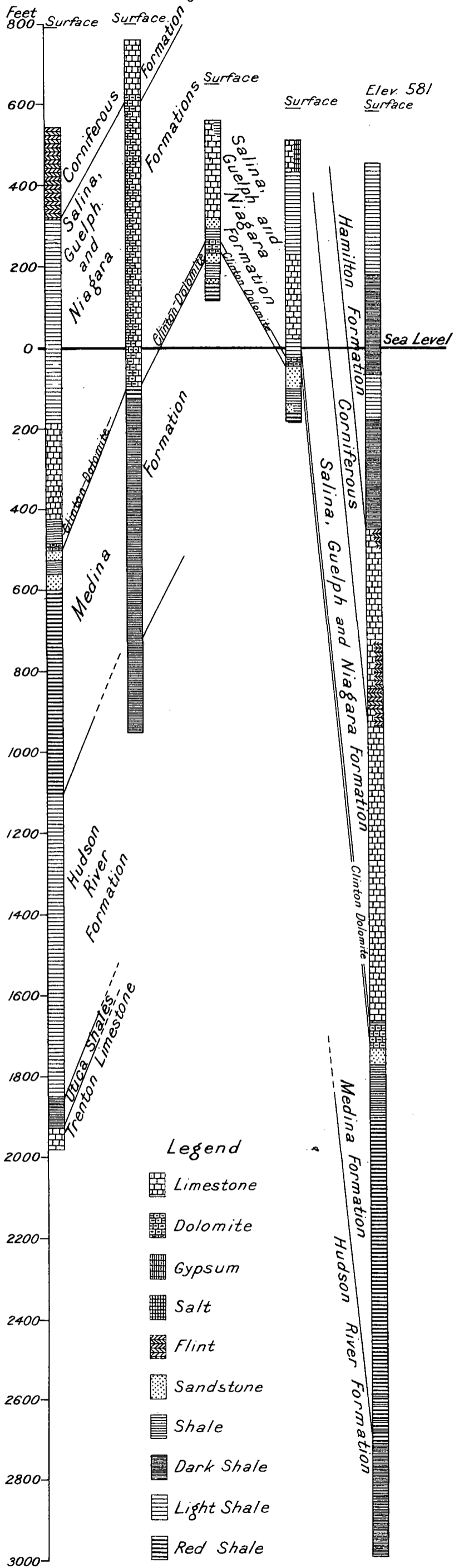
*History of developments.*—Numerous wells were drilled in Norfolk county prior to 1890, and showings of gas were encountered in places, especially in a well drilled in 1870 at Lynedoch on Big creek.

As in Elgin county, the Dominion Natural Gas Company is now making strenuous efforts in Norfolk county to obtain gas. In this county, 11 successful wells were drilled in 1910. Operations are now chiefly in the Simcoe field, south and south-east of the town of Simcoe, in the vicinity of Port Dover and Port Ryerse in Woodhouse township, and extending southwest to and around Port Rowan and Port Royal in Walsingham South. In 1913 small gas wells were still being completed occasionally at Port Dover at about 1,100 feet.

All wells drilled in Norfolk county previous to 1891 were failures.

*Geological formations.*—The surface formations in Norfolk county range from a few feet to 200 feet in thickness, consisting of sand, gravel, clay, and hardpan. Underlying these, the uppermost hard rock in the county is commonly the Onondaga limestone at the west end of the county, and the Salina formation in the north and east parts.

Elgin Co. Oxford Co. Brant Co. Haldimand Erie  
 Bayham Tp. Dereham Onondaga Co. Dunn Tp. Erie Co.  
 A.N. Grey Farm Tp. Tilsonburg Dunnville Pennsylvania  
 No. 1



20  
 Fig. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Norfolk county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



The Onondaga, where present, is less than 200 feet thick, except perhaps along the west side of Houghton and Middleton townships.

It is unfortunate that no well records are available to show conditions in Norfolk county. However, judging from a number of good records in adjoining counties, the thickness of the formations ranges somewhat as follows:—

*Range in thickness of formations in Norfolk county.*

Character	Formation	Thickness	
		Minimum Feet	Maximum Feet
Sand, gravel, clay and boulder clay	Pleistocene	5	100
Limestone	Onondaga	0	200
Limestone, dolomite and shale	Salina, Guelph and Niagara	500	800
Dolomite	Clinton	25	35
Red and black shales and thin sandstones	Medina	600	700
Dark shales	Lorraine and Utica	800	900
Limestone	Trenton		650

In order to give a more graphic idea of probable conditions, a number of records from adjoining counties have been plotted and correlated on Fig. 20.

*Producing formations.*—In Norfolk county, there are frequently three producing formations, known respectively as the Clinton, Red Medina and White Medina sands. The Clinton is in reality a limestone or dolomite. The rock pressures in the respective sands in the Simcoe field were originally as follows:—

*Original rock pressures in the Simcoe field.*

Sand	Pounds per square inch
Clinton	475
Red Medina	500
White Medina	700

A 1300 foot well at Lynedoch, however, had a pressure of 650 pounds in the Clinton.

The depth of the Clinton below the surface ranges from about 500 to 1200 feet within the limits of the county, the Red Medina and White Medina being respectively about 30 feet and 130 feet deeper. In thickness the Clinton is 25 to 35 feet, the Red Medina 30 to 40 feet and the White Medina 10 to 30 feet. The best producing sand in the Simcoe field is the Red Medina. A general section of the producing formations is somewhat as follows:—

*Typical section of gas sands.*

Material	Formation	Thickness Feet
Depth to Clinton.....	Clinton.....	1000
Limestone (gas).....		24
Shale.....		4
Red sand (gas).....	Medina.....	45
Shale.....		40
White sand (gas).....		15
White sand.....		12
Red shale.....		500
Total.....		1640

At Delhi all gas is produced from the Clinton.

*Geological structure.*—The formations in the Simcoe field dip southwest about 55 feet per mile, and this dip is rather constant throughout Norfolk county.

*Simcoe field, Woodhouse and Charlotteville townships.*—The production in this field is controlled by the Dominion Natural Gas Company, which, up to 1912, had sunk 36 producing wells and 17 dry holes, situated in a crescent shaped area back of Port Dover and south to Port Ryerse, being about four miles long. The dry holes all lie in the western part of the pool, while the best wells are about the centre lying  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the lake. Most of the wells produce from the Red Medina, only three producing from the White Medina in 1912. Last fall the average pressure had dropped to 410 pounds in the centre of the field, from the original 500 pounds. At Port Ryerse two gas wells sprayed some little light oil from the White Medina.

At Port Dover about a dozen producing wells have been drilled within the village limits by a local gas company and are used for supplying the town.

The average depth to the top of the Red Medina in this field is 1057 feet, and the minimum depth about 973 feet. It is customary to drill about 10 feet through the sand to form a pocket.

*Charlotteville township.*—A 1300-foot well owned by the Dominion Natural Gas Company in the town of Lynedoch produces gas from the Clinton. The initial rock pressure was 650 pounds. It has only been drawn on slightly, and there are no other gas wells within 4 or 5 miles. A dry hole was drilled 1 mile southeast of Lynedoch, and a well was drilled three years ago at Vittoria to a depth of 3030 feet, but produced nothing.

*Walsingham North township.*—A dry hole was recently drilled at Langton, by the Dominion Natural Gas Company.

*Windham township.*—No wells exist between Simcoe and Delhi.

*Middleton township.*—Three years ago a good gas well was drilled in the south end of the village of Delhi. A local company was formed, which sold out in April, 1912, to Stroud Brothers. They now have six gas wells which produce together about 2,000,000 cubic feet per day, and have drilled three dry holes. Another company has drilled one gas well and one which produced water with a showing of gas. The initial pressure in the field ranged from 505 pounds to 560 pounds, but it had declined in June, 1912, to 375 pounds. The oldest well was then one year old; having been drawn on continuously. The entire gas production is used for domestic purposes and for fuel in a canning factory.

The gas at Delhi is found in the Clinton formation, although all wells were drilled through the White Medina. The depth to the Clinton ranges from 1150 to 1200 feet, and the wells are from 1300 to 1350 feet deep. All are located within the city limits. One well at the southeast end of the pool sprayed a very little dark coloured oil.

The wells are cased on top of the Clinton with from 1050 to 1080 feet of 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch casing. From 180 to 200 feet of drive-pipe is used, and the wells are drilled wet to near the top of the Clinton, where the water is cased off.

*Townsend township.*—Four wells, approximately 1000 feet deep, have been drilled in and near the town of Waterford. The first was sunk a number of years ago about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles south of Waterford, and was abandoned. Another well near by went 100 feet and was stopped. A well was drilled a short distance east of Waterford to about 1000 feet. A pocket of gas was struck, but the well was abandoned. Another just northeast of Waterford struck sulphurous water at 120 feet; drilling was continued to 900 feet but no gas was found. The well still produces water. In the centre of the town a showing of gas was struck 1042 feet from the surface on the property of Col. York. The 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch casing is still in the well, and although it never produced, the

odour of gas is still noticeable. No oil was encountered in any of the wells mentioned.

*Houghton township.*—In July, 1912, the Dominion Natural Gas Company drilled a well at Beech Lane. Messrs. Evans and King have two small wells at Beech Lane, and both this company and the Dominion Natural Gas have several dry holes in the vicinity.

*Walsingham South.*—At this town there were in July, 1912, three producing wells, one owned by Messrs. McManus and Peck and two by the Dominion Natural Gas Company. The pressures were initially 560, 575 and 650 pounds. The first of these, belonging to the Dominion Natural Gas Company, produces from the Clinton sand. Another, on the Barrett farm, found gas in a brown sand between the Clinton and the Red Medina. All three were drilled during the preceding two months. Three dry holes also exist. An older well in the village of Port Rowan started with a production of 550,000 cubic feet daily, but is now down to 15,000 cubic feet. Wells which make only 10,000 cubic feet daily are not abandoned in the Simcoe or Port Rowan districts. In 1912 a well was being drilled on the Clemens farm for the Port Rowan Natural Gas Company.

*Future prospects for oil and gas.*—Norfolk county has been so thoroughly tested that there seems no hope of finding any field of great volume. The best that can be expected is to obtain numerous small wells similar to those already existing.

### Northumberland County.

No oil or gas deposits of commercial importance will be found in Northumberland county, since the surface is underlain almost entirely by limestones of Trenton age, which, having no suitable cover, cannot hold any commercial deposits here.

### Ontario County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial scale exist in Ontario county, or ever will be found there, since the geological conditions are unfavourable.

*History of testing.*—Notwithstanding the unsuitable conditions, some drilling has been done at various times in the county, beginning as far back as 1888, when a test was made by the Whitby Gas and Water Company in the town of Whitby on the west side of Byron street, to a depth of 728 feet. Traces of gas were found, being estimated, however, at only 2,000 cubic feet per day. A showing of gas, which is reported to have burned four feet in height, was also found in a water well drilled by the town many years ago. No other deep wells are known to have been drilled in Ontario county.

*Formations penetrated.*—The geological formations at the surface in Ontario county consist mainly of glacial drift, under which the northern half of the county consists entirely of Trenton limestone, with the exception of a belt of Birdseye and Black River formations, and possibly a little Laurentian, which touch the extreme northern end of the county. In the southern third of the county is an east-west belt of Utica shale several miles wide, and in the extreme south there are several square miles of Lorraine shale. (Fig. 5).

Consequently, the formations penetrated range from Lorraine downward to the granite. Unfortunately, only one well record is available, which is given below, for what it may be worth:—

*Log of well drilled at Whitby<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	50
Shale.....	Utica.....	50	120
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	120	728
Arkose beds.....	Granite.....	728	728
Total depth.....			400
Showing of gas.....			700

### Oxford County.

*General statement.*—The only oil development in Oxford county consists of a few wells near Tilsonburg which were obtained in 1901, but which were soon abandoned. The oil was dark and heavy. It was found in sandstone underlying the Onondaga limestone, and being perhaps of Oriskany age. No drilling has been done in recent years.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada. Vol. V. Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 24.

*Geological formations in this county.*—The surface of Oxford county is largely covered with a thickness of 1 to 200 feet of glacial drift, below which the Onondaga commonly forms the surface rock. Some Hamilton may exist in western Dereham township.

It is unfortunate that good well records are not available, the best record of the formation being a well drilled in 1865 in Dereham township. The record is as follows:—

*Log of well at Tilsonburg, Dereham township.*

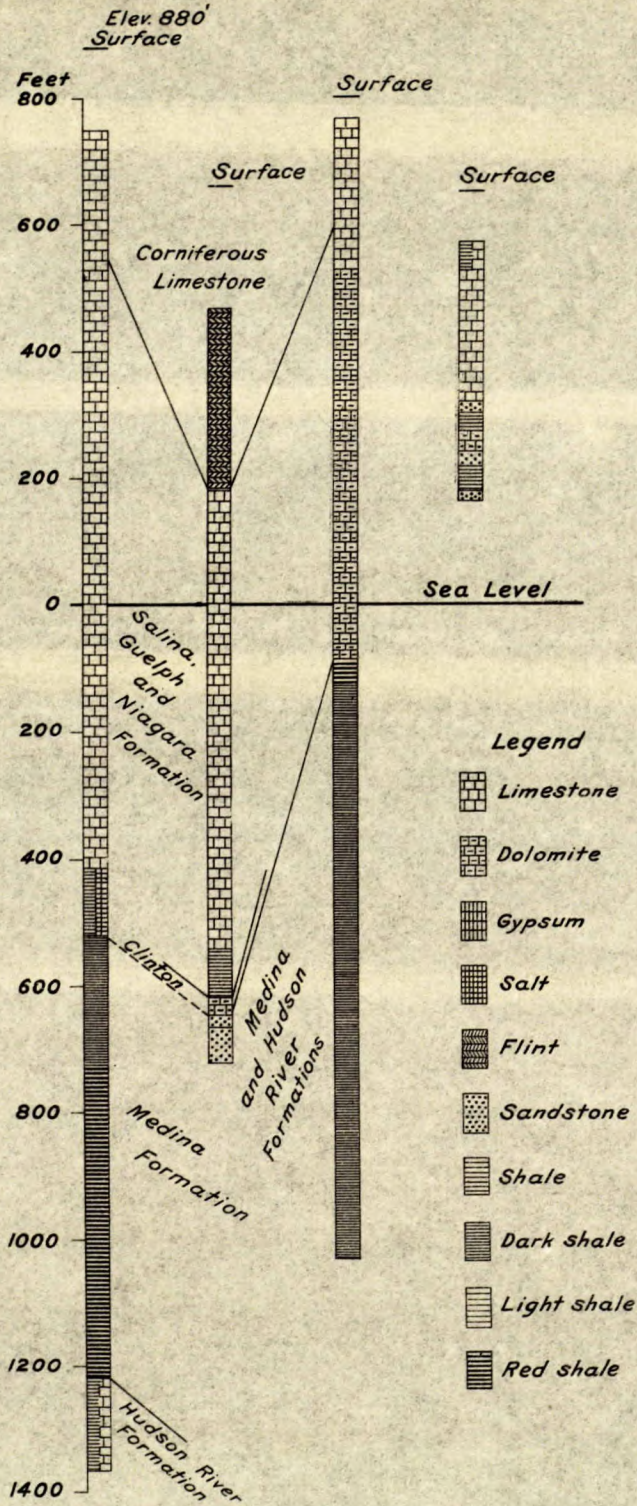
<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	36
Limestone.....	Onondaga.....	36	196
Dolomite and limestone.....	Oriskany, Salina, Guelph, Niagara and Clinton.....	196	890
Red marl.....	Medina and Lorraine.....	890	925
Dark shale.....		925	1750
Total depth.....			1750

In order to know the underground stratigraphy of this county, it is important also to study records in Middlesex and Elgin counties.

*The Tilsonburg pool.*—Considerable drilling was done succeeding the year 1860 in search of oil near Tilsonburg, the first well being sunk by Messrs. Watkins, Miles and Craigie, but with little success. Oil showings were found in the Onondaga limestone immediately underlying the first. The oil excitement was started by a story that the Indians of the district had for many years resorted to an oil spring southwest of Tilsonburg for medicinal purposes.

In 1865 and 1866 a well was sunk by Messrs. Hibbard and Avery at Tilsonburg to a depth of 854 feet for salt. A strong brine was encountered, but no rock salt, oil or gas. In 1873 it was carried to 1450 feet by the Tilsonburg Salt Company. In 1877 the well was deepened to 1750 feet, but still without results. The log is given above. In 1888 and 1889 drilling was commenced again in the vicinity, about four wells being sunk at that time, 200 to 400 feet deep, yielding traces of oil.

The development of oil started in the valley of Big Otter creek in 1901; the first well produced only 840 gallons per



21  
 Fig. 21. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Oxford county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

day, but later wells ran as high as 1 to 24 barrels, which soon fell off to one or two barrels per day per well. The oil was accompanied by water and by some gas. The depth of the wells ranged in some cases up to 270 feet. Showings of gas were found in the Onondaga. The field has been abandoned without developing any wells of commercial importance.

*Drilling elsewhere in the county.*—During 1865 and succeeding years, a number of wells were sunk in Dereham and adjoining townships, but without further success than obtaining small showings. A dry hole was drilled in the Salina formation in 1887 at Burgessville in Norwich North. In 1883 to 1885 a well was drilled at Norwich on the property of George A. Cook to 2000 feet, producing only water. We regret that no record could be obtained.

In 1887 a dry hole drilled at Burgessville by local capital went to 605 feet. No accurate record was kept, but a flowing well of sulphur water is known to have been obtained.

*Future prospects for oil and gas.*—Judging from the knowledge that the Onondaga limestone lies close to the surface, and that the Clinton and Medina formations are unsuitable for holding gas in the deep well drilled at Tilsonburg, there appears to be very little prospect of oil or gas existing in quantity in Oxford county.

### **Parry Sound District.**

Throughout a large portion of northern Ontario an immense area is occupied by Laurentian and associated rocks, and these crystalline rocks are entirely unsuitable for holding oil or gas. Parry Sound district lies in about the centre of this unfavourable area; consequently, it is not worthy of consideration.

### **District of Patricia.**

Conditions in this new district are not particularly favourable to the occurrence of large quantities of oil and gas, although some possibilities of showings exist in the eastern third of the area. The formations are of Silurian and De-



vonian age, being largely of limestone according to the reports which have been made, and in which favourable oil formations and covers are not known; however, on the lower Abitibi river some petroleum bearing limestone has been reported<sup>1</sup>.

The entire central and western part of the District of Patricia consists of the formations of Laurentian and Pre-Cambrian age, in which conditions are particularly unfavourable, and consequently, no oil or gas will be found in this district.

### Peel County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields on a commercial scale have ever been discovered in Peel county, and it is improbable that they exist. Some small wells have been found, suitable for supplying one or more residences, and were used for that purpose.

*History of testing.*—Several years ago four wells were drilled near Cooksville on the Gordon, Romageau, John Price and Shephard farms respectively, but these have been abandoned. In August, 1913, a gas well was obtained on Romageau farm.

*Formations penetrated.*—The fourth well in this county was drilled on the Shephard farm near the hydro-electric station to a depth of 1350 feet. Unfortunately no log is available, but the well is presumed to have penetrated the Lorraine, Utica, and Trenton formations to the underlying Potsdam. The log given by Thos. E. Bull was as follows:—

#### *Log of well at Cooksville.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface sand.....		0	5
Lorraine shale.....		5	560
Utica brown shale.....		560	710
	Trenton.....	710	1310
Sandstone.....	Potsdam.....	1310	1355
Gas (300 lbs. pressure).....			1205
(Gas used in a small way in this and the other three wells.)			
Depth.....			1350

Two other wells were drilled at Cooksville by Mr. Bull, the reported rock pressure of Numbers 1 and 2 being reported 300 pounds and 200 pounds respectively, and the volumes of Num-

<sup>1</sup>Robert Bell, Rept. of Bureau of Mines, Ont., Vol. 21, Pt. 2, 1912, page 195.

bers 2 and 3 being reported 350,000 and 100,000 cubic feet per day respectively. The village of Cooksville has been piped for gas, but it has not been utilized. Recently a well said to have a flow approaching 1,000,000 cubic feet of gas a day was found.

Wells in various parts of Peel county are believed to have penetrated the Utica and Trenton formations, since the Lorraine is at the surface in the northern part of the county and the Medina in the southern part of the county.

### Perth County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial size have ever been found in Perth county, and it is quite certain that no such fields exist. Showings of gas have been struck in shallow wells, and it is presumed that other showings of the same sort exist, but are so small as not to be available for more than one or two dwellings.

*History of drilling.*—Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions, quite a number of wells have been drilled, beginning as far back as 1863, at which time a test was sunk at St. Marys to a depth of 700 feet, and small traces of oil were reported. This was followed in 1873 by a test at Dublin drilled to a depth of 1396 feet for salt. Other salt wells were drilled about the same date at Mitchell and Listowel to depths of 2008 feet and 1200 feet respectively. No rock salt was found, and these three wells were failures in all respects. In 1890 a well was drilled by the Stratford Natural Gas Company at Stratford to a depth of 2,386 feet without finding gas. During 1909 reports appeared that natural gas had been struck in Perth county in commercial quantities, but investigation showed that the gas reported consisted only of traces found in shallow wells, and was of no commercial importance. Some other drilling has been done at various times in the county, but with no better success.

*Formations penetrated.*—The formations at the surface in Perth county consist mainly of glacial drift, beneath which the Onondaga limestone is nearly everywhere the uppermost hard

rock. In the extreme northeastern part of the county, however, the Salina forms the surface; consequently, the drilling is mainly in the Onondaga and Salina formations. The wells drilled about 1873 for salt went as deep as the Niagara limestone, and one of them passed 300 feet into the Medina. Only one deeper well is known, which is the test sunk for gas at Stratford in 1890, finding the Trenton limestone at 2360 feet and a large quantity of salt water in this formation at 2384 feet. Unfortunately no exact well records are available in Perth county.

### **Peterboro County.**

It is quite certain that no oil or gas in commercial quantity will ever be found in Peterboro county. The northern half of the county consists entirely of rocks of Laurentian age, in which neither oil nor gas ever exists. The southern half consists of limestones of Trenton age, associated with the Birdseye and Black River, which, having no cover, can not hold any commercial deposits of oil or gas here.

### **Prescott County.**

Conditions in Prescott county are not favourable for the existence of oil or gas, and no fields are to be expected. The formation at the surface in the southern part of the county consists entirely of Trenton limestone, while along the northern edge it is of Chazy age. The exceptions are a narrow belt between the Chazy and Trenton, which is occupied by Birdseye and Black River limestones, similar to the Trenton; another exception is some patches of Utica shale, overlying the Trenton in the southwestern part of the county.

Since 1805 gas has been known to occur in mineral springs at the Caledonia Springs hotel. Dr. T. Sterry Hunt estimated<sup>1</sup> that 3,000 cubic feet of gas per day were given off from one of the springs. The surface deposits at that locality are about 100 feet thick, resting on Trenton limestone.

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Canada, 1863, p. 535.

### **Prince Edward County.**

No oil or gas in commercial quantity will be found in Prince Edward county, since it is occupied at the surface entirely by limestones of Trenton age, underlying the glacial drift, and since these formations have no suitable cover, they can contain only small and unimportant showings of gas.

### **Rainy River District.**

This district, like other districts of northwestern Ontario, is entirely unfavourable for oil or gas, since it lies in a portion of the Province where the rocks are of Laurentian and Huronian age and are unsuitable for containing oil or gas.

### **Renfrew County.**

Conditions in Renfrew county are not at all favourable for oil or gas, and it is quite certain that neither of these substances exists in quantity. The geological formations consist for the most part of Laurentian rocks, except in a few isolated localities, where the Chazy formation and limestones of Birdseye or Black River age exist.

### **Russell County.**

No oil or gas pools exist in Russell county, since the geological conditions are very unfavourable. The formations in the west-central part of the county consist of Lorraine shales, surrounded by outcrops of Utica in certain places. Trenton limestone, with its associated Birdseye and Black River limestones occupy most of the remainder of the county. There are, however, small areas of Chazy rocks in the extreme north and south. Underlying conditions are somewhat complicated and wells would pass through rocks of various types, none of which are expected to be productive.

Notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions in this county, the Standard Oil Company drilled three holes in Cumberland

township some years ago in the triangular area some five miles in extent, along the line of the Grand Trunk railway which runs to Montreal. It was naturally desired to find a supply of natural gas for Ottawa. The entire series of sedimentary rocks was penetrated as deep as the Potsdam formation, when drilling was discontinued on account of the great hardness of the sandstone encountered. Other borings did not reach below the upper part of the Trenton. Very small showings of natural gas were found.

### Simcoe County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial value have ever been found in Simcoe county, although a large amount of drilling has been done for salt, as well as for water and gas. Some light wells exist in the vicinity of Collingwood, but they are only sufficient in volume for supplying one or two residences.

*History of developments.*—While oil shale does not belong within the province of this report, it seems pertinent to mention that some attempt was made, commencing in 1859, for distilling oil from shale. In the year mentioned, works for shale were erected near Collingwood in Simcoe county, and seemed to have been for a time successful. The Utica shale was used, being quarried on lot 23, concession III, Collingwood township in Grey county.

Drilling for oil in Simcoe county was started as far back as 1888 when a well was sunk on lot 16, on the west side of Peel street, Collingwood, to a depth of 553 feet. Showings of gas were found, and other wells were subsequently drilled in Collingwood and its immediate vicinity, the depths ranging from 350 to 550 feet, but none of them obtained more than a showing.

At Collingwood and vicinity about a dozen wells have been drilled for oil and gas at various times since 1887. The deepest well in the town is presumed to be the well of E. R. Carpenter near the corner of Third and Oak streets, which was the second well drilled and was 541 feet deep, striking granite at 540 feet. A little gas was encountered at 144 feet from the surface. This well and another owned by Mr. Car-

penter measured rock pressures of 18 to 45 pounds at the time the wells were drilled, the figures being taken from a diary kept by Mr. Carpenter. The volume, after being in use for two years, is reported to have measured 750 cubic feet in 24 hours, being exceeded by only one well in the town, which registered 756 cubic feet in 24 hours.

Several wells in the town have been abandoned, but some of them are still in use for lighting houses, and in one individual instance, the gas is used in a cook stove. The gas was insufficient for the fireplace or furnace, however. Other wells in Collingwood are situated at the office of the Collingwood Bulletin, at the Globe hotel, and at several residences.

The gas wells at Collingwood are not mentioned as being of any commercial importance, but for the reason that they are of some scientific interest, because the gas comes from the Trenton limestone, which is very productive on the Cincinnati anticline in Ohio and Indiana. Other small gas wells are reported at Delphi and at Craigleight. An interesting feature of the Collingwood wells is that their flow is affected by the barometric pressure, and the volume is so small in all cases that this can be observed where it would not be possible in the case of more voluminous wells.

At an even earlier date than those at Collingwood, the Lilley well was sunk in the northern part of Beeton, Tecumseh township, to a depth of 1400 feet, but this well—like others—only resulted in showings. Occasionally seepages of gas in the vicinity were presumably responsible for the wells drilled in early days. In some cases water wells sunk in the surface clay at Beeton to a moderate depth had been rendered useless by the influx of gas. Other shallow wells were drilled in 1909 and 1910 near the village to the underlying granite, this being found at 540 feet in E. R. Carpenter's well at Collingwood, and 300 feet at Orillia, but it was not reached by the deep 1400-foot well at Beeton.

*Possibilities for the future.*—Since slight showings of gas are rather widely distributed throughout certain parts of Simcoe county, it might be supposed that there would be a chance of developing some field of importance in this county. It is be-

lieved, however, that since the Trenton outcrops in this very county under an extended area, and since natural gas in quantity is seldom found near the outcrop, that there is practically no possibility of finding a real gas field anywhere in the county.

### **Stormont County.**

No oil or gas fields exist in this county since the geological conditions are particularly unfavourable. The formations in the northern half of the county consist mainly of Trenton limestone underlying the glacial drift, while in the southern and eastern parts the formations are of Chazy age. Intermediate between the Trenton and the Chazy is a belt of Black River and Birdseye limestone, which are commonly associated with the Trenton.

### **Sudbury District.**

Throughout the greater part of Sudbury district the conditions are entirely unfavourable for oil or gas. The surface formations are mainly of Huronian and Laurentian age.

### **Thunder Bay District.**

Thunder Bay district lies in a portion of Ontario which is mainly occupied by formations of Laurentian, Huronian, Nipigon, and Animikie age, which are entirely unfavourable for containing oil or gas, and where it is useless to drill for oil or gas. A very small area in the extreme northeastern corner of the district is reported on some reconnaissance maps to consist of Silurian rocks; but no oil or gas should be expected in quantity there.

### **Victoria County.**

This county is one of the unfavourable ones, since the formations at the surface consist mainly of limestones of Trenton age, but at the northern end of the county is a small area where

Laurentian rocks occur fringed by a belt of Birdseye and Black River limestone. The Laurentian rocks are unfavourable for containing oil and gas, while the limestones mentioned will not hold it in commercial quantities in this county for the reason that no suitable cover exists.

### Waterloo County.

*General statement.*—No productive oil or gas wells have ever been drilled in Waterloo county, but a number of dry holes have been drilled, principally at Waterloo, Berlin and Galt.

*History of drilling.*—The first deep drilling was in 1867, when a test was sunk in the town of Waterloo to a depth of 1120 feet, being deepened at a later date to 1800 feet. Another test was made in 1883, but no deep drilling is known since that time. Several years ago a test is reported to have been made at Galt but no record is available.

*Formations penetrated by wells.*—The holes drilled in this county have been mainly in the Medina formation, although the Salina, Guelph, Niagara and Clinton are penetrated before reaching it. Unfortunately, only one log is available, this being the record of the dry hole drilled in 1867 at Waterloo; it is given as follows:—

#### *Log of dry hole drilled in Waterloo<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....		0	130
Limestone.....	} Salina.....		
Gypsum.....		170	187
Shale.....		187	207
Limestone.....			
	Guelph, Niagara and Clinton	207	547
Blue shale.....	} Medina.....	547	661
Shale red.....		661	1120
Bitter water.....			800
Bitter water.....			900
Total depth.....			1800

A record is also available of a test drilled many years ago half a mile east of the Grand Trunk Railway station in Berlin, the well being drilled for water. The formations penetrated are as follows:—

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 41.



*Log of dry hole drilled at Berlin<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	} Salina.....	0	187
Limestone.....		187	507
Hard rock.....	} Medina.....	507	547
Limestone.....		547	747
Red shale.....		747	927
Green shale.....		927	1087
Blue slate.....		1087	1250
Total depth.....			1250
Casing.....			303
Mineral water.....			540

The correlations of well logs between this county and surrounding counties are shown in Fig. 13.

**Welland County.**

*Description of fields.*—No important deposits of oil have been found in Welland county. In the southern part of the county there has been in the past an extensive gas development, which has long since passed its best days.

*History of development of Welland county.*—Oil was first discovered in Welland county in 1891 by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company in their wells Nos. 20 and 28, on lots 11 and 12, concession III, Humberstone township. The oil was found in the White Medina sand at depths of about 780 feet. Only about two barrels per day from each well was produced.

The first successful gas well in Welland county was sunk in 1889, fourteen miles from Buffalo. The gas was encountered in the White Medina sand at a depth of 836 feet. Up to January, 1891, 142 wells were drilled and gas piped to Buffalo, Fort Erie and Bridgeburg.

The Welland county field has been practically abandoned, although 34 gas wells were drilled in it in 1910.

*Quality of oil.*—The gravity of the oil in Welland county is reported as about 45° Baumé, to be ruby red by transmitted light and dark olive green by reflected light.

*Producing formations.*—The main supply of gas in this county is obtained from the White Medina sand, although smaller quantities have been found in the Red Medina and in the Clinton, and showings prevail in the Niagara. In addition a show of gas was obtained in the Trenton in the deep well at Thorold.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 42.

A small well 2940 feet deep is reported in the Welland county field, obtaining its gas in the arkose bed on top of the granite. This is known as the Souder well and is No. 61. It is unfortunate that no definite log of this well is at hand.

*Formations penetrated by the drill.*—Welland county consists of a nearly flat plain bounded by the Niagara escarpment on the north and by the Niagara river on the east. In the escarpment, along Niágara river and in a few other localities, the rock lies at the surface; but with these exceptions the surface consists of drift, ranging in extreme cases from fifty to one hundred feet in thickness. Below the drift the uppermost hard rock is Onondaga limestone in a few localities in Humberstone and Bertie townships; but elsewhere it consists of Salina in the south of the county, and of Guelph or Niagara to the north.

In the gorge of the Niagara river between Niagara Falls and Queenston the following section of the strata is exposed, all of the formations being penetrated in wells in this county.

*Geological section along N. Y. C. & H. R. R. R. Grand Gorge trolley line, Niagara Gorge<sup>1</sup>.*

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Lockport dolomite.....	130	130
Rochester shale.....	68	198
Clinton upper limestone.....	10	208
Clinton lower limestones.....	15	223
Clinton shale.....	5	228
<i>Probable disconformity:—</i>		
Upper massive, quartzose, whitish cross-bedded sandstones.....	9	237
(Grey band of authors).....		
Reddish and greenish bedded sandstones, much cross-bedded and channelled.....		
Thin bedded reddish sandstones, with shale partings.....	14	251
Grey sandstone with green shale partings.....	38	289
	5	294
<i>Disconformity:—</i>		
Upper dark green shales.....	4	298
Thin bedded, green to yellow magnesia and argillaceous limestone.....	3	301
Middle green shales.....	10	311
Thin bedded argillaceous magnesian limestones.....	2	313
Lower green shales.....	7	320
Basal or Whirlpool sandstone.....	25	345
Hard, heavy bedded, grey, somewhat coarse, cross-bedded sandstones.....	5	350
<i>Disconformity:—</i>		
Brick red sandy shales.....	115	465

<sup>1</sup>Grabau, A. W., Bull. 45, N.Y. State Museum, 1901.

This is the most complete known section of the formations which contain the Clinton and Medina sands.

In order to illustrate the formations which overlie these in certain parts of the county, however, the following record is given of well No. 1 of the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company, in Bertie township, drilled in 1889.

*Log of well in Lot 35, Con. III, Bertie township<sup>1</sup>.*

(Surface elevation 618 feet).

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	2
Dark grey limestone.....	Onondaga.....	2	25
Grey and drab dolomites, black shales and gypsum.....	Salina.....	25	415
Grey dolomites.....	Guelph and	415	655
Black shales.....	Niagara	655	705
White crystalline dolomite; grey toward bottom..	Clinton.....	705	735
Red sandstone.....	Medina.....	735	790
Red shales.....		790	800
Blue shales.....		800	805
White sandstone.....		805	810
Blue shale.....		810	830
White sandstone (gas rock).....		830	846
Fresh water cased off.....			284
Salt water.....			548
Cased to.....			596
Gas 1,000,000 cu. ft. per day.....			836
The shot increased this to 2,050,000 cubic feet per day.			

As stated elsewhere, a well in Welland county or in its vicinity is reported to have been drilled to granite at a total depth of 2940 feet; but no log of it has been received. The deepest well of which the log is at hand is of a well in the village and township of Thorold, drilled by the Thorold Natural Gas Company in 1888, as follows:—

*Log of well at Thorold<sup>2</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	43
Dark brown limestone.....	Niagara and Clinton.....	43	50
Shale.....		50	120
Red sandstone.....		120	150
Shale.....	Medina.....	150	207
Grey sandstone.....		207	237
Shale.....		237	1050
Shale.....	Lorraine.....	1050	1750
Shale.....	Utica.....	1750	1905
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	1905	2430
Total depth.....			2430
Salt water.....			284
Show of gas.....			2430

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 36.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 33.

Haldimand Co., Dunn Tp., Dunnville  
 Welland Co., Wainfleet Tp., Lot 6, Con. 1  
 Welland Co., Humberstone Tp., Charlotte St., Port Colborne  
 Welland Co., Crowland Tp., Alex. Asher No. 1.  
 Welland Co., Thorold Tp., Village of Thorold  
 Lincoln Co., Louth Tp., Lot 4, Con. 3.  
 Niagara Gorge Section along Grand Gorge Trolley Line and N.Y.C. H.R.R.  
 Welland Co., Bertie Tp., Lot 35, Con. 3.  
 Niagara Co. N.Y., Gasport.

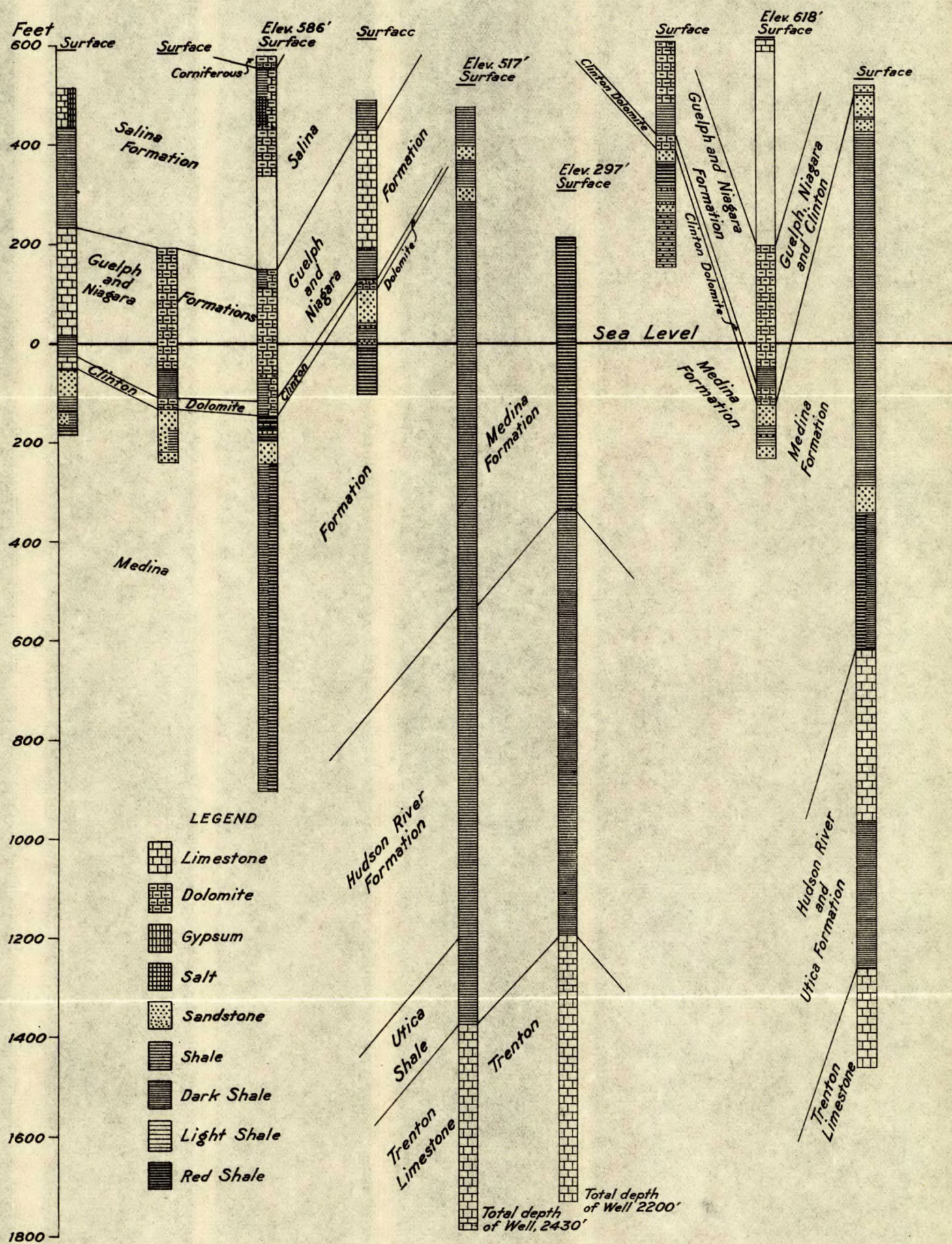


Fig. 2. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through Weiland county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

*Geological structure.*—The formations of Welland county dip from north to south and are practically flat east and west, the sands being 500 to 600 feet higher in Thorold and Stamford townships than they are near Lake Erie. Detailed surveys have not been made to determine whether or not any anticlinal reverses of dip exist; but enough wells have been drilled to determine this in considerable detail if desired.

*Production of gas.*—The daily initial production of the first Welland county well was 1,700,000 cubic feet, with 525 pounds per square inch rock pressure. By the end of the year 1891, the daily yield from 22 wells was 56,000,000 cubic feet. The 2,940-foot well referred to on page 213 is said to have been drilled by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company and the production to have been 250,000 feet per day. Another well half a mile north of it obtained 60,000 cubic feet of gas per day in the same sand and had 1,000 pounds rock pressure. In 1900 the total output of natural gas in Welland county was 700,000,000 cubic feet per year, mostly exported.

*Casing of wells.*—It is an interesting fact that in one of the deepest wells drilled in this county, which was sunk in 1885 at Port Colborne to a total depth of 1,500 feet, no casing was used except as a conductor through the surface deposits. In most of the subsequent wells in the field, however, casing has been placed a few feet below a great flow of salt water, which is generally encountered in the Niagara limestone. In Humberstone and Bertie townships in the gas field, the ordinary length of casing was originally from 580 to 600 feet, but many of the more recent wells have been cased to the summit of the Medina sand, the total length of casing being from 700 to 800 feet.

*Crowland township.*—Considerable drilling has been done in Crowland township, and some gas obtained. The conditions are illustrated by the following log of a well drilled by the Welland Natural Gas Company near Welland.

*Log of Asher No. 1 well in Crowland township<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	110
Shale.....	Salina.....	110	190
Lime.....	Guelph and Niagara.....	190	415
Blue shale.....	Clinton.....	415	480
Lime.....		480	500
Shale.....	Medina.....	500	505
Red shale.....		505	560
Shale.....	Medina.....	560	570
White sand.....		570	575
Shale.....	Medina.....	575	595
White sand.....		595	615
Red shale.....	Medina.....	615	712
Total depth.....			712
Show of shale gas 300 and 512 feet.			
Sulphur water.....		220 feet.	
Casing.....		430 feet.	

Midway between Welland and Brookfield, south of the Michigan Central railway, are several pumping oil wells. At Brookfield one gas well exists south of the railway. About two miles east of Welland on the north side of the railway, one small gas well exists.

*Bertie township.*—Midway between Stevensville and Brookfield several very small gas wells exist south of the railway.

Much drilling has been done in Bertie township and a great deal of gas has been found in the past in the White Medina sand. Consequently good well records are available. One of these is recorded on page 214. Another is given below, being a well drilled in 1891 by the Bertie Natural Gas Company:—

*Log of well in Bertie Township.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Flinty lime.....	Onondaga.....	0	60
Slate and gypsum.....	Onondaga.....	60	100
Shale.....		100	105
Shale rock.....		105	135
Shale and gypsum.....		135	150
Shale.....		150	380
Lime.....		380	495
Sil. lime.....		495	510
Hard lime.....		510	620
Shale.....		620	670
Lime.....		670	680
Shale.....	680	690	
Red shale.....	Medina.....	690	760
Shale.....		760	770
Shale.....		770	790
White shale.....		790	802
Red shale.....		802	820
Total depth.....			870
Gas.....			725
Gas.....			840
Water 100 and at various points to			250
Cased to.....			660

<sup>1</sup> Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. VI, 1892-3, p. 108.

Many wells were drilled in this township in 1889 by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company, one being reported as high as 8,500,000 cubic feet per day.

*Humberstone township.*—This was the most productive township in Welland county. In the years preceding 1890 many wells were sunk here by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company, the Port Colborne Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Company, the Mutual Natural Gas Company, and by other parties. Showings of gas are found in various formations, but the chief production was from the White Medina, in a stratum known locally as the Second white sand.

The first well sunk in this township is believed to have been in 1866 when a hole 800 feet was sunk one mile west of Port Colborne under the direction of Mr. L. P. Carter. The tools were lost at the depth mentioned and the whole was abandoned, but showings of gas were obtained which were used for some years in a dwelling.

The town of Port Colborne in this township was the first town in Canada to use natural gas. The Port Colborne Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Company was organized in 1885 with Mr. C. McNeal of that place as president, and the first well was drilled in the same year on Charlotte street, Port Colborne. The principal flow of gas was found at a depth of 764 feet in one of the Medina sands. Sulphuretted hydrogen was encountered at 452 feet. No casing was used in this well except as a conductor through the surface deposits. Although much was made of the gas at the time, the daily flow was only about 25,000 cubic feet. The gas was used, however, for several years to light a number of stores and the hotel. Well No. 2 in the same village was drilled in the rear of a factory owned by Mr. H. Richardson about one mile from Well No. 1; the depth was 770 feet, about 25,000 cubic feet of gas per day being encountered 762 feet from the surface. The gas was used to heat and light several private residences. Well No. 3, known locally as the Hopkins well, was situated in the same village a short distance north of No. 1; the depth was 771 feet, gas being encountered at 765 feet. Other small wells were drilled in Port Colborne and vicinity in the years immediately following.

The developments of the Port Colborne Company were rapidly followed up by independent operators, some of the earlier wells drilled by other parties being the Carroll, near Hopkins No. 2, Cronmiller and White well.

When gas was struck by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company in Humberstone and Bertie townships, a contract was made with one of the gas companies in Buffalo, New York, and during 1890 a pipe line was laid to that city. Buffalo was supplied with natural gas from Canada for many years until 1898 when the exportation of natural gas from the country was forbidden.

Much of the gas from this county has in recent years been taken to Hamilton by the Dominion Natural Gas Company, where it is sold to the Ontario Pipe Line Company.

Log of Well No. 1 of the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company, drilled on lot 35, concession III, Bertie township, drilled to a depth of 846 feet, is given on page 214. Salt water was encountered at 548 feet, but the well was cased to a depth of 596 feet. The initial flow from this well after shooting was 2,050,000 cubic feet per day. The gas is contained in the second White Medina sand. The following list may be of interest as giving the location of the first wells drilled by the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company in this township:—

No. of Well.	Locality.	Depth.	Volume in cu. ft. per day.
1.....	Lot 35, Con. III	846'	2,050,000
3.....	" 1, " XV	836'	600,000
5.....	" 34, " III	842'	8,500,000
8.....	" 27, " III	840'	47,000
11.....	" 4, " XIV	816'	300,000
14.....	" 6, " XV	Over 1,600'	Failure
2.....	" 2, " II	851'	375,000
4.....	" 3, " I	875'	2,200,000
6.....	" 1, " I	897'	70,000
7.....	" 3, " II	840'	3,000,000
9.....	" 3, " II	851'	3,500,000
10.....	" 6, " I	870'	4,500,000
12.....	" 9, " II	843'	5,500,000
13.....	" 9, " I	900'	300,000



The general character of the formations in this township is illustrated by the following record of Well No. 20 of the Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Company:—

*Log of well in Humberstone township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Drift.....	0	63
Drab and grey dolomite.....	Salina.....	63	345
Grey dolomite.....	Guelph and Niagara.....	345	585
Black shale.....		585	635
White crystalline dolomite.....	Clinton.....	635	665
Red shale.....		665	720
Red shale.....		720	730
Blue shale.....	Medina.....	730	735
White shale.....		735	740
Blue shale.....		740	760
White shale.....		760	782
Total depth.....			782
Salt water.....			540
Cased.....			582

Gas in second white sand (761—764) with two oil pays, 4 barrels each.

A little oil was found in this well.

Well No. 1 of the Port Colborne Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Company was sunk in 1885 to a depth of 1,500 feet, the log being given below:—

*Log of well on Charlotte street, Port Colborne<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation (Surface elevation 586)	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	12
Grey limestone.....	Onondaga.....	12	25
Grey limestone.....		25	35
Dolomite.....		32	35
Shale and dolomite.....	Salina.....	35	90
Dolomite and gypsum.....		90	147
Dolomite.....		147	255
Shale and dolomite in gypsum.....		255	440
Shaly dolomite.....		440	470
Brown dolomite and dark blue shale toward bottom.....	Guelph, Niagara and Clinton	470	658
Marls and dolomite.....		658	730
Red shale and thin bands, white sandstone.....		730	780
Red and white sandstone.....	Medina—main flow of gas 764 feet.....	780	833
Soft red shale with bands of grey and green.....	25,000 cu. feet day—gas...	833	1500

*Wainfleet township.*—Much drilling has been done in this township and some good gas wells obtained. It followed imme-

<sup>1</sup>Ingall, Geol. Survey, Canada, Vol. V, Pt. SS. p. 122.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey, Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 34.

diately upon the development of gas in Humberstone, and on lot 6, concession I, the first well was drilled by John Reebe, obtaining a flow of 400,000 cubic feet of gas per day in the Clinton dolomite. A record of a typical well west of Port Colborne is as follows:—

*Log of gas well on Lot 6, Concession I<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Drab and grey dolomites, shales and gypsum	Salina	0	390
Grey dolomite		390	630
Black shale	Guelph, Niagara, Clinton	630	685
Dolomite		685	715
Red sandstone		715	760
Red and blue shale	Medina	760	800
White sandstone		800	820
Production of gas 400,000 cubic feet per day, 685 feet in Clinton limestone.			
Casing			630
Total depth			820

*Productive formations.*—In Wainfleet township, however, only one Medina white sand is present.

*Stamford township.*—Some drilling has been done in the past in Stamford township resulting in showings of gas. The first well known to have been drilled in this township was sunk at Niagara Falls South in 1888. Another well was sunk the same year in that vicinity, and showings of gas were obtained in both. Since the record of No. 1 well, sunk on the McGlashan farm, lot 158, is a fairly good one, it is given below.

The total depth was 840 feet. Well No. 2 drilled on lot 172 of the same township was carried to a depth of 1,000 feet, but no record was kept. Showings of gas were found in these wells 215 feet and 380 feet in the Clinton and Medina sands respectively.

A sample well log of McGlashan No. 1, drilled in 1888, is as follows:—

*Log of well on Lot 158, at Niagara Falls South<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface	Pleistocene	0	43
Limestone	Niagara	43	186
Shale		186	210
Shale	Parts of Niagara, Clinton and Medina	210	350
White quartzite sand		350	374
Shale and sandstone	Medina	374	840
Total depth			840
Casing			160
Gas 4,000 feet per day at 215 feet in upper beds of Clinton formation.			

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey, Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 41.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey, Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 36.

*Thorold township.*—Some drilling has been done in this township in the past, without success. A deep hole with a showing in the Trenton was drilled in 1888 by the Thorold Natural Gas Company at Thorold to a depth of 2,430 feet. Salt water was encountered at 284 feet, and a showing of gas at the extreme bottom of the well near the base of the Trenton limestone.

*Willoughby township, Welland county.*—In 1899 six wells were drilled in this township, some going as deep as 900 feet; all were good wells with pressures of 250 to 400 pounds per square inch.

*Future possibilities.*—Welland county has been so thoroughly tested that there appears little prospect of getting any new pools in the Clinton or Medina sands. The prospect of gas in the Trenton and underlying formations likewise appears small, since no prominent favourable structure is known; but there is just a possibility that the Trenton or the arkose zone may furnish some deep field.

### Wellington County.

*General Statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial possibilities have ever been found in Wellington county, and it is believed that no such fields exist, since the geological conditions are not suitable.

*History of testing.*—Naturally very little testing has been done, but some holes were sunk as far back as 1888, when John Frazier drilled a well at Erin to a depth of 800 feet without success. It is also known that previous to 1866 a boring was made at Eden Mills on lot 1, concession I, to a total depth of 509 feet, nothing but salt water being found.

*Formations penetrated.*—The formations immediately below the drift in Wellington county consist in a small area in the eastern part of the county, of Niagara limestone; in the central part of the county they consist of Guelph limestone; and, in the western part entirely of Salina. Unfortunately few good well records are available, but a record is given below of the test sunk in 1888 at Erin:—

*Log of dry hole at Erin<sup>1</sup>.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Limestone.....	} Niagara.....	0	95
Shale.....		95	195
Blue shale and sand.....	} Medina.....	195	220
Red shale.....		220	700
Blue shale.....	Lorraine.....	700	800
Total depth.....			800

**Wentworth County.**

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields or important deposits of either substance have ever been discovered in Wentworth county, although small showings of gas existed in several old tests. The thickness of glacial drift in this county runs from nothing up to 100 feet.

*History of developments.*—The city of Hamilton is supplied with natural gas by the Dominion Natural Gas Company from the Welland and Haldimand county fields. Since the early sixties wells have been drilled at various places in Wentworth county in search of a nearer supply, but none have ever produced either oil or gas in paying quantities. Several dry holes have been drilled in Hamilton itself, one in the yard of the Royal hotel being about 1,000 feet deep and showing little gas. Another well drilled in 1864 to 1865 on lot 11, concession VII, Barton township, was 873 feet deep, and ended in blue shale. It is said to have encountered small showings of oil. Another well at the Insane Asylum in Barton township was drilled on lot 17, concession V, by the Emerson Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Company to a depth of 1318 feet and was dry. At Dundas a well was drilled to a depth of 1,500 feet, encountering nothing but several small showings of gas.

Several comparatively shallow wells have been drilled in Flamboro township, finding a little gas and oil, but all were failures. Sulphurous gas is often encountered in the Niagara limestone, and on one occasion a little thick tarry oil was found. Five small gassers are reported drilled in this county in 1910.

*Formations penetrated in the wells.*—The thickness of glacial drift in this county runs from nothing up to 100 feet. Like Lincoln county, Wentworth is also divided topographically into

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 43.

Brant Co. Onondaga Tp. East End of Pool  
 Wentworth Co. Village of Dundas below R.R. Station  
 Wentworth Co. Barton Tp. cor Barton Streets, Hamilton Ont.  
 Wentworth Co. Barton Tp. Lot 17, Con. 5  
 Wentworth Co. Barton Tp. Lot 11, Con. 7  
 Lincoln Co. Louth Tp. Broderick Farm Con. 3

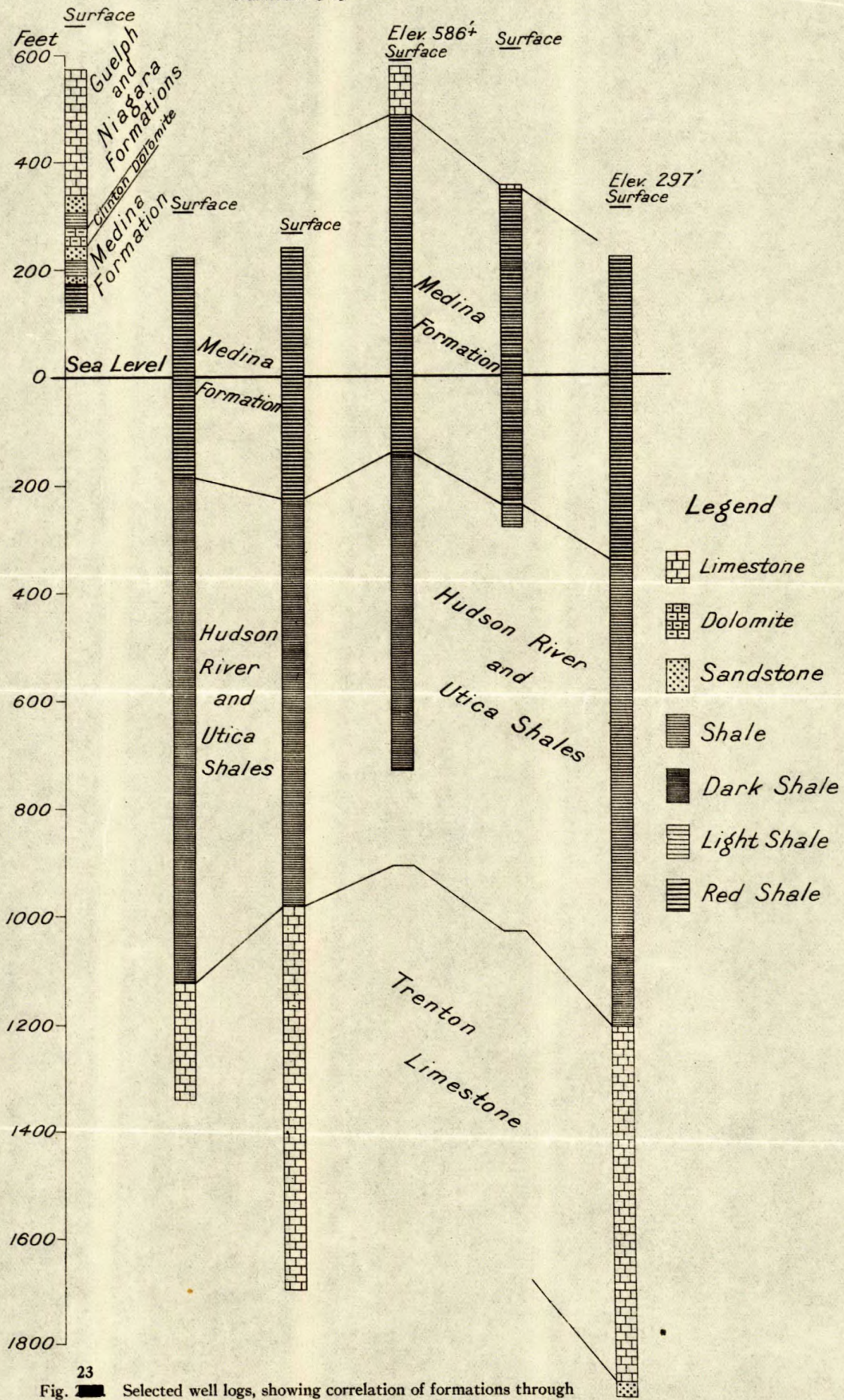


Fig. Selected well logs, showing correlation of formations through  
 Wentworth county, Ontario. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

an upper and lower level, the demarcation being along the line of the Niagara escarpment. This presents nearly a straight front from the eastern edge of the county westward to beyond Hamilton, but then bends north across Flamboro West and East townships into Halton county. The city of Hamilton is built in the angle on the lower level at the western end of Lake Ontario.

In elevation, the lower level in this county ranges from 250 to 350 feet; and the upper level ranges from 640 to 1,000 feet above sea-level, the elevation increasing toward the northwest and decreasing toward the southeast. Along the escarpment the difference in level between the upper and lower plains amounts to about 300 feet.

This discussion of the topography is necessary in order to understand the distribution of the geological formations which are penetrated by the drill. The lower plain and the lower part of the escarpment consist entirely of Medina shales; while the top of the escarpment is Niagara in age; and the Guelph formation constitutes the surface underlying the Glacial Drift throughout the greater part of the county back from the escarpment.

The Clinton dolomite and the Medina sands outcrop conspicuously below the Niagara limestone along the escarpment, but these three oil and gas-bearing beds disappear northward, so that north of Wentworth county they are missing. The Clinton itself is 13 feet thick at Stony Creek and 12 feet at Hamilton and Ancaster; while the Medina red sand is 14 feet at Stony creek, 11 feet at Ancaster; and the Medina white sand is 10 feet thick at Hamilton. (Figure 23).

The following is a geological section in the electric railway cut above Hamilton:—

Section of the Niagara escarpment at Hamilton<sup>1</sup>.

Formation.	Subdivision.	Material.	Thick-ness.	Total.
Niagara.....	Lockport.	Chert beds.....	12	12
		Chert with shaly partings....	5	15
		Crystalline grey dolomite with green shale partings.....	2½	17½
		Heavy dark dolomite with black shale partings.....	4½	22
	Rochester...	Limestone and shale.....	4½	26½
		Shale, limestone and ferruginous band.....	10	36½
Clinton.....	Clinton.....	Heavy dolomite.....	4	40½
		Thin limestone.....	4	44½
		Fossiliferous band.....	2½	47
	Medina.....	Grey sandstone and shale....	12	59
Medina.....	Cataract....	Red and grey shale.....	70	129
		Blue limestone.....	10	139
		Grey limestone.....	10	149
	Queenston..	Red shale (at least 200 ft. exposed).....	200+	.....

A photograph of the Niagara and Clinton formations in the locality mentioned is given in Plates X, XI, and XII.

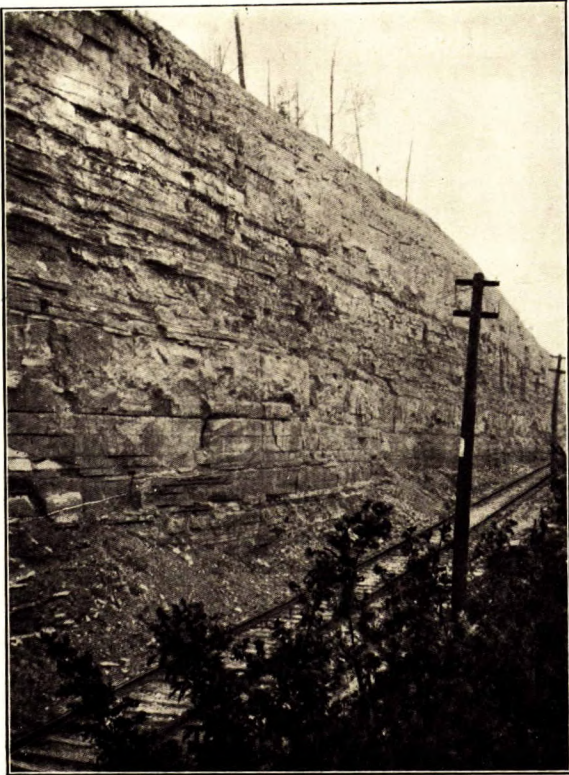
*Formations penetrated.*—In 1903 a well was drilled at the corner of Barton and Wentworth streets, Hamilton, to a depth of 1,950 feet, a record of which was furnished by Mr. M. D. Jepson and is given below, since it gives a fair account of the formations underlying the Medina sands.

*Log of dry hole drilled at Hamilton.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sandy loam.....	Pleistocene.....	0	12
Red shale.....	Medina.....	12	480
Black shale.....	Lorraine and Utica.....	480	500
Blue shale.....		500	1250
Trenton limestone.....	Trenton.....	1250	1950
	Total depth.....		1950

<sup>1</sup>Parks, W. A., The Palaeozoic Section at Hamilton, Ontario, Guide Book No. 4. Excursions in Southwestern Ontario, 1913, p. 136.

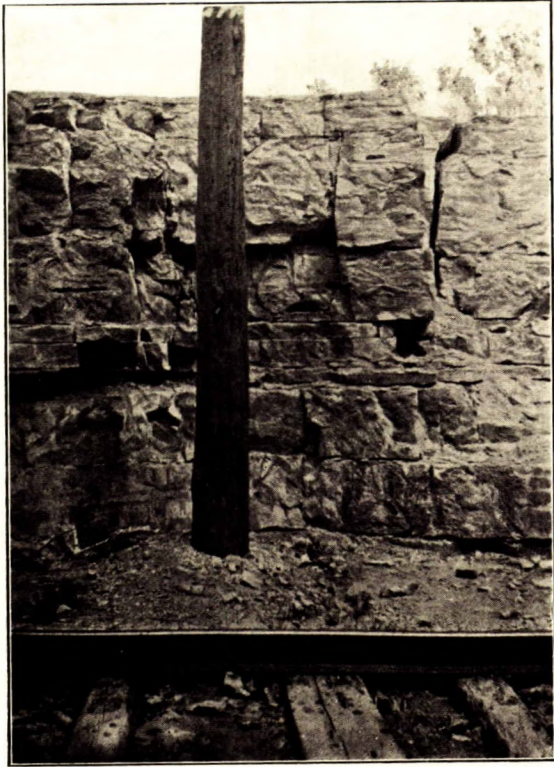
PLATE X.



Niagara limestone, shale, and Clinton dolomite,  
Hamilton mountain, Wentworth county, Ont.



PLATE XI.



Clinton dolomite in railway cut near Hamilton,  
Hamilton mountain, Wentworth county, Ont.

PLATE XII.



Clinton dolomite on Hamilton mountain,  
Wentworth county, Ont.

(Top of Clinton is just below trolley wires.)

About the same time two other wells were also drilled in Hamilton, the depths being similar. Only small showings of gas were found.

The city of Hamilton is trying at the present time to decide whether it will be worth while to give a franchise to the Natural Gas Co., which has holdings in Seneca township and which, it is claimed, owns wells which produce 15,000,000 feet per day. More wells are contemplated and R. F. Miller, General Manager of the Company, declares there will be sufficient produced to meet all needs of Hamilton if the franchise is granted—when they promise to pipe it to that city in two months' time. On the other hand, the Ontario Pipe Line Co. declares the supply is limited and that they are ready to meet Hamilton's needs in the coke plant they are erecting for the manufacture of artificial gas. The wells of the Natural Gas Company are only drilled to 600 feet and it is said that their nearness to the surface causes more leakage, and it will not be possible to keep up to their promises.

*Possibilities of Wentworth county.*—Judging by the testing which has been done and by the fact that the Clinton and Medina sands have become very thin in Wentworth county, there is little prospect for obtaining any oil or gas of value in this county. Another unfavourable fact is that the three sands mentioned outcrop in the cliff of Hamilton mountain and along the entire length of the Niagara escarpment; consequently, whatever oil or gas may have been held in the sands within a few miles of this outcrop must have escaped into the atmosphere thousands of years ago.

The question arises whether there is any prospect for obtaining oil or gas in underlying formations. To this it may be said that below the White Medina sand there is a depth of at least 1,400 feet in Wentworth county, composed entirely of the Medina, Lorraine and Utica shales, which are unfavourable for the existence of oil or gas. Below the depth mentioned, or approximately 1,250 feet below the city of Hamilton, is the top of the Trenton limestone, which is the formation producing oil or gas so abundantly in Ohio, but which has thus far never been proved commercially productive in Ontario. There is

no geological structure in Wentworth county which would justify the expectation of finding a large quantity of gas in this formation.

*Deep drilling.*—Although a number of tests have been drilled at various times for oil and gas in this county, the majority of them have been comparatively shallow, and it is unfortunate that few records are available of the deep wells which were drilled. One good log, which shows the formations underlying the city of Hamilton, is of a well which was drilled below the railway station at Dundas to a depth of 1,650 feet. The record furnished by Mr. James Kerr is as follows:—

*Log of well near Dundas, Flamboro West.*

<i>Material</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	80
Red shale.....	Medina.....	80	480
Blue shale.....	Partly Medina and partly Lorraine.	480	1030
Black shale.....	Lorraine and Utica.....	1030	1430
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	1430	1650
	Total depth.....		1650

Several small shows of gas were found.

Several deep wells also have been drilled in the city of Hamilton going deep into the Trenton limestone. The latter is reported 700 feet in thickness, below which is the Potsdam sandstone, resting on granite.

Mr. Carmody reports that in one well they drilled half a day in the granite. The three wells in question were the same depth, all being completed at 1,950 feet, and there is very little difference in the records. About 3,000 cubic feet per day of gas was obtained about 100 feet from the top of the Trenton. There was a slight showing of oil in the well at Copp Block. The majority of well records are of little importance, since they show few details below the Clinton dolomite.

### York County.

*General statement.*—No oil or gas fields of commercial size exist in York county, and conditions are such that it is useless to hunt for them. Small showings of gas have been reported at various localities, but these are not sufficient, when viewed in the light of geological conditions, to warrant any development.

*History of drilling.*—Considerable drilling has been done, notwithstanding the unfavourable conditions. Testing began as far back as 1866 or 1867, when a well was sunk at Highland creek in Scarboro township to a depth of 434 feet, but without success. In 1882, a well was sunk for water to a depth of 1,200 feet, in the yard of Coplin's brewery on Parliament street, Toronto, likewise without success. In 1888 to 1891 an attempt was made by the Ontario Bolt Company to obtain gas by drilling to a total depth of 1,261 feet. In 1889 a well was sunk by the government at Mimico in Etobicoke township in search of water, reaching a depth of 1,060 feet, and finding a showing of gas, but without other success.

About 25 years ago a well at the Massey-Harris works, corner of King street and Strachan avenue, was drilled by what was then the Massey Manufacturing Company. The reported depth was about 1,200 feet, and showings of gas were found. A number of other wells with showings have been reported at various times in Toronto and vicinity.

In the early part of 1913 a well was reported to have produced gas on the Van Sickler property at 252 Dupont street, Toronto. The total depth of the well was 1,107 feet, and the flame is reported to have been 12 feet in height before the gas suddenly disappeared, proving that only a pocket had been struck.

Rosebank, a suburb a few miles east of Toronto, has become suddenly active in the gas world. Three high flowing gas wells are reported to have been discovered. The owner of them is a Mr. William Cowan who owns most of the cottages in the suburb.

*Formations penetrated.*—The geological formations underlying the glacial drift in York county consist at the extreme north end of Trenton limestone. Farther south and occupying a belt one-third of the distance from the north end of the county, is the Utica shale, south of which the Lorraine outcrops over more than half the county, extending to its southeastern corner. The general dip of the formations is from northeast to southwest.

The rocks penetrated in drilling are principally those from the Lorraine shale downward, including the Utica, Trenton

and associated limestones. It is unfortunate that few good well records exist, but we have several which are worth mentioning. The best available log appears to be that of the Ontario Bolt Company, drilled between 1888 and 1891 in York township on the east side of the Humber river, three-fourths of a mile from Lake Ontario, penetrating 16 feet into the crystalline rocks. The log of this well is as follows:—

*Log of well in York township<sup>1</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand.....	Pleistocene.....	0	65
Quicksand.....		65	80
Hardpan.....		80	107
Grey shale.....	Lorraine and Utica.....	107	547
Black shale.....		547	587
Grey shale.....		587	643
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	643	750
Soapstone.....		750	755
Limestone.....		755	1235
Fossil rock.....		1235	1245
Crystalline rocks.....		1245	1261
	Total depth.....		1261

Another fair well record, not so deep, was sunk in 1889 at Mimico in Etobicoke township by the Ontario government, and reached to the total depth of 1,060 feet. The log is as follows:—

*Log of well in Etobicoke township<sup>2</sup>.*

Material	Formation	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	Pleistocene.....	0	7
Blue shale.....	Lorraine and Utica.....	7	500
Brown shale.....		500	723
Limestone.....	Trenton.....	723	1060
	Total depth.....		1060
Shows of gas.....		425, 575 and	1052
Water.....			25
Casing.....			100

Granite is reported in the well of the Massey-Harris Company at a depth of about 1,200 feet.

### Statistics of Petroleum and Natural Gas Production in Ontario.

The following table gives the production of crude petroleum of Ontario by districts, for the last five years, as reported by the Deputy Minister of Mines<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 25.

<sup>2</sup>Brumell, H. P. H., Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. V, Pt. Q, 1889-91, p. 24.

<sup>3</sup>Twenty-second Annual Report, Bureau of Mines, Vol. XXII, Part I, 1913.

FIELD.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Lambton.....	265,368	243,123	205,456	184,450	150,272
Tilbury and Romney.....	201,283	124,003	63,058	48,707	44,727
Bothwell.....	39,228	38,092	33,999	35,244	34,486
Leamington.....	9,334	5,929	141	.....	.....
Dutton.....	13,734	9,513	7,752	6,732	4,335
Onondaga (Brant co.).....	.....	.....	1,005	13,501	7,115
	528,959	420,660	314,410	288,634	240,935

In the following table, furnished by the Imperial Oil Company, Limited, is given the production of petroleum in Ontario, Canada, during the years 1898-1912, by districts.

Production of Petroleum in Ontario, Canada, 1898-1912, by districts, in barrels of 35 imperial gallons.<sup>a</sup>

DISTRICT.	1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.
Bothwell.....	66,404	65,044	47,405	52,873	50,141	48,880	47,654	47,959	43,836	40,556	39,820	38,707	36,615	35,094	33,257
Coatesworth (Romney).....										49,784	11,165	1,082			
Dutton.....	901	3,622	4,791	10,588	8,867	21,483	14,217	20,976	18,597	14,698	12,268	10,052	7,860	3,598	2,455
Leamington.....						1,190	25,241	113,806							
Blytheswood.....							669		35,958	16,210	18,117	9,367	248	13,501	
Comber.....							97								
Staples.....															
East Tilbury.....															
Raleigh including Pardo's Siding and Sandison.....					2,462	1,161	3,274		115,400	344,358	170,589	115,862	60,416	49,027	43,376
Onondaga.....													1,070	12,602	
Pelee Id.....							1,023								
Richardson Station (Chatham) including Blakely.....								1,249	1,376	940	2,883	2,923	1,689	1,776	711
Thamesville.....								5,037	2,463	1,585	1,139	853	710	141	
Wheatley.....						1,995	4,490	1,750							
Petrolia and all other districts.....	6513,179	528,641	541,435	432,906	397,628	350,390	278,299	250,701	247,446	206,285	171,019	156,581	129,372	126,089	95,968
Oil Springs.....	<sup>c</sup> 133,366	107,487	99,019	76,059	60,747	56,405	75,530	78,125	68,100	55,813	61,252	60,868	55,508	56,248	41,532
Plympton.....	25,000														
Moore township.....							36,971	93,815	53,030	32,720	25,667	18,033	14,614		
Dawn.....	5,923														
Euphemia.....	5,227														
Zone.....	901														
	750,901	704,794	692,650	572,426	519,845	481,504	492,502	610,844	585,328	762,503	513,633	414,185	307,533	297,935	217,299

<sup>a</sup> Min. Res. U. S. 1910, pp. 109-11; 1900, p. 587.

<sup>b</sup> Includes production from Plympton.

<sup>c</sup> Includes production from Dawn, Euphemia and Zone.



The following table gives the statistics of natural gas production in the Province of Ontario, Canada, since 1892<sup>1</sup>:—

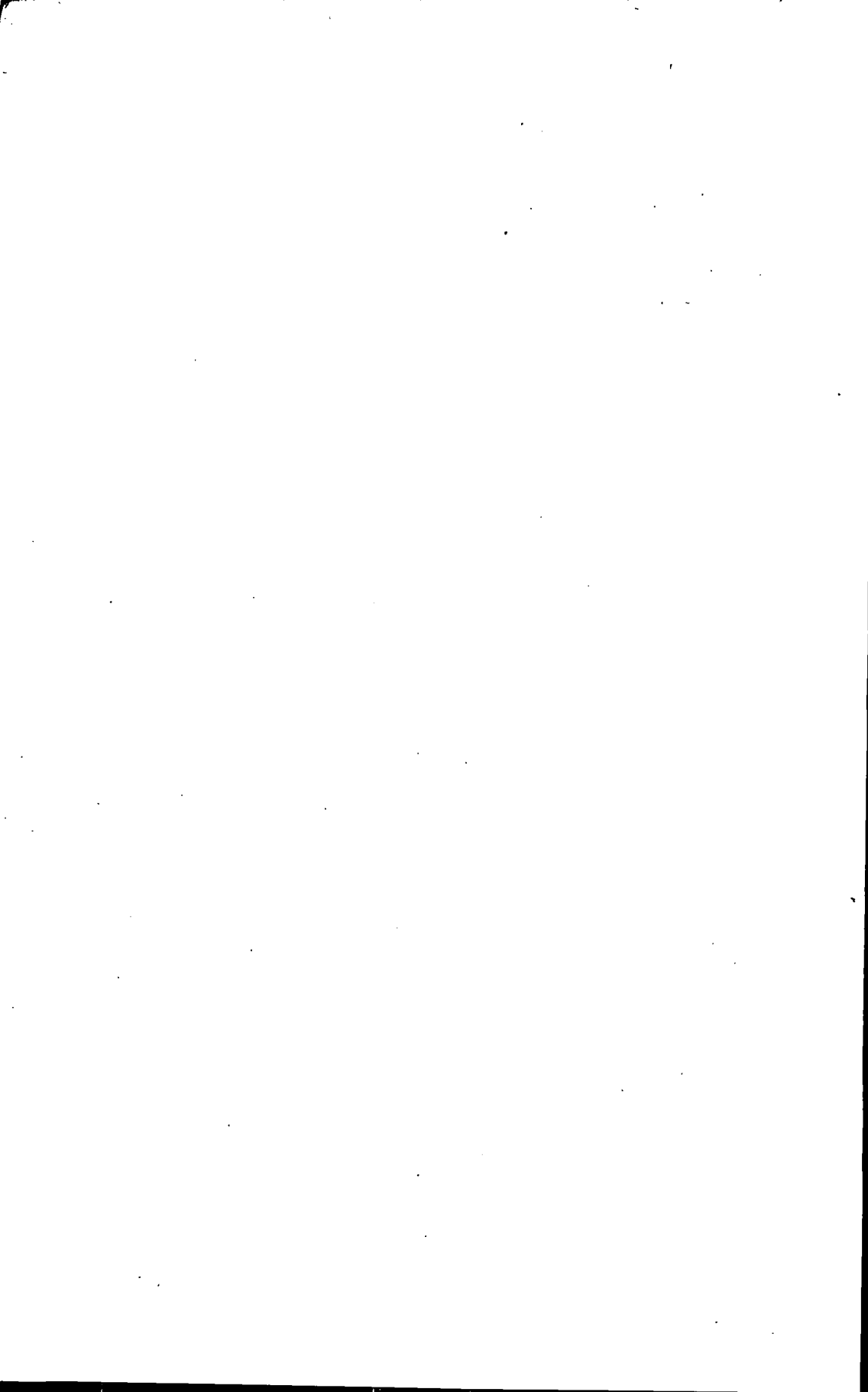
**Statistics of Natural Gas production in the Province of Ontario, Canada, 1892–1912<sup>2</sup>.**

YEAR.	WELLS BORED IN THE YEAR.		Producing wells.	Miles of gas pipe.	Workmen employed.	GAS PRODUCTION.		Wages for labour.
	Productive.	Non-productive.				Quantity. (Cubic feet.)	Value.	
1892.....							\$150,000	
1893.....			107	117	59		238,200	\$24,592
1894.....			110	183	99		204,179	53,130
1895.....			123	248	92		282,986	73,328
1896.....			141	287	87		276,710	47,527
1897.....			140	297	84		308,448	42,338
1898.....			142	315	85		301,599	31,457
1899.....			150	341	95		440,904	40,149
1900.....			175	306	161		392,823	43,636
1901.....			158	368	129		342,183	59,140
1902.....			169	369	107		195,992	55,618
1903.....			210	312	138		196,535	79,945
1904.....			176	231			253,524	53,674
1905.....			273	462 $\frac{1}{2}$	130		316,476	88,865
1906.....			332	550	108	2,534,200,000	533,446	64,968
1907.....			582	810	191	4,155,900,000	746,499	110,832
1908.....			656	850	152	4,483,000,000	988,616	106,786
1909.....			744	987	171	5,388,000,000	1,145,307	103,672
1910.....	145	30	828	982	186	7,263,427,000	1,271,303	118,786
1911.....	268	38	1,179	1,296	287	10,863,871,000	1,807,513	183,663
1912.....	178	41	1,247	1,448	277	12,529,463,000	2,036,245	184,351

<sup>1</sup> The first year in which records of natural gas production were kept was in 1892.  
In part from—

Min. Resources, U.S., 1910, pp. 324-5; 1912, pp. 341-342.  
Geol. Survey of Canada, Vol. 8, 1893, Pt. S, 1899.

**PART 2**  
**CANADIAN FIELDS IN DETAIL**  
**WESTERN**



# CONTENTS.

## PART 2.

### CANADIAN FIELDS IN DETAIL: WESTERN

#### CHAPTER VI.

<b>Manitoba:</b>	233
Geology:	233
Stratigraphy:	233
General statement.....	233
Generalized table of formations.....	234
Description of formations.....	235
Pre-Cambrian.....	235
Ordovician Winnipeg sandstone.....	235
Trenton.....	235
Stony Mountain.....	236
Silurian.....	236
Niagara.....	236
Devonian.....	236
Lower Devonian.....	236
Winnipegosan.....	236
Manitoban.....	237
Cretaceous.....	237
Dakota.....	237
Benton.....	237
Niobrara.....	238
Millwood.....	238
Odanah.....	238
Tertiary.....	238
Laramie.....	238
Structural geology.....	238
Oil and gas developments.....	239
Log of bore-hole at Morden.....	239
Log of bore-hole at Rosenfeld.....	240
Log of bore-hole at Deloraine.....	240
Log of bore-hole at Solsgirth.....	241
Log of bore-hole at Vermilion river.....	241

#### CHAPTER VII.

<b>Saskatchewan:</b>	243
Geology:	243
Stratigraphy:	243
General statement.....	243
Table of geologic divisions and formations.....	244
Description of geological formations.....	245
Pre-Cambrian.....	245

Ordovician .....	245
Winnipeg sandstone.....	245
Trenton group.....	245
Silurian.....	245
Niagara limestone.....	245
Devonian.....	246
Cretaceous .....	246
Dakota sandstone.....	246
Benton group.....	247
Niobrara formation.....	247
Claggett formation.....	247
Belly River formation.....	247
Bearpaw formation.....	248
Tertiary Laramie group.....	248
Oligocene.....	248
Pliocene.....	249
Structural geology.....	249
Oil and gas development.....	249
Districts:	
Pense.....	249
Estevan.....	250
Hanley.....	250
Saskatoon.....	250
North Battleford.....	251
Oil shales.....	251
Well logs.....	251
Table of dry holes.....	254
 CHAPTER VIII.	
Northwest Territories:	255
Geology:	255
Stratigraphy .....	255
Archaean.....	255
Palaeozoic.....	256
Silurian.....	256
Devonian.....	256
Carboniferous.....	257
Tertiary.....	257
Quaternary.....	260
Geologic structure.....	261
Occurrence of oil.....	261
Possible oil fields.....	263

## CHAPTER IX.

<b>Alberta:</b>	265
Geology:	265
Stratigraphy .....	265
Structural geology .....	271
Development of oil and natural gas .....	274
History of drilling operations: .....	274
Medicine Hat field .....	274
Bow Island field .....	276
Redcliffe .....	277
Pincher Creek and South Kootenay Pass districts .....	277
Bow river .....	281
Suffield .....	281
Brooks .....	281
Carlstadt and Cassills .....	281
Gleichen .....	282
Bassano .....	282
Calgary .....	282
Okotoks .....	283
Wetaskiwin .....	284
Tofield .....	285
Vegreville .....	285
Edmonton .....	285
Morinville .....	286
Victoria .....	286
Athabaska .....	287
Pelican .....	287
Fort McMurray .....	288
Fort McKay .....	288
Castor .....	289
Camrose .....	289
Taber .....	289
Drumheller .....	289
Present producing gas fields .....	289
Locations of dry holes .....	290
Oil wells .....	291
Present drilling operations: .....	291
Northern Alberta .....	291
Oil seepages: .....	292
Northern Alberta .....	292
Central Alberta .....	293
Southern Alberta .....	293
Gas springs and water wells with showings of gas .....	294
Northern Alberta .....	294
Central Alberta .....	294
Southern Alberta .....	295

Salt water conditions:.....	295
Northern Alberta.....	295
Central and southern Alberta.....	296
Presence of known oil and gas sands underlying Alberta.....	296
Depths to which wells should be carried in the different fields.....	297
Conditions favourable for gas accumulation.....	298
Geological structure.....	298
Geological conditions lacking for gas accumulation.....	302
Conditions favourable for oil accumulation.....	302
Geological structure.....	302
Geological conditions lacking for oil accumulation.....	303
Existing pipe lines.....	306
Projected pipe line.....	306
Estimated cost of pipe line to Edmonton from the Pelican field.....	307
Annual outlay on account of pipe line from the Pelican field.....	307
Estimated cost of pipe line to Edmonton from field south-east of Vegreville.....	307
Annual outlay on account of the pipe line from the field southeast of Vegreville.....	308
Prices and amounts of gas necessary from each field to cover daily outlay on account of bringing gas from it.....	309
Volumes and pressures in the different gas fields in Alberta.....	311
Methods and costs of drilling in the different fields:.....	312
Northern Alberta.....	312
Central Alberta.....	313
Southern Alberta.....	315
Prices and markets for natural gas.....	319
Quality of gas and oil in Alberta.....	320
Comparative analyses.....	320
Well logs in Alberta.....	323
<b>CHAPTER X.</b>	
<b>British Columbia:</b>	341
Geology:	341
Stratigraphy:	341
Table of Cordilleran formations.....	343
Archæan.....	348
Palæozoic formations.....	349
Cambrian.....	350
Ordovician.....	350
Silurian.....	351
Devonian.....	351
Carboniferous.....	351
Permian.....	352
Mesozoic.....	352
Triassic-Jurassic.....	353

Cretaceous.....	354
Tertiary formations.....	358
Batholithic intrusions.....	359
Quaternary deposits.....	359
Geologic structure.....	359
History of drilling operations.....	361
Occurrence of seepages.....	363

## APPENDICES:

I. The Petroleum Bounty Act, 1909.....	367
II. Regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights	369

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

*Photographs.*

Plate	XIII.	Foreground—blocks of red burnt shale from outcrop of La Biche shales at Red Mud, Athabaska river, Alberta.....	272
"	XIV.	One of the earliest Alberta wells, Medicine Hat, Alberta	274
"	XV.	The Toronto street well, Medicine Hat, Alberta....	274
"	XVI.	Well No. 12, Bow Island field, Alberta.....	276
"	XVII.	Well No. 3, Bow Island field, Alberta.....	276
"	XVIII.	Pincher Creek Oil Co., Oil City district, South Kootenay pass, Alberta.....	280
"	XIX.	Small gas well, Calgary, Alberta.....	282
"	XX.	Scene at Okotoks, Alberta, showing pipe for main line of Coronation Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat, and Power Co., Ltd.....	284
"	XXI.	Original well at Wetaskiwin, Alberta, which had only a showing of gas.....	284
"	XXII.	Dry hole at Morinville, Alberta.....	286
	XXIII.	Natural gas from boring for oil made by the Dominion Government at Pelican portage, Athabaska river, Alberta. Burning since 1897.....	288
"	XXIV.	Derrick at No. 2 well in course of erection, Athabaska Oils, Ltd., 9 miles below Fort McKay, Alberta...	288
"	XXV.	No. 1 rig, Athabaska Oils, Ltd., 9 miles north of Fort McKay, Alberta.....	288
"	XXVI.	Well No. 2, Athabaska Oils, Ltd., 9 miles below Fort McKay, Athabaska river, Alberta.....	288
"	XXVII.	Dry hole at Taber, Alberta, showing traction engine used in drilling.....	288
"	XXVIII.	Contrivance for catching gas from water wells at Bruce, Alberta.....	294
"	XXIX.	Gas from water well, Bruce, Alberta.....	294
"	XXX.	Hauling boiler from Edmonton to Athabaska, Alberta, 1911.....	312
"	XXXI.	Hauling casing from Edmonton to Athabaska, Alberta, 1911.....	312

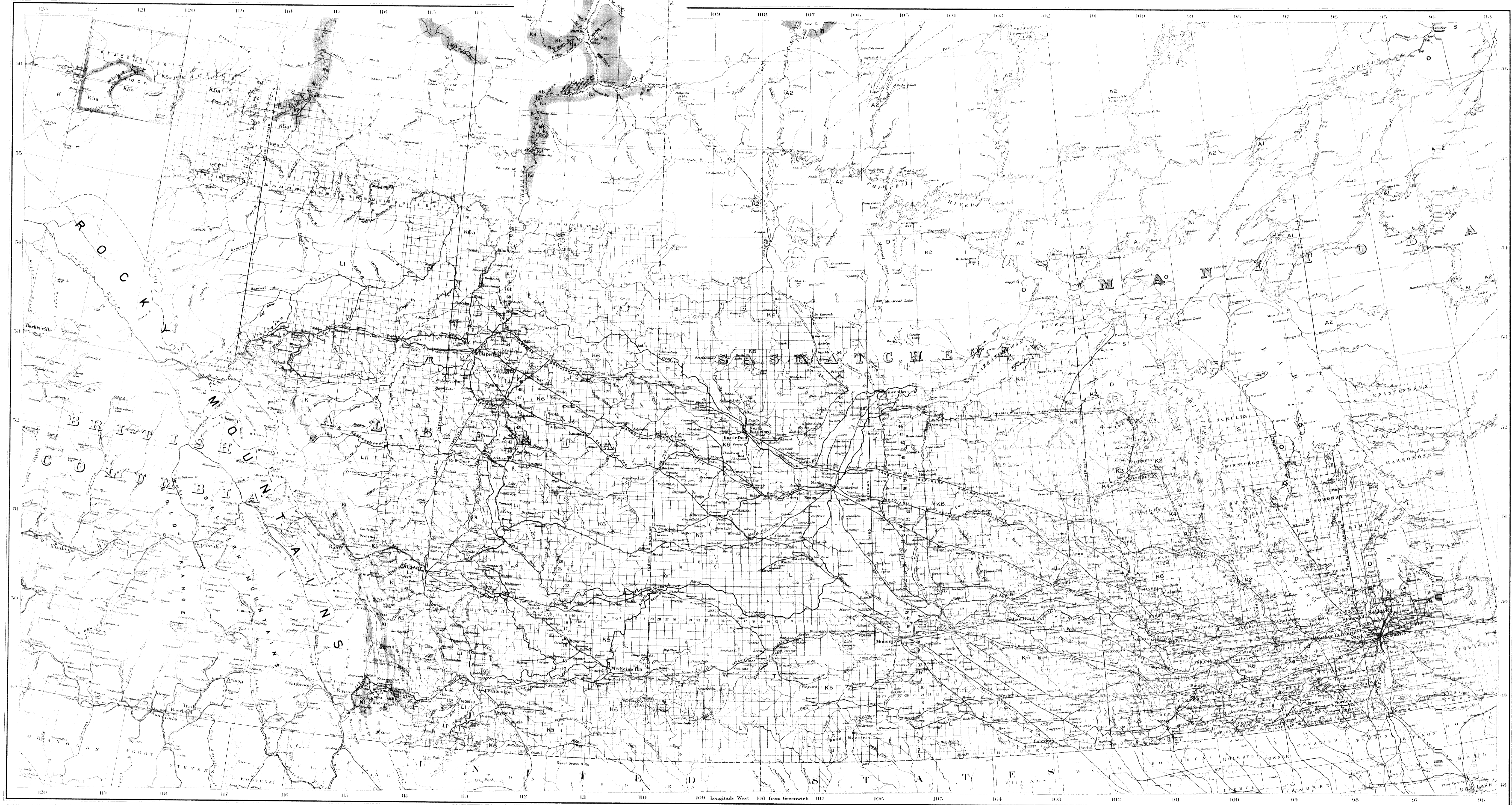


*Drawings.*

Fig. 24.	Sections showing geological column in Alberta.....	265
" 25.	Generalized geological section from Grand Rapids to Calgary showing lay of the strata and also wells drilled at Pelican, Athabaska, Morinville, Edmonton, Wetaskiwin, and Calgary.....	271
" 26.	Generalized geological section from Calgary to Regina showing lay of strata and well borings.....	271
" 27.	Generalized geological section from South Kootenay pass to Regina showing lay of strata and well borings.....	271
" 28.	Geological section from Grand Rapids to Wetaskiwin showing the lay of the strata and also wells drilled at Pelican, Athabaska, Morinville, Edmonton, and Wetaskiwin....	273
" 29.	Geological section showing the lay of the strata across the Battle River anticline from Wetaskiwin to Lloydminster, Alberta, also showing wells drilled at Wetaskiwin, Tofield, and Vegreville.....	273
" 30.	Sections across Southern Alberta.....	273
" 31.	Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on a structural terrace.....	299
" 32.	Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on the crest of a structural dome.....	299
" 33.	Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation in the upper portion of a sand stratum which plays out..	300
" 34.	Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on the crest of a structural anticline.....	300
" 35.	Illustration of anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of surface strata, with position of all wells.....	301
" 36.	Illustration of an anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of a shallow sand, with positions of wells drilled to it.....	303
" 37.	Convergence map used in calculating the lay of the deep sand for Figure 38, which follows.....	304
" 38.	Illustration of an anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of a deep sand, with positions of wells drilled to it.....	305
" 39.	Graphic section well logs of Northern Alberta showing strata passed through and their correlations.....	311
" 40.	Sections across Southern Alberta.....	311

*Maps.*

" 297.	Geological map of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba....	233
" 298.	Geology of the Forty-ninth parallel.....	279
" 302.	Main gas line, Bow island, Calgary.....	307



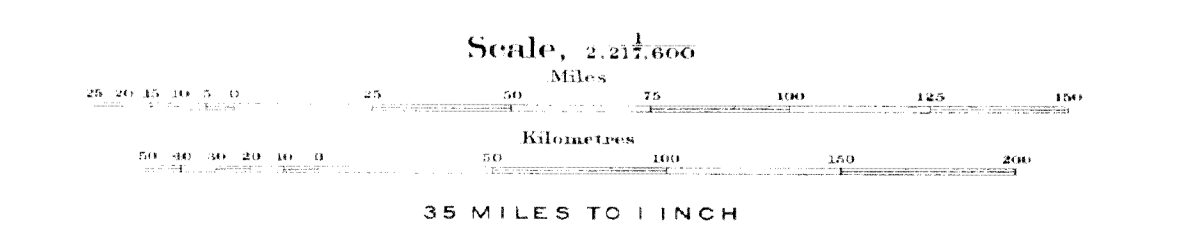
**LEGEND**

<b>TERTIARY</b>	T Oligocene	L Late Cretaceous	K6 Pierre and Foxhill (In the western and high portions of the province)	K5 Belly River (East of Calgary)	K4 Niobrara	K3 Bearpaw	K2 Dakota	K1 Rosamond (East of Calgary)	D Devonian	S Silurian	O Ordovician	B Algonkian sandstone	A2 Estevan	A1 Keweenaw and Huronian
<b>QUATERNARY</b>	L2	LI	K6a	K5a	K4a	K3a	K2a	K1a						
<b>MESOZOIC</b>														
<b>CRETACEOUS</b>														
<b>PALAEZOIC</b>														
<b>PRE-CAMBRIAN</b>														

*Note: The term "Tertiary" is used with the implied meaning given by the U.S. Bureau of Geology in the Report of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1902, page 41, as a group term to include all the stratigraphically indistinguishable formations from the top of the Pierre Shale to the unconformity below the Oligocene.*

MAP 55A  
 (Revised 1941, with minor geological additions)

**Geological Map  
 of  
 ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND MANITOBA**



©1941 Geological Survey of Canada  
 All rights reserved.

This map was prepared from the original plates of the Department of the Interior, Ontario, compiled from published and unpublished sources of the Geological Survey.

Reprinted from the Mineral Resources of Canada, Report of the Minister of Mines, 1941, p. 100.

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS  
RESOURCES OF CANADA

VOL. II

DESCRIPTION OF OCCURRENCES

---

PART 2

**Canadian Fields in Detail**

WESTERN CANADA

CHAPTER VI

MANITOBA

GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

**Stratigraphy**

GENERAL STATEMENT

The sedimentary formations of Manitoba are limited to two areas; one underlain by Ordovician and Silurian strata lies along the lower courses of the Churchill and the Nelson rivers and extends along Hudson bay from the mouth of the former river to the southeastern border of the Province; and the other occupies the southwest quarter of the Province, and includes formations from the Ordovician to the Devonian and also Cretaceous and Tertiary strata. These formations outcrop in wide bands parallel to the southwest edge of the Pre-Cambrian, and extend from the United States border to the boundary between Manitoba and Saskatchewan. In the intervening region between these two areas, the rocks are all crystalline and metamorphic Pre-Cambrian deposits. The rocks of the Province, if grouped together, would form the geological section given below. The data for this section and for the descriptions of the geological formations, and the logs of the bore-holes, have been taken from McConnell, Tyrrell, and Dowling as summarized by Wyatt Malcolm in Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 29 E<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>Chiefly by F. G. Clapp.

<sup>2</sup>Oil and gas prospects of the Northwest Provinces of Canada.

## Generalized Geological Section of Manitoba.

<i>System.</i>	<i>Period.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Thickness. (Feet)</i>	<i>Material.</i>
Tertiary.....	Laramie.....	Laramie (Fort Union)		
Cretaceous :	Foxhill.....	Odanah.....	400	Light grey hard fissile shales.
	Pierre.....	Millwood.....	664	Soft dark grey clay shales.
	Niobrara.....		130-540	Calcareous shales and chalky limestones.
	Benton.....		160	Soft dark grey fissile shale.
	Dakota.....		13-200	Coarse light grey sandstone.
Devonian....	Upper.....	Manitoban....	210	Light grey brittle limestone with red and grey shales.
	Middle.....	Winnipegosan..	200	Hard white to spongy yellow dolomites.
	Lower.....	LowerDevonian	100	Red and other shales.
Silurian.....	Niagara.....		200	Compact light dolomites and argillaceous limestones.
Ordovician..	Utica (?).....	StonyMountain	190	Limestones and shales.
	Trenton.....	Upper mottled limestone....	130	Limestone.
		Cat Head limestone.....	70	Dolomite with chert.
	Black River (?)	Lower mottled limestone....	70	Limestone.
		Winnipeg sandstone.....	10-100	Sandstone and shales.
Pre-Cambrian	Huronian.....			Quartzites, conglomerates, limestones and schists.
	Laurentian....			Granite and granite gneiss.

## DESCRIPTION OF GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS.

*Pre-Cambrian.*—The Pre-Cambrian rocks of Manitoba are part of the great Pre-Cambrian shield of North America stretching from the Great Lakes region to Labrador and the Arctic Ocean. The Laurentian, a granite-gneiss complex, occupies most of the territory. In this area, there are smaller belts and areas of Huronian and Keewatin, consisting of much altered sedimentaries such as quartzite, conglomerates, limestone, and crystalline micaceous and chloritic schists.

*Ordovician-Winnipeg sandstone.*—The Winnipeg formation consists of shales and sandstones of varying thickness, ranging from 10 feet in the northern part of the province to 100 feet in the southern part. These sandstones are friable and generally light coloured, though at places they are deeply stained with iron. In the southern part of the province, the upper part of the formation is made up mostly of shale. The age of the formation is Black River, or a transition from Black River to Trenton.

*Trenton Group.*—The Trenton group is made up of three formations of which the *Lower mottled limestone* is the basal one. This limestone consists of dark-yellowish to greyish white mottled limestone, some beds of which are quite fossiliferous, and the total thickness of which is about 70 feet. The *Cathead limestone* comes next in ascending order. It also has a thickness of about 70 feet, and is made up of fine grained, evenly coloured, yellow dolomitic limestone with numerous concretions of dark coloured chert. The lower beds resemble lithographic limestone, and are very rich in fossils. The uppermost member of the Trenton is the *Upper mottled limestone* which has a thickness of 130 feet. It consists of light, yellowish, and at a few places reddish, mottled dolomitic limestone. In places it is quite porous and contains impressions of salt crystals. It is quarried at East Selkirk, and is used as a building stone in Winnipeg. The rocks of the Trenton group thin out towards the north so that at Reed lake in northern Manitoba only the Upper mottled limestone is present resting on the Winnipeg sandstone.

*Stony Mountain formation.*—This formation is exposed only at Stony mountain and Little Stony mountain, but has been shown by drilling to extend from Stonewall southeastward to the vicinity of Winnipeg. Towards the north it thins out. The complete thickness as shown in well borings is 190 feet. It consists of shales in the lower part and grey thick bedded argillaceous limestones above. The lower shales are thought to be Utica in age and the limestones with the upper part of the shales is to be correlated with the Richmond group.

#### SILURIAN ROCKS.

*Niagara limestone.*—This formation has a thickness of 200 feet and consists largely of dolomites. On the west side of Lake Winnipegosis, it is made up of compact, thin bedded dolomites and at Cross lake of compact and porous dolomites with numerous fossils, while at Grand Rapids on the Saskatchewan river the dolomites are hard, tough, and light-yellowish in colour. The formation has not been recognized in the southern part of the province, although rocks resembling the Niagara are found at Stonewall, 20 miles northwest of Winnipeg. Gypsum has been found in the vicinity of Lake St. Martin. It has also been found by boring about 325 feet beneath the surface, southeast of Winnipeg. It is probable that the gypsum beds and associated shales belong to a higher formation of the Silurian.

#### DEVONIAN ROCKS.

*Lower Devonian formations.*—These rocks are softer than the underlying and overlying beds, and do not form cliffs, hence the nature and extent of the formations are not well known. They appear to consist of red and other coloured shales with a thickness of about 100 feet. It is suggested that the softness of these rocks resulted in their erosion and the development of the depressions now largely occupied by Lakes Winnipegosis and Manitoba.

*Winnipegosan or Middle Devonian formation.*—These rocks form a belt running from the west boundary of the province

through Dawson bay of Lake Winnipegosis, to Point Richard on Lake Manitoba, their farther southern extension being concealed by glacial drift. The formation consists of two members; a lower one, 100 feet in thickness, of porous spongy yellow dolomite; and an upper one, likewise 100 feet in thickness, of whitish or light yellow, hard, tough, compact dolomite with many fossils.

*Manitoban or Upper Devonian formation.*—This formation outcrops in a belt to the west of the preceding. It consists of three members. The lower one is made up of red and grey shale, with a thickness of 70 feet, and is exposed along the west shore of Lake Winnipegosis and elsewhere. The middle member consists of light grey hard limestone, having a thickness of 40 feet. The upper member consists of light grey hard brittle limestone, fossiliferous, underlain by red argillites, with a total thickness of 100 feet. The whole thickness of the Manitoban formation is therefore 210 feet.

#### CRETACEOUS ROCKS.

*Dakota formation.*—The Dakota formation is of the greatest importance as it is the chief bitumen bearing formation in the Northwest. It is in these rocks that the tar sands of the Athabaska occur, and that the chief gas reservoirs of southern Alberta are located. The formation is exposed at several points along the northern portion of the Manitoba escarpment. On account of the irregularity of the floor on which it was deposited, it varies in thickness from 13 to 200 feet. It is composed of white or reddish sandstones, either cemented by a calcareous matrix, or often quite incoherent, being then an even-grained white quartzose sand. It grades up into a light green and rather hard sandstone commonly interstratified with thin bands of green shale. These upper greenish beds have yielded a few fossils, mainly coniferous leaves and fragments of wood.

*Benton formation.*—This formation consists of dark grey, almost black shale, holding a considerable quantity of carbonaceous material. This shale is evenly bedded, breaks down readily into flakes, and is easily eroded. It is associated with

thin bands of white, soft, sweet-tasting magnesian clay (bentonite). It is generally destitute of fossils. The thickness of the formation in Manitoba is about 160 feet.

*Niobrara formation.*—The Niobrara consists of grey calcareous shale or marl, sometimes varying to a band of moderately hard limestone and weathering into steep or vertical bluffs. At the top there is usually greyish chalky limestone, often highly pyritiferous. The more calcareous layers of the formation yield cement rock in certain localities. The thickness varies from 130 to 200 feet, and it is possibly 540 feet in thickness in the Swan River valley.

*Millwood formation.*—These rocks are well exposed at Millwood on the Assiniboine river. They consist of dark grey soft shales containing crystals of selenite and ironstone septaria with a few fossils. The thickness in southwestern Manitoba is over 650 feet but farther north it ranges from 450 to 500 feet.

*Odanah formation.*—The Odanah formation conformably follows the Millwood and has a thickness of 400 feet. A good exposure of these rocks is seen in the upper part of Edwards Creek valley and at Odanah. They are made up of light grey, hard, clay shales. They contain a meagre marine fauna.

#### TERTIARY ROCKS.

*Laramie formation.*—In the southwestern part of Manitoba, extending for 40 miles along the boundary line of the United States, occurs an outlier of the Laramie, consisting of clays and sands, and known in the United States as the Fort Union formation.

### Structural Geology.

As has already been indicated, the sedimentary rocks of the southwest third of Manitoba outcrop in northwest-southwest bands parallel to the border of the Pre-Cambrian and have a general dip of a few feet to the mile to the southwest. Over much of this country the rocks are concealed by glacial drift, and much of it has not yet been thoroughly examined, so that



the details of the geological structure are unknown except here and there. Some light anticlines have been detected in the Niagara rocks on the east shore of Lake Winnipegosis. In the same region, the Devonian strata are found to be folded into low anticlines and in places are faulted. At the south end of the lake the disturbance becomes rather pronounced and there are dips up to 20 and 30 degrees.

#### OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENTS.

A few scattering holes, some of them reaching considerable depth, have been drilled in Manitoba in the search for oil and gas, but as yet no deposits of importance have been located. Gas is reported to have been struck in August, 1912, at a depth of 120 feet in a well being drilled for water, 3 miles west of Miami. As shown by the following log of a borehole at Morden, 12 miles east of south of the foregoing, the Dakota would not be likely found at less depth than 300 feet, so that the supply of gas probably did not come from that formation.

#### *Log of bore-hole at Morden.*

		<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>	<i>Depth (Feet)</i>
Boring about 150 yards northwest of the railway station. Altitude, 978 feet above sea-level.			
Alluvium, 15 feet.....	1. Light sandy soil.....	8	8
	2. Quicksand.....	3	11
	3. Quicksand, red.....	1	12
	4. Fine gravel, red.....	3	15
Till, 16 feet.....	5. Lead coloured clay with pebbles	10	25
	6. Limestone boulder, with fine scratches.....	2.5	27.5
	7. Small boulders and shale.....	3.5	31
Pierre (Millwood series) 24 ft.....	8. Dark grey shale.....	24	55
Niobrara, 160 feet.....	9. Hard streak.....	0.5	55.5
	10. Dark grey shale.....	4.5	60
	11. Hard streak.....	3	62
	12. Dark grey shale.....	6	68
	13. Hard streak.....	1	69
	14. Dark grey shale.....	11	80
	15. Hard streak, mixture of stones and shale.....	1	81
	16. Dark grey shale.....	4	85
	17. Black shale, very gritty.....	1	86
	18. Dark grey shale.....	7	93
	19. Black shale, hard and gritty	121	94
	20. Grey calcareous shale.....	121	215
Benton, 105 feet.....	21. Dark grey shale.....	35	250
	22. Soapstone.....	3	253
	23. Dark grey shale.....	67	320
Dakota, 92 feet.....	24. White sand, with water.....	4	324
	25. White sand with particles of coal.....	54	378

		Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Dakota, 92 feet.....	26. White shale	2	380
	27. White sand	10	390
	28. Soft grey shale	12	400
	29. Slack shale	10	412
Devonian, 188 feet.....	30. Grey shale with sandstone	12	412
	31. Red and grey shale	88	500
	32. Porous limestone at		500
	33. Red and grey shale	100	600

Water at depth of 324 feet strongly charged with sodium chloride.

Other wells have been drilled, of which the logs of four are available and they are given on the following pages:—

### Log of bore-hole at Rosenfield.

Altitude 770 feet above sea-level.

		Thickness (Feet)
Magnoketa shale.....	1. Black soil	4
	2. Fine silt or clay	111
	3. Sand and gravel	10
	4. Boulder clay (hard pan)	12
	5. Boulders	6
	6. Grey shale	62
	7. Limestone	15
	8. Red shale	5
	9. Grey shale	10
	10. Limestone	30
	11. Fine, grey sandstone	40
	12. Chalky limestone	30
	13. Red shale	160
Galena limestone passing below into the Trenton.....	14. Cream-coloured limestone	305
	15. Red shale	75
St. Peter.....	16. Soft sandstone	50
	17. Dark red shale	50
Lower Magnesian.....	18. Reddish and greenish shale	25
	19. Bluish and grey shale	20
Laurentian.....	20. Red shale	15
	21. Granite	2
Total.....		1037

Small flows of brine were struck below Nos. 10 and 14, and from No. 16 the brine produced a flowing well.

### Log of bore-hole at Deloraine.

About 100 yards north of the railway station.  
Altitude 1,644 feet above sea-level.

		Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Pleistocene, 91 feet.....	1. Black soil	3	3
	2. Clay, with some small pebbles	30.5	33.5
	3. Hard blue clay, with pebbles	56.5	90
	4. Fine black sand and gravel	4	94
	5. Light blue-grey shale	56	150
Pierre—Odanah, 292 ft.....	6. Black sand, with water	0.5	150.5
	7. Blue shale	235.5	386
	8. Soapstone, with thin layers of lime rock	401	787
Pierre Millwood, 664 feet.....	9. Blue clay, with round boulders	188	975
	10. Dark blue-grey shale	75	1050
	11. Grey shale	25	1075
	12. Mottled grey calcareous shale	200	1275
Niobrara, 545 feet.....	13. Dark non-calcareous, or but very slightly calcareous shale	135	1410
	14. Grey calcareous shale	185	1595
Benton.....	15. Dark non-calcareous shale	205	1800

<sup>m</sup> In 1892 this hole was deepened to 1943 feet, of which the lower 121 feet were in the Dakota sandstone. In this formation saline water was struck.

*Log of bore-hole at Solsgirth<sup>1</sup>.*

North half of section 30, township 17, range 25 west of 1st principal meridian.  
Altitude above sea 1,757.

	<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>	<i>Depth (Feet)</i>
Loam.....	2	2
Hard blue clay and gravel.....	42	44
Hard blue clay and stones.....	10	54
Hard yellow hardpan.....	12	66
Softer bluish clay.....	90	156
Blue clay with stones.....	136	292
Grey clay (shale?).....	68	360

*Log of bore-hole on Vermilion River.*

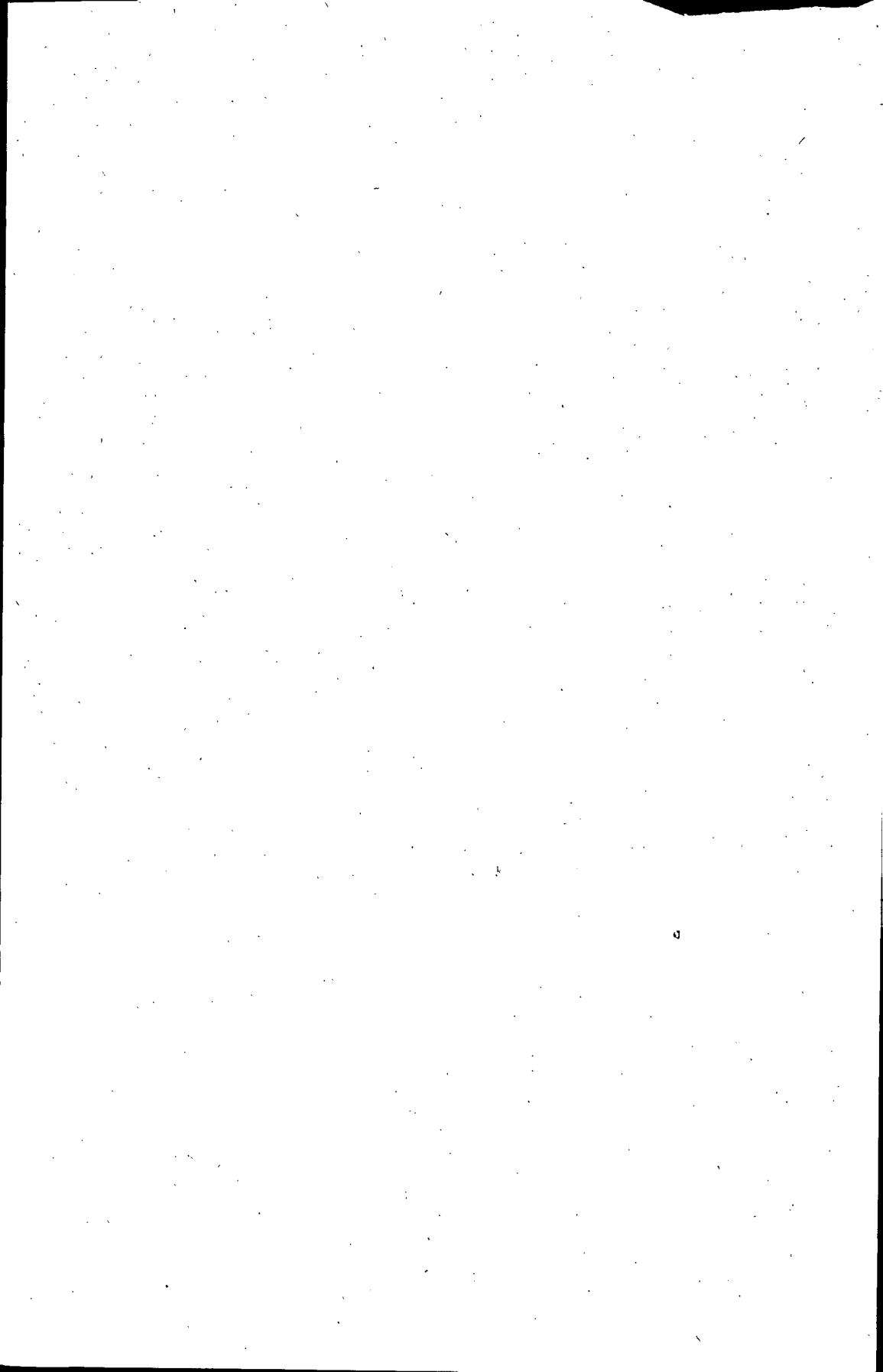
Township 23, section 22, range 20 west of the principal meridian.  
Altitude above sea, 1,300.

		<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>	<i>Depth (Feet)</i>
Pierre-Millwood series.....	1. Soft dark grey clay shale....	95	95
Niobrara.....	2. Fragmental limestone.....	4	99
Benton.....	3. Grey calcareous shale.....	124	223
Dakota.....	4. Dark grey fissile shale.....	178	401
	5. Coarse sandstone, with pyrites	19	420
	6. Compact white limestone.....	120	540
Devonian.....	7. Blue-grey clay shale.....	10	550
	8. White gypsum.....	15	565
	9. Red shale.....	110	675
	10. Shale and limestone.....	68	743
	11. Red shale at bottom.....		

During 1913 prospecting was active a few miles south of Manitou, in the Pembina River valley. While no oil is yet reported, considerable gas was developed. In 1907 oil indications were found in this section and a couple of wells were drilled, each with a showing of gas, but accidents prevented the completion of the wells.

Natural gas strikes have been made at Treherne and Melita. That at Treherne has been used for the past three years for the heating and lighting of a farm house, while the local mill at Melita has been supplied by gas discovered fifteen years ago.

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M.



## CHAPTER VII

### SASKATCHEWAN

#### GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

#### Stratigraphy

##### GENERAL STATEMENT

Information relating to the geology of Saskatchewan is obtainable chiefly from the reports of the Geological Survey of Canada and is contained in reports by Dawson, McConnell, Tyrrell, and others. The results of the work of the geological work in this province have been summarized by Wyatt Malcolm in Memoir No. 29E, of the Survey, already quoted in reference to Manitoba<sup>2</sup>. From this memoir are taken the data used in the following pages in summarizing the stratigraphy and geology of this province. The relations between the sedimentary formations and the Pre-Cambrian crystallines in Saskatchewan are similar to those which prevail in Manitoba. The northern half of the province is underlain by the crystalline and metamorphic rocks, and south of this area the sedimentary formations outcrop in successive bands which dip to the west of south. In the following table of geological divisions, there is summarized the succession, thickness, and character of the different formations which go to make up the geological sections of the province. As is the case in Manitoba the Cambrian is not represented, and strata belonging to the Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, and the earlier part of the Cretaceous do not occur.

<sup>1</sup>By F. G. Clapp.

<sup>2</sup>Oil and gas prospects of the Northwest Provinces.

**Table of Geologic Divisions and Formations of  
Saskatchewan.**

<i>System.</i>	<i>Period.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Thickness. (Feet)</i>	<i>Materials.</i>
Tertiary.....	Pliocene.....		2-50	
	Oligocene.....		50-500	
	Laramie.....	Upper.....	750	
Cretaceous..	Montana.....	Lower.....	150	
		Bearspaw.....	900	
		Belly River....	894	
		Claggett (Mill-wood).....	250	
		Niobrara.....	200-500	Soft grey shales.
		Benton.....	175-266	Dark shales.
Devonian....		Dakota.....	200 ?	Soft white to buff sandstone.
			500 ?	Heavy buff dolomite.
			200 ?	Heavy white to spongy and cherty dolomitic limestone.
Ordovician..	Trenton.....	Upper mottled limestone....		Thick yellowish dolomitic limestone.
	Black River...	Winnipeg sandstone.....	10-20	Coarse, soft sandstone.
Pre-Cambrian	Keweenawan..	Athabaska sandstone....	400	Coarse white and red sandstone.
	Huronian.....			Quartzites, conglomerates, schists, and limestones.
	Laurentian....			Granites and gneisses.

## DESCRIPTION OF GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS.

**Pre-Cambrian.**

Pre-Cambrian crystallines occupy the northern third of the province of Saskatchewan. The rocks are mapped chiefly as Laurentian and undivided Pre-Cambrian and consist of granites and gneisses. There are also a few small known areas in which Lower Huronian or Keewatin rocks occur. These rocks are usually micaceous and chloritic schists or conglomerates, quartzites and limestones.

The territory south of Athabaska lake as far as Cree lake and east as far as Wollaston lake is underlain by the *Athabaska* sandstones, which are mapped as probably Keeweenawan or Animikie, but which may possibly be Cambrian. These sandstones vary in colour from white to dull red and are coarsely granular to conglomeritic in texture. Near the east end of Lake Athabaska they attain a thickness of 400 feet.

**Ordovician.**

*Winnipeg sandstone.*—This formation, consisting of light coloured, coarse, friable sandstones outcropping around Lake Winnipeg in Manitoba, extends westward into Saskatchewan, though soon overlapped by the Cretaceous. The thickness is probably about the same as that in the northern part of Manitoba, where it is 10 to 20 feet, thickening greatly to the south.

*Trenton group.*—The rocks of the Trenton group in Manitoba thin out towards the north so that only the Upper mottled limestone persists as far as the Saskatchewan border and the overlapping edge of the Cretaceous 75 miles west. It consists of thick bedded yellowish-grey dolomitic limestone with the thickness not stated.

**Silurian.**

*Niagara limestone.*—In Manitoba, this formation has its greatest development in the northern part of the province in the vicinity of Winnipegosis, Cedar, and Cross lakes. From

here it continues westward, fully developed, past Cumberland lake to where it passes beneath the Cretaceous overlap, doubtless extending far to the west and south beneath the overlying formations. In the vicinity of Cumberland House, it consists of thick-bedded white dolomitic limestone—at some places cherty—at others spongy and vesicular. The thickness is estimated at not over 200 feet.

### Devonian.

Rocks of Devonian age are widely distributed about Lake Winnipegosis, Dawson bay, and Red Deer lake in Manitoba where they develop the three divisions—Lower Devonian, Winnepegosan, and Manitoban. Toward the west, however, the superficial area occupied by these rocks is more and more restricted by the overlapping Cretaceous formations until in the region southwest of Cumberland lake it is entirely covered by them. In the vicinity of Lake La Ronge, the Devonian is again exposed and probably extends northwest beyond the limits of Saskatchewan to a point west of Lake Athabaska, where it widens out and extends in a broad zone down the valley of the Mackenzie river. From the great development of the Devonian in northern Manitoba, it must exhibit much the same features in Saskatchewan. On the shore of Lake La Ronge, large angular blocks of buff coloured dolomite are so numerous as to indicate strata of the same sort immediately below. The fossils contained belong to about the *Stringocephalus* zone which is Middle Devonian.

### Cretaceous.

*Dakota sandstone.*—The Dakota sandstone is well exposed at several places along the northern portion of the Manitoba escarpment with a thickness up to 200 feet, and extends westward into Saskatchewan. On Carrot river, 4 miles above the Indian Reserve, a soft sandstone containing some carbonaceous material outcrops and is apparently overlain by a hard, purplish sandstone. Though no fossils were found, these rocks are probably



Dakota. East of Lake La Ronge, along the south shore of Wopamekka lake, are bluffs of a white quartz sandstone, containing a lignite bed, and these are probable Dakota. On Beaver river, just above the mouth of Dore river, are 90 foot bluffs of soft white or light yellow sandstone. On the south shore of Ile à la Crosse lake is a light yellow sandstone with thin beds of calcareous ironstone and carbonized plant remains. Both the latter occurrences are probably Dakota.

*Benton group.*—The Benton shale in Porcupine mountain on the boundary between Saskatchewan and Manitoba has a thickness of about 175 feet. This is a soft, easily eroded, fissile shale soon weathering into soft clay. The formation probably outcrops westward across the whole province of Saskatchewan, and it doubtless extends southward and westward beneath the overlying formations throughout the south half of the province. Wells in this part of Alberta give it a thickness of 266 feet.

*Niobrara formation.*—Some exposures of the Niobrara have been recognized in Saskatchewan on Carrot river, 40 miles above the Redearth Indian Reserve. A soft grey shale dipping southwest at a low angle is thought to belong to the Niobrara, as also the similar shales of the Pasquia hills. Some of the latter are almost black and rich enough in volatile matter to burn with a bluish flame and a strong odour of petroleum. Typical Niobrara shales outcrop near the south end of Green lake. The formation doubtless extends southward beneath the overlying Cretaceous beds to beyond the United States border, since in the borings at Bow island, Alberta, not far from the southwest corner of Saskatchewan, it has a thickness of 500 feet.

*Claggett formation.*—This formation does not outcrop so far as known in this province, but it does outcrop in Alberta on Milk river not far from the southwest corner of Saskatchewan, and it doubtless extends northwestward beneath the overlying Cretaceous formation of the plains. It has a thickness of about 250 feet, and consists of dark marine shales very similar to the Benton. Their equivalence to the Millwood formation of Manitoba has been suggested.

*Belly River formation.*—This formation, which is a continuation of the Judith River beds of Montana, extends north-

ward, in a belt more than a hundred miles wide, into Alberta, and down the valley of the south Saskatchewan river into Manitoba, swinging northward and finally veering back again into Alberta. It must extend far eastward beneath the overlying formations in southern Saskatchewan. It consists of characteristic white cross-bedded sandstone, with yellowish, grey, blue, and greenish shales and clays. Darker sandstones, weathering brown, grey and yellow also occur. The thickness is about 900 feet.

*Bearpaw formation.*—This formation consists of grey, brownish to nearly black shales with interbedded light grey to yellow soft sandstone. It outcrops in a belt around the area underlain by the Belly River formation in the southwestern part of Saskatchewan and extends eastward across the plains to the Manitoba escarpment, and northwards to an east-west outcrop in central Saskatchewan. The formation is equivalent to the Fox mill sandstone and the upper part of the Pierre shales. Its thickness is about 900 feet in the southwest part of the Province.

*Tertiary Laramie group.*—The rocks assigned to the Laramie group are a continuation of the Fort Union beds of North Dakota, and are divisible into two divisions. The lower one consists of 150 feet of grey and white clays, sandy clays, and sand with carbonaceous shales and lignites. It is correlated with the Edmonton series of Alberta, and is believed to be Cretaceous in age. The upper division consists of soft silts, clays, and sands, the latter passing into sandstones. It has a maximum thickness of 750 feet. It corresponds to the Paskapoo series of Alberta and is Tertiary in age. The Laramie group occurs in the Cypress hills, in various buttes between the Cypress hills and Wood mountain, in the Coteau, and stretches away eastward from Wood mountain along the United States boundary as far as the east boundary of the province.

*Oligocene.*—Beds of this age cap the more elevated parts of the upland of the Cypress hills and the Swift Current Creek plateau. They consist of conglomerates with waterworn pebbles of quartzite from the Rocky mountains, and the pebbles are also distributed in lenticular beds and layers in sands and sandstones. They vary in thickness from 50 to 500 feet.

*Pliocene*.—Gravels of this age, known as the Saskatchewan gravels, are found in pre-glacial depressions in southern Saskatchewan. There is generally a single bed of conglomerate from 2 to 50 feet in thickness composed of quartzite pebbles, with a calcareous or ferruginous cement. They always lie at a lower level than the Oligocene from which they were derived—in great part at least.

### Structural Geology.

Cretaceous formations of the plains of Saskatchewan show local irregularities and undulations and in places the dips amount to 20 or 30 degrees. Nothing is known in detail of these folds although they would naturally have an important bearing in any search for oil and gas. A wide low anticline crosses the boundary line of Alberta and Saskatchewan about the 52nd degree of north latitude, in the neighbourhood of the Ear hills and trends northwest into Alberta. The extension of this anticline northwest and southeast brings the Belly River beds to the surface, and is partly responsible for the large area of that formation exposed in southwestern Saskatchewan and southeastern Alberta. As pointed out, the bituminous Dakota sandstone is nearer to the surface in this area than anywhere else in southern Saskatchewan.

### OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT.

Considerable drilling has been done in Saskatchewan, and at several places small pockets of natural gas have been penetrated, but so far no petroleum has been encountered, and no commercial quantity of gas has been obtained.

### PENSE.

The Western Gas and Fuel Company drilling in August, 1912, at Pense, 18 miles west of Regina, struck gas and artesian water at a depth of 1,500 feet. The water itself is a valuable desideratum, as the town had been without adequate water supply

for 20 years. The quantity of gas available was not known at the time of writing, but as no later reports are at hand, it is to be presumed that the gas supply was but a limited one. The log of a deep well at Belle Plaine, 8 miles west of Pense, is given on a later page.

## ESTEVAN.

In June, 1912, on the Wilson farm, 4 miles northeast of Estevan, gas and water were struck at 450 feet in drilling a well for domestic water supply. The flow of gas is reported to be stronger than in the well in section 1, township 4, range 7, west of the 2nd meridian, and 5 miles north of the Wilson well, from which gas had been burning for half a year. The quantity of gas available in the Wilson well has not been reported. According to reports in the early part of 1913, oil was discovered at Estevan at a depth of 2,000 feet. The discovery was said to be made in a well bored on the property of the Empress hotel in that town, the well being sunk as a water well, which was abandoned at a depth of 1,800 feet on account of a stronger flow of salt water. More recently a considerable flow of gas and indications of oil are said to have been discovered in the well. The Estevan Oil Company, Ltd., was organized for the purpose of further operations.

## HANLEY.

On the Andrews farm in section 28, township 50, range 5, west of the 3rd meridian, 10 miles southwest of Hanley and 40 miles due north of Saskatoon, a small quantity of gas burning with a flame about a foot high flows from a well 116 feet deep. No log of this well is available, but it seems likely that the gas is derived from a bed in the glacial drift. The gas has been flowing for 3 years.

## SASKATOON.

In May, 1912, a drill hole at Saskatoon had reached a depth of 1,115 feet and the last cuttings were reported to smell

strongly of gas and oil. In October, preparations were being made by the Saskatoon Gas and Oil Company to shoot the well, which had then reached a depth of 1,800 feet. No later information is at hand.

#### NORTH BATTLEFORD.

Drilling was in progress in February, 1913, and near the close of that month had reached a depth of 940 feet. Three small pockets of gas had been struck. The hole was expected to go to 2,000 feet if oil or gas was not found before that depth had been reached.

#### Oil Shales.

In the Pasquia hills of east central Saskatchewan, there is an occurrence of bituminous shales which may eventually serve as a source of oil and ammonium sulphatum by distillation. The best exposures are found in the valley of Nabi river. The lower part of the section consists of 35 to 40 feet of thick-bedded soft grey bituminous shales and thin-bedded sandstones with fish remains, bivalves, and foramenifera. These are overlain by a half foot of compact, impure limestone with abundant fossil shells. The upper part of the section consists of 120 feet or more of soft, fissile, light grey (almost black when wet) bituminous shales with fish remains and foramenifera. The fossils show these strata to be Cretaceous and probably Niobrara in age.

These shales on ignition leave 70.17 per cent of ash. A sample of this shale taken at random was analyzed by the Mines Branch with the following result:—

Sulphate of ammonia	33.5 pounds per ton.
Crude oil	40.05 imperial gallons per ton.

#### Well Logs.

The following are all the logs of deep holes drilled in Saskatchewan that are on record:—

*Log of bore-hole at Kamsack.*

Township 29, range 32, west of 1st meridian.

	Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Blue clay.....	50	50
Shale.....	721	771
Very hard rock.....	2	773

It is reported that at 618 feet a coal seam about 8 feet thick was struck.

*Log of bore-hole at McLean Station<sup>1</sup>.*Canadian Pacific Railway, 24 miles east of Regina.  
Altitude 2,248 above sea-level.

	Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Black loam.....	1	1
Yellow clay.....	25	26
Blue clay.....	65	91
Gravel and sand.....	12	103
Blue clay and sand.....	85	188
Gravel and sand.....	10	198
Blue clay and gravel.....	98	296
Sand and gravel.....	52	348
Boulders.....	6	354
Blue clay and gravel.....	96	450
Gravel and sand.....	35	485
Boulders.....	5	490
Clay and sand.....	5	495

*Log of bore-hole at Wilcox.*Well 4 miles east of Wilcox, Saskatchewan, on N.E.  $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 24, tp. 13, range 20, west of 2nd meridian.

	Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Clay.....	45	45
Boulder clay.....	52	97
Blue shale.....	213	310
Grey shale.....	420	730
Black sand.....	4	734
Grey shale.....	30	764
Black sand.....	86	850
Shale.....	36	886
Sandy shale.....	5	891
Grey shale.....	169	1,060
Dark shale.....	224	1,284
Grey shale.....	67	1,351
Sand.....	9	1,360
Shale.....	25	1,385
Rock and shale alternately.....	22	1,407
Hard rock.....	19	1,426
Shale.....	4	1,430
Hard rock and shale alternately.....	20	1,450

*Log of bore-hole at Belle Plaine.*Station on Canadian Pacific Railway, 18 miles east of Moosejaw.  
Altitude 1,877 feet above sea-level.

	Thickness (Feet)	Depth (Feet)
Dark clay loam.....	3	
Yellow clay.....	11	
Blue clay.....	80	
Blue shale.....	150	
Black shale.....	75	
Grey shale.....	125	

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. vol. IV, 1886, p. 92.

	<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>
Brown limestone.....	6
Grey shale.....	444
Reddish sand rock.....	20
Grey shale.....	190
Hard white sand rock.....	2
Grey shale, with thin layers of sand rock.....	200
Grey, soft shale.....	175
Black shale.....	70
Total.....	1,551

### *Log of bore-hole at Moosejaw.*

Well sunk by the Corporation.		<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>	<i>Depth (Feet)</i>
Clay.....	Pierre.....	5	5
Gravel.....		14	19
Hard grey clay.....		396	415
Hard clay, mouse grey.....		10	425
Hard clay.....		35	460
Sandy clay.....		20	480
Hard grey clay.....		75	555
Sandy clay, grey.....		45	600
Hard grey clay.....		177	777
Hard, grey sandy clay.....		13	790
Hard grey clay.....		100	890
Grey sand.....	Probably Belly River...	20	910
Sandrock, shale.....		10	920
Shale and clay.....		10	930
Sand and hard grey clay.....		30	960
Sand.....		8	968
Sand, pepper and salt.....		42	1,010
Grey sand and clay.....		10	1,020
Grey clay and shale.....	Niobrara-Benton.....	10	1,030
Hard grey clay.....		30	1,060

Struck water, which is somewhat sulphury, and some gas.

### *Bore-hole of Keithville.*

One mile east of Keithville in S.W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  of N.W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  of sec. 35, tp. 18, range 16, west 3rd meridian.

Owner—Benjamin F. Emerick.

Drilled in 1910.

	<i>Thickness (Feet)</i>	<i>Depth (Feet)</i>
Top soil.....	10	10
Yellow clay.....	90	100
Blue clay.....	56	156
Coarse yellow sand.....	4	160
Quicksand.....	20	180
Sand and gravel.....	13	193
Clay, sand and gravel.....	10	203
Yellow sand and clay.....	2	205
Clay.....	5	210
Sand and clay.....	25	235
Blue clay.....	65	300
Yellow sand.....	13	313
Sand and clay.....	20	333
Sand.....	4	337
Blue clay.....	77	414

### Dry Holes.

The following is a tabular list of the deep drill holes of the Province which have yielded neither oil nor gas.

#### List of Dry Holes in Saskatchewan.

WELL.	Depth.	Year Drilled.	Owner.	Notes.
Fort Pelly .....	501	1874-5	Dominion Gov't..	At 259 feet, a 9-foot calcareous stratum. See log.
Kamsack .....	773	.....	.....	.....
Yorkton .....	1,000	.....	Drilled by city....	.....
Edwin, Sec. 13, Tp. 15, R 19 W 2nd Mer. ....	2,410	1909-10	Abray and Patter-son.	Grey shale from top to bottom.
Wilcox .....	1,450	.....	.....	See log.
Belle Plaine .....	1,551	.....	.....	See log.
Moosejaw .....	1,060	.....	Drilled by city....	See log.
Keithville .....	414	1910	B. F. Emerick....	See log.
Maple Creek, Sec. 15, Tp. 11, R 26 W 3rd Mer. ....	1,860	1909	Maple Creek Gas, Oil and Coal Co., Ltd.	Coal at 196 feet and 7 foot seam at 292 feet. Gas at 1,121 feet and at two other points between 1,120 and 1,500 feet.
Langham, Tp. 39, R7, W 3rd Mer.	1,358	1905	Mackenzie, Mann and Co.	In soft shale from top to bottom. Salt water at 1,340 feet.



## CHAPTER VIII

### YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

#### GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

##### Stratigraphy

Under the above caption is included Yukon and all the unorganized territory in Canada north and west of Hudson bay, including the Arctic islands, and north of the boundaries of the western provinces. Our present knowledge of this vast area is very meagre, but the geological horizons are known to range from the Archæan to the Tertiary, the whole area being also more or less covered with Quaternary deposits.

*Archæan.*—The greater portion of the area west of Hudson bay as far as a line drawn between the west end of Lake Athabaska, the middle of Great Slave lake, and the eastern third of Great Bear lake is underlain by Archæan, including probably some undivided Pre-Cambrian; the northern boundary is approximately the Arctic ocean. To the south these crystalline rocks pass beneath the Palæozoic strata of Manitoba, or are united with the Laurentian areas of Ontario. Archæan rocks also occur on Baffin island and on some of the adjacent islands.

Within the limits of this territory are a number of small areas of Keewatin and Lower Huronian rocks consisting of metamorphosed sediments and volcanics. There are also several areas of later Pre-Cambrian, probably Keweenawan or Animikie. An area of considerable size lies along the Thelon river to Aberdeen and Schultz lakes, and south of this, also occupying a strip of territory between Baker and Dubawnt lakes. Small areas occur around the east end of Great Slave lake and near Beechey lake on Backs river. A still larger area, that promises to become of commercial importance because of its copper deposits, occurs in the territory between Great Bear

<sup>1</sup>By Alfred W. G. Wilson.

lake and Coronation gulf, and about Bathurst inlet. The rocks are chiefly sandstones and lava flows.

Pre-Cambrian gneisses and schists also occur along the southern side of Baffin island.

*Palæozoic deposits.*—Palæozoic deposits are found on many of the Arctic islands from Baffin island west to Victoria island. They also occur on the southern side of Southampton island, and on Coats and Mansel islands at the north of Hudson bay, and near Franklin bay on the Arctic coast.

A large area of Palæozoic strata occupies the western part of the Northwest Territories and Yukon. A portion of this has been definitely assigned to the Devonian, the balance is mapped as unclassified, chiefly Palæozoic, and constitutes the northern extension of the Rocky Mountain belt.

*Silurian.*—Silurian strata have been recognized on Baffin and Southampton islands, and in the basin of the Mackenzie river.

*Devonian.*—Small areas of Devonian strata are reported from Devon, Ellesmere, and other smaller Arctic islands.

Devonian rocks outcrop along the Mackenzie river from Lake Athabaska to within about 200 miles of the Arctic ocean, and also underlie a broad strip of territory on either side of the river. A narrow band of Devonian strata extends southeast from Lake Athabaska to Lake La Ronge, bordering the main Laurentian areas to the east.

McConnell describes the Devonian of the Mackenzie basin as follows<sup>1</sup>:—

Throughout the Mackenzie district the Devonian is generally divisible lithologically into an upper and lower limestone, separated by a varying thickness of shales and shaly limestones, but in some cases limestones occur throughout. The upper division has an approximate thickness of 300 feet and consists of a compact yellowish weathering limestone occasionally almost wholly composed of corals, interstratified with some dolomitic beds. This limestone is well exposed at the falls on Hay river and also at the Ramparts on the Mackenzie. In both of these places it is underlain by several hundred feet of greenish and bluish shales alternating with thin limestone beds. At the Grand View on the Mackenzie the shales are hard and fissile, and are blackened and in places saturated with petroleum. At the Rock by the River Side, and at other places where the beds are tilted and older rocks exposed, the middle

<sup>1</sup>R. G. McConnell, Yukon and Mackenzie Basins, Report Geol. Survey, Vol. IV, Part D, p. 15, 1888-89.

division is underlain by 2,000 feet or more of greyish limestones and dolomites interbedded occasionally with some quartzites. No fossils were collected from the lower part of this series, and rocks older than the Devonian may possibly be represented in it.

*Carboniferous.*—Carboniferous rocks have been reported from Melville, Prince Patric, Banks, and some smaller Arctic islands. Low<sup>1</sup> states that:—

The southern boundary of the Carboniferous sandstones, with their included coal seams, crosses the southern part of Banks island in a north-northeast direction, and they consequently cover the northern two-thirds of that island, while the extreme northwest portion of Victoria island is also occupied by these rocks. The western Parry islands on the north side of Melville sound are almost wholly formed of these rocks, whose southern boundary strikes northeast across the northern half of Cornwallis island. They are found again in Grinnell peninsula, the northwest portion of North Devon, and again on the western side of Ellesmere, in the vicinity of Store Bjornekap, being probably largely developed in the northeast part of that great island.

The rocks consist of close-grained sandstones, containing numerous beds of highly bituminous coal and but few marine fossils, and limestones, more or less fossiliferous.

Carboniferous strata have been noted in Yukon but the boundaries have not been determined. McConnell mentions the discovery of Carboniferous fossils in the Kluane district. He describes the associated rocks as bands of limestone, green schists, and dark slaty rocks, passing in places into a hard cherty variety<sup>2</sup>.

*Mesozoic.*—Rocks of this age occur in Yukon chiefly north of the Arctic circle, though some small areas of Cretaceous strata have been mapped between Atlin lake and the Lewis river, and one on the Pelly river. A large area of Mesozoic strata occupies the basin of the Peel river and extends to the mouth of the Mackenzie river. A considerable area is found along the Arctic coast east of the Mackenzie delta as far as Franklin bay, and two smaller areas occur in the basin of the Mackenzie above Fort Good Hope and south of Fort Norman. The north and west shores of Great Bear lake are also bordered by strata of this age. In the southwest corner of the Northwest Territory in the vicin-

<sup>1</sup>A. P. Low, *Cruise of the Nepture*, p. 222.

<sup>2</sup>R. G. McConnell, *Geol. Surv. Summary Report*, 1904, p. 6.

ity of Fort Liard we find the northern extension of the great Mesozoic area of northern Alberta. Mesozoic rocks also occur in the Arctic basin, outcropping on the Sverdrup islands. Low maps these as mostly Triassic and states that they consist largely of sandstones with shales, schists and limestones. They also occur on the northern shores of the Parry islands; at Point Wilkie in Prince Patric island; Rendezvous hill, near the north-western extreme of Bathurst island, and at Exmouth island and places in the vicinity, near the northwest part of North Devon<sup>1</sup>.

McConnell describes the Cretaceous along the Liard river as follows<sup>2</sup>:—

Fossiliferous Cretaceous beds were not recognized in descending the Liard until the Plateau belt which borders the eastern foothills was reached. Below Fort Halkett, west of the mountains, a band of soft dark shales crosses the river, which may be in part Cretaceous, but no fossils were found in it. The eastern foothills are built of a great series of alternating shales and sandstones, with some limestones, all folded closely together, which resemble those found in the foothills farther south, and, like them, probably consist largely of Cretaceous rocks, but it was found impossible on a hasty trip along one line to separate these from the Triassic, or from the shales which cap the Palæozoic system, owing to the lithological similarity which prevails throughout. East of the foothills the convolutions gradually cease and the section becomes more legible. The beds here consist of soft, finely laminated shales, interstratified with a few beds of sandstone and ironstone. They have a minimum thickness of 1,500 feet. The shales yielded some fossils among which were several specimens of *Platoniceras Perezianum*, one of the characteristic fossils of series C of the Queen Charlotte islands. With this were species of *Camptonectes* and *Inocerami*. Near the eastern edge of the plateau belt the shales are overlain by massive beds of rather soft sandstones and conglomerates, the thickness of which was not ascertained. The conglomerates are affected by a gentle easterly dip, and descend to the level of the river in the course of a few miles. From the point at which they disappear to the eastern edge of the Cretaceous basin, the rocks consist of dark fissile shales, crumbly sandy shales and sandstones, but the exposures along the valley are infrequent, and the succession soon becomes obscure.

The Cretaceous section along the Liard thus shows two great shale and sandstone series separated by a heavy band of sandstones and conglomerates. The lower shales, from the imperfect fossil evidence at hand, and also from their lithological character, may be referred tentatively to the horizon of the Queen Charlotte islands or Kootanie formation, the upper shales to that of the Benton, while the intervening conglomeritic band probably represents the Dakota. The lithological succession of the Cretaceous

<sup>1</sup>A. P. Low, *The Cruise of the Neptune, 1906*, p. 226.

<sup>2</sup>R. G. McConnell, *An Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins, N.W.T., Geol. Survey Report, New Series, Vol. IV, part D*, pp. 19-20.

beds here is almost identical with that which obtains in other parts of the Cordilleran belt north of the International Boundary and on the Queen Charlotte islands, and shows that similar conditions of deposition prevailed at the same time over this whole area.

The Cretaceous rocks cross the Liard with a width of over a hundred miles, and north of the river enter a bay in the mountains, the extent of which to the northwestward is not known; southwards they are connected with the great Cretaceous basin of the plains.

Cretaceous rocks on the lower Mackenzie were first encountered by McConnell near the Dahadinni river in latitude  $64^{\circ}\text{N}$ . They consisted of about 200 feet of dark grey shales and sandstones. They continue along the river for 10 or 12 miles and then disappear beneath boulder clay, but probably continue under this as far as the Tertiary basin at the mouth of the Bear river, a distance of 50 miles. Here the Cretaceous beds occupy a depression between two high ranges of limestone mountains and cannot have a greater width than 10 or 15 miles. They are separated from the Cretaceous beds on the western shores of Great Bear lake by the Mount Clark range. The Cretaceous beds again reappear on the banks of the Mackenzie 40 miles below Bear river, and underlie the valley all the way to the Ramparts a distance of 90 miles, with the exception of one break of a couple of miles where they have been removed by denudation.<sup>1</sup>

A third Cretaceous area occurs on the Mackenzie 120 miles below the Ramparts. This is the largest on the river and extends from a short distance below old Fort Good Hope to the head of the Mackenzie delta, and westwards across the Rocky mountains and down the Porcupine river to about longitude  $139^{\circ}\text{W}$ . The rocks on the Mackenzie are coarse shales interstratified with some sandstones and fine grained conglomerates. In the mountains several thousand feet of barren sandstones and quartzites underlain by dark shales constitute the formation. On the Porcupine the same two series, sandstones and quartzites, occur underlain by a great thickness of alternating shales, sandstones and conglomerates. The intermediate dark shales are regarded by McConnell as probably of Benton age, while the lower division so far as fossil evidence goes is regarded as representing the Queen Charlotte Island formation and the Dakota<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>R. G. McConnell, An Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins, N.W.T., Geol. Survey Report, New Series, vol. IV., part D, p. 21.

Cretaceous shales, passing upwards into fine grained conglomerates, occur on the Yukon for many miles above and below the mouth of the Tatönduc. They have been greatly disturbed and are folded up in broad bands with the underlying Palæozoic<sup>1</sup>.

*Tertiary.*—Small areas of Tertiary strata occur on some of the Arctic islands. The deposits consist of slaty clays, shales and sandstones with which are associated lignites and some soft coals<sup>2</sup>.

Small areas of Tertiary strata are also shown on the geological map occurring in Yukon about the Frances river which joins the Dease river at Lower Post; north of the Yukon river west of Dawson; and along the upper Porcupine river. A small area is also developed in the basin of the Mackenzie at Fort Norman.

McConnell states that the Tertiary beds in the Mackenzie valley and about Bear river:—

Occupy a basin of about thirty to forty miles in length and twenty to thirty in breadth. They rest unconformably upon Cretaceous shales and Devonian limestones. They are lacustral in origin and consist largely of discordantly bedded sand, sandy clays, clays and gravels. Beds of purely argillaceous material usually somewhat plastic in character are also present, and seams of lignite and carbonaceous shales not infrequently constitute a considerable portion of the section. The beds on the Porcupine river are somewhat similar. They extend along the river for about 42 miles and consist essentially of light coloured sands, sandy clays, clays and conglomerates, with occasional nodular beds of ironstone, and in one section held a small lignite seam. No fossils of any kind were obtained from them. They are horizontal, or nearly so, and have a minimum thickness of 300 feet<sup>3</sup>.

*Quaternary.*—Quaternary deposits occur in the basin of the Mackenzie often in sufficient quantity to completely cover the underlying formations. They also occupy the delta of the Mackenzie river and probably of the Anderson river, and occur widely distributed in the basin of the Yukon and its tributaries. There are numerous smaller areas of less importance underlain by sands, gravels, clays, and tills, widely distributed over northern Canada.

<sup>1</sup>R. G. McConnell, An Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins, N.W.T., Geol. Surv. Report, New Series, vol IV., part D., p. 21.

<sup>2</sup>Refer to Low, Voyage of the Neptune, pp. 226-229.

<sup>3</sup>R. G. McConnell, *op. cit.*, pp. 22-23 and pp. 99-100.

## Geologic Structure<sup>1</sup>

In the Mackenzie valley, according to McConnell<sup>2</sup>:—

The beds, (speaking especially of the Devonian) are practically undisturbed and are seldom affected by dips exceeding a few feet to the mile.

But he states further in this connexion that,—

For some miles above Bear river the Devonian, which forms the top of the Palæozoic system in the district, is overlain unconformably by the Cretaceous, and Cretaceous anticlines of limited extent recur at intervals all the way to the Upper Ramparts.

## OCCURRENCE OF OIL<sup>3</sup>

According to McConnell<sup>4</sup>:—

The Devonian rocks throughout the Mackenzie valley are nearly everywhere more or less petroliferous, and over large areas afford promising indications of the presence of oil in workable quantities. The rock is in several places around the western arm of Great Slave lake highly charged with bituminous matter and on the north shore tar exudes from the surface and forms springs and pools at several points.

McConnell<sup>5</sup> says further:—

That the springs are situated a couple of hundred yards from the shore, at the base of a low limestone cliff, which runs inland from the lake, and are three in number, each of them being surrounded with a small basin, three to four feet in diameter, filled with inspissated bitumen, while the soil and moss for some distance away is impregnated with the same material. A small quantity of pitch is annually taken from these springs and used for boat building purposes, while a much larger supply could be obtained if needed. A sulphur spring resembling those at Sulphur point on the south shore of the lake, but much more copious, issues from the foot of the cliff in close proximity to the bituminous springs, and feeds a considerable stream.

The rock through which the petroleum ascends here is a heavily bedded greyish, rather coarsely crystalline cavernous dolomite, and is entirely unlike the bituminous beds south of the lake and down the Mackenzie, which in most cases consist of calcareous shales. The dolomite is everywhere permeated with bituminous matter, which collects in the numerous cavities, and oozing up through cracks, often forms small pools on the surface of the rock.

The age of the bituminous beds here could not be clearly ascertained as they are entirely unfossiliferous, but it is altogether likely that they are older than the Devonian shales and limestone which outcrop along the southern

<sup>1</sup>Written by F. G. Clapp.

<sup>2</sup>R. G. McConnell, Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv., Canada, vol. IV, part D, p.15, 1888-89.

<sup>3</sup>Written by F. G. Clapp.

<sup>4</sup>R. G. McConnell, *loc. cit.* p. 31.

<sup>5</sup>R. G. McConnell, *loc. cit.* pp. 75-76.

shore, and are more nearly related to the dolomites which underlie the fossiliferous Devonian beds at the Nahanni river, and other places. The presence of bitumen in such abundance here also suggests an anticlinal which would bring up lower beds.

Sulphur and tar springs are reported to occur at a point about half way between this and Fort Rae, but as I did not hear of them until I had left the lake, I was unable to visit them. A tar spring is also known to exist under the surface of the water in the deep bay immediately east of the Big Island fishery, as many of the boulders and rocks along the shore in this neighbourhood are coated with bitumen which has been washed ashore, and hummocks of ice stained with the same material are often observed. On the south shore bituminous shales and limestones outcrop at several points, and it would thus appear that the oil-bearing beds underlie the whole western part of the lake.

McConnell says there are also several tar springs near Fort Good Hope, and still farther down in the vicinity of old Fort Good Hope, the river is bordered for several miles by evenly bedded dark shales of Devonian age which are completely saturated with oil. These shales are in places so highly charged with bituminous matter that, according to McConnell, combustion has taken place. At one place along the Mackenzie (15 miles below Grand View) McConnell describes reddened shales, which he states are undoubtedly due to the burning of the bitumen.

Fifteen miles farther down, according to McConnell:—

The Devonian shales are again found. The shales are black in colour, evenly bedded, and highly bituminous. The laminae, when freshly separated, are moistened on the surface with an oily liquid, and burn when thrown into the fire, and patches of red shales, marking the sites of former fires, alternate with the dark varieties. The shales are exposed in the right bank for some miles, or almost as far as old Fort Good Hope. They dip down the river at a low angle, and are overlain by the Saskatchewan gravels and boulder-clay.

Recently, August, 1912, according to a report published in the "Bulletin" of Edmonton, Alberta, samples of oil have been brought from the Mackenzie about 25 miles below Fort Norman where it seeps from the bed of the river, at low water, and in winter rises through the ice. According to the report, this oil is reddish-black in colour and flows as freely as engine oil, and burns freely, with a strong petroleum smell.



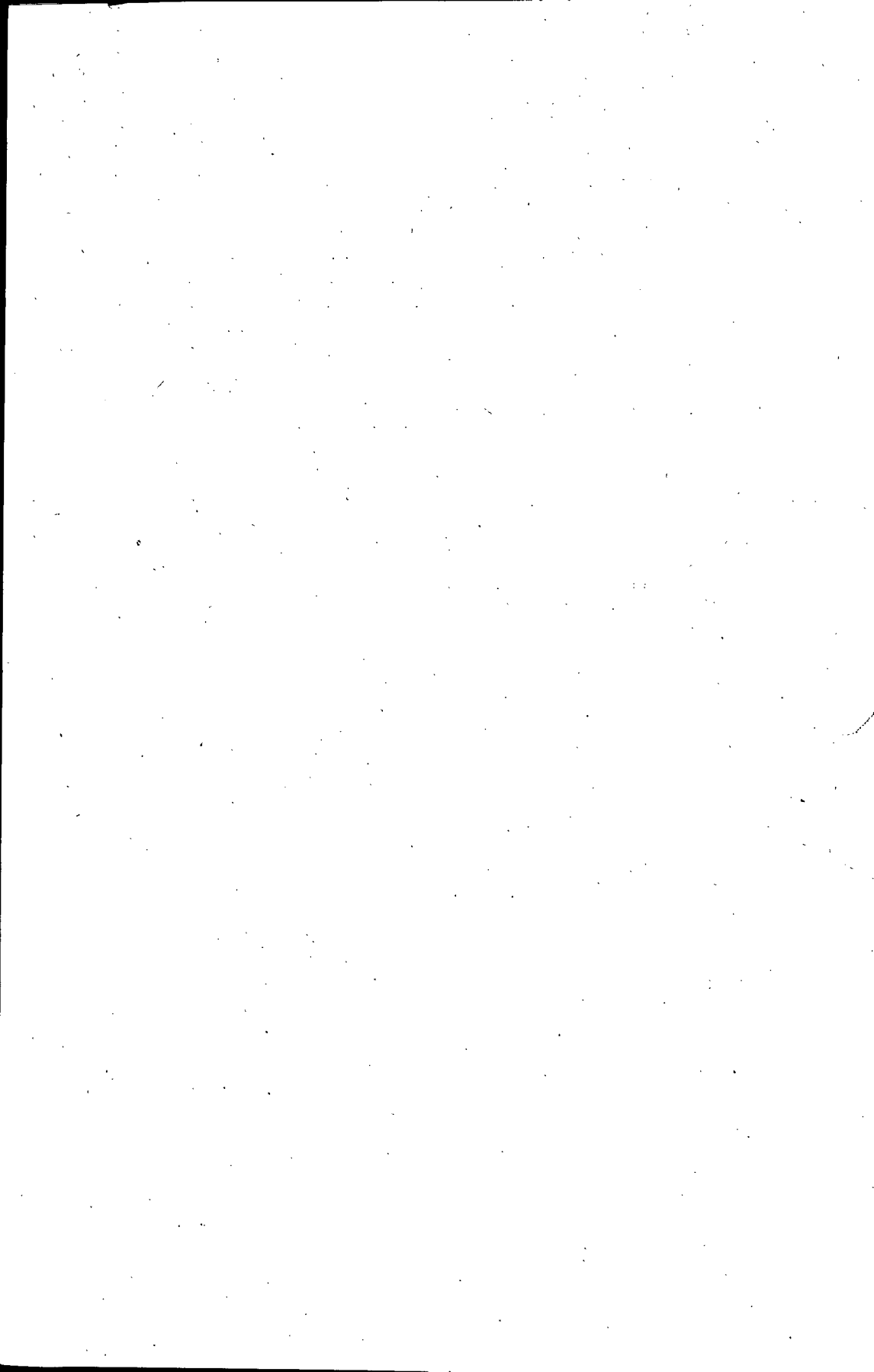
### Possible Oil Fields.

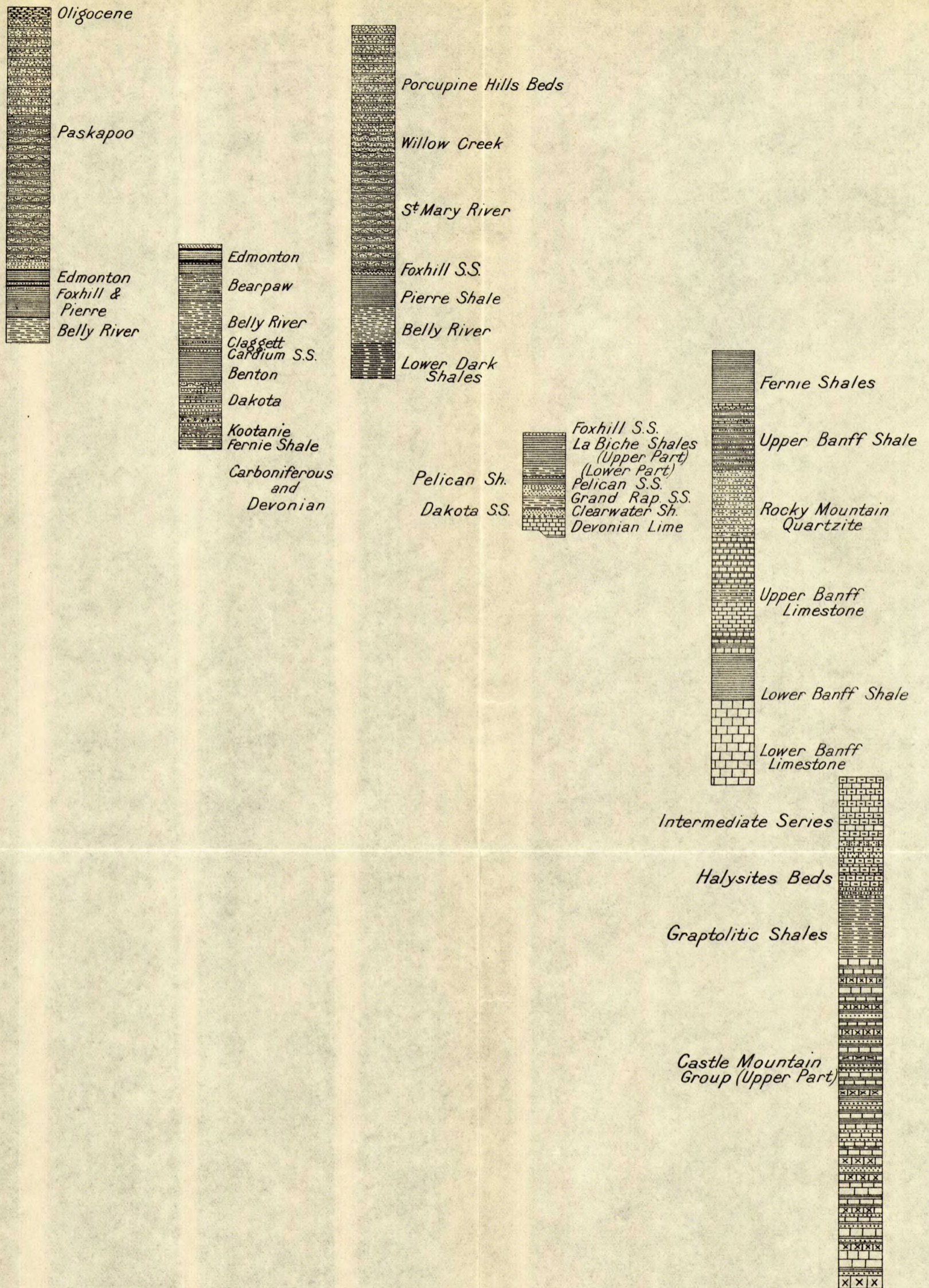
From the data at hand, the most promising region in the Northwest Territories for the development of a producing oil field appears to be along the Mackenzie although the evidence is by no means conclusive. The presence of great quantities of oil bearing beds with a formation unconformably overlapping it suggests favourable conditions for the accumulation of oil into pools. In the Coalinga district, California, according to Arnold and Anderson<sup>1</sup> the productiveness of some of the Miocene sediments is greatest where the overlying formation "occupies a position of angular unconformity with the Miocene sands."

At some time in the future, it may be found profitable to open up an oil shale industry on the Mackenzie similar to the oil shale industry of Scotland at the present time.

---

<sup>1</sup>Arnold, Ralph, and Anderson, Robert, Geology and Oil Resources of the Coalinga district, Cal., U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 398, p. 186, 1910.





24  
 Fig. ■. Sections showing the geological column in Alberta.  
 (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

Castle Mountain  
 Group (Lower Part)

Comparative Table of Formations in Western Canada.

	GROUP	ALBERTA	SASKATCHEWAN	MANITOBA	MONTANA	DAKOTA	KIND OF ROCKS	CHARACTER OF FOSSILS
Tertiary	Oligocene Eocene	Oligocene Paskapoo	Oligocene		Fort Union	Fort Union	Conglomerates and sandy clays	Land and freshwater
			Laramie	Laramie	Lance	Lance		
Cretaceous	Montana	Edmonton Bearpaw Belly River Claggett Eagle	Bearpaw Belly River	Odanah Millwood	Lenep Bearpaw Judith R. Claggett Eagle		Sandstones and clays Sandstones and clays Sandstones Shales Sandstones	Freshwater Land plants. Brackish and marine Brackish and fresh Marine Marine
	Colorado	Niobrara Cardium Benton		Niobrara Benton	Niobrara Benton	Niobrara {Carlile Greenhorn Graneros}	Calcareous shales } Shales	Marine Marine
	Dakota	Dakota		Dakota	Dakota	Dakota	Sandstones	Freshwater, land plants.
	Kootanie	Kootanie			{Kootanie Morrison}	Fuson Minnewaste Dakota } Morrison	Sandstones and shales	Land plants, brackish and fresh water
	Jurassic		Fernie			Ellis	Unkpapa Sundance	Shales and sandstones
Triassic						Spearfish		
Carboniferous	Permo-Carboniferous	Upper Banff shale						
	Pennsylvanian	Upper Banff limestone				{Minnekahta Opeche Minneclusa}	Sandstones and shales	Land plants
	Mississippian	Lower Banff shale			Quadrant Madison	Pahasapa Englewood	} Limestones	Marine
		Lower Banff limestone						
Devonian	Upper Middle Lower	Intermediate series	Winnipegosan	Manitoban Winnipegosan Lower Devonian	Threeforks Jefferson		Limestones	Marine
Silurian		Halysites beds	Niagara	Niagara	Maywood		Limestones	Marine
Ordovician	Utica (?)	Graptolitic shales		Stony Mountain				
	Trenton			Upper mottled limestone	Upper mottled limestone Cathead limestone Lower mottled limestone	Whitewood	{Limestones, shales and sandstone}	} Marine
	Black River (?)		Winnipeg sandstone	Winnipeg sandstone				
Cambrian		Castle Mountain						
	Upper				{Barker Flathead}		{Shales, sandstones and limestones}	} Marine
	Middle					Deadwood		
	Lower							
		Bow River						

## CHAPTER IX

### ALBERTA

#### GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

#### Stratigraphy

From Lake Athabaska south to the International Boundary all Alberta is underlain by sedimentary beds of Cretaceous age, which rest unconformably upon the Devonian limestone beds that outcrop in northern and eastern Alberta, and are underlain by intervening Carboniferous rocks along the west side of the province, adjacent to the Rocky mountains. These Devonian limestone beds are in turn underlain by sands and shales probably of Cambrian age. The latter vary in thickness because of the uneven character of the crystalline floor upon which they were deposited.

The entire body of sedimentary rocks thickens westward toward the Rockies where almost the entire geological series is represented in the exposed sections. All these beds thin out to the north and east, and the Carboniferous rocks disappear entirely at some point between their exposures in the vicinity of the Rocky mountains and the outcrops of the lower formations in Manitoba and at Lake Athabaska. Towards the southeast the nearest exposures of Carboniferous strata are found in the Black hills of the Dakotas; where they have a thickness much less than in the Canadian Rockies. It is impossible to conjecture whether or not these Carboniferous rocks are continuous between the localities named.

Geological columns, as observed by different Canadian geologists, at various localities in Alberta, are indicated on pp. 266—270. The same columns are shown graphically in Fig. 24. In the folder table facing p. 265, the correlations

<sup>1</sup>By F. G. Clapp, with additions by Alfred W. G. Wilson.

between the formations in Alberta and those in the other districts in Canada and in the United States are indicated<sup>1</sup>.

## SOUTHERN ALBERTA (DAWSON).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Laramie. ....	Porcupine Hill beds. ....	2500
	Willow creek. ....	450
	St. Mary river. ....	2800
Cretaceous. ....	Foxhill sandstones. ....	80
	Pierre shales. ....	750
	Belly River series. ....	910
	Lower dark shales. ....	800

## CENTRAL ALBERTA (TYRRELL).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Oligocene. ....		270
Laramie. ....	Paskapoo. ....	5700
	Edmonton. ....	
Montana. ....	Foxhill and Pierre. ....	600
	Belly River. ....	600+

## ATHABASKA RIVER (McCONNELL).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Laramie. ....		
Montana. ....	Foxhill sandstone. ....	
	LaBiche shales <sup>2</sup> (upper part). ....	700
Colorado. ....	LaBiche shales (lower part). ....	225
	Pelican sandstone. ....	40
	Pelican shales. ....	90
	Grand Rapids sandstone. ....	300
Dakota. ....	Clearwater shales. ....	275
	Tar sands. ....	140-220
Devonian. ....		

<sup>1</sup>Dowling, Coal Fields of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and Eastern British Columbia, p. 20. See also Geological Notes to Accompany Map of Sheep River Gas and Oil Fields, Alberta.

<sup>2</sup>See Log No. 1.

## PEACE RIVER (McCONNELL).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Laramie.....	Wapiti River sandstone.....	
Montana.....	Foxhill sandstone.....	
	Smoky River shales.....	
	Dunvegan sandstone.....	600+
	Fort St. John shales.....	700
Colorado.....	Peace River sandstones.....	400
	Loon River shales.....	400
Devonian.....		

## YELLOWHEAD PASS (McEVOY).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>
Laramie.....	Paskapoo (49).....
	Edmonton (49).....
Cretaceous.....	Pierre and Foxhill (42).....
Devono-Carboniferous	
Cambrian.....	Castle Mountain group (14).....
	Bow River series (13).....
Pre-Cambrian.....	Shuswap.....

## CASCADE COAL BASIN (DOWLING).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Cretaceous.....		
Jurassic.....	Fernie shales (28).....	1600
Permo-Triassic.....	Upper Banff shale (25).....	1200-1300
	Rocky Mountain quartzite (25).....	1600
Carboniferous.....	Upper Banff limestone (25).....	2500-3000
	Lower Banff shale (25).....	1000-1500
	Lower Banff limestone (25).....	2000
Devonian.....	Intermediate series (21).....	

ROCKY MOUNTAINS ALONG MAIN LINE OF CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.  
(McCONNELL).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>
Cretaceous.....	Kootanic to Benton.....	
Carboniferous passing into Devonian.....	Upper Banff shale (25).....	
	Upper Banff limestone (25).....	
	Lower Banff shale (25).....	
	Lower Banff limestone (25).....	
Devonian.....	Intermediate series (21).....	1500
Silurian.....	Halysites beds (20).....	1300
Ordovician.....	Graptolitic shales (16).....	1500
	Castle Mountain group (upper part) (14).....	
		7700+
Cambrian.....	Castle Mountain group (lower part) (14)	
	Bow River group (13).....	10,000

ALBERTA PORTION OF CORDILLERAN SECTION (C.P.R. MAIN LINE.  
DALY).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>	<i>Materials.</i>
Recent and Pleisto-Fluviatile.....			Gravel, sand.
cene.....	Lacustrine.....		Gravel, sand, clay, silt and conglomerate.
	Glacial.....		Till.
	<i>Erosion surface.</i>		
Post-Cretaceous?...	Igneous rock.....		Nephelite syenite, ijolite, urite, jacupirangite, etc., with dikes.
Cretaceous.....	Upper Ribboned sandstone.....	550+	Thin-bedded sandstone and shale with hard bands of sandstone.
	Kootenay Coal measures	2800+	Sandstone and shale with coal seams.
	Lower Ribboned sandstone.....	1000+	Thin-bedded brown sandstone and shale.



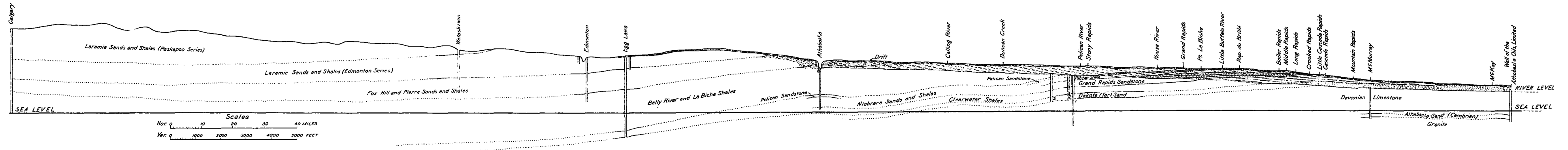
<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation:</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>	<i>Materials.</i>
Jurassic.....	Fernie shale.....	1500+	Dark brown to black arenaceous shale; weathers into lens-like fragments.
Permian.....	Upper Banff shale....	1400+	Dark brown arenaceous shale; weathering reddish and yellowish.
	Rocky Mountain quartzite.....	800	White to grey quartzite and arenaceous siliceous limestone.
Mississippian.....	Upper Banff limestone	2300+	Thick-bedded dark grey limestones with numerous thin cherty layers underlain by thin-bedded limestone and shale; weathering grey.
Pennsylvanian.....	Lower Banff shale....	1200	Black to dark grey shale, argillaceous and calcareous; weathering light brown.
	Lower Banff limestone	1500+	Thick-bedded grey limestones with numerous dolomitic segregations.
Devonian.....	Intermediate limestone	1,800+	Thin-bedded limestones, with alternating more massive layers of grey dolomitic and siliceous limestone.
	Sawback limestone (age?)	3,700+	Thin-bedded limestone interbedded with less resistant layers and brownish and yellowish shale.
<i>Contact relations not known.</i>			
Silurian.....	Halysites beds.....	1,850+	Dolomites and quartzites weathering light grey to white, with shale interbedded.

## MOOSE MOUNTAIN DISTRICT (CAIRNES).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>	
Cretaceous .....	Montana....	{ Edmonton (49).....	
		{ Bearpaw (42).....	650
		{ Belly River (40).....	850
		{ Claggett (39).....	250
	Colorado....	{ Cardium sandstone (38).	50
{ Benton (37).....		725	
	Dakota..... (33).....	950	
	Kootanie (33).....	375	
Jurassic.....	Fernie shales (28).....	225	
Carboniferous and Devonian.			

## ALBERTA AREAS (CROW'S NEST SECTION BY LEACH).

<i>System.</i>	<i>Formation.</i>	<i>Approximate thickness in feet.</i>	<i>Materials.</i>
Cretaceous.....	Allison Creek (Belly River ?) } ...	1,900	Soft, light-coloured sandstones, with small coal seams near top.
	Crowsnest Volcanics	1,150	Trachytic tuffs and breccias.
	Dakota.....	2,750	Chiefly shaly sandstone with plant impressions, usually green in colour.
	Kootenay.....	600	Sandstones, shales and coal seams.
Jurassic.....	Fernie.....	750	Dark shales with a few thin sandstone beds.
Devono-Carboniferous	Limestone Series....	4,000	Massive light-grey limestone.



25  
 Fig. 25. Generalized geological section from Grand Rapids to Calgary, showing the "lay" of the strata and also wells drilled at Pelican, Athabaska, Morinville, Edmonton, Wetaskiwin, and Calgary. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

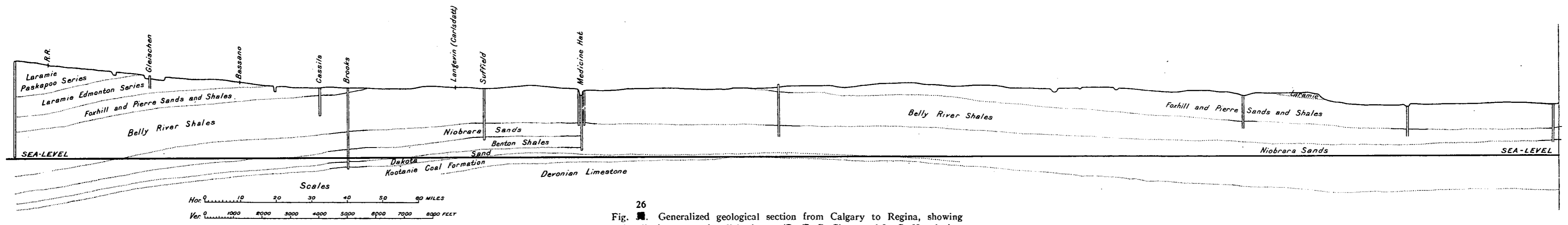
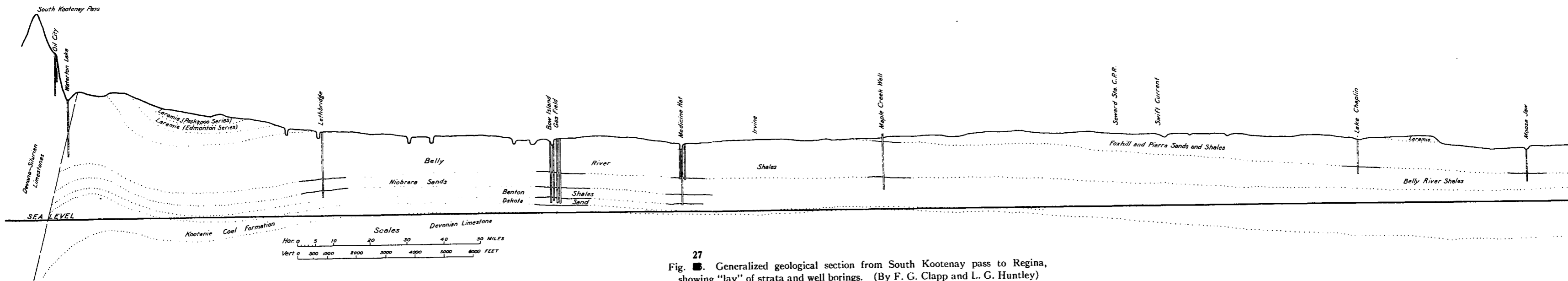


Fig. 26. Generalized geological section from Calgary to Regina, showing "lay" of strata and well borings. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)



27  
 Fig. 27. Generalized geological section from South Kootenay pass to Regina, showing "lay" of strata and well borings. (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

The great tar seepages of the Athabaska river in northern Alberta exude from the outcrop of the Dakota sandstone, from which sandstone the gas in the Bow island is also derived. However, gas has been found in the sands of the Niobrara formation underlying Medicine Hat, Dunmore Junction, Suffield, and Vegreville; and from the nature and persistence of the sands of this series, it is believed that they will prove of importance in the results of future drilling, as has the Dakota sand heretofore. No gas supply of importance has been developed in the strata lying above the Niobrara beds, although the overlying shales very generally contain pockets of gas, which soon exhaust themselves when struck by the drill. This is particularly true of the gas in the Belly River shales, in which gas is found in Medicine Hat, Suffield, Carlstadt, Topfield, Bruce and elsewhere.

While a few oil seepages are known to exude from older rocks than the Cretaceous in the vicinity of South Kootenay pass, yet the sands of the Cretaceous formations are the only strata in which presumably oil and gas will be developed in large quantities in Alberta.

### Structural Geology.

Throughout the entire extent of Alberta, with the exception of a narrow belt bordering the Rocky mountains in the western part of the province, the formations lie in a nearly horizontal attitude. However, as shown in Figs. 25, 26, and 27, a broad syncline or depression occurs just east of the disturbed belt. The axis of this basin is followed in a general way by the Macleod and Edmonton branches of the Canadian Pacific railway. East of this great basin there is evidence of three widely diffused anticlines. The first of these crosses the International Boundary in the vicinity of the Sweet Grass hills in Montana, extending in a northwesterly direction, but probably dying out after reaching the Bow river (Fig. 27). The axis of this anticline will probably be found west of the Bow Island gas field.

The second of these wide arches enters Alberta from Saskatchewan in the vicinity of the fifty-second parallel, and extends

in a northwesterly direction almost to Vegreville (Fig. 26). The gas possibilities of this anticline have never been tested by drilling.

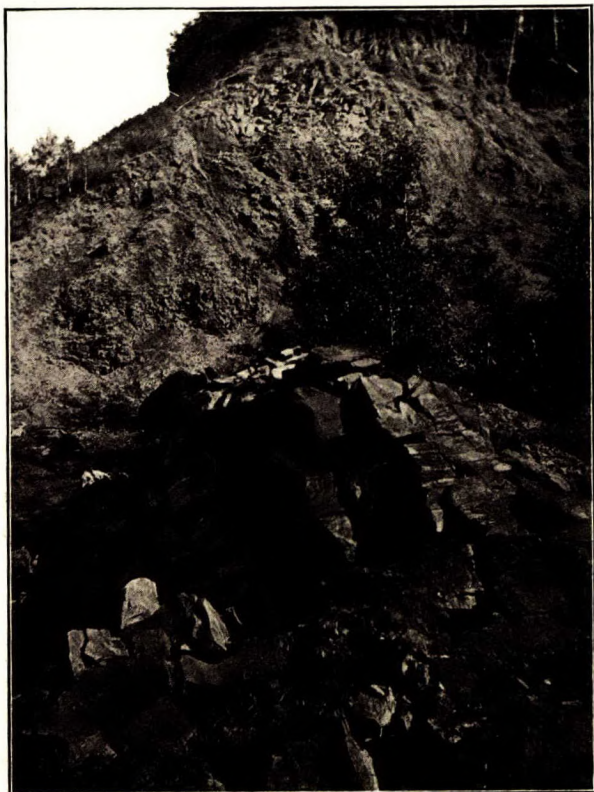
The third of these structural arches has been found to cross the Athabaska river in the vicinity of Crooked rapid (Fig. 26). However, owing to the impossibility of obtaining geological data on this northern region, it has not been possible to trace this anticline definitely for a great distance, it being known merely to extend in a northwesterly by southeasterly direction, more or less parallel with the two similar arches to the south.

Of the three structural arches mentioned above, only that of the Bow river and that of the Athabaska river have been tested as to their natural gas possibilities. A large supply of gas has been developed at Bow island in southern Alberta, near the crest of the first mentioned anticline. A smaller supply has been encountered in the vicinity of the Pelican rapids, some miles-south of the axis of the Athabaska River anticline. (See Fig. 28.) A well drilled at Vegreville at the extreme limit of the Battle River anticline in central Alberta has given evidence of being located upon the edge of good gas territory.

Owing to the great depth at which the principal oil and gas bearing sands lie in western Alberta, the oil possibilities of this great structural depression have not been tested at all thoroughly, all wells having as yet failed to reach the principal oil and gas bearing horizons; viz., the Niobrara and Dakota sands.

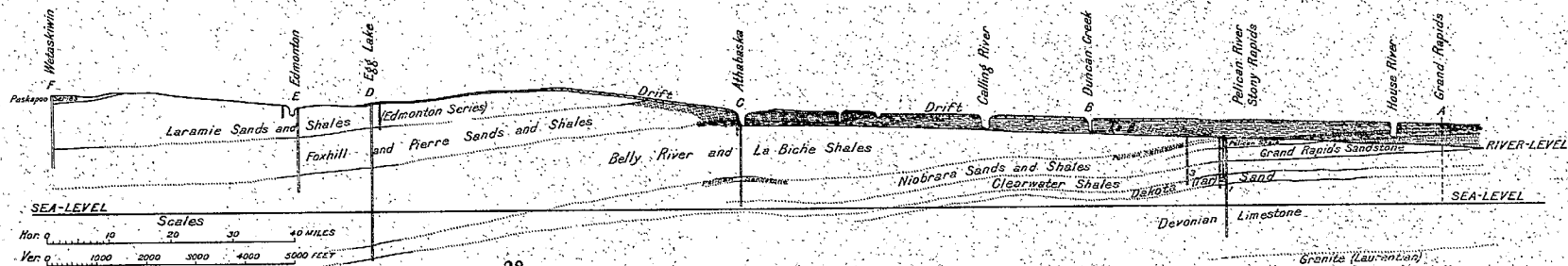
Wells have been drilled in the disturbed belt lying within the foothills of the Rockies at several places, notably at Waterton lake and at the MacDougal ranch west of Okotoks. However, owing to the greatly disturbed and faulted nature of the formations at these points, it is not presumed that the relatively small showings of both oil and gas which were encountered in these wells offer sufficient indication for the development of a larger supply.

PLATE XIII.

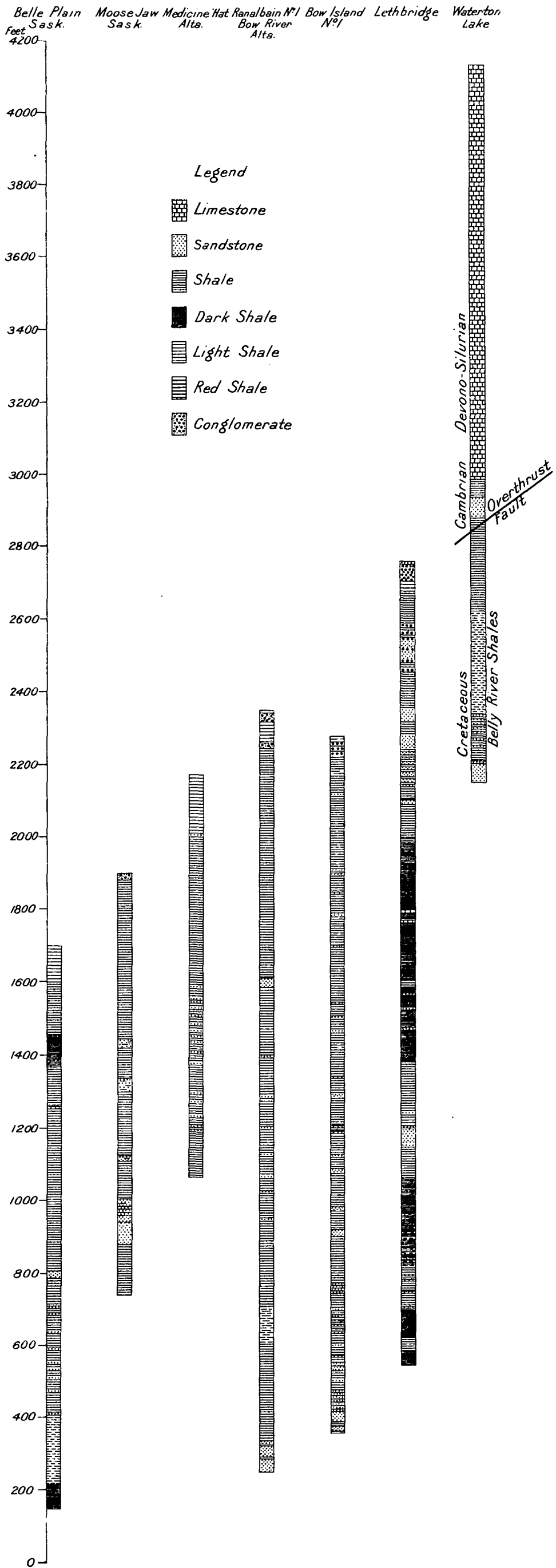


Foreground—blocks of red burnt shale from outcrop of La Biche shale at Red Mud, Athabaska river, Alberta.





28  
 Fig. ■. Generalized geological section, from Grand Rapids to Wetaskiwin, showing the "lay" of the strata; and also wells drilled at Pelican, Athabaska, Morinville, Edmonton and Wetaskiwin.



30  
 Fig. ■. Sections across Southern Alberta.  
 (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

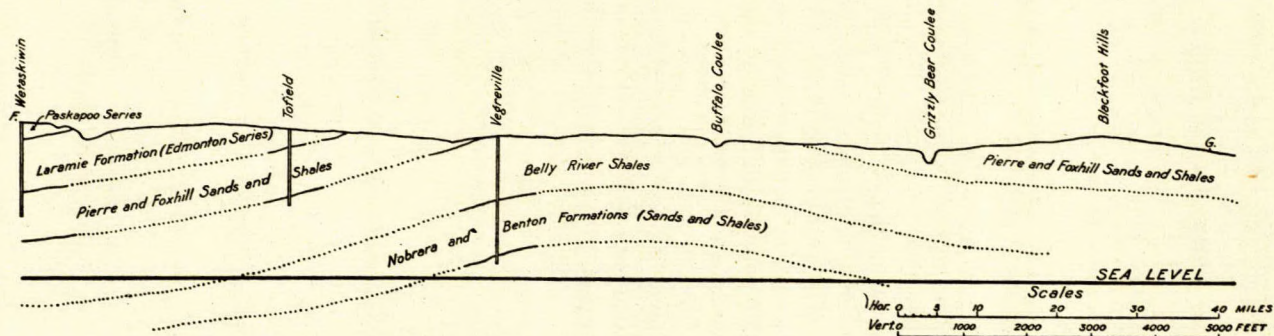


Fig. 29. Geological section showing the lay of the strata across the Battle River anticline from Wetaskiwin to Lloydminster, Alberta, also showing wells drilled at Wetaskiwin, Tofield, and Vegreville (by F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley.)

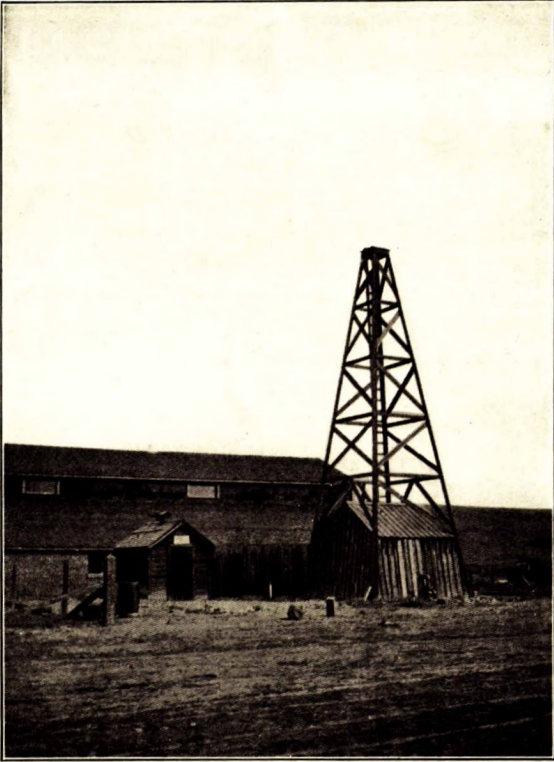
## DEVELOPMENT OF NATURAL GAS.

**History of Drilling Operations.**

## MEDICINE HAT FIELD.

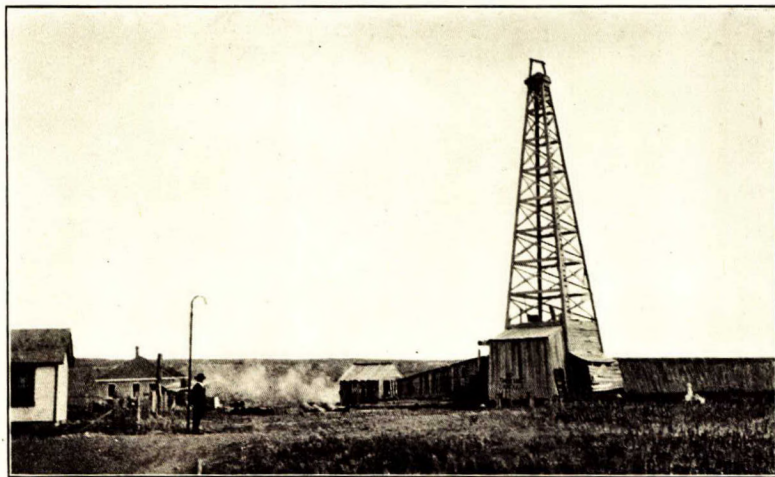
Natural gas in the vicinity of the Medicine Hat field was encountered in a well drilled for water at Carlstadt by the Canadian Pacific railway in 1885. In 1890 a well drilled at Medicine Hat in search of coal encountered a considerable supply of natural gas, the flow being so strong as to lead the town officials to take the matter up with the Canadian Pacific railway, with the view to drilling a deeper well for gas. Sir William Van Horne offered to lend the town a drilling machine, the town to stand the expense of the drilling. A considerable flow of gas was encountered at about 650 feet in depth, with a closed pressure of 250 pounds, but was accompanied by a large amount of moisture. In the hope of obtaining a larger supply free from moisture, deeper wells were drilled and the present gas pay was developed in a well drilled by the city in 1905 at a depth of 1,010 feet showing a closed pressure of 550 pounds. The flow was quite dry, being probably near the top of the Niobrara formation. The 600 foot vein is the principal gas horizon before reaching the 1,000 foot horizon, the other being only pockets, according to Mr. Winter. In the summer of 1912 the Medicine Hat field had been extended, and the wells had a capacity of approximately 25,000,000 cubic feet per day. In 1913 the city contracted with Messrs. Martin and Fish to drill nine new wells for gas, two of which had been completed in August of that year. The best well at Medicine Hat is the Tuno well, the production of which is reported to be 6,000,000 cubic feet per day. It is situated two miles west of the city hall and is a ten-inch hole. The completion of the wells recently contracted for will make a total of twenty wells in the field, tapping the Medicine Hat sand, one of which was continued to the Dakota. In addition about thirteen shallow wells have been drilled. At the end of 1912 the gas department of the municipality was drawing from six wells owned by the city, and supplied

PLATE XIV.



One of the earliest Alberta wells, Medicine Hat, Alberta.

PLATE XV.



The Toronto street well, Medicine Hat, Alberta.

1,900 domestic consumers and sixteen factories with natural gas, valued at \$70,000 per year. The department operates 56½ miles of pipe line. A number of shallow wells were shut in and not used.

During the latter part of 1913, in order to show exactly what has been done in Medicine Hat in the way of drilling gas wells, the city engineer's office furnished a statement of the number of wells operated or in construction in Medicine Hat, with the depth, name, open flow in cubic feet per 24 hours, one year drilled. The information is the first of the kind issued and was prepared at the request of the Board of Trade, the data being as follows:—

Name.	Depth.	Open flow cu. ft. 24 hours.	Year drilled.
Main street.....	1,000	2,225,000	1904
Park.....	1,000	3,000,000	1906
Altawana.....	1,000	2,500,000	1909
Maple street.....	1,000	2,500,000	1911
Electric.....	1,200	4,000,000	1911
Rosery.....	1,000	2,500,000	1911
Balmoral street.....	1,200	2,500,000	1911
Central Park.....	1,300	3,000,000	1913
Stella.....	1,002	2,200,000	1913
Big Chief.....	1,100	2,800,000	1909
Rolling Mills.....	1,050	2,900,000	1910
W. Industrial site.....	1,202	2,300,000	1913
S. Industrial site.....	1,202	2,100,000	1913
Craft.....	1,075	3,300,000	1913
Cousins and Sissons.....	1,075	2,900,000	1913
Ogilvie.....	1,033	2,500,000	1912

In addition drilling has been started on Well No. 17, near the Maple Leaf mills site, and the Medicine Hat Brick Company has a well 1,050 feet deep. For some years the Canadian Pacific railway has had a gas well on its right of way near the station, and work has been completed on a second well for the Canadian Pacific railway, the depth, open flow and rock pressure averaging with the other natural gas wells in this city.

The above wells are all within the city limits, and it is notable that there has been no appreciable diminution in the pressure or flow from the same notwithstanding the increased consumption due to the rapid industrial expansion of Medicine Hat.

This list does not take into account the string of wells being drilled by the Hunt Engineering Company for the \$2,500,000 plant of the Canada Cement Company.

The officials of the city of Medicine Hat defend their action in giving away gas and selling it at such a low rate upon the basis that if this were not done, the gas companies would drain

the underground supply for piping to other districts, and as a matter of self defense they must make use of it for home developments while they may; in the earlier history of this development, large flambeaux were burnt, and even more recently one or two wells were allowed to blow wide open. At present these are all closed in and the gas is being used to advantage by the city of Medicine Hat which controls the gas rights in two townships.

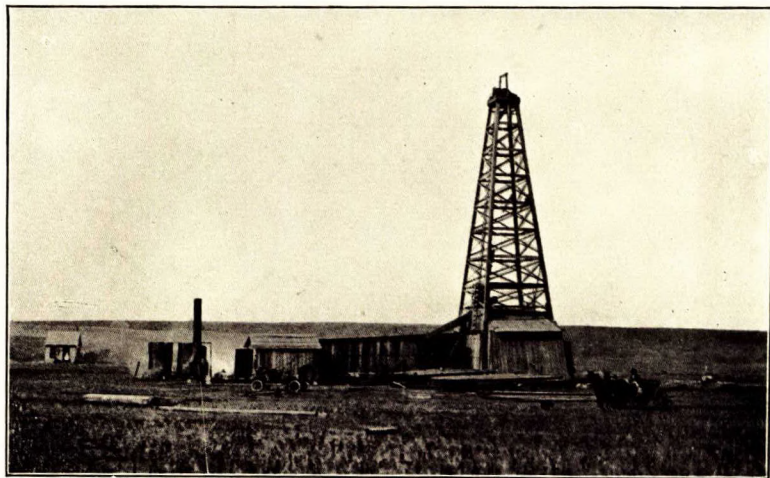
#### BOW ISLAND FIELD.

The discovery of gas in the Bow Island field was brought about in 1908 by the drilling of a well about 1900 feet deep by the Canadian Pacific railway at their pumping station ten miles south of Suffield, and twelve miles east of the present centre of production. It had a reported volume of 8,000,000 cubic feet of gas per day and 800 pounds per square inch rock pressure. Up to the summer of 1913 sixteen wells had been drilled, producing about 75,000,000 cubic feet per day. The field has been developed by the Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company, Limited, for the purpose of supplying the city of Calgary and fourteen other towns en route, including Lethbridge, Grannum, Okotoks, Claresholm, Nanton, MacLeod, Sandstone and Tregillus, and for which purpose a 16-inch pipe line 160 miles in length has been laid. The first well was drilled in the main field in 1909, the famous "Old Glory Well." Its pressure was 810 pounds and the flow 7,000,000 cubic feet per day. It caught fire and burned for fifteen days before it was finally put out by two boilers of steam. The above company is reported to be backed by stockholders of the Canadian Pacific railway and has taken over all the drilling business of the latter company, including several small gas wells at Carlstadt, Brooks, Cassils, Dunmore, etc.

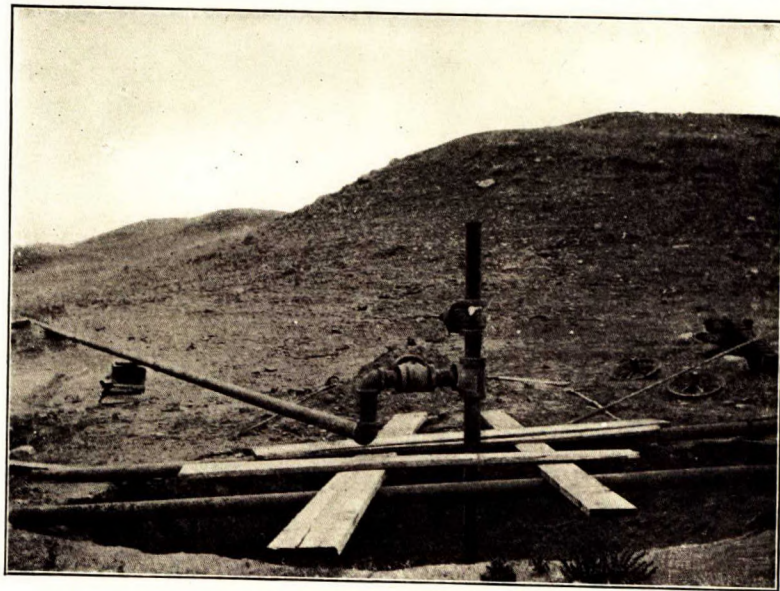
Shallow gas in Bow Island wells, Numbers 1, 2, and 3, is found at from 800 to 1000, which is cased off and escapes around the casing. Considerable water escapes around the casing of all these wells, but it is artesian water, good for drinking but hard on boilers.



PLATE XVI.



Well No. 12, Bow Island field, Alberta.



Well No. 3, Bow Island field, Alberta.

The following yields of gas have been authenticated by Eugene Coste, President of the Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Co., for the first eight wells in this field:—

No. 1—	10,000,000	cubic feet
2	7,000,000	" "
3	15,000,000	" "
4	29,000,000	" "
5	1,250,000	" "
6	4,200,000	" "
7	7,000,000	" "
8	12,500,000	" "

#### REDCLIFFE.

Four wells have been drilled at Redcliffe for supplying that town with natural gas. Gas was encountered at a depth of approximately 1200 feet in the same producing stratum as at Medicine Hat. The capacities and pressures of these wells are very similar to those in the latter field.

At Redcliffe, at the end of 1912, there were three wells being drawn upon to supply the town, furnishing gas valued at \$7000 per year. Gas is sold to 150 domestic consumers and eight factories of various sorts. The price for domestic consumption varies from \$2 to \$3.50 per month, although the Redcliffe Realty Company was preparing to put in the meter system, to be started in the summer of 1913. The price to industrial plants varied from \$10 to \$100 per month.

#### PINCHER CREEK AND SOUTH KOOTENAY PASS DISTRICTS.

Oil seepages have been known for years in the Cretaceous rocks on the Alberta side of South Kootenay pass; and from the Cambrian or Pre-Cambrian formations on Kishinena creek small seepages of light oil have been utilized in the past as a source of cattle remedies and for lighting purposes. The oil in this district was first used by a farmer named Aldrich, who obtained it by means of a blanket from the top of a spring of cold water in the valley of Akamina creek.

*History of Developments.*—The drilling in the Pincher Creek district appears to have been caused by a report of the Geological Survey for 1898, in which Dr. G. M. Dawson described the

various seepages on both sides of the divide and expressed an opinion that boring operations were warranted to prospect for oil.

As stated by Dr. Selwyn<sup>1</sup>:—

Oil has never been produced in a formation as old as the Cambrian, nor do the rocks here exposed admit of the probability of their being the source of the oil under anything but very extraordinary conditions. These surface geological conditions would seem to render it impossible for oil to occur in this section; but the fact remains that it is found there. It is, as Dr. Dawson very appropriately calls it, 'a somewhat anomalous occurrence of petroleum.' In accounting for the fact, Dr. Dawson says 'the overthrust fault must have been great, as Cambrian rocks extend eastward for over 12 or 15 miles over the summit into Alberta. The oil may have travelled westward underground, but the existence of pronounced faults intervening make this improbable.'

This fact did not deter the wild-catter, and in 1900 and 1901 oil claims were staked and recorded on both sides of the boundary by both American and Canadian companies. The first drilling commenced in 1903, and by 1912 there were twelve wells drilled in the district, varying in depth from 200 to 1900 feet. The principal drilling was done at Waterton lake and at Oil City, the latter located about five miles up Oil creek, a tributary of this lake. Of three oil holes put down at Waterton lake, one was drilled to a depth of 1900 feet, encountering oil in a soft caving formation at that depth. Accounts varied as to the amount of this oil, which was never produced commercially. From the amount bailed out of the well, Mr. Stafford, a driller residing at Pincher, states that the well would have produced 18 to 20 barrels per day. However, the tools were lost, and after a dilatory attempt at fishing lasting for almost six months, the well was plugged and abandoned; and the Western Oil Company, after having spent some \$200,000 in this district, quit the oil business and started to invest in coal lands.

The other two wells at Waterton lake produced nothing. At Oil City about ten wells were drilled. One of the first of these, drilled by the late Mr. Lineham to a depth of about 1400 feet, struck a quantity of high gravity oil at 1080 feet. The well flowed naturally for a short time, and probably produced

<sup>1</sup>Summary Rept. Geol. Survey Can., 1891, pp. 9-10, and Rept. of Minister of Mines of British Columbia 1896, p. 529.

LEGEND

Glacial drift and alluvium  
*including wind-blown sand, gravels of the Flathead valley*

**Ks**

**Kisheteen formation**  
*chiefly black grey clay, siltstone, or sandstone, fossiliferous*

**Kn**

**Kinda formation**  
*chiefly thin bedded red, white, and interbedded flow of basic lava*

**Sh**

**Sheppard formation**  
*chiefly thin bedded light grey siliceous dolomite, an interbedded flow of basic lava*

**Pu**

**Parcell lava**  
*massive basic flow*

**Si**

**Siyeh formation**  
*chiefly massive dark grey, siliceous magnesian limestone, also such greenish, micaceous*

**Gr**

**Grinnell formation**  
*chiefly thin bedded red, white, or interbedded flow of basic lava*

**Ap**

**Appokany formation**  
*generally thin bedded, light greenish grey, micaceous, schistose quartzite and magnesian limestone lenses*

**A**

**Altyn formation**  
*thin to thick bedded, light grey, generally sandy siliceous magnesian limestone, becoming fossiliferous toward the west*

**Waterton formation**  
*massive dark grey felspathic dolomite*

**Intrusive**

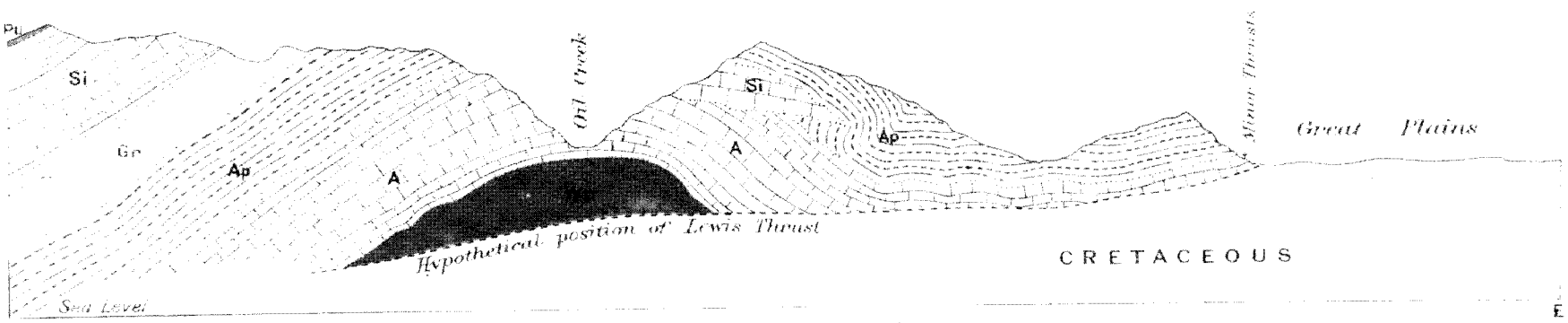
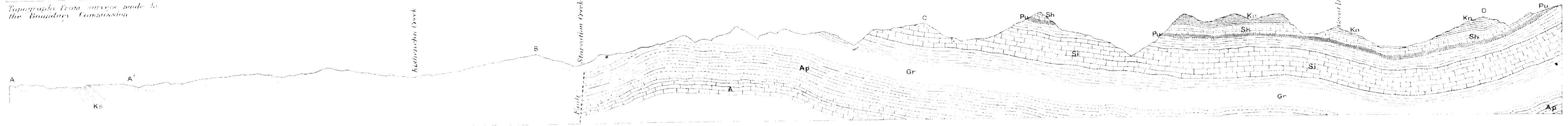
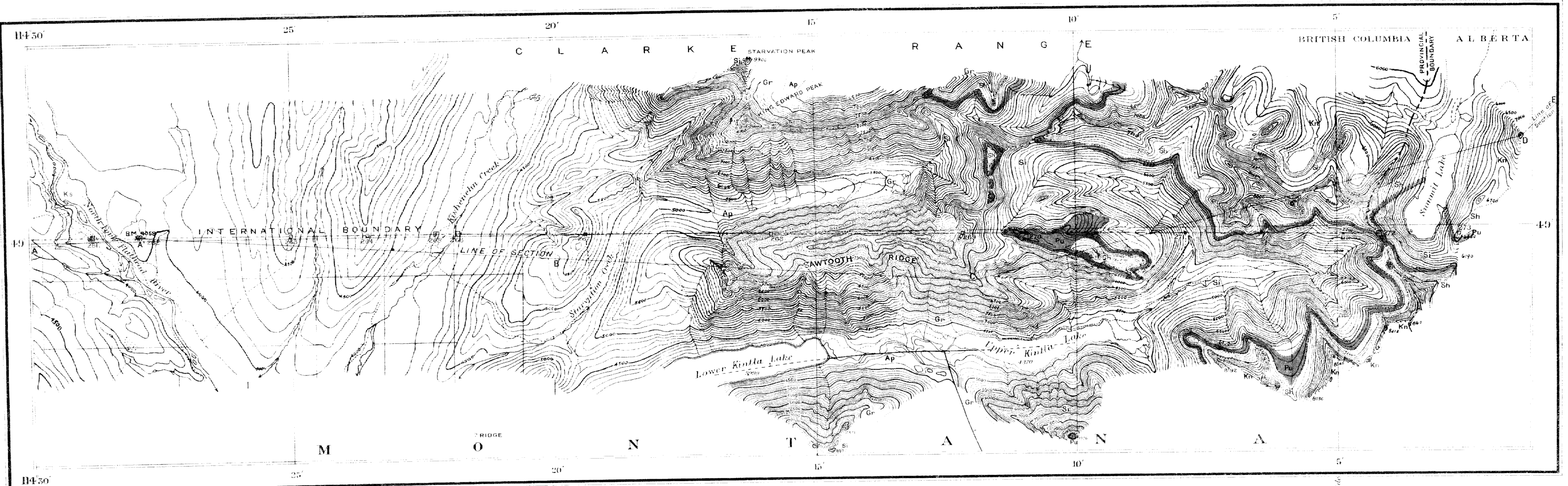
**Abnormal Gabbro**

**Symbols**

**Geological boundary**

**Fault**

Note: Localities of chemically analyzed rocks shown thus: + 1306



Sections along line A-A' B-C-D-E  
**GEOLOGY OF THE FORTY-NINTH PARALLEL, By R. A. Daly**

Scale: 62500 = 0.9864 Statute Miles to 1 Inch



Contour interval, 100 feet

MAP 71A

Reprinted by permission of Chief Astronomer to accompany Geological Survey Memoir No. 33

Reissued for Mines Branch, to accompany Report on Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada, by Frederick G. Clapp, Map No. 298

about twenty barrels per day. A small refinery was erected on the ground and the oil refined there. However, the well was poorly packed and was flooded. Nothing was being done on the property in the summer of 1912 due to litigation. Of all the other wells in the vicinity of Oil City, none produced more than two barrels of oil per day, and may be rated as failures. The Pincher Creek Oil Company has drilled several wells. The most recent one, in Pincher Creek, had been drilled to a depth of 700 feet, which they expected to deepen to 1200 feet during next summer. Several small shows of oil were encountered at from 230 to 350 feet.

The Western Oil Company drilled an 1,800 ft. hole between the town of Pincher and the Canadian Pacific railway, the entire distance being in the Cretaceous formations. A small show of gas was encountered at 700 feet in a fine grained sand, and a small show of oil is claimed to have been encountered at a depth of 1,600 feet. This well was drilled on the Mortimer farm. Owing to differences arising between the company and the contractors, the work had stopped, and nothing was being done with the hole in the early part of the summer of 1912. At a depth of 1,500 (?) feet Dowling reports this well to have been in reddish Laramie shale.

On the western side of South Kootenay pass, in British Columbia, two wells have been drilled by the Gloin Oil Company, which recently sold its property to the Royal Canadian Northwest Oil Company. In one of these Mr. Gloin made affidavit that oil to the extent of approximately twenty barrels per day was struck and cased off at a depth of approximately 1,200 feet, the hole being 1,600 feet deep. In May, 1912, the present owners were preparing to pull the casing, to ascertain the exact quantity of oil which existed at this depth. There were no shows of oil around the derrick at this time, although there was a pronounced odour of petroleum from the hole. The oil is said to have been encountered in a coarse red sandstone.

In this entire district, lying inside the first range of foothills, and extending over the first range of the Rockies, the formations are very much tilted and broken, with little opportunity for the existence of a reservoir of oil of any extent. This,

combined with the fact that oil has never been found to exist in any quantity in rocks of the Cambrian age, makes the prospects of development of an oil field here seem very slight. Extensive stock selling and booming of the meagre shows already obtained has caused much money to be wasted, with not even a good gambling chance of success. The oil springs and seepages remain of scientific interest only, occurring as they do among formations of such great geologic age; and the two or three wells which alone among the nineteen or twenty drilled might have produced oil in commercial quantities have never been utilized.

The following is a record of wells drilled in the South Kootenay Pass district up to May, 1912.

*Record of well-drilling in South Kootenay Pass District.*

	Wells	Section	Township	Range	Drilled by
Waterton Lake	2	23	1	30	Western Coal and Coke Company.
		1	26	1	
	1	4	2	30	Pincher Creek Oil and Refining Company.
	1	29	1	30	
	2	30	1	30	Lincham Oil Company.
	1	28 (or 33)	1	30	" " "
	1	24	1	1 w. of 5th.	Pincher Creek Oil and Refining Company.
	1	25	1	1 w. of 5th.	Pincher Creek Oil and Refining Company.
	1				(Jack Drader, driller. Do not know company).
	1	32	1	30 w. of 4th.	Western Coal and Coke Company.
	2	Flathead Valley	B.C. side		
	3	Montana and Kintla lake, by Butte Company.			
	3	"	or Flathead river, 2½ miles southwest of Kintla lake.		

PLATE XVIII.



Pincher Creek Oil and Refining Co's well, Oil City district,  
South Kootenay Pass, Alberta.



## BOW RIVER.

Five dry holes were drilled to the Dakota sandstone along the Bow river, from fifteen to twenty-five miles northeast of the Bow Island field. This drilling was undertaken by the Southern Alberta Land Company near where their irrigation ditch crosses the Bow river. Later this company drilled a producing well in the Bow Island field.

## SUFFIELD.

In 1911 a well was drilled by the Southern Alberta Land Company to supply gas for their townsite at Suffield. This well encountered more or less gas in the Niobrara sands and shales, but owing to a crooked hole and to an accident to the casing, the well was almost entirely ruined. However, a considerable flow came up through 1,200 feet of water which stood in the casing, and was used by the town. A second well is reported to have been drilled in the early part of 1913, and to be a fair gas well. Another well was also drilled ten miles south of Suffield, near the pumping station for field purposes. This was drilled close to the former well put down in 1907-8.

## BROOKS.

The Canadian Pacific railway drilled a well at Brooks station to a depth of 2,795 feet, passing entirely through the Dakota sand without encountering either oil or gas in paying quantities. A small show of gas was encountered in the Dakota sand, amounting to approximately 300,000 cubic feet per day, and a flow of salt water in the salt sand. This was plugged off, and the gas used by the town.

## CARLSTADT AND CASSILLS.

Small flows of gas have been encountered in four wells drilled by the Canadian Pacific railway at Carlstadt (Langevin) and Cassills<sup>1</sup>, the gas originating in pockets in the Belly

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, Geol. Survey Canada, Vol. IV, p. 745. Roy. Soc. Can. Vol. IV, Sec. 4, p. 96.

River shales. The gas was used by the railway for steam, and for lighting and heating the station houses.

The well reported by Dawson to have been drilled at Cassills, 38 miles west of Carlstadt, reached a depth of 997 feet, passed the bottom of the Pierre shales at a depth of 294 feet, at which horizon the Lethbridge coal seam has a thickness of 6 feet.

#### GLEICHEN.

Dawson also reports a well<sup>1</sup> which was drilled at Gleichen station, 55 miles east of Calgary, in 1885 or thereabouts, which reached a depth of 502 feet.

#### BASSANO.

Two wells were also drilled at Bassano by the Canadian Pacific railway, but did not tap either the Niobrara or the Dakota sands. The casing was pulled and the wells abandoned, although one is reported to have had an initial capacity of 200,000, and the other 700,000 cubic feet per day.

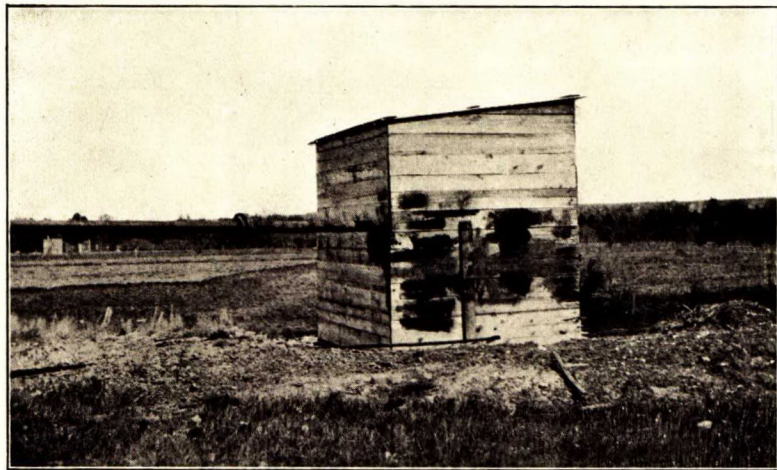
#### CALGARY.

Two wells have been drilled within the city limits of Calgary, one of which was discontinued at a depth of 3414 feet. A small show of gas was encountered at a depth of 2772 feet, but it proved of no importance. Otherwise, the well was a failure. This well was drilled in East Calgary near the place where the Canadian Pacific railway crosses the Bow river in section 12 of Southeastern Calgary, township 24, range 1. It was drilled in 1909, and in 1912 produced 80,000 (?) cubic feet of gas per day, with a closed pressure of 285 pounds, according to Mr. Eugene Coste. The other well was drilled within the city limits about twenty years ago, and only reached a depth of 1426 feet. The deep well mentioned ended near the bottom of the Belly River shales.

The other well drilled in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, twelve

<sup>1</sup>Roy, Soc. Can., IV, 1886, p. 99.

PLATE XIX.



Small gas well, Calgary, Alberta.

miles southwest of Calgary, reached a depth of 3,365 feet. Neither of these wells reached either the Niobrara or the Dakota sands, and hence cannot be considered fair tests of the oil or gas possibilities of this locality. The driller of this well had much trouble owing to inclined, greatly folded and crushed rock.

#### OKOTOKS.

During the summer of 1913 a well was being drilled on the MacDougal ranch west of Okotoks, section 6, township 20, range 2 west of the fifth meridian. Messrs. Dingman, Segur, MacDougal and others are operating in this district in which the formations are greatly disturbed and faulted. A flow of gas was encountered amounting to 2,000,000 cubic feet per day, which soon decreased to less than a million, and was apparently declining rapidly. This gas is reported to contain about 1 gallon of gasoline per 1,000 cubic feet.

About June, 1913, oil was discovered 16 miles west of Okotoks, in the Black Diamond district, Alberta, at a depth of 1,560 feet. It was what is technically known as white oil, being transparent and of an amber colour and having a specific gravity of about 62° Baumé, and consisting largely of gasoline. As a matter of fact, it was used with satisfactory results in the tank of an automobile. The light oil appears to be the result of filtration through clay of the lighter portions of ordinary petroleum, and then too at a higher horizon in this well a flow of gas of 2,000,000 cubic feet a day was struck. Whether it is present in commercial quantities or not, the strike is of importance, as white oils are sometimes found in the vicinity of larger bodies of ordinary petroleum.

By December, a number of companies and individuals had filed on oil lands in this vicinity and announced their intention of sinking wells. If all their plans are carried out, a fair test of the field will be the result because their operations will cover a large area. The company<sup>1</sup> at about this time issued a statement that oil of a very high specific gravity had been encountered in a stratified limestone, through which the oil percolated—about

<sup>1</sup>Calgary Petroleum Products Co.

10 to 15 barrels a day. A test of the oil indicates a light, high grade oil of paraffin base. Gasoline to the extent of 90 per cent was distilled from the oil at 50° to 150°, centigrade. Specific gravity of oil tested was 67.5° Baumé—early sample was 62.5° Baumé.

Dr. H. E. Elliott of California, among the number of those who have secured leases in the vicinity, is of the opinion—in view of developments in other parts of Alberta—that crude oil close to 37° Baumé and containing 30 per cent of gasoline of approximately 76 degrees Baumé, will be found.

There is oil of commercial quality, but how much or how little no one can yet say. The Great Northern railway announces an early extension of that system into and passing through the Black Diamond district.

The prairie provinces of western Canada, where farming is carried on on a large scale, and in the development of which tractive implements are used necessitating huge annual importations of liquid fuel, will offer a ready market for the oil should a field develop.

#### WETASKIWIN.

Two wells were started at Wetaskiwin previous to 1912, but owing to frequent caves and trouble with casing, they did not reach the supposed gas horizons, and Mr. Grant, the contractor, lost considerable money trying to complete the second well.

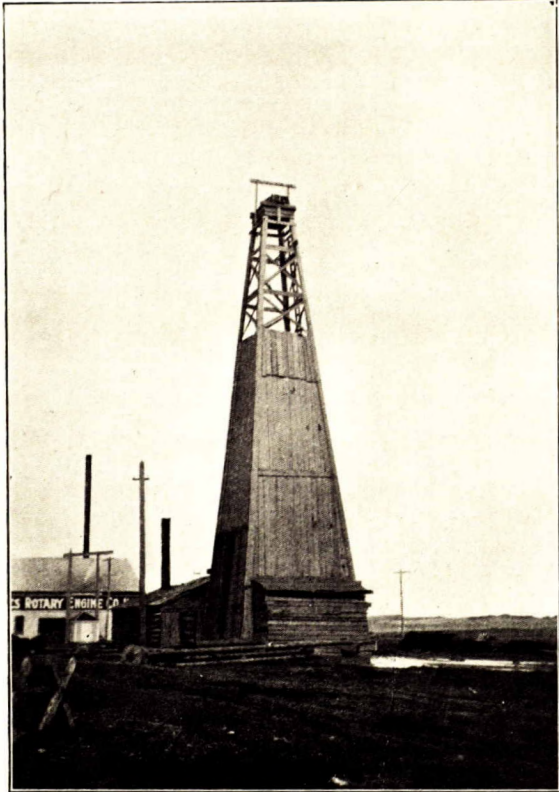
The drilling contracts for the second well at Wetaskiwin called for a 2,000 foot well at \$7.50 per foot, unless gas should be struck at a less depth, the city to pay for fuel and for all casing which may be left in the hole. The hole reached a depth of 1,150 feet before it was found impossible to proceed on account of dropping a piece of casing into the hole, which could not be dislodged. However, until 1912 all attempts had been unsuccessful due to accidents and delays in drillings. In the early part of 1913 the drilling contract was taken up by the Northwest Drilling Company of Calgary, who, in June of that year, brought in a small gas well. Gas was encountered in the Pierre

PLATE XX.



Scene at Okotoks, Alberta, showing pipe for main line of Coronation  
Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat, and Power Co., Ltd.

PLATE XXI.



Original well at Wetaskiwin, Alberta,  
which has only a showing of gas.

sands and shales at from 1,187 to 1,443. The principal pay was at the depth of 1,347. The hole reached a depth of 1,511 feet, ending near the top of the Belly River shales, which it did not penetrate. The initial flow of this well was estimated to have been 2,000,000 cubic feet per day, but it declined rapidly, and in August, 1913, showed an open flow of only 350,000 cubic feet per day. However, it is expected a still greater flow will be secured. The strike is valuable to the city of Wetaskiwin since it will eliminate the large coal account at the power plant as well as some hundreds of dollars in wages.

#### TOFIELD.

In June, 1912, the well being drilled by the town of Tofield struck a small flow of gas at a depth of 1,051 feet. The well was flooded by water from an overlying formation, due to an accident to the casing and was abandoned. Later in the year another well was drilled about one-half mile southeast of the first, but failed to develop a gas supply. In the summer of 1913, the third well was drilled close to the location of Well No. 1. The gas in the first well was encountered near the top of the Belly River shales.

#### VEGREVILLE.

The well drilled by the Northwest Drilling Company for the town of Vegreville in April, 1913, encountered a considerable flow of gas in a sand stratum of the Niobrara formation at a depth of 1,360 feet. The hole was continued to a depth of 2,000 feet, without developing any further gas in large quantities. The pressure and volume of this well showed a gradual increase during the spring and summer of 1913, and gave evidence of its being located upon the edge of good gas territory. In August, 1913, the well showed a closed pressure of 280 pounds, with an open flow of 220,000 cubic feet per day.

#### EDMONTON.

Two wells have been drilled within the city limits of Edmonton by the Northwest Gas and Oil Company. Well No. 1



was located at the south end of First street and reached a depth of 1,150 feet. Well No. 2 was located upon the north side of Jasper avenue and reached a depth of about 1,800 feet. Both were dry holes and were abandoned.

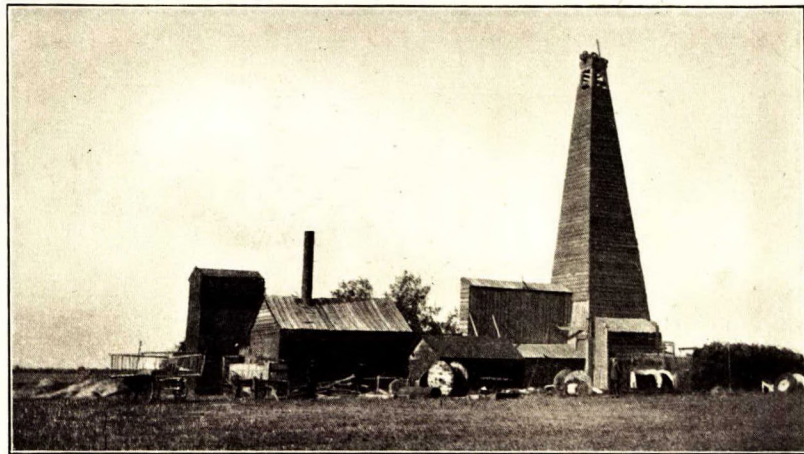
In a recent report on the strip of country including Edmonton, Dr. D. B. Dowling, of the Dominion Geological Survey, says, "I should hesitate to advise any deep boring and would suggest if any wells in the vicinity show small flows of gas to trust rather to a number of shallow ones than to an expensive deep well." A test well at Nakamun has been started.

#### MORINVILLE.

Eighteen miles north of Edmonton near Egg lake, the California-Alberta Oil Company drilled a shallow well to a depth of 490 feet. Small flows of gas were discovered at various points but soon exhausted themselves, and the well was abandoned. Another well was drilled by Edmonton people, the company being managed by H. L. Williams of that city. Drilling was pursued intermittently for five years prior to 1913, and the well reached a total depth of 3,340 feet. More or less gas was encountered in the upper part of the hole, and from 3,040 feet to the bottom of the hole, Mr. Williams reports small oil shows. This well probably reached the top of the Devonian limestone, having passed through the Dakota formation which was very hard and shaly at this point, and contained considerable calcareous water.

#### VICTORIA.

A well was drilled in 1899 by the Canadian Geological Survey at Victoria on the North Saskatchewan river, about 40 miles northeast of Edmonton. Drilling ceased near the bottom of the Niobrara formation at a depth of 1,840 feet. Small flows of gas were encountered in the shales in the upper part of the hole, but as the well did not reach the Dakota sand, it cannot be considered a fair test of the district. It is believed that the Dakota (tar) sand would be encountered at about 2,100 feet below the river level in this vicinity.



Dry hole at Morinville, Alberta.

## ATHABASKA.

In 1894 the Canadian Geological Survey drilled a well at this point to a depth of 1,771 feet, failing to reach the Dakota sand by probably less than 100 feet. Owing to the small diameter of the hole at this depth, it was found impossible to continue. Several pockets of gas were encountered near the top of the LaBiche shales, but they were not considered of importance. During the fall of 1912, several shallow wells from 250 to 400 feet in depth were drilled by local people of Athabaska. These encountered the same shale gas found in the government well; and, as was to be expected, they soon declined and proved of no importance.

## PELICAN.

In the year 1897, the Canadian Geological Survey drilled a well on the banks of the Athabaska river two miles above the mouth of the Pelican river. This well encountered a large flow of gas in the Dakota sand at a depth of 800 feet. The flow was so strong as to prevent further drilling and to prevent capping the well, which was allowed to blow wide open for fifteen years. In 1911 the Calhoun Oil Company, of which Mr. H. L. Williams of Edmonton was the manager, obtained a lease of this well from the government and commenced drilling a second well a few hundred feet away. This second well encountered a considerable flow of gas at a depth of 625 feet, which was apparently coming from the Dakota sand and the old government well, being fed through this upper, 625-foot porous stratum. This condition is shown by Plate XXIII. In the summer of 1913 a third well was being drilled by the Pelican Oil and Gas Company, which company superseded the Calhoun Oil Company. These three wells are all located within a radius of less than 200 feet. Well No. 1, started by the Calhoun Oil Company, reached a depth of 2,069 feet, being still in the Devonian limestone.

In July, 1913, a fourth well was being drilled by the Pelican Oil and Gas Company at a point six miles south of the old

government well, but had shown no result at that time. Boring operations have demonstrated beyond a doubt the existence of large reservoirs of natural gas, and it seems probable that further exploratory work throughout the wide area underlain by the Cretaceous rocks should lead to the discovery of other reservoirs.

#### FORT MCMURRAY.

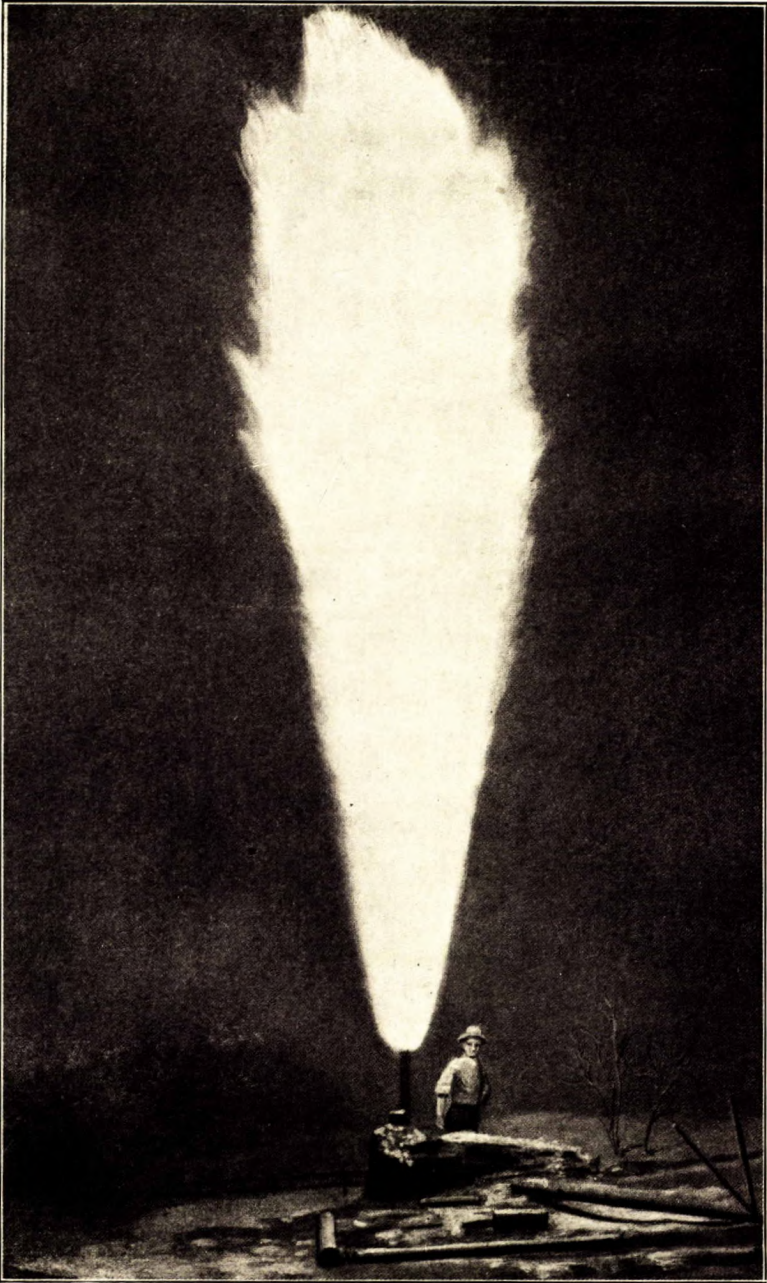
Two wells have been drilled on the banks of the Athabaska river at the mouth of Horse creek one-half mile south of Fort McMurray. The first well met with an accident; and the second, located about 100 feet east, reached a depth of 1,405 feet in August, 1912. This well was drilled 266 feet in granite. A show of black oil was encountered in the well but not in commercial quantity, and the well was abandoned.

#### FORT MCKAY.

Several shallow wells have been drilled by Alfred von Hamerstein and associates in the district between Fort McMurray and Lake Athabaska. One of these on Tar island is said to have encountered a considerable quantity of heavy oil, none of which has ever been taken out of the country, however.

The Fort McMurray Oil and Asphalt Company has also drilled three shallow wells along the river between Fort McMurray and Fort McKay, with no particular results.

The Athabaska Oils, Limited, a Vancouver syndicate, has drilled several shallow wells on the banks of the Athabaska river nine miles below Fort McKay. The deepest of these reached a depth between 1,100 and 1,200 feet, having penetrated the granite at that depth. Two oil impregnated sands were encountered near the top of the first well, corresponding to the Dakota sand, which outcrops along the banks of the river, and which probably has dipped below the surface in the bottom of a low syncline which crosses the river at this point.

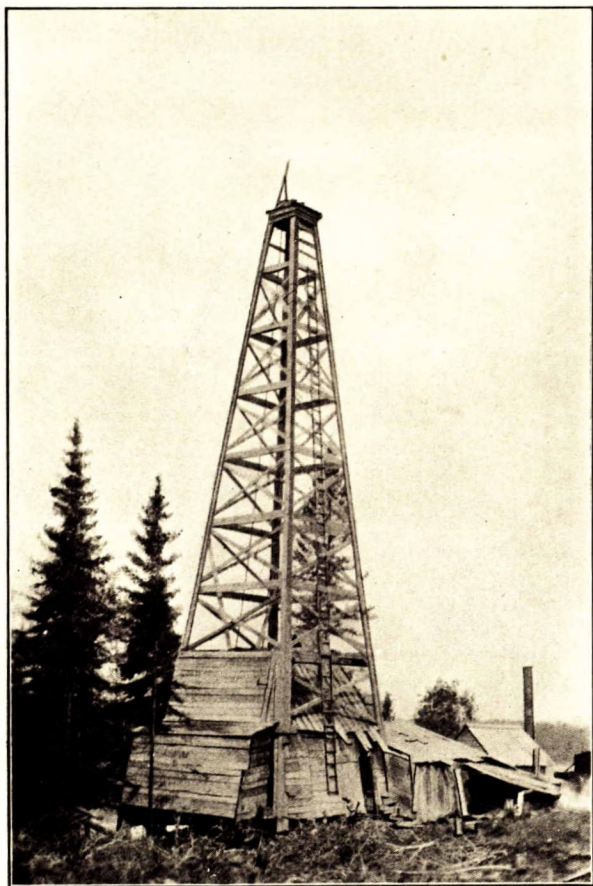


Natural gas bursting from oil well drilled by the Dominion Government at Pelican portage, Athabaska river, Alberta. Burning since 1897.

PLATE XXIV.



Derrick at No. 2 well in course of erection, Athabaska  
Oils, Ltd., 9 miles below Fort McKay, Alberta.



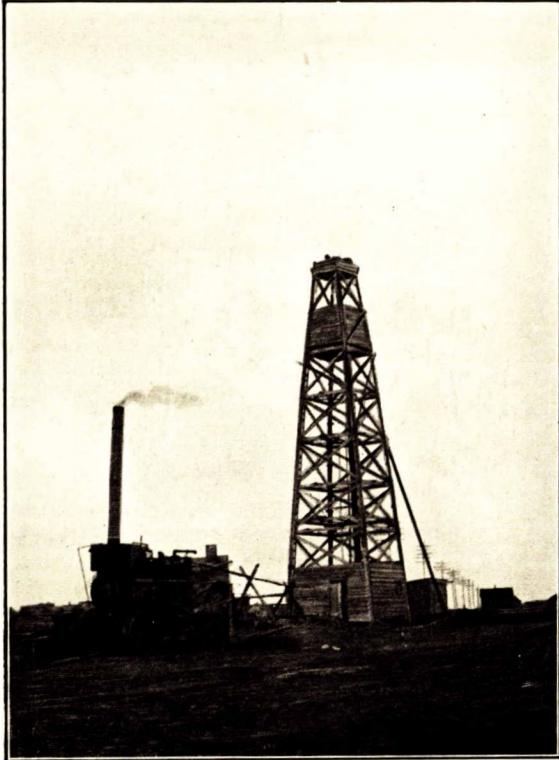
No. 1 rig, Athabaska Oils, Ltd., 9 miles north of  
Fort McKay, Alberta.



Well No. 2, Athabaska Oils, Ltd., 9 miles below Fort McKay, Athabaska river, Alberta.



PLATE XXVII.



Dry hole at Taber, Alberta, showing traction engine used in drilling.

## CASTOR.

During the summer of 1913 the Northwest Drilling Company of Calgary was engaged in drilling a well for gas at the town of Castor. On August 1, 1913, the well was at a depth of 1,350 feet, and had encountered a small flow of gas at that depth, according to Mr. Triplett of the above company.

## CAMROSE.

In August, 1913, the town officials of Camrose contracted with Messrs. Martin and Fish of Medicine Hat to drill a well for gas near the power house. Gas was struck at a depth of 1,235 feet.

## TABER.

A boring was made in 1902 at Taber to a depth of 1,200 feet, and while the well was dry, a showing of oil was encountered at 1,020 feet in the lower part of the Belly River series.

## DRUMHELLER.

Natural gas has just been struck at Drumheller in the coal mines of the Drumheller Coal Company. This gas is now issuing from the mines in such quantities that the proprietors, of necessity, have had to close down all the mining operations.

Mr. Drumheller, after whom the town is named, is one of the pioneer coal operators, and while the discovery of natural gas in his mine is causing some hardship in handicapping work, this, in his opinion, is offset by the importance of having gas in the town.

**Present Producing Gas Fields.**

As described in the preceding section, the only two producing gas fields in southern Alberta are those at Medicine

Hat and the vicinity, and at Bow island, about forty miles northwest of Medicine Hat.

In central Alberta the Vegreville well is being used for power purposes by the town and shows an open flow capacity of from 200,000 to 300,000 cubic feet per day. The gas well at Wetas-kiwin, while declining in volume, is being used for fuel at the municipal power house and shows an open flow capacity of from 300,000 to 350,000 cubic feet per day. On the MacDougal ranch, west of Okotoks and south of Calgary, the well being drilled by Mr. Dingman and his associates, while at present showing considerable flow of gas, does not give promise of long life or great vitality. The gas from this well is reported to contain one gallon of gasoline per 1000 cubic feet of gas. In northern Alberta the wells at Pelican on the Athabaska river had a combined capacity of less than 1,000,000 cubic feet per day.

*Production of gas in Alberta.*—In 1905 the gas from 12 wells at Medicine Hat was valued at \$33,000. The value of natural gas produced in Alberta in 1910<sup>1</sup> is reported as \$68,568, and its volume was over 450,000,000 cubic feet.

In 1912<sup>2</sup> the production was reported as 780,000,000 cubic feet, valued at \$110,165, the value representing as closely as can be ascertained the value received by the owners or operators of the wells for gas produced and sold or used.

### Location of Dry Holes.

Dry holes have been drilled at various points in Alberta, at most of which geological conditions indicate the uselessness of future prospecting. Among these may be mentioned the wells at Fort McMurray, Morinville, Edmonton, Victoria, Bassano, Cassills, Brook, and Pincher creek. There is also little apparent prospect of natural gas in large quantities at any of the undeveloped localities described, with the exception of the field southeast of Vegreville.

<sup>1</sup>John McLeish, Summary Rept. Mines Branch, Dept. of Mines for 1910, pp. 177-8.

<sup>2</sup>John McLeish, Summary Rept. Mines Branch, Dept. of Mines for 1912, pp. 159-160.

## Oil Wells.

No oil in commercial quantities has been encountered in Alberta up to the present time. Several wells drilled along the Athabaska river south of Fort McMurray have developed small quantities of heavy black oil in the lower part of the tar sand, at points where it lies below the surface. One company in particular is making arrangements to develop this source of oil by drilling numerous shallow wells on its property, hoping to recover the oil by bailing or by some similar means. However, owing to the difficulty of transportation and travelling, no oil has ever been shipped out of this northern county.

The deep well drilled by Mr. Williams, of Pelican, encountered numerous small shows of heavy oil in the Devonian limestone. However, none of these were of enough importance to warrant further prospecting in that vicinity.

A small oil production was developed in the vicinity of Oil City and Waterton lake, on the eastern slope of South Kootenay pass in southwestern Alberta. However, these wells failed to produce in quantities sufficient to warrant further drilling, especially in view of the badly faulted nature of the rocks in this district.

### Present Drilling Operations.

#### NORTHERN ALBERTA.

While several oil drilling outfits were preparing to begin work along the Athabaska river during the summer of 1913, yet the only drilling operations at that time were those of the Pelican Oil and Gas Company in the vicinity of Pelican rapids. This company was working intermittently in deepening several wells which had already been drilled.

The syndicate of local people of Athabaska which held the gas franchise of that town expected to begin the drilling of a deep well to test the Dakota sand at that point.

Operations at Morinville had ceased and one drilling rig from that point had been moved to Nakamun, forty miles north-

west of Edmonton, where the formations were being tested for oil.

Mr. Chamberlain and associates are drilling a well a few miles south of the city of Edmonton, on Mr. Chamberlain's farm in section 30, with the object of developing a natural gas supply. A light rotary drilling outfit is being used for this work and the prospects are that the Dakota sand will not be reached, owing to the great depth at which it lies under Edmonton.

A third well was being drilled at Tofield, in August, 1913, by Mr. George Peat, of Petrolia, Ontario. The town of Wainwright was endeavouring to obtain funds to drill a well to test the Battle River anticline in that vicinity. The Northwest Drilling Company of Calgary was drilling a well for gas at Castor, and in August had reached a depth of 1,350 feet. Mr. Dingman and associates of Calgary were drilling a test for oil on the MacDougal farm west of Okotoks, and Mr. Dingman stated that they expected to go through to the Dakota sand. On November 8, 1913, the well was approximately 1,570 feet deep, and drilling in the lower part of the Belly River or upper Claggett formation.

The city of Medicine Hat contracted during the latter part of 1912 for the drilling of nine additional wells to furnish fuel for manufacturing purposes to the plants located near that city. Two of these had been completed in August, 1913.

Well No. 16 in the Bow Island field was being completed in August, 1913, and Mr. Eugène Coste, the president of the Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company, stated that no wells would be drilled during that year.

### Oil Seepages.

#### NORTHERN ALBERTA.

The great tar seepages which exude from the Dakota sand along the Athabaska river in northern Alberta, and which have been described by McConnell and others, represent in their explored portion a body of solid bitumen having a volume of six cubic miles. This body of bitumen is believed to be

the residue from an enormous quantity of petroleum from which the lighter constituents have volatilized, leaving only the comparatively solid residue.<sup>1</sup>

Similar seepages of less extent are found on the Clear Water river, on the Loon river, and in the vicinity of Tar island on the Peace river.

These seepages follow a northwest by southeast line, and the oil from which they originated may have been governed in its accumulation by the great arch which crosses the Athabaska river in the vicinity of Crooked rapids. All these seepages apparently lie on the northeast side of the crest of this arch or series of arches.

#### CENTRAL ALBERTA.

South of Athabaska and between that point and the Red Deer river, numerous occurrences of tar impregnated sand have been reported. The best known of these is found in the vicinity of Egg lake near Morinville and has been described by Dawson. Another occurs in the vicinity of Legal between Morinville and Athabaska, on section 33, township 57, range 20.

The well being drilled at Nakamun, west of Edmonton, was located near a similar deposit of tar sand.

South of Edmonton near LeDuc a tar sand deposit of considerable size is reported to have existed and to have been used by Indians in curing hides. Various other small seepages of tar or heavy oil are reported to exist south of Camrose and to exude from the banks of the Red Deer river.

#### SOUTHERN ALBERTA.

A small seepage of reddish oil is reported to exude from a creek bottom in the vicinity of MacLeod in southern Alberta.

In the valley of Oil creek, a tributary of Waterton lake, in the extreme southeastern corner of Alberta, numerous oil seepages occur, exuding both from the limestone cliffs of Devono-

<sup>1</sup>A report by S. C. Ells on the Athabaska Tar Sands has been published by the Mines Branch, 1914. Field work is still in progress and a more complete report will probably be issued in 1915.

Silurian age and from the sand and shales of the Cambrian age. On the British Columbia side of South Kootenay pass, in the valley of the Akamina and Kishinena rivers, several seepages of light oil have been reported by Selwyn and others. These seepages have led to the drilling of from eighteen to twenty wells—with no results of importance. No drilling is going on at the present time, and the geological indications do not warrant further prospecting.

Oil seepages are reported in northern Montana near the international border, in the vicinity of Kevin, Montana, and shallow wells drilled in the vicinity encountered a dark oil of good quality at a depth of approximately 100 feet from the surface.

### **Gas Springs and Water Wells with Showings of Gas.**

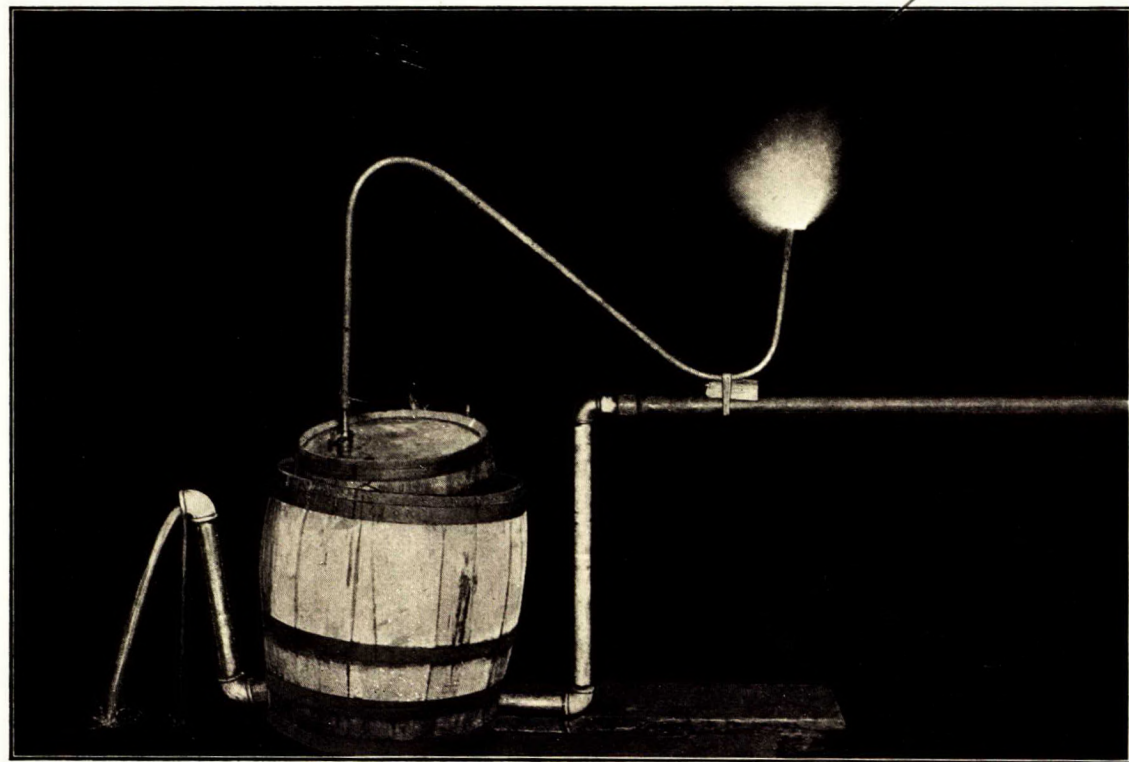
#### **NORTHERN ALBERTA.**

Gas springs are reported by McConnell at the mouth of the Little Buffalo river on the Athabaska, and at a point on the Athabaska river thirteen miles north of Pelican. He suggests the possibility that this gas may have worked its way up from the tar sand through the overlying clear water shale. The gas first mentioned covers an area of approximately 50 feet in diameter, and is reported to have been of sufficient volume to cook a camp meal. At the time the writer visited this locality the volume was considerably less than described by McConnell and it is believed to be decreasing. The gas spring last mentioned is only noticeable at very low water and during the winter time, when it prevents the ice from freezing solid. McConnell also reports gas springs as occurring at Tar island on the Peace river.

Water wells drilled at Athabaska have encountered more or less shale gas.

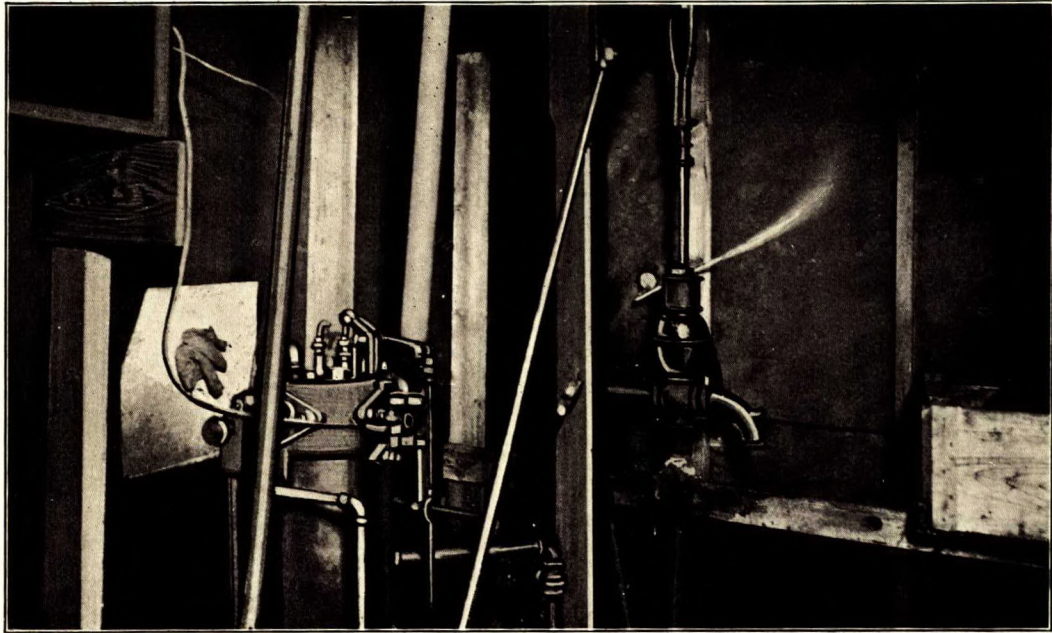
#### **CENTRAL ALBERTA.**

Water wells drilled at Vegreville some years ago, encountered more or less natural gas at a shallow depth, which fact led



Contrivance for catching gas from water wells at Bruce, Alberta.





Gas from water well, Bruce, Alberta.

to the drilling of the present gas well by the town. Nine or ten water wells in the vicinity of Bruce, southwest of Tofield, show considerable gas derived from the Belly River shales, which underlie this district.

A gas spring is also reported to exude from the bottom of the valley of the Battle river near Wainwright, also having its source in the Belly River shale.

The fact that gas is found so generally at a shallow depth along the axis of the Battle River anticline between Vegreville and Wainwright, while not proof of its existence in large volumes at a great depth, yet is in line with similar occurrences in the Medicine Hat field, which led to the development of natural gas at that point and at Bow island, along the crest of a similar arch.

Gas was encountered in a water well drilled on Bernard de Nobblens' property at Aldersyde, south of Calgary, at a shallow depth, 300 feet.

#### SOUTHERN ALBERTA.

As stated above, the development of the gas field at Medicine Hat and Bow island was brought about by the finding of natural gas in shallow water wells at Langevin, Carlstadt, Medicine Hat, and at other points in the vicinity.

#### Salt Water Conditions.

#### NORTHERN ALBERTA.

In the wells drilled at Fort McKay, Fort McMurray and Pelican, a large body of salt and gypsum was shown to exist in the Devonian limestone. Several strong flows of brine were also encountered in these wells, occurring in rocks of Devonian age. No salt water was encountered in the Cretaceous sands and shales at Pelican, Athabaska, or Victoria. Several comparatively small flows of salt water were encountered in the Morinville and Edmonton wells.

## CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN ALBERTA.

While it is presumed that the trough of the great basin lying in western Alberta parallel to the Rockies will contain considerable salt water throughout the belt in which the formations reach their greatest depression, yet it is not known how far up the sides of the basin this body of salt water will extend. No wells have been drilled to sufficient depth to tap the principal porous sand beds; namely, the Niobrara and Cretaceous sands.

The Dakota and Niobrara sands at Moosejaw and Regina are apparently saturated with salt water, but owing to lack of drill tests, it is not known how far west in Alberta this body of salt water extends; nor is it known whether an intervening oil belt exists between Moosejaw and the Medicine Hat gas field.

No tests west of the Bow Island field have penetrated to a sufficient depth to determine the extent of the salt water saturation in the Dakota sand, with the exception of the well at Brooks station on the Canadian Pacific railway. This well encountered a large flow of salt water, in the salt sand below the Dakota, which was cased off. The well drilled at Taber struck a large flow of water, which flowed on the surface.

### **Presence of Known Oil and Gas Sands Underlying Alberta.**

Throughout Alberta more or less gas is found in pockets in the shales and sands overlying the Niobrara formation. This is particularly true of the Belly River shales, which outcrop at the surface throughout a wide belt from the International Boundary along the Milk river, to Vegreville in eastern Alberta. Gas has also been found in the Pierre shales in small quantities by wells drilled at Morinville, Edmonton, Wetaskiwin and elsewhere. However, no oil and gas have been encountered in commercial quantities in sands lying above those of the Niobrara series. In view of the fact that the sand beds found in the upper Cretaceous measures are of a lenticular nature—not being continuous for

great distances—it is not believed that they are of a nature to act as a reservoir for the accumulation of large quantities of either gas or oil. No continuous porous strata are found in the Belly River shale or in the Claggett formation lying above the Niobrara sands.

In view of the persistence of the sands of the Niobrara series and of the Dakota or tar sand which underly the greater part of Alberta, it is in these sands that the greatest probability exists for finding oil or gas in large quantities.

The upper part of the Niobrara formation has been found to consist of porous sand beds at Pelican, Athabaska, Victoria, Morinville, Vegreville, Medicine Hat and elsewhere. Considerable gas in commercial quantities has been encountered in this sand at Medicine Hat and Vegreville, and it is believed that it will prove of importance in the results of future drilling.

The Dakota or tar sand is the source from which exude the tar seepages along the Athabaska river, and in which the gas production in southern Alberta has been developed at Bow island. The Dakota sand has also been encountered in the gas well at Vegreville and that at Brooks station; and, in view of its great continuity, it is the horizon in which it is believed the greatest possibilities exist for the development of both oil and gas production in the province of Alberta.

#### **Depths to Which Wells should be Carried in the Different Fields.**

In the following table are shown the depths at which the Niobrara formation and also the Dakota sand have been encountered in wells already drilled, as well as the estimated depth at other localities where wells have not as yet been drilled, or where they were not continued to a sufficient depth to strike either one or both of these formations:—

*Depths necessary to reach the Niobrara and Dakota Formations.*

	<i>Niobrara.</i> <i>Top</i> <i>(Feet)</i>	<i>Dakota.</i> <i>Top</i> <i>(Feet)</i>
Pelican.....	00	750
Athabaska.....	985	1800
Morinville.....	2900(?)	3250
Nakamun.....	(approx.) 3000	3300(approx.)
Edmonton.....	3000	3300
Tofield.....	2100	3000
Vegreville.....	1000	1900
Phillips.....	900	1800
Wainwright.....	800	1700
Innisfree.....	900	1800
Camrose.....	(approx.) 3000	3700(approx.)
Wetaskiwin.....	3600	4200
Castor.....	2100	3000
Calgary.....	5000	5900-6000
West of Okotoks (Dingman's well).....	1600	2500
Macleod.....	2700	3600
Lethbridge.....	1600	2800
Bow island.....	1450	2200
Suffield.....	1260	2000
Brooks.....	1720	2600
Medicine Hat.....	1000	1850

**Conditions Favourable for Gas Accumulation.**

In order that natural gas may exist in any locality three conditions are necessary:—

1. A porous formation to hold the gas.
2. An impervious overlying formation to prevent it from escaping.
3. Suitable geological structures to form an accumulative reservoir for it.

**GEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE.**

When oil, gas and water exist in any porous stratum which is not perfectly flat, these substances separate according to their specific gravities. That is, water, being heaviest, settles into the syncline or basin where the sand is lowest; oil, being lighter, rests above the water; while gas, being volatile, occupies the upper portions of the stratum, including anticlines, domes and the upper edges of sandy lenses, unless under the pressure present it remains dissolved in the oil.

Longitudinal sections of these several structures are somewhat as shown in Figs. 31, 32, 33, 34, and 35. The question arises, do any of those geological structures exist in Alberta?

This may be answered in the affirmative. As has been stated on page 271 of this report, there exist three main anticlines or arches of the formations underlying Alberta. The first crosses the Athabaska river in the vicinity of Crooked rapids.

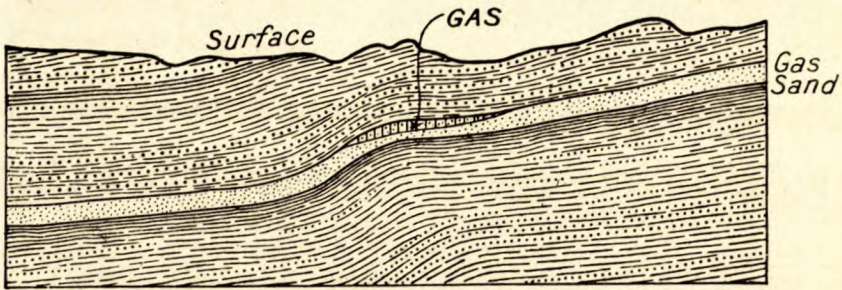


Fig. 31. Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on a structural terrace.

The second extends from Vegreville southeast to the intersection of the fourth meridian with the fifty-second parallel; and the third, in southern Alberta, extends from the Sweet Grass hills in Montana to the Bow river. (See Figs. 25, 26, and 30.) The most northerly and the most southerly of these arches have been tested successfully for gas. However, the anticline southeast of Vegreville has not as yet been drilled.

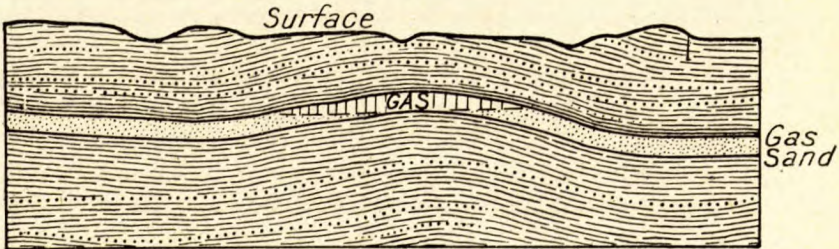


Fig. 32. Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on the crest of a structural dome.

Owing to the more complicated structure and the steeper dips which exist along the first range of foothills of the Rockies, it is believed that gas pools of relatively small extent will be

developed in this region. The well being drilled by Mr. Dingman and associates, west of Okotoks, has already given evidence of the existence of gas in this vicinity. However, in view of the prevalence of faults and inclined structures along the



Fig. 33. Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation in the upper portion of a sand stratum which plays out.

foothills, in general, the territory may be considered unfavourable for the existence of a large supply of natural gas.

Natural gas occurring along the upper edges of sandy lenses of which the gas at Wetaskiwin is probably an example, has not been found to be the source of long-lived pools. While

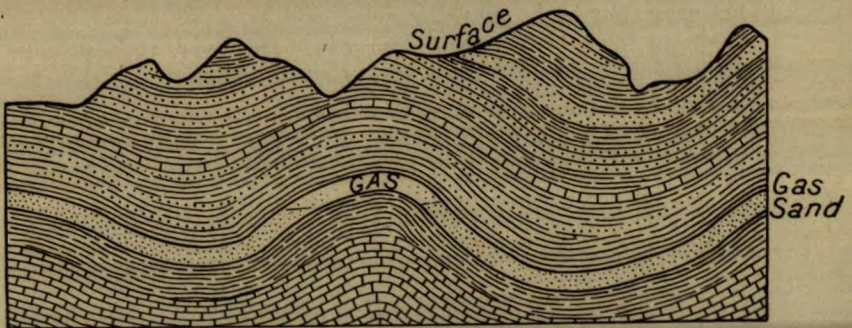


Fig. 34. Section through strata, showing example of gas accumulation on the crest of a structural anticline.

more or less gas will no doubt be found in different parts of Alberta having its source in such type of structure (see Fig. 33), yet, in general, such wells will be short-lived and have no great vitality. The principal gas fields of Central Alberta

will be found to lie chiefly along the axis of the Battle river anticline, in the Niobrara and Dakota formations.

The crest of the northern arch, which crosses the Athabaska river at Crooked rapids, throughout the greater part

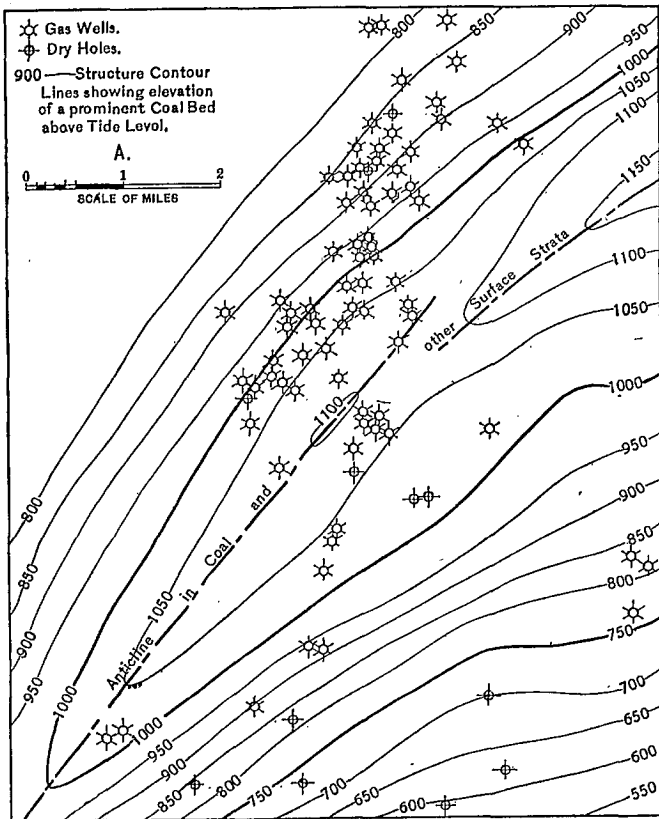


Fig. 35. Illustration of anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of surface strata, with position of all wells.

of its extent is not overlain by a sufficient thickness of impervious shale as to form a reservoir for large quantities of gas under great pressure; and, in view of the great distance from



a market for any gas production which might be developed along this anticline, it can be disregarded as a source of a natural gas supply.

#### GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS LACKING FOR GAS ACCUMULATION.

In general it may be said that no gas supply of importance can be developed within the great syncline of west central Alberta. However, in the intermediate zone between the three main anticlines described in the preceding paragraphs, and the syncline or depression above mentioned, minor structures favourable for gas accumulation undoubtedly exist, in which small gas pools will probably be developed from time to time.

#### Conditions Favourable for Oil Accumulation.

##### GEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE.

As stated in the preceding paragraph, when oil, gas and water exist in any porous strata which is not perfectly flat, these substances separate according to their specific gravity, except where the gas remains dissolved in the oil under pressure. The great trough or syncline, the axis of which extends in a general north-south direction through the western part of Alberta, forms a structural depression which has been found to be favourable for the accumulation of great quantities of oil and salt water in other fields throughout the world. Water, being heavier than oil, will settle into that syncline or basin where the sand is the lowest, while oil being lighter, will be found up the dip above the water. The quantity of water existing in the porous sands of the Niobrara and Dakota formations in this central Alberta basin cannot be conjectured, as no wells have ever been drilled to a sufficient depth to tap these sands, within the limits of this basin. In general, however, it may be said that the lower sands in the central part of this basin will probably be found saturated with water, while along the flanks of this water-saturated zone, oil pools will probably be found to exist.

Oil pools of lesser extent will also no doubt be developed in the disturbed region along the foothills of the Rockies, as is evidenced by seepages which occur in southeastern Alberta near South Kootenay Pass and elsewhere.

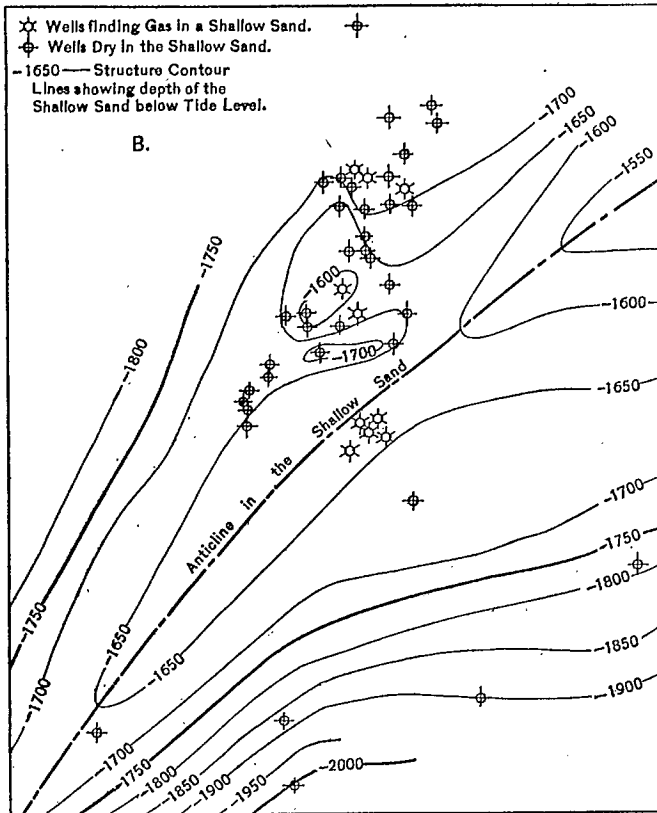


Fig. 36. Illustration of an anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of a shallow sand, with positions of wells drilled to it.

#### GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS LACKING FOR OIL ACCUMULATION.

A number of wells have been drilled for oil throughout Alberta, many of which were located upon the evidence of

pockets of tar sand, occurring at or near the surface. Others have been located apparently with no reason to justify them except the necessity of drilling a well somewhere as a basis for stock selling. In the first instance it may be said that most of these

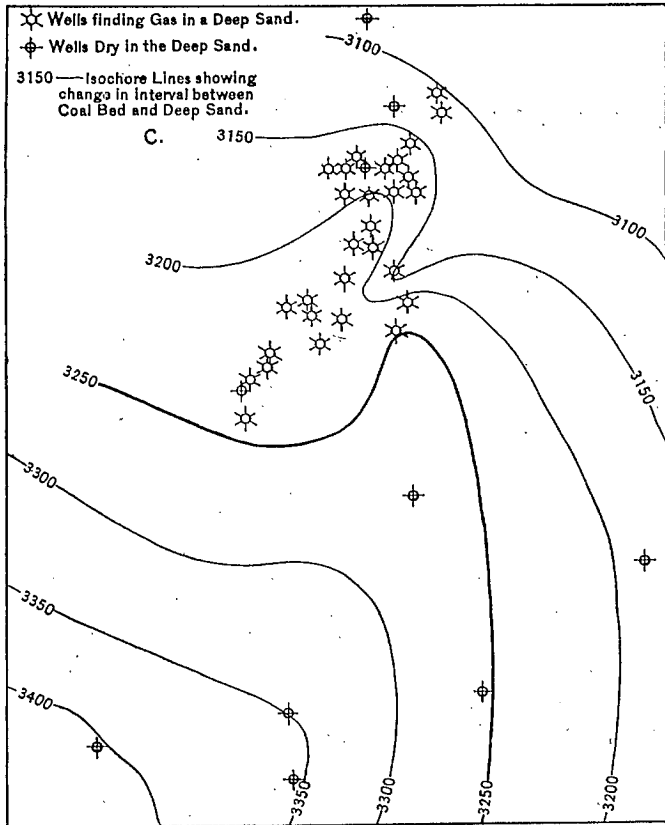


Fig. 37. Illustration of an anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania in which several sands are productive. This is a convergence map used in calculating the lay of the deep sand for Figure 38, which follows.

small tar seepages or pockets of tar sand, are not, in any manner, proof of the existence of oil at a greater depth underlying the locality in which they occur. Various theories have been given to account for the existence of these isolated deposits of tar sand,

but they have not as yet been studied or mapped in sufficient detail to warrant the acceptance of any of these theories. In the case of the occurrences of tar sand in the vicinity of Egg lake near Morinville, which Dawson accounted for as a dike

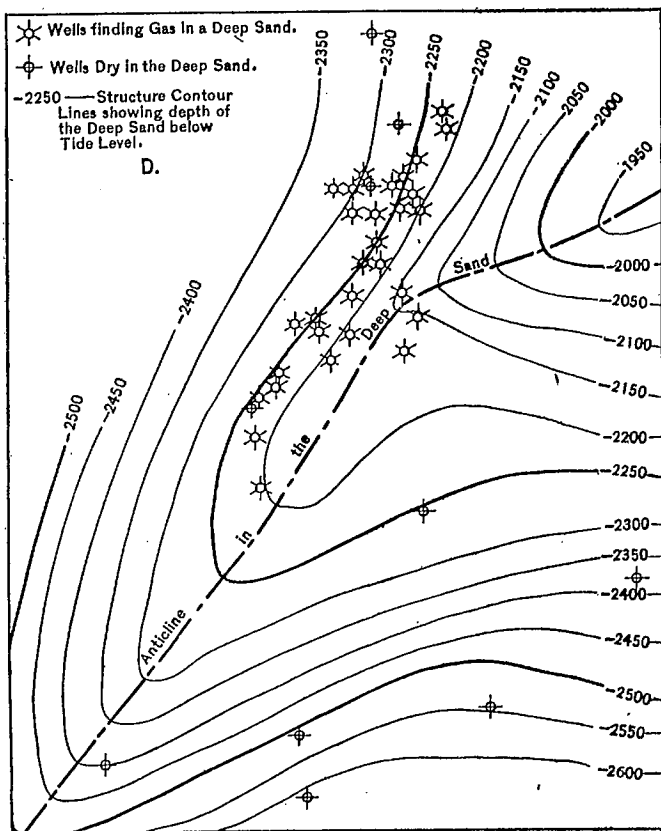


Fig. 38. Illustration of an anticlinal gas field in Pennsylvania, in which several sands are productive, showing lay and dip of a deep sand, with positions of wells drilled to it.

or seepage from an oil reservoir at a great depth, it may be said that this theory has been proved untenable by the drilling of two wells in the vicinity of this deposit, and by the lack of evidence of sufficient geological disturbance to make the fissure theory at all probable.

### Existing Pipe Lines.

The Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company during the year 1912 completed a 16" pipe line for the transmission of gas from their wells in the Bow Island field to Calgary and fourteen towns en route.<sup>1</sup> This is the only pipe line at the present time in Alberta, and has a capacity of approximately 40,000,000 cubic feet per twenty-four hours, on the assumption that only 500 pounds pressure is utilized for transmission purposes, a pressure of 800 pounds being reported in the wells. The line was contracted for at the rate of \$1.35 per foot for hauling, ditching, laying the line and re-filling. It was laid by two crews working from opposite ends with traction diggers and an average of 4000 feet of completed line per day per crew is reported have been accomplished. It is reported to have cost approximately \$3,000,000 completed exclusive of branch distribution lines to towns en route. The main line is 160 miles in length. The company is controlled by the British Empire Trust Company, Limited, of London, England. The report of that company for 1912 shows that in that year the company drilled 17 wells, giving a daily production of 174,300,000 cubic feet. Pipe lines aggregating 200 miles in length had been built and 5,000 consumers had been secured and supplied. The company had drilled up to that time 61 gas wells, only two of which had been non-productive. In the spring of 1913 thirteen wells were drawn from, and three were drilling.

### Projected Pipe Line.

The city of Edmonton is contemplating securing a natural gas supply either as a municipal enterprise, or by contracting with a private company or individuals to bring gas from the Pelican gas field or from the field southeast of Vegreville. In the following tables are shown the comparative estimated cost of the pipe lines from each of these fields for the transmission of the gas supply for Edmonton.

<sup>1</sup> See Map No. 302.

**Canada**  
**DEPARTMENT OF MINES**  
 HON. LOUIS CODERRE, MINISTER, R.W. BROCK, DEPUTY MINISTER.  
**MINES BRANCH**  
 EUGENE HAANEL, Ph.D., DIRECTOR



Nº 302

To accompany report on "Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada" by Frederick G. Clapp and others.

ESTIMATED COST OF PIPE LINE TO EDMONTON FROM THE  
PELICAN FIELD.<sup>1</sup>

60 miles of 12" 45-lb. pipe @ \$1.59 per ft., f.o.b. Edmonton and Athabaska.....	\$503,712.00
60 miles of 14" 56-lb. pipe @ \$2.62 per ft., f.o.b. Edmonton and Athabaska.....	830,016.00
60 miles of 16" 64-lb. pipe @ \$3.01 per ft., f.o.b. Edmonton and Athabaska.....	963,568.00
The average length of pipe is 25 feet; hence 12,672 couplings of each size will be necessary. Therefore—	
12,672 12" Dresser couplings, 50 lb. @ \$2.20, f.o.b. Bradford	27,878.40
12,672 14" Dresser couplings, 63 lb. @ \$3.02, f.o.b. Bradford	38,269.44
12,672 16" Dresser couplings, 72 lb. @ \$3.32, f.o.b. Bradford	42,071.04
Freight on couplings from Bradford, U. S. A. to Athabaska	70,297.90
Duty on importing pipe and couplings @ 7½%.....	102,445.00
Labour, ditching, etc. (50% added to figures in other fields):	
\$3,225.00 per mile, 180 miles @ \$3,225.00 per mile.....	580,500.00
Hauling: 90 miles @ \$400.00 per mile; 90 miles @ \$6,000.00.	576,000.00
Right-of-way, 180 miles @ \$300.00 per mile.....	54,000.00
Use of tools, 180 miles @ \$100.00 per mile.....	18,000.00
Cement and cribbing (in swamps and river crossing).....	65,000.00
	\$3,871,767.78
Overhead charge and contractor's profit (10% of cost of labour and material).....	387,176.78
Telephone line.....	20,000.00
	\$4,279,944.56

ANNUAL OUTLAY ON ACCOUNT OF PIPE LINE FROM THE  
PELICAN FIELD.

Interest on pipe line investment at 5½%.....	\$235,396.95
Depreciation on line (estimating life at 15 yrs.) 7%.....	298,896.12
Drilling, average of 10 wells per year, @ \$25,000.....	250,000.00
Connecting with pipe line 10 wells @ \$1,000.00.....	10,000.00
Offices, equipment, maintenance, salaries and repairs.....	30,000.00
	\$814,293.07
Interest for 12 months @ 5½% on annual outlay.....	44,786.12
	\$859,079.19

ESTIMATED COST OF PIPE LINE TO EDMONTON FROM FIELD  
SOUTHEAST OF VEGREVILLE.

30 miles 8" 20 lb. line pipe @ 55c. per foot, f.o.b. Pittsburgh	\$87,120.00
30 miles 10" 28-lb. line pipe @ 77c. per ft., f.o.b. Pittsburgh.	124,298.00
30 miles 12" 36-lb. line pipe @ 90.75 per ft., f.o.b. Pittsburgh.	144,251.00

<sup>1</sup>The author, Mr. Clapp, is responsible for these estimates. The figures given in certain cases appear to be excessive under present conditions, especially with respect to the Pelican field. A.W.G.W.

6,336 8" Dresser couplings @ \$1.40, f.o.b. Bradford, Pa. . .	\$ 8,870.40
6,336 10" Dresser couplings, @ \$1.80, f.o.b. Bradford, Pa. . .	11,404.80
6,336 12" Dresser couplings, @ \$2.20, f.o.b. Bradford, Pa. . .	12,939.20
Freight @ \$1.25 per cwt. on 12,686,000 pounds.....	208,575.00
Duty at 7½% on pipe and couplings.....	44,884.38
Labour, ditching, etc., at \$1,800.00 per mile.....	162,000.00
Right-of-way @ \$200.00 per mile.....	27,000.00
Use of tools @ \$100.00 per mile.....	9,000.00
Cement and cribbing in crossing swamps, streams, etc.....	10,000.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$851,342.78</b>
Overhead charge and contractor's profit (10% of the cost of of labour and material.....	85,134.28
Telephone line.....	10,000.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$946,476.06</b>

ANNUAL OUTLAY ON ACCOUNT OF THE PIPE LINE FROM THE  
FIELD SOUTHEAST OF VEGREVILLE.

Interest on pipe line investment @ 5½%.....	\$52,056.18
Depreciation of line (estimating life at 15 years) 7%.....	66,253.32
Drilling an average of 10 wells per year @ \$16,000 each.....	160,000.00
Connecting with pipe line 10 wells @ \$1,000 each.....	10,000.00
Offices, equipment, maintenance, salaries and repairs.....	20,000.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$398,309.50</b>
Interest for 12 months @ 5½% on annual outlay.....	16,957.02
<b>Total annual outlay.....</b>	<b>\$325,266.52</b>
Daily outlay.....	888.40

In the following table, the comparative advantages of the two fields as a source of a natural supply for the city of Edmonton are summarized:—

Field.	Present pressure of gas in the field. Pounds per sq. inch.	Present volume of gas per well.	Probable life of the field.	Miles of pipe-line necessary.	Cost of pipe-line.	Necessary daily outlay account of pipe-line.	Price at which 10 million cu. ft. of gas per day must be sold for 15 years to pay for pipe-line outlay.
Pelican	225	840,000 cu. ft.	4 years.	180	\$4,280,000	\$2,356.10	24c—45c
Vegreville and Southeast.	350	No wells in main field.	15 years.	90	946,500	888.40	9c



PRICES AND AMOUNTS OF GAS NECESSARY FROM EACH FIELD TO COVER DAILY OUTLAY ON ACCOUNT OF BRINGING GAS FROM IT.

Commenting upon the estimated price at which gas from the Pelican field must be sold in Edmonton to pay for the daily outlay on account of this pipe-line, as shown in the preceding table, it may be said in view of the probable short life of the Pelican field, the higher rate of 45 cents per thousand will probably apply. Adding to this the additional amount on account of an intra-urban distribution system, it is estimated that 10,000,000 cubic feet of gas have to be sold at 50 cents per thousand and to cover this daily outlay. This 10,000,000 cubic feet per day is the estimated consumption of gas in Edmonton. As the consumption of gas per capita is largely determined by the price at which it is sold, the price of 50 cents per thousand cubic feet would limit the domestic consumption of the city to nearer 5,000,000 instead of 7,000,000 cubic feet per day; or a total consumption for city and domestic uses of 8,000,000 instead of 10,000,000 cubic feet. This proportion is determined by comparison with towns in Ontario where gas is sold at 45 cents and 25 cents per thousand in the same vicinity. In the first case, the consumption is 45 cubic feet per day per capita, and in the case of the 25 cent gas, it is 60 cubic feet per day. In the case of Edmonton, this decreased consumption in the city would necessitate a still higher price for the gas in order to pay expenses, because gas at this price is entirely out of the question for industrial purposes.

As a proposition has been made to the city of Edmonton to supply gas at the city limits at 15 cents per thousand cubic feet, it is appropriate to make an estimate on the basis of the foregoing figures as to the number of cubic feet of gas which must be sold at 15 cents per thousand to cover the daily outlay on account of piping gas from the different fields.

*In the case of the Pelican field (Fig. 39) with an estimated daily outlay of \$2,356.10 on account of pipe-line, there must be sold.....* 15,707,000 to 28,273,000 cu. ft. per day at 15c per 1000

The large quantity is contingent upon the probable life of the Pelican field being only four years, and assuming the necessity of installing compressor stations. Thus it will be nearer correct to consider that 28,273,000 cubic feet must be sold at 15 cents per thousand, to pay the expenses of a pipe-line.

*In the case of the Southeastern field (Fig. 40), with a daily necessary outlay of \$888.40 on account of pipe-line, there must be sold.....* 5,936,000 cu. ft. per day at 15c per 1000.

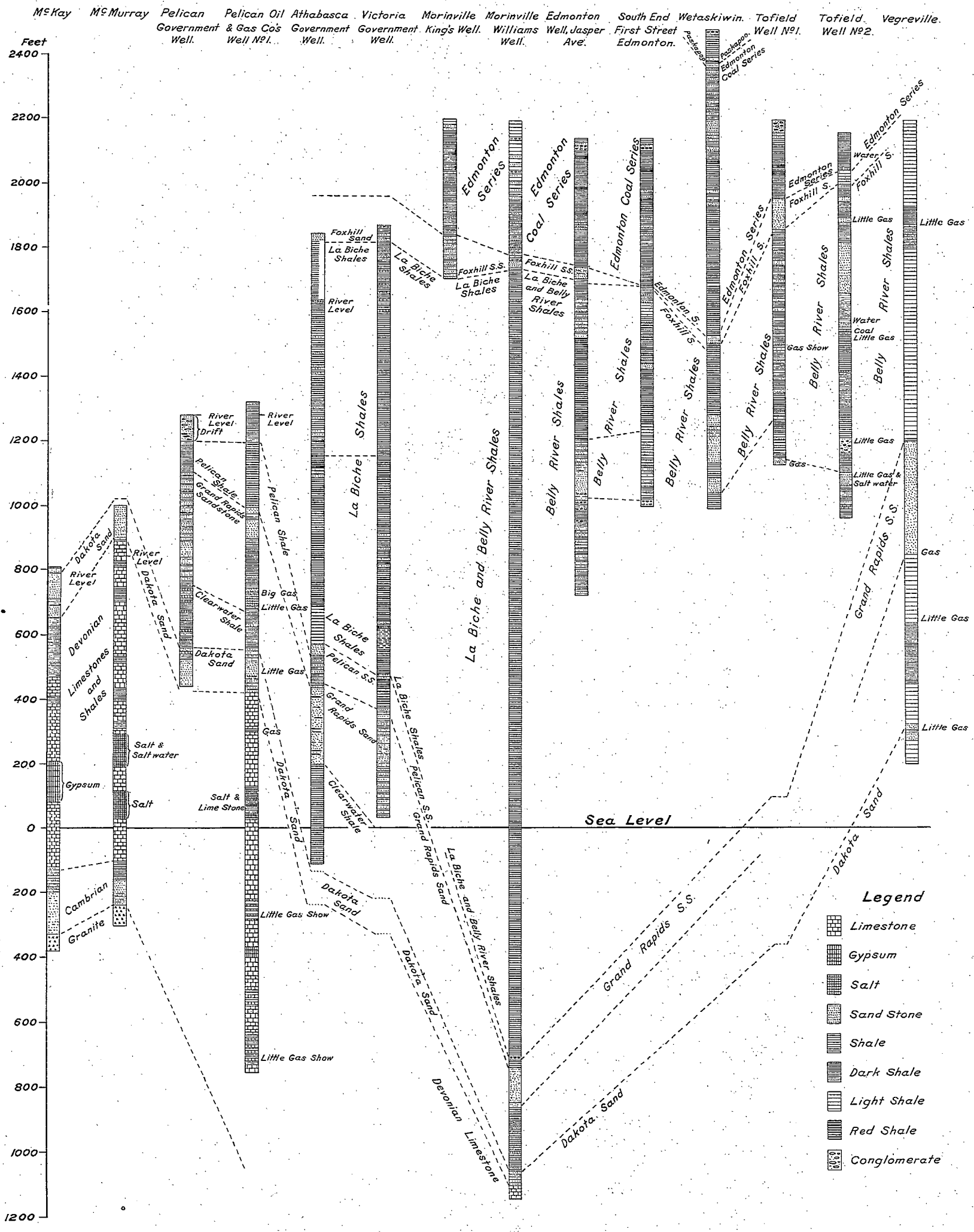


Fig. 39. Graphic section, well logs of Northern Alberta, showing strata passed through and their correlations. (By L. G. Huntley)

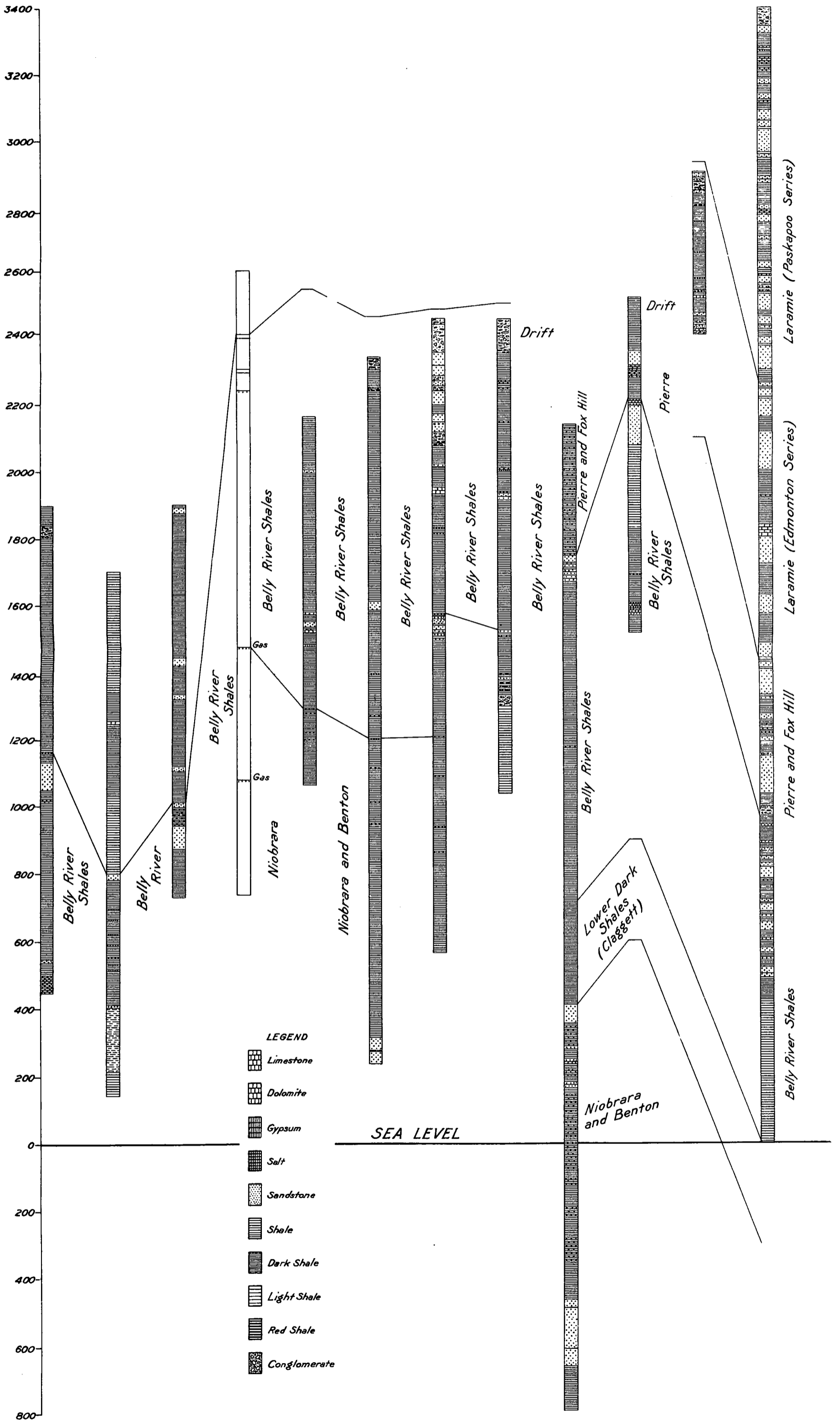


Fig. 40. Sections across Southern Alberta.  
 (By F. G. Clapp and L. G. Huntley)

### Volumes and Pressures in the Different Gas Fields in Alberta.

FIELD.	Productive Formation.	Total Production (Nominal) Cubic Feet per Day.	Volume per well (Open Flow) Cubic Feet per Day (Initial Flow).	(Pounds) Closed Pressure per Square Inch.
Pelican.....	Dakota sand	860,000	840,000	225
Athabaska.....	Shale gas.....			Declining rapidly.
Vegreville.....	Niobrara.....	220,000	220,000	280
Bruce.....	Shale gas....	In shallow	water wells	Gradually increasing.
Wetaskiwin.....	Pierre sands.	350,000	350,000	
Camrose, Aug., '13..	Drilling.....			
Castor, Aug., '13..	Drilling.....			
Medicine Hat.....	Niobrara.....	25,000,000	500,000	550 to 600
Bow Island.....	Dakota sand.	50,000,000	1,500,000	700 to 800
		to	to	
		60,000,000	28,000,000	
Okotoks.....	Belly River shale.	900,000	900,000	Declining rapidly.
Irvine.....	Shale gas....	Small show..		
Dunmore.....	Niobrara.....		2,000,000	590
Suffield.....	Niobrara.....	Small flow; well almost ruined	Reported 700,000	500
Redcliffe.....	Niobrara.....	Same as Medicine Hat wells.		
Carlstadt.....	Shale gas....	Small flow used by railway.		
Brooks.....	Dakota.....	350,000	Reported 500,000	590
Cassills.....	Shale gas....	Small flow used by railway.		
Bassano.....	Shale gas....	Wells abandoned.	200,000 to 700,000 cu. ft. per day reported initially	
Calgary.....	Small flow gas.	80,000	80,000	285
Taber.....		Small show gas.		96

## Methods and Costs of Drilling in the Different Fields.

### NORTHERN ALBERTA.

In that part of Alberta north of Athabaska, the great difficulty in drilling for oil and gas is found to be the cost and difficulty of transportation. Men and supplies are transported to the north from the end of the railway at Athabaska by means of scows in the summer time, and by wagon and dog sled over the ice in the winter. Several trips are made during the summer months from Athabaska to Grand Rapids by a Hudson Bay Company steamer, but beyond Grand Rapids all transportation is by the primitive means mentioned.

The cost of hauling supplies to Pelican rapids is \$2.25 per one hundred pounds. All supplies and drilling outfits which are sent to any point farther north than Pelican are sent by the operating companies for their own account.

In the vicinity of Fort McKay one standard California rig was in use, together with a standard Canadian rig, and another make-shift three-pole derrick. The holes drilled are located near Fort McKay, Fort McMurray and vicinity, and required approximately one season to complete. The hole drilled by the Northern Explorations Company at Fort McMurray was put down by means of a Canadian standard rig with a 56 foot derrick, using Canadian drillers from Ontario.

At Pelican it is reported that in the summer of 1912, the hole being drilled by the Calhoun Oil Company had cost approximately \$25,000, at a depth of 1,400 feet. During the summer of 1913, the hole had reached the depth of approximately 2,100 feet, having a 6 inch hole at that point. A California standard cable rig was being used with a 72 foot derrick. The drillers employed by the Calhoun Oil Company, and later by its successor, the Pelican Oil and Gas Company, were brought from the California oil field.

The wells drilled by the Geological Survey for the government at Pelican, Athabaska and Victoria were drilled by the old spring pole method, and the casing used was of such small diameter that great difficulty was experienced in continu-



Hauling boiler from Edmonton to Athabaska, Alberta, 1911.

PLATE XXXI.



Hauling casing from Edmonton to Athabaska, Alberta, 1911.



ing the holes to sufficient depths. All wells drilled in northern Alberta have been on oil claims denounced upon government land. No contract drilling has been done in that part of Alberta, although one of the leading contracting companies in Alberta has quoted a tentative price of \$12 per foot for drilling north of Athabaska.

Past experience has indicated that it will take the entire season to drill one well along the Athabaska river.

#### CENTRAL ALBERTA.

In general all the wells drilled throughout central Alberta have been by means of standard California cable rigs using American drillers and methods. An 84 foot derrick is used, reinforced by having an extra 8 × 8 piece bolted up the inside of each leg, the derrick having a 24 foot base.

It is frequently found necessary to brace the derricks with guy lines, in order to guard against the high winds which frequently prevail on the prairie.

American casing is used throughout central Alberta, although it has given some trouble by parting, due to the long heavy strings which it is necessary to use. A great deal of under-reaming is necessary at some places, due to the caving character of the formations, especially in the Claggett and Benton formations. However, in the well drilled at Wetaskiwin by the Northwest Drilling Company, it was found possible to keep from 200 to 250 feet ahead of the pipe at all times with the drill.

No. 1 well at Tofield was drilled by the day, work commencing during the summer of 1911, the well being completed on June 20, 1913. The record of the casing used is as follows:—

1048 feet 8" × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " 17 lb. Inserted Pipe.  
 331 feet 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Collar Pipe.  
 631 feet 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Collar Pipe.  
 940 feet 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Collar Pipe.

A standard American rig was used with Manila cable to 240 feet, and a wire line for the balance. The under-reamer split the 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " casing, allowing gas to escape through the 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

casing, and probably admitting water to the gas formation, which was flooded.

Well No. 2 at Tofield was drilled by contract to a depth of approximately 1,200 feet for a price of \$9.50 per foot. This well was started during the fall of 1911, and was completed in the spring of 1912, being drilled by the Northwest Drilling Company.

Well No. 3 at Tofield, which commenced drilling in April 1912, was being drilled by Mr. Geo. Peat, of Petrolia, Ontario, for a price of \$7.50 per foot.

The gas well at Vegreville was drilled by the Northwest Drilling Company of Calgary, to a depth of 2,000 feet at \$9 per foot.

The gas well at Wetaskiwin was taken over by the Northwest Drilling Company from Mr. Grant at a depth of approximately 700 feet, and it is reported that the contract price for drilling was \$10 per foot. A liner was used in this well, perforated at all gas pays. This extended from a depth of 1,100 feet to the bottom of the hole, being 398 feet long.

A well was being drilled during the summer of 1912 on the farm of Mr. Chamberlain, two miles southeast of Edmonton. It is stated that the intention is to drill through the Dakota sand, and a light weight rotary rig is being used for drilling purposes by a contractor from the Texas oil fields in the United States. At a depth of 150 feet, 8 inch casing was being used, making it extremely improbable that this hole will ever reach a sufficient depth to test the Dakota sand.

A well was being drilled for the town of Castor by the Northwest Drilling Company during the summer of 1913. The contract price is reported to be \$10 per foot. This well was started in the fall of 1912, and had reached a depth of 1,400 feet in August, 1913. Trouble was encountered in a black sand at a depth of 700 feet, and later the casing parted causing more trouble, which accounts for the delay in drilling this hole.

## SOUTHERN ALBERTA.

Wells in the Bow Island field are reported to cost about an average of \$16,000 each, when completed. The cost is in excess of this for wells drilled on the prairie, above the river level, which means an additional 250 feet or 300 feet in depth. The wells are drilled for the Western Canadian Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company by the Northwest Drilling Company of Calgary, reported to be a subsidiary of the first-named company. Owing to the great weight of the long strings of casing used in this hole, trouble was experienced with American casing, which frequently stripped the threads or buckled. German inserted weldless casing was next tried, and after becoming accustomed to its use, it was found to be much superior for the necessities of the Bow Island field, and, according to Mr. Coste, is being used exclusively at the present time. California rigs with 84 foot derricks are used, with reinforced corners, and all derricks guyed against the wind pressure. The casing is cemented on top of the gas sand, while all intermediate flows of gas or water are allowed to escape at the surface around the outside of the casing. Most of the land in the Bow Island district is leased by the above named company, although a few leases are held by other parties. The average haul from the railway to wells in the Bow Island field is approximately six miles. Hauling is all done by the company's teams. Owing to the difficulty and delay in obtaining spare parts for replacing broken tools, a large stock of such extra parts and tools is kept on hand in the Bow Island field. Wells are spaced approximately one mile apart. In the Bow Island field drilling twenty feet per day is considered good work. Medicine Hat wells are said to cost from \$4,700 to \$8,000 completed, ready to use, depending upon the diameter, and delays of various sorts. Wells drilled off the railway are said to average \$25,000 apiece to drill to the Dakota sand. The well drilled by the railway at Brooks station to a depth of about 2,700 feet cost in the neighbourhood of \$40,000. However, the wells in the Bow Island field are said to have averaged \$16,000 apiece to put to producing. This represents the cost to the company, including derrick, which costs \$2,000 in that district.

The well drilled by the Southern Alberta Land Company at 14 miles northwest of Bow island at their town site, was started in June, 1911, and finished in March, 1912.

A driller unaccustomed to the field can safely calculate upon a year's time to complete his first well, provided he is drilling a wildcat. It costs \$1,000 per month to drill, while tools and rig alone cost \$6,000. Drillers get \$150 and tool dressers \$100 per month to drill, with board. Two bull wheels are used, the second one being for pipe.

Natural gas is used as fuel for drilling, and is pumped from the river in some instances for two or three miles. Five strings of casing are used, namely 20", 13", 10", 8" and 6". The 6" casing goes to the top of the gas sand. One well had 1,640 feet of 8" casing, representing a weight of 22 tons, and was still going.

The first wells in that field were started with fifty feet or so of 18" casing; about 600 feet of 13" casing, 1,100 feet of 10"; 1,600 feet of 8" and 1,900 feet of 6" seventeen pound casing. Considerable difficulty is experienced in drilling through the lower dark shales of the Claggett formation, which cave badly. The contractor supplies the derrick and rig, while the company supplies the pipe and water. The caprock above the gas sand in the Bow Island field is from 15 to 20 feet thick, a grey pebbly material which is believed to correspond with the Dakota limestone.

In the Medicine Hat field all wells are drilled by contract, one contractor quoting the following prices for drilling:—

\$7.25 for 10" hole from 1,000 to 3,100 feet deep.

\$6.50 for 6" hole from 1,000 to 1,300 feet deep.

The principal size of casing used in the Medicine Hat field are 20", 16", 12½" 59 pound; and 10" 35 pound. Most of the wells are finished with a 10" hole at from 900 to 1000 feet in depth. The gas rock is twenty feet thick and the casing is set in an 18" caprock of lime shell.

American rigs are used with methods similar to those at Bow island. However, owing to the lesser depth of the wells in the Medicine Hat field, derricks are not reinforced for handling

the heavy strings of pipe necessary in the former field. Several steel derricks are being used by contractors in the vicinity of Medicine Hat, and are reported to give satisfaction.

The Canadian Pacific railway uses natural gas for lighting its passenger trains between Medicine Hat and Kootenay Landing. The gas is bottled in steel flasks 8" in diameter and 30 feet in length, under a pressure of 170 pounds. Pintsch gas is used on all the divisions but in Medicine Hat they are restocked with natural gas from the gas well in the railway yard. The same apparatus is used, the cars being charged by a Chapman Fuller regulator from 600 pound well pressure, to 150 pounds. The Pintsch incandescent mantle and equipment is used, no change being found necessary, the only appliances required in charging being a pipe line from the well to the coach yard, and a connecting hose to the gas tanks on the cars. One man is said to be able to charge a train to its full capacity in twenty minutes. The first test was made in 1908, at which time a car ran lighted continuously for thirty-nine hours on one charge.

An especially constructed drilling machine has been built for prospecting purposes in southern Alberta by the Northwest Drilling Company. A well was drilled with this machine at the old pumping station of the railway, ten miles south of Suffield, during the early part of 1913. The machine is built to go a depth of 2,000 feet.

The wells are not shot in either the Bow Island or the Medicine Hat gas field. No dry holes had been drilled in the Bow Island field up to the fall of 1913. One well encountered a small flow of water in the first sand which was cased off, and Mr. Coste reports that the well obtained from  $4\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 million cubic feet of gas in the second sand. Most of the other wells are entirely dry in this field, and about fifteen square miles are reported to have been tested.

A well drilled at Lethbridge by the Light and Heat Company during 1907-8 is reported to have cost \$10,000 including everything for the first 1,500 feet. This well was taken over by the city when the money of the company ran out.

A well was drilled a few years ago at Dunmore Junction, three miles west of Medicine Hat, by the Canadian Pacific railway,

under the direction of Mr. Eugene Coste. A light rotary rig was used, probably not being sufficiently heavy for the formations in this district. Considerable delay was experienced and it was decided that the rotary was unsuitable for drilling in the formations in Alberta. However, the rig used at Dunmore was entirely too light for the purpose, and the crew was apparently unaccustomed to its use in the formations encountered.

Several borings were made two years ago at Kipp station a few hundred feet deep. A rotary core drill was used in a hole drilled during 1910-11-12. The hole was finally abandoned, due to an accident to the casing, which tipped sideways and was lost. No. 1 well was drilled by the city of Taber, while No. 2 was drilled by the Sullivan Drilling Company, of Chicago. A crooked hole was drilled at Suffield, and in an endeavor to straighten it, the casing dropped and buckled, and it was found impossible to cement the water off.

A diamond drill hole was put down within the city limits of Calgary about twenty years ago, to a depth of 1,426 feet. The recent holes drilled at Calgary, and in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, were drilled by means of American cable rigs. In the latter hole, the rocks were found greatly inclined, folded and crushed, and much trouble was experienced with a crooked hole. It was, however, continued to a depth of 3,365 feet.

In the vicinity of Waterton lake and South Kootenay pass, in southwestern Alberta, practically all the different methods of drilling have been tested. A number of standard American rigs with 72 foot derricks have been used. Canadian standard cable rig and Canadian pole-tool system have also been used. Several steel derricks have also been used in the drilling of wells in this district. The deepest well in the district, that of the Western Oil, Coal and Coke Company at Waterton lake, was drilled to a depth of approximately 1,900 feet, by means of a pole-tool rig. Several other deep wells in the district have also been drilled by pole-tools, which is claimed to be the preferable system, on account of the highly inclined dolomites which are drilled through. It is claimed that the pole-tool system gives a more positive rotation of the drilling bit than the cable system,

and insures a straighter hole than can be obtained by cable tools in the Pincher Creek district. Most of the wells were drilled by contract at an average price of \$7.50 per foot in depth. It is estimated that the wells in this district cost approximately \$10 per foot completed, including everything. The company furnishes pipe and fuel, while the contractor furnished derrick, tools and labour.

The Lineham well at Oil City, 1,020 feet deep, was drilled in less time than two months. Pole-tools were used in drilling this well, and also in drilling the 1,400 foot well one mile below Oil City on the Lineham lease. However, the 1,900 foot well drilled at Waterton lake required several years, on account of the trouble with caving formations and a prolonged fishing job.

#### **Prices and Markets for Natural Gas.**

The Canadian Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Company has contracts with Calgary and other towns along the route of their pipe line from the Bow Island field, to sell gas at 35 cents per thousand cubic feet for domestic use, and 20 cents per thousand for industrial purposes.

The town of Medicine Hat has drilled a number of wells for gas, turning them over to industrial plants free of charge, for fuel purposes. The city has also drilled, and is operating a number of gas wells, selling gas for industrial purposes at a rate of 5 cents per thousand cubic feet, and for domestic purposes for 15 cents per thousand. Prior to 1912 a number of contracts had been made with factories to furnish gas free of cost for a five-year period, in order to induce such companies to locate in the city. While this was apparently a short sighted policy on the part of the city, yet they claim that it was only by this means that they could secure for the city the benefits of the natural gas supply from the underlying formations, asserting that if they did not sell gas at a very low rate, gas companies would drain the natural gas away and it would be lost to the city. However, it is understood that the city has taken means to prevent waste, and is making no more contracts for giving away gas. Other wells drilled in southern Alberta have

all been drilled either by the Canadian Pacific railway at their town sites, by the Southern Alberta Land Company on their town site, or by municipalities endeavouring to secure a gas supply for local use.

In central Alberta, several companies have made proposals to the city of Edmonton for supplying natural gas, either from the Pelican field 180 miles north, or from the probable field southeast of Vegreville. The proposed prices range from 15 cents to 27, but as the city is still debating the advisability of taking up the production and the distribution of natural gas as a municipal enterprise, nothing has yet been done in the way of drilling wells.

The wells at Vegreville and Wetaskiwin are used for fuel purposes at the municipal power plants. The gas from the old government well at Pelican, which has been leased by the Pelican Oil and Gas Company from the government, is being used for fuel for drilling purposes by the above company.

### Quality of Gas and Oil in Alberta.

The gas which has been found in northern and southern Alberta would not yield gasoline by the usual process of compression. However, the gas encountered in the Dingman well on the MacDougal ranch west of Okotoks is reported to contain one gallon of gasoline per one thousand cubic feet of gas.

The following is an analysis made by the Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory of a sample of gas taken by the writer early in August, 1913:—

#### *Analysis of Natural Gas from Alberta.*

	<i>Per Cent.</i>
Carbon dioxide.....	None
Oxygen.....	.14
Methane.....	98.55
Nitrogen.....	1.41
Total.....	100.10

The following is also given by the California-Alberta Oil Company of gas taken from a small flow encountered in their well at Morinville:—



*Analysis of Natural Gas from Morinville, Alberta.*

	<i>Per Cent.</i>
Sulphuretted hydrogen.....	0.0
Carbonic acid.....	0.0
Illuminants.....	0.1
Oxygen.....	0.5
Carbon monoxide (?).....	0.3
Hydrogen (?).....	8.7
Methane.....	90.2
Nitrogen.....	0.2
Total.....	100.0

The foregoing analyses show that the central Alberta gas is somewhat superior in heating value to gas from the Bow Island field in southern Alberta, as given below:—

*Analysis of Natural Gas from Central Alberta.*

	<i>Per Cent.</i>
Carbon dioxide CO <sub>2</sub> .....	0.00
Carbon monoxide CO.....	0.00
Oxygen.....	0.10
Heavy hydrocarbons.....	1.80
Methane.....	86.70
Hydrogen (?).....	5.40
Nitrogen.....	6.00
Total.....	100.00

The gas in central Alberta resembles that encountered in the Caddo field in northern Louisiana. Its composition is also very similar to that found in the Ontario peninsula. Analyses of these gases are given below:—

*Comparative Analyses of Natural Gas from Louisiana and Ontario.*

	<i>Caddo-Louisiana</i>	<i>Pt. Albino, Ontario</i>
	<i>Per cent.</i>	<i>Per cent.</i>
Methane (C H <sub>4</sub> ).....	95.00	96.57
Nitrogen.....	2.56	2.69
Carbon dioxide (C O <sub>2</sub> ).....	2.43	None
Sulphur.....	0.01	0.74
	100.00	100.00
	(980 B.T.U's per cubic foot)	(974 B.T.U's per cubic foot),

Analysis of the gas at Medicine Hat shows it to be composed almost entirely of methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), and the following table shows its relative heating power:—

*Comparative heating power of Medicine Hat and other gases.*

	<i>B.T.U.</i>
Medicine Hat gas.....	1100
West Virginia.....	1145
Ohio and Indiana.....	1095
Kansas.....	1100
Coal gas.....	755
Water gas.....	350
Producer gas.....	155

Given below are copies of various analyses of samples<sup>r</sup> of heavy oil taken from the wells of the Athabaska Oils, Limited, nine miles north of Fort McKay in northern Alberta. These analyses are furnished by Mr. James D. Tait of the above company.

*Analysis of oil from Well No. 1 of the Athabaska Oils, Limited, nine miles north of Fort McKay.*

	<i>Per cent.</i>
Water approximately.....	5
Light oil distilling over up to 150° Centigrade.....	None
Illuminating oils from 150° to 300° Centigrade.....	15
Residue.....	70

F. G. Wait, Chemist, Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawa.

*Analysis of oil from No. 2 well at Athabaska Oils, Limited.*

Analysis made by Falkenberg at Laucks, Vancouver.

	<i>Per cent.</i>
Specific gravity.....	1.02
Distillation made from the water-free sample.....	
Gasoline and naphtha to 150° Centigrade.....	7.1
Kerosene 150° to 300° Centigrade.....	60.1
Base fixed at 300° (asphaltum).....	32.8

*Analysis by the Government Laboratory at Victoria, Dec. 20, 1912.*

	<i>Per cent.</i>
Gravity 14.5° Baumé equal to specific gravity.....	0.970
Specific gravity of oil between 150° to 300° C.....	.892
Distillates below 150° C.....	2.00
Distillates between 150° and 300° C.....	70.00
Distillates between 300° and 350° C.....	5.00
Residue.....	23.00

Herbert Carmichael, Government Analyst.

*Analysis of oil from No. 1 well.*

Analysis made by Price and Sons of San Francisco.  
 11.20 per cent 48° Baumé.  
 6.60 per cent 42° Baumé.  
 11.20 per cent lubricating oil.  
 72 per cent asphaltum.

An analysis by Dr. Hoffman of a sample of the tar impregnated sand along the Athabaska river is given below. These sands were being investigated by an expedition headed by Mr. Sydney Ells, of the Mines Branch, Department of Mines, during the summer of 1913.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The analyses of samples collected by Mr. Ells in 1913 appear in his report on the Tar Sands of the Athabaska river, published by the Mines Branch in 1914.

*Analysis by Dr. Hoffman of sample collected by Dr. Bell.*

Bitumen.....	Per cent. 12.42
Water (mechanically mixed).....	5.85
Siliceous sands.....	81.73
Total.....	100.00

The following analyses are reported of samples of oil from the Lineham wells at the Oil creek, in the South Kootenay Pass district:—

*Analysis by Arthur D. Little, Inc. Boston, Mass.*

Below 150°C. Light oils.....	Per cent. 5.1
150-300°C. Illuminating oils.....	41.0
300-340°C. Lubricating oils.....	41.1
Paraffine, residue and loss.....	9.7
Total.....	96.9

*Analysis by Dr. Ellis, Toronto University.*

Light at 150°C. naptha, etc., sp. g. 0.77-52°B.....	Per cent. 5.7
Illuminating oils 150-300°C. sp. g. 0.82-41°B.....	56.3
Lubricating oils over 300° sp. g. 0.86.....	35.6
Residue, tar and coke.....	2.16
Total.....	99.76

*Logs of wells in Alberta.*

*Product*—Gas.  
*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 90.  
*Province*—Alberta, Canada.  
*Date*—1912.  
*Location*—1912.

Gas is reported to have been struck in 1912, at a depth of 1,050 feet about the top of the Belly River formation. The bottom of the Edmonton formation lies at a depth of about 260 feet, at which point some coal was struck.

*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, pp. 89-90.  
*Drillers*—Sullivan Machine Co.  
*Location*—Taber, Alberta, Canada.  
*Date*—1912.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Sandy clay and small boulders.....		41
Gravel and small boulders.....	41	51
Shale and sandstone.....	51	71
Shale and bands limestone.....	71	93
Taber coal seam at 90 feet.....		
Dark shale.....	95	104
Sandstone.....	104	106
Shale.....	106	109
Shaly sandstone.....	109	111
Shale.....	111	125
Sandstone.....	125	130
Mixed limestone and sandstone.....	130	135
Dark shale.....	135	145
Sandstone.....	145	149
Shale.....	149	160

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Mixed sandstone and shale.....	160	184
Shale.....	184	190
Sandstone.....	190	195
Shale.....	195	214
Sandstone.....	214	271
Shale.....	271	273
Dark shale.....	273	276
Sandy shale.....	276	308
Mixed shale and sandstone.....	308	320
Black shale.....	320	330
Mixed shale and sandstone.....	330	337
Shale.....	337	373, 6'
Shaly coal.....	373, 6"	374
Shale.....	374	376, 4'
Coal.....	376, 4"	377
Dark shale.....	377	378
Mixed sandstone and shale.....	378	395
Mixed black slate and coal.....	395	396, 10'
Shale.....	398, 10"	405
Limestone.....	405	405, 6"
Sandstone.....	405, 6"	411
Shale.....	411	591
Sandy shale.....	591	602
Conglomerate.....	602	604
Sandy shale.....	604	608
Sandstone.....	608	627, 2"
Fireclay.....	627, 2"	627, 3"
Dark shale.....	627, 3"	635
Sandstone.....	635	642
Shale.....	642	646
Sandy shale.....	646	658
Sandstone.....	658	670
Fireclay.....	670	673
Coal.....	673	673, 3"
Sandstone.....	673, 3"	744
Light shale.....	744	744, 6"
Sandstone.....	744, 6"	810
Mixed sandstone and shale.....	810	838
Shale.....	838	905
Shale with sandstone partings.....	905	930

The above is the depth reached in July, 1912, and operations were being continued.

*Product*—Gas.

*Owner*—Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

*Location*—Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada.

*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29—E, p. 82.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Gravel and sand.....		37
Shale.....	37	166
Sandstone.....	166	183
Sand shale.....	183	200
Sandstone and shale mixed.....	200	243
Shale.....	243	290
Sandstone.....	290	318
Sand shale.....	318	660
Struck gas and salt water.....		177
Struck gas 558, 642, 651.		

*Product*—Gas.

*Location*—Cassills, Alberta, Canada.

*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29—E, p. 74.

*Elevation*—2493.

Dark clay loam.....	2	
Yellow clay.....	10	
Blue clay.....	40	Drift—52
Blue shale.....	110	
Grey shale.....	38	
Drab sand rock.....	3	52 (Pierre) 242
Blue shale.....	85	
Brown shale.....	6	

Coal.....	2	
Grey shale.....	134	
Brown sand rock.....	3	
Black shale.....	257	(Belly River)
Grey shale.....	135	706
Brown sand rock.....	5	(gas)
Blue shale.....	85	
Grey sandy shale.....	40	
Grey shale.....	45	
Total.....		1000

Product—Gas.

Owner—Canadian Pacific Railway Co.

Sec. SE $\frac{1}{4}$  33-18-14 West 4th Meridian.

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 71.

Location—Brooks, Alberta, Canada.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet	
Sandy clay with sandstone.....		386	Pierre-Foxhill.
Sandstone and two coal seams..... (494 and 540)			
Shale, grey.....	386	1420	Belly River
Dark shale.....	1420	1725	Lower dark shales (Claggett)
Sandstone, fine.....	1725	1775	Eagle.
Sandy shale and dark grey shale.....	1775	2590	Niohrara-Benton.
Sandstone.....	2590	2795	Dakota.

(Flow of about 20,000 cubic feet of gas per day).

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 77.

Location—Gleichen, Alberta, Canada.

Elevation—2926.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet	
Sand and clay.....		8	
Quicksand.....		8	
Blue clay, with gravel and boulders.....	28	67	
Black sand.....	67	78	
Blue clay.....	78	100	
Cement gravel.....	100	115	
Soapstone.....	115	155	
White sand, small flow water.....	155	160	
Soapstone.....	160	254	
Black sand.....	254	261	
Loose soapstone.....	261	335	
White lime.....	335	338	
Black shale.....	338	378	
Putty rock.....	378	390	
Lime and loose shale.....	390	400	
Soapstone.....	400	435	
Sand rock.....	435	444	
Black shale.....	444	464	
Gravel soapstone with sand and water.....	464	502	

Owner—W. Can. Coal Mng. Co.

Sec. 34-9-23, West 4<sup>th</sup> Meridian.

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 78.

Completed June, 1910.

Location—Kipp Sta., Alberta, Canada.

Started 10 feet above water level and 50 feet below sandstone overlying the Bearpaw.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet	
River silt.....		20	
Clay.....	20	32	
Shale.....	32	96	
Sandstone.....	96	115	
Shale.....	115	129	
Sandy shale.....	129	143	Bearpaw
Ironstone.....	143	144	
Shale.....	144	166	
Ironstone.....	166	167	
Shale.....	167	260	
Sandy shale.....	260	565	
Sandstone.....	565	592	
Coal.....	592	595	Belly River
Shale.....	595	600	
Sandy shale.....	600	615	
Shale and sandstone.....	615	658	

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir-29-E, p. 79.  
 Location—Langevin, Alberta, Canada.  
 Elevation—2471.

The log here given is taken from the results of two borings, the first 1,155 feet being from one and the remaining 271 feet from the other. The terms employed are chiefly those of the borers' log.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay loam.....		30
Quicksand.....	30	37
Clay.....	37	49
Quicksand.....	49	59
Clay and sand.....	59	68
Quicksand.....	68	75
Clays.....	75	83
Quicksand.....	83	88

(The following general grey and pale tints according to W. A. Simpson). Probably lower part Belly River shales.

Sandstone.....	88	104
Soapstone (grey, fine-grained clay).....	104	113
Lime rock (fine calcareous sandstone) (Small supply of water).....	113	118
Hardpan (dark shale).....	118	126
Coarse sand.....	126	133
Soapstone (greyish clay).....	133	193
Lime rock (fine calcareous sandstone).....	193	200
Sandstone.....	200	209
Small coal seam.....		227
Soapstone.....	209	227
Sandstone.....	227	232
White clay.....	232	271
Soapstone.....	271	322
Lime rock.....	322	327

(Beds generally shales of dark to black tints):

Loose shaly soapstone.....	327	464
Brown ferruginous clay.....	464	469
Dark lime rock.....	469	474
Small coal seam.....		463
Soapstone.....	474	524
Gravel (supply water).....	524	531
Sandstone.....	531	537
Lime rock.....	537	541
Sandstone.....	541	548
Hardpan (dark shale).....	548	558
Clays.....	558	593
Loose shaly soapstone (fine grey clay).....	593	943

(Following generally grey tints; one bed of very black shale about 30 feet thick at 1,000. Fragment of *Baculite* from about here.)

Lime rock (fine calcareous sandstone).....	943	951
Hard soapstone.....	951	1041
Sand and soapstone with beds of hard pan and supply of gas.....	1041	1061
Sandstone with streaks of hard gravel.....	1061	1111

(Following generally dark to black tints):

Gravel and clay.....	1111	1151
Hard lime (great flow gas).....	1151	1155
Shales and lime rock (probably Calcareous limestone) with layers of very dark, soft shale in 2" hole, to bottom.....	1155	1426
Total.....		1426

Calgary Nat. Gas Co. No. 1.

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E, pp. 88-90.

Location—Sarcee Indian Reserve, 12 miles S.W. of Calgary, Alberta, Can.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Drift.....		64
Sandstone and shale alternating.....	64	152
Blue shale and grey sandstone.....	152	205
Blue clay shale.....	205	246
Sandstone with pebbles.....	246	256
Shale with thin sandstone shells.....	256	301

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Sandstone and shale.....	301	322
Blue clay shale.....	322	401
Grey to blue shales and sandstones alternating.....	401	474
Grey sandstone and shale alternating.....	474	872
Sand lime.....	872	894
White to grey sandstone and shale.....	894	978
Shell "red lime".....	978	983
White shale and sandstone in alternating layers 3 to 30 feet thick....	983	1143
Sandstone, white and black in alternating layers.....	1143	1244
Black shale with sandstone shells.....	1244	1471
Sandstone, hard and soft, grey and black with few bed shales.....	1471	2036
Black coarse sandstone with pebble.....	2036	2057
Hard shale with pebble.....	2057	2121
Sandstone, dark and light grey, coarse and fine.....	2121	2221
Shale and sandstone alternating.....	2221	2297
Hard, grey sandstone.....	2297	2371
Sandstone and shale.....	2371	2425
Black and grey sandstone alternating.....	2425	2676
Soft, blue sandy shale.....	2676	2691
Sandstone, dark grey, hard and soft alternating.....	2691	2756
Light and dark grey sandstones, alternating with pebble.....	2756	2969
Top of Belly river.....	2969	2996
Dark grey sandstone and shales intermixed with coal, 1st coal horizon	2969	2996
Sandstone with pebble.....	2996	3001
Sandstone, grey, coarse and fine.....	3001	3050
Sandstone, shale and coal.....	3050	3071
Black sandstone.....	3071	3135
Black, sandy shale.....	3135	3160
Grey sandstone.....	3160	3185
Black, sandy shale.....	3185	3202
Hard, light grey sandstone, with pebble.....	3202	3262

*Wister Oil Co. No. 23.**Location*—So. Kootenay Pass Dist., Alberta, Canada.*Old Section 23, now in park.**Authority*—G. F. Stafford, Pincher Creek.

Surface 4140'

Depth 1984'

1150' of hard lime.

Red sand at 1200' (Show of oil eased off.)

Casing to 1400'

1250 or 1260 to bottom Red sand; then 200 to 300' Blue marl.

Soft to about 1800'.

Hard streaks from 1800 on.

About 1900' became soft brown shale, and a big cave occurred. Show of oil.

Baled from 6.00 until 12.00 o'clock, about 5 bbls. of oil. Was not pumped and no tubing was

put down.

Drilling finished in March, 1907.

Stafford says well would have been an 18 or 20 bbl. producer, but lost tools, and caved,

fished for a year until Company became disgusted.

Says this the only well he saw which looked like a producer.

Dark brown shale.....	3262	3266
Hard brown to white sandstone with pebble.....	3262	3306
Black shale.....	3306	3325
Light grey sandstone.....	3325	3355
Dark shale.....	3355	3365

*James Miller farm.**Owner*—Montana Oil and Development Co.*Sec. T. 34 N. R. 4 E. Meridian 6.**Authority*—Howard Price.*Date*—Started 7-16-12.*Location*—6 mi. westerly from Kevin, Montana.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Black shale.....	40	160
Lime shell.....	160	162
Black shale.....	162	315
Water gas sand.....	315	320
Hard shell.....	320	320
Shale.....	320	420

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Gas sand.....	420	430
Sandy shale.....	430	460
Hard shale.....	460	470
Black shale.....	470	650
Grey sandy shale.....	650	720
Black sand.....	720	730
Sandy shale.....	730	770
Light shale.....	770	850
Sandy shale.....	850	950
Black shale.....	950	1045
Grey sand.....	1045	1065
Gas sand (some gas).....	1065	1070
Black shale.....	1070	1100
Light shale.....	1100	1115
Red rock.....	1115	1150
Light shale.....	1150	1195
Hard shell.....	1195	1200
Hard sand.....	1200	1223
Shell.....	1223	1230
Sand.....	1230	1300
Light shale.....	1300	1360
Sand.....	1360	1390
Hard shell.....	1390	1400
Light shale.....	1400	1460
Hard sand.....	1460	1500
Hard shell.....	1500	1510
Hard sand.....	1510	1550
Yellow shale.....	1550	1560
Gritty sand.....	1600	1650
Hard shell.....	1650	1655
Black shale.....	1655	1675
Hard shell.....	1675	1680
Lime rock.....	1680	1730
Black shale.....	1730	1755
Well abandoned at depth.....		1755
Casing.....	13' 40'	
	10' 320'	
	8' 770'	
	6' 1500'	
	6' 1500'	

*Product*—Gas.

*Owner*—Town of Wetaskiwin.

*Location*—Wetaskiwin.

*Authority*—W. L. Crane, City Engineer.

*Drillers*—Northwest Drilling Co.

*Date*—June, 1913.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Two good seams coal about.....		400
Blue clay.....	710	855
Grey sand.....	855	878
Coal.....	878	880
Black shale.....	880	950
Soft grey sand.....	950	1002
Shaly mud.....	1002	1115
" ".....	1115	1187
" ".....	1187	1216
Little gas.....		1187
Gas.....		1216
Sand.....	1216	1255
Gas.....		1248
Broken shale and sand.....	1255	1290
Sand.....	1290	1372
Gas.....		1347
White slate.....	1372	1420
Sand.....	1420	1465
Gas.....		1443
White slate (bottom of hole).....	1465	1511



## Government well.

Sec. T. 66, R22.

1898.

Location—Athabaska, Alberta, Canada.

Authority—Geol. Sur. Can. Memoir 29-E, p. 68.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Drift.....		14
Grey shale, soft and caving badly.....	14	245
(At 23 ft., 136 ft. and 245 ft., hard streaks were met. Below the hard streak at 245 a strong flow of gas).....		
Soft shale.....	245	400
Shale, slightly harder.....	400	425
(At 425 a hard stratum about 1 ft. thick)		
Grey shale.....	425	500
Darker shale, soft, caving badly.....	500	550
Shale with streaks of sand 1 to 2 ft. thick.....	550	580
Dark shale, very soft.....	580	825
(At 780 ft. salt water was struck and a strong flow of gas)		
Shale, harder and bluer.....	825	900
Soft, dark shale.....	900	1015
Hard, light shale.....	1015	1037
Dark shale.....	1037	1090
Sandstone, carrying water.....	1090	1130
Dark shale, caving badly.....	1130	1170
Dark shale, layers sandstone.....	1170	1207
Dull reddish shale and sandstone.....	1207	1233
Dark soft shale.....	1233	1237
Light grey shale, very hard.....	1237	1242
Light grey shale (soft).....	1242	1247
Dark shale, soft.....	1247	1255
Sandstone, very hard.....	1255	1260
Soft, dark shale.....	1260	1285
Hard sandstone.....	1285	1310
Dull reddish shale and sandstone, soft.....	1310	1323
Reddish shale.....	1323	1338
Sandstone and dark shale.....	1338	1350
Dull reddish shale and a little sandstone.....	1350	1391
Sandstone with layers of dark shale.....	1391	1435
Hard sandstone with soft streaks.....	1435	1448
Sandstone and dark shale.....	1448	1461
Dark shale (thin streaks of lignite).....	1461	1491
Light, hard shale.....	1491	1531
Shale, not so hard.....	1531	1540
	1540	1566
Hard sandstone.....	1566	1576
Hard shale.....	1576	1601
Hard shale with soft streaks.....	1601	1613
Hard shale.....	1613	1626
Very hard ironstone boulder.....	1626	1633
Hard shale (little gas 1650).....	1633	1682
Hard and soft shale alternating.....	1682	1689
Shale and sandstone.....	1689	1722
Shale with little sandstone.....	1722	1731
Shale soft and dark.....	1731	1736
Hard sand rock.....	1736	1747
Shale.....	1747	1752
Shale and sandstone.....	1752	1759
Shale.....	1759	1763
Hard, supposed sandstone.....	1763	1767
Soft shale.....	1767	1770

## Pelican Well No. 1.

Owner—Pelican Oil and Gas Co.

Authority—H. L. Williams.

Elevation—1280.

Dec. 3, 1912.

Location—Alberta, Canada.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Blue and yellow shale.....	1	66
White and grey shale, water.....	66	82
Blue shale.....	82	200
Blue and brown shale.....	200	235
Brown.....	235	285
Grey, brown shale.....	285	331

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Sand rock 21', very hard.....	331	352
Shale.....	352	365
Sand rock.....	365	425
Shale.....	425	507
Brown shell, very hard.....	507	509½
Grey shale.....	509½	538
Shell.....	538	540
Sandstone.....	540	546
Shale.....	546	575
Hard shell.....	575	581
Gray shale, with streaks sandstone.....	581	644
Struck Pelican flow.....		625
Grey shale (gas).....	644	653
Grey shale (very soft cement like).....	653	666
Sand rock.....	666	671
Grey shale.....	671	688
Hard brown shell.....	688	689
Dark grey shell.....	689	740
Hard shale.....	740	741
Dark grey shale.....	741	766
Hard shell.....	766	767
Dark grey shale, sandy.....	767	843½
(Bradley verifies this)		
Sandy shale.....	843½	872
Sandy shale.....	872	882
Coarse rock, mixed with oil.....	882	887
Shale and sand.....	887	898
Hard rock.....	898	903
Lime carrying oil.....	903	997
Limestone.....	997	1051
Hard flinty shell (strong flow of gas under shell).....	1051	1053½
Limestone.....	1053½	1158
Hard limestone shell.....	1158	1159
Limestone.....	1159	1192
Hard shell—gypsum.....	1192	1197
Blue shale and gypsum.....	1197	1203
Very hard lime shell.....	1203	1296
Lime rock.....	1296	1358
Lime, shale and lime rock.....	1358	1560
Grey shale and lime (gas).....	1560	1700
Limestone.....	1700	1784
Hard shell.....	1784	1790
Lime rock—shale streaks.....	1790	1875
Hard shell.....	1875	1879
Layer of limestone and shale.....	1879	2040
Strong flow gas.....		2040
Limestone and shale interstratified.....	2040	2069

*No. 1 well.*

*Owner—H. L. Williams.*

*Authority—Mr. Tait.*

*Contractor—H. L. Williams, Mgr.*

*Location—Morinville, Alberta, Canada.*

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface to 280', clay boulders.....	250	260
Sand rock.....	260	440
Blue and brown shale interstratified with thin layers of sandstone....	440	465
Sand rock with flow gas.....	465	1410
Blue and brown shale, with one or two thin layers of sandstone.....	1410	1415
Dark blue shale with heavy oil seepages.....	1415	2450
Blue shale, varying in colour from dark blue to light blue and greenish	2050	2456
Hard ironstone shell.....	2456	2900
Blue and grey shale with gas.....	2900	2902
Gravel in which saline water was struck.....	2902	2940
Greenish shale (like Dobe shale).....	2940	3052
Sand rock (oil)—flow gas underneath.....	3052	3064
Very hard shell with iron.....	3064	3100
Greenish shale (like Dobe shale in Cal.).....	3100	3200
Blue shale, interstratified with thin layers of sandstone.....	3200	3260
Greenish shale, very sticky (Dobe).....	3260	3262
Hard ironstone shell.....	3262	3310
Blue sandy shale with oil seepages.....	3310	3350
Blue shale, interstratified with hard lime shells.....	3310	3350
From 3040 to present depth, more or less oil, increasing shale from 3040, very hard with pyrites, but slacked on exposure.		

## Product—Oil.

Authority—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29—E, p. 86.

Location—Pelican river, Alberta, Canada.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Sand and gravel.....	1	86
Very soft, dark-bluish shale.....	86	101
Soft sandstone.....	101	105
Very soft, dark-bluish shale. At 185 ft. slightly saline water.....	105	185
Rather hard, reddish-brown shale.....	185	225
Sandstone (water 225').....	225	234
Sandstone and brown shale.....	234	245
Hard grey shale (at 253' more water and gas).....	245	253
Light greenish-grey shale.....	253	280
Soft, greenish-grey shale, cement-like.....	280	290
Brown shale with strata of grey shale.....	290	308
Brown shale.....	308	310
Hard sandstone.....	310	311
(More gas and water)		
Brown shale and sandstone in alternate strata.....	311	328
Sandstone.....	328	340
Brown shale.....	340	353
Hard sand rock with layers of soft rock.....	353	365
(At 353' struck maltha and gas)		
Sandstone, rather hard.....	365	410
Brown shale.....	410	427
Brown shale, hard.....	427	450
Sandstone (more gas and water).....	450	465
Grey shale.....	465	526
Ironstone.....	526	532
Grey shale.....	532	553
Sandstone.....	553	556
Very hard, probably ironstone.....	556	558
Very hard sandstone.....	558	563
Brown shale.....	563	573
Grey shale, streaks of sandstone.....	573	590
Grey shale, brown shale and sandstone in alternating strata; the cuttings show traces of maltha.....	590	620
Grey shale (strong flow gas at 625'; considerable maltha coming away with the water).....	620	625
Very hard sandstone.....	625	643
Soft grey shale.....	643	648
Hard sandstone.....	648	652
Soft grey sandy shale.....	652	665
Ironstone.....	665	675
Soft, grey shale.....	675	684
Hard sandstone.....	684	685
Soft, dark-grey shale.....	685	703
Hard sandstone.....	718	723
Sandstone.....	723	733
Soft, grey shale.....	733	743
Soft, grey shale, streaks soft sandstone, strong flow gas.....	743	750
Heavy oil mixed all through sandstone and shale.....	743	758
Soft, dark grey shale and soft sandstone, heavy oil throughout. At 773 heavy gas.....	758	781
Alternate strata soft grey shale and soft sandstone. Increased quantities of heavy petroleum. Gas increasing in volume.....	781	800
Same as foregoing. At 820 tremendous flow gas of which roar could be heard 3 miles or more.....	800	820
Soft sandstone. Hard stream and light flow gas.....	820	830
Soft sandstone.....	830	836
Iron pyrites nodules embedded in cement like sandstone. Very strong flow gas.....	836	837
Mr. Dawson gives the following section from this well:		
Sand and gravel (surface deposits).....		86
Dark bluish-black soft shales, with some sandstone in upper part (Pelican shales).....	86	185
Greyish sands and sandstones and brownish and greyish shales. Grand Rapids sandstones.....	185	465
Greyish and brownish shales alternating with thin beds of hard sandstone and ironstone. Clearwater shales.....	465	750
Sands and clays often saturated with heavy oils and tar. Tar sands.....	750	837

*Vegreville No. 1.*

Owner—Town of Vegreville.

Finished Apr. 8, 1913.

Drillers—N. W. Drilling Co., J. P. Kelly and L. J. McNallum.

Location—near power house,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile N. of R. R. Sta.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface.....	0	15
Blue mud (13' casing carried 272').....	15	272
Brown shale.....	272	325
Gas.....		328
Shell 2' thick.....	330	386
Water.....		386
Sand.....	386	410
Bottom of sand.....		410
Blue mud.....	410	515
Gas.....		520
Blue mud.....	502	1000.3
Sand.....	1000.3	1356
Gas.....		1360
Bottom sand.....		1362
Brown shale.....	1362	1440
Blue mud.....	1440	1558
<i>(8" casing to 1558).</i>		
Little gas.....		1563
Brown shale.....	1563	1740
Blue mud.....	1740	1868
Top of sand.....	1868	
Small flow gas.....		1870
Bottom of sand.....		1872
Blue mud.....	1872	1880
Brown sand.....	1890	1920
Blue mud.....	1920	2000
Bottom of hole.....		2000

*No. 2 well.*

Owner—Tofield.

Product—Show of gas.

Authority—Geo. Peat.

Elevation—R. R. Sta.

Drillers—Northwest Drilling Co.

Location—Tofield, near tracks east of town.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Clay.....		20
Shell.....	20	25
Grey shale.....	25	60
Grey shale.....	60	75
Water.....		70
<i>Cased 13" at 62'</i>		
Brown shale.....	75	120
Shells and sand.....	120	173
Broken shale.....	173	200
Grey sand.....	200	212
Brown shale.....	212	270
Grey sand.....	270	280
Little gas.....		273
Brown shale.....	280	340
Grey sand.....	340	500
Brown shale.....	500	610
Water.....		590
<i>Cased 10" at 515'</i>		
Grey sand.....	610	615
Coal.....	615	618
Blue clay.....	618	750
Little gas.....		625
Blue shale.....	750	850
Lime shell.....	850	860
Blue clay.....	860	935
Blue slate.....	935	950
Sand and little gas.....	950	960
Gravel.....	960	1000
Brown shale.....	1000	1020
Black slate.....	1020	1057
Salt and water.....	1057	1103
Little gas.....		1063

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Blue slate.....	1103	1125
Dark sand.....	1125	1135
Blue clay.....	1135	1147
Dark sand.....	1147	1153
Dark sand.....	1153	1158
Lime.....	1158	1170
Blue clay.....	1170	1200

*No. 2 well.*

Owner—Great Northern Exploration Co.

Finished Aug., 1912.

Driller—Neil Cameron.

Location—Ft. McMurray, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface—soil.....		17
Limestone.....	17	77
Shale.....	77	92
Lime.....	92	152
Shale.....	152	192
Soft shale.....	192	197
Lime.....	197	237
Shale.....	237	242
Lime.....	242	362
Shale.....	362	382
Lime.....	382	462
Shale.....	462	502
Lime.....	502	562
Shale.....	562	592
Lime.....	592	604
Salt—saltwater.....	604	704
Limestone.....	704	779
Salt.....	779	869
Lime.....	869	999
Shale.....	999	1059
Brown sandstone.....	1059	1119
Brown Medina rock.....	1119	1139
Red rock—streaked—hard.....	1139	1405

## Owner—California-Alberta Oil Co.

Authority—(Owner) and Geol. Sur. Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 85, 1910.

Location—Egg Lake, Morinville, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Surface deposits.....	50	
Chocolate coloured shale, hard to drill.....	50	70
Gravel, very coarse (flow of water).....	70	75
Water and 18-22" seam of lignite.....	75	80
Brown shale, black slate, pyrite and dark sandstone.....	80	160
Shale, slate and coal in thin seams.....	160	260
Sandstone, with water.....	265	270
Brown shale and dark grey sandstone.....	270	300
First gas with pungent odor (cased off).....		300
Blue and green soapstone shale (still gas and little oil).....	300	320
Green soapstone, shale.....	340	360
Sandstone with gas of petroleum odor.....	360	360
Gas and light oil (cased off).....		375
Very hard shell.....		380
Pungent gas, pressure for 1 month averaged 70 pounds, yield 370,000 cu. ft. per day.....		387
Light grey sandstone (gas still flowing).....	387	400
14 inch pipe driven to.....		421
In same sand, with gas and oil.....		423
This saturated sand is probably 6 ft. thick.		
Brown shale and hard shells.....	430	435
Salt water.....		435
Sandstone, shale, slate and few hard shells.....	435	490
At 423, the tools came up covered with oil, and every bailer brought up from one to two pints.....		

The following analysis of gas was also furnished by the Company:—

Sulphuretted hydrogen.....	0-0
Carbonic acid.....	0-0
Illuminates.....	0-1
Oxygen.....	0-5
Carbon monoxide.....	0-3
Hydrogen.....	8-7
Methane (marsh gas).....	90-2
Nitrogen.....	0-2

*Owner*—Town of Wetaskiwin.

*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir 29-E. pp. 92-3.

*Contractor*—Geant.

*Elevation*—R.R. Station.

*Location*—Wetaskiwin, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Soil and sand.....		10
Blue clay.....	10	92
Sandstone.....	92	93
Blue shale.....	93	120
Sandstone.....	120	122
Blue shale.....	122	135
Sandstone.....	135	135½
Blue shale.....	135½	140
Sandstone.....	140	140½
Blue shale.....	140½	163½
Sandstone.....	163½	165
Shale with small sandstone strata.....	165	276
Sandstone.....	276	320
Sandstone and shale strata.....	320	340
Shale.....	340	348
Sandstone.....	348	363
Brown shale.....	363	403
Sandstone.....	403	405
Coal.....	405	413
Brown shale.....	413	508
Sandstone.....	508	516
Shale and sandstone strata.....	516	558
Grey shale (gas).....	558	585
Sandstone.....	585	590
Grey shale.....	590	740
Coal.....	740	744
Dark shale.....	744	788
Sandstone.....	788	794
Dark shale.....	794	825
Coal.....	825	828
Light shale.....	828	838
Dark shale.....	838	888
Very light shale.....	888	894
Dark shale.....	894	900
Light shale.....	900	905
Dark shale.....	905	937
Coal and shale strata.....	937	944

*No. 1 well.*

*Owner*—N. W. Gas and Oil Co., Ltd.

*Authority*—Geol. Sur. Can. Memoir E-29, p. 76.

*Location*—South end of First St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Alluvial soil, sand and gravel.....		20
Sand and gravel.....	20	30
Through the gravel into tenacious mud and clay.....	30	40
Through the gravel into tenacious mud and clay.....	40	55
Thin film of culm.....	55	75
Mud (considerable gas).....	75	85
3-ft. seam of lignite.....	85	100
Mud.....	100	120
Hardpan clay, slate wall.....	120	150
Tenacious dark grey clay.....	150	175

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Hard clay and sharp sand (6' coal).....	175	200
Thin seam of coal.....	200	210
Dark grey slate.....	210	250
From 250 to 300 ft. soft blue shale with thin layers of sandstone....	250	300
8-ft. of hard coal. Black slate rock and shale to 450.....	300	350
Black shale with sand rock to 600 ft.....	350	500
Formation same as above.....	500	675
Twenty feet of sandstone.....	675	720
Slate.....	720	730
Slight flow of brackish water.....	730	750
Hard slate.....	750	790
Flow of dry gas.....	790	800
Slate continues through gas area.....	800	840
Dark grey slate, with sharp grey sand shale.....	840	887
Dark shale.....	887	900
Slate and soft clay to bottom of well at 1,150 feet.....	900	1000
Boulder bed from 1,125 to 1,150 feet.		

*Product*—Gas.

*No. 2 well.*

*Owner*—N. W. Gas and Oil Co., Ltd.

*Authority*—Geol. Survey Canada, Memoir E-29, p. 76.

*Location*—North side of Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Through alluvial soil for 16 ft., then sand and gravel to 35 ft. and soft clay to a depth of 50 feet.....		50
Soft clay and shale continue.....		90
12-inch seam coal, slate formation, 5' gravel.....	50	125
Slate and shale.....	90	150
Slate and shale continue to 215 feet.....	125	215
Coal, 8-feet thick.....	150	230
Black slate and shale from 223 to 260 ft.....	215	
9-foot seam hard coal.....		260
Black rock 10 feet thick.....	230	270
Grey sand and shale continuing for 30 feet.....	260	300
Black slate rock and clay in alternate layers to 400'.....	270	400
Black grey shale and sand.....	300	435
Brown sand with layers of black slate for 30 feet.....	400	465
Black slate and shale continue.....	435	500
Black slate and shale of varying degrees of hardness from 470 to 560 feet.....	465	560
Formation changed for soft grey sand followed by seam of grey slate 10 ft. thick. Grey sand and slate alternating to 610 feet.....	500	630
Small flow gas struck in dark, soft slate formation which continued to 700 feet.....	560	750
Dark shale to 790 feet.....	630	810
Formation continues the same.....	750	850
Formation continues dark slate and shale. Small flow brackish water.....	810	910
Small flow gas from 910 to 940 feet.....	850	940
Very soft, dark shale to 1000 feet.....	910	1020
Soft clay, or shale alternating with thin layers of rock.....	940	1080
Hard rock to 1,118 feet.....	1020	1118
Soft, dark rock and shale to 1,160 feet.....	1080	1160
Dark grey sand rock reached, of the nature of a boulder bed.....	1118	1189
Boulder bed apparently ended and a soft, blue shale was entered.....	1160	
Second boulder bed of 5 feet followed by hard, blue sand rock for about 12 feet.....	1189	1196
Soft shale from 1208 to 1243 feet.....	1196	1243
Five feet of dark grey sand yielding a small quantity of oil, salt water and gas. Soft grey shale, with layers of dark grey sand continued to 1,306 feet.....	1213	1306
From 1,306 to 1,358 very little change in formation.....	1243	1358
Dark shale with frequent layers of coal and sand down to 1,412 feet.....	1306	

This well was continued to a depth of about 1,800 feet but the log is not available.

Product—Water.  
 No. 2 well.  
 Owner—Town of Camrose.  
 Elevation—2400.  
 June, 1911.  
 Drillers—Maxwell and Mackenzie.  
 Location—Camrose.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....		12
Quicksand.....	12	39
Shale.....	39	69
Sandstone.....	69	99
Black shale.....	99	111
Sandstone.....	111	121
Water.....		121
Coal.....	121	125
Water.....		125
Shale.....	125	130

Product—Water.  
 Authority—Maxwell.  
 June, 1911.  
 Elevation—2400.  
 Drillers—Maxwell and Mackenzie.  
 Location—Camrose.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....		60
Shale.....	60	70
Sandstone.....	70	100
Coal.....	104	104
Little water.....		104
Black shale.....	104	154
Sandstone.....	154	164
Water.....		164
Shale.....	164	195
Sand.....	195	205
Shale.....	205	245
Sandstone.....	245	255
Shale.....	255	265
Coal with black shale.....	265	275
Water.....		275
Shale.....	275	278

Product—Water.  
 Owner—Camrose city.  
 Authority—Maxwell.  
 Contractors—Maxwell and Mackenzie.  
 July, 1912.  
 Elevation—2400.  
 Location—At power house east of Camrose, Alberta, Canada.

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Clay.....		12
Sand.....	12	27
Clay.....	27	30
Sandstone.....	30	30
Little water.....		30
Sand.....	8	12
Blue shale.....	12	10
Coal.....	10	129
Clay with water to the bottom of the hole.....	129	



Owner—California-Alberta Oil Co. (King).  
 Sec. Morinville.  
 Authority—Mr. Tait.  
 July 5, 1910.  
 Location—Alberta, Canada.  
 Outfit bought by Nakanum outfit.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
First 50' loam and sand with pyrites.....		
Brown shale and slate.....	50	70
Gravel, coarse—water.....	70	75
Water and 18" to 22" coal.....	75	80
Brown shale, black slate, pyrites and dark sandstone.....	80	160
Shale, slate, thin veins coal.....	160	260
Sandstone and water.....	260	270
Brown shale and dark grey sandstone.....	270	300
First gas, pungent (sulphur).....	300	320
Shale, little gas and oil.....		
Green soapstone shale.....	340	360
Second sandstone in gas of petroleum odor.....		360
Still gas, little oil in bailer, gathered 3 bottles.....		375
Two days' drilling through hard slate shell.....		380
(Oct. 5, 1910) pungent gas, heavy flow 70, 370, 624 cu. ft day.....		387
Light green sandstone, gas still flowing, having burned from top derrick and under boiler.....	387	400
14-inch pipe to this point.....		421
Sand with gas, oil on tools and one or two pints in bailer. Sand saturated about 6" thick.....		
Brown shale and hard shells at 435, big salt water 1¼% solid salt. Filled up 200-250' in hole.....	430	435
Sandstone shale and slate and few hard shells to 490'.....	435	463
421' casing in hole.....	435	490
Filled up casing to 480' to light gas.		
Casing collapsed. Hole caved and abandoned.		

Authority—Geol. Sur. Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 69.  
 Elevation—1660.  
 Location—Athabaska, Alberta, Canada.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Yellowish sandstones, thin beds, with some ironstone, Foxhill or Laramie.....	0	15
Grey and blackish shales, often very soft, with occasional thin, hard layers of sandstone or ironstone. Much gas at different levels between 245 feet and 780 feet, LaBiche shales.....	15	1270
Grey sandstone, with a flow of soft water; Pelican sandstone.....	1270	1310
Dark shales, often soft, a little sandstone; Pelican shales.....	1310	1413
Grey sandstones and grey reddish and blackish shales, the sandstone sometimes very hard and probably nodular, as in outcrop at Grand Rapids. Grand Rapids sandstone.....	1413	1641
Dark and light-grey shales, generally hard, with some sandstone layers, particularly towards the base. Clear-water shales.....	1641	1950

Owner—Western Oil and Coal Company.  
 Sec. SE ¼ 27-6-30 West 4th Meridian.  
 Authority—Geol. Sur. Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 88, 1907.  
 Location—Pincher Creek, Alberta, Canada.  
 No record given.

Product—Gas.  
 Col. Jas. Walker farm, No. 2 Well.  
 Owner—Calgary Natural Gas Co.  
 Authority—Geol. Sur. Canada, Memoir 29-E, p. 74-4.  
 Location—East Calgary near the Bow river, Alberta, Canada.

	Top Feet	Bottom Feet
Surface deposits, gravel and boulders.....		54
Sandstone.....	54	74
Soft shale, blue.....	74	111
Sandstone, hard and fine.....	111	119
Soft shale, white.....	119	126
Lime crystal, quartzite.....	126	137
Soft shale.....	137	143
Slate, white.....	143	145
Shell, sand, hard.....	145	147

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Shale, white.....	147	151
Shell, sand.....	151	152
Slate, white, hard.....	152	158
Shell, lime, hard.....	158	160
Slate, white, soft.....	160	178
Shell, sand.....	178	180
Shale, blue, soft.....	180	215
Sand.....	215	228
Slate, soft.....	228	252
Sand, grey, hard and soft alternating.....	252	268
Slate, white.....	268	275
Sand.....	275	280
Slate, soft.....	280	290
Slate, grained.....	290	300
Sand, grey, hard.....	300	335
Slate, soft.....	335	340
Sand, hard.....	340	352
Slate, dark grained lignite.....	352	360
Sand, grey, hard, with pebble culm.....	360	430
Slate, soft.....	430	432
Sand, grey.....	432	450
Slate, grey and black carrying traces of coal.....	450	507
Sand, medium, hard.....	507	512
Slate, black.....	512	515
Sand, black.....	515	530
Slate, hard, brown.....	530	550
Slate, white.....	550	575
Sand, grey, fine.....	575	585
Slate, white.....	585	590
Sand, grey.....	590	596
Slate, soft.....	596	597
Sand, hard.....	597	610
Sand, grey, soft.....	610	637
Sand, grey, sharp.....	637	648
Slate.....	648	660
Sand and slate in alternating layers 10-12'.....	660	738
Slate.....	738	773
Sand, grey, soft.....	773	792
Slate, dark, soft.....	792	801
Sand, dark, grey.....	801	838
Slate.....	838	843
Shale, sand with pebble conglomerate.....	843	858
Slate.....	858	862
Sand.....	862	875
Sand, blue, hard.....	875	918
Slate.....	918	928
Sand.....	928	954
Slate.....	954	956
Slate.....	956	963
Sand.....	963	993
Slate, black, grained.....	993	1013
Sand, blue, hard.....	1013	1025
Slate.....	1025	1088
Sand, blue, hard.....	1088	1130
Sand, grey, dark.....	1130	1144
Slate.....	1144	1147
Sand, grey.....	1147	1181
Slate.....	1181	1183
Sand, dark grey, sharp.....	1183	1232
Slate.....	1232	1236
Sand, grey, fine, hard.....	1236	1243
Shale.....	1243	1285
Sand, fine, dark blue turning grey.....	1285	1388
Shale, hard, grey turning to soft and black, then brown.....	1388	1468
Sand.....	1468	1473
Shale, brown.....	1473	1488
Slate, white.....	1488	1562
Limestone.....	1562	1598
Sand, grey, sharp.....	1598	1673
Slate, white turning brown.....	1673	1766
Sand, dark, grey, fine.....	1766	1821
Slate, grey.....	1821	1873
Shale, brown.....	1873	1898
Coal.....	1898	1911
Sand, dark grey.....	1911	1953

	<i>Top Feet</i>	<i>Bottom Feet</i>
Shale, black, grained.....	1953	1970
Sand, hard, fine.....	1970	1985
Shale, brown.....	1985	1991
Sand, black, hard.....	1991	2065
Shale, brown.....	2065	2075
Shell, sand.....	2075	2078
Shale, brown.....	2078	2086
Shell, sand.....	2086	2090
Shale, brown.....	2090	2122
Sand, dark grey.....	2122	2142
Shale, brown.....	2142	2155
Shell, very hard and flinty.....	2155	2157
Shale, brown.....	2157	2167
Sand, grey.....	2167	2172
Shale, brown.....	2172	2179
Shell, sand.....	2179	2181
Shale, brown.....	2181	2192
Shell, hard.....	2192	2197
Sand, brown.....	2197	2202
Shale, sandy brown with culm or bitumen.....	2202	2242
Slate, white and sand shells with pebble.....	2242	2252
Sand, light grey, then dark grey, hard and soft with pebble at bottom.....	2252	2362
Shale, brown.....	2362	2374
Shell, hard, brown.....	2374	2378
Coal—semi-bituminous.....	2378	2379
Shale, sandy.....	2379	2388
Shale, brown.....	2388	2394
Sand slate, black and shaly, calcareous matter with sand and dark brown pebble.....	2394	2410
Sand with white quartz crystals.....	2410	2418
Sand, grey, hard pebble, trace of culm.....	2418	2421
Shale, sandy, with shells of bitumen.....	2421	2452
Gypsum, calcareous.....	2452	2454
Shale, sandy.....	2454	2458
Shale, dark and soapy.....	2458	2483
Slate, black with sand shells.....	2483	2488
Slate, black, flaky with bituminous coal seams.....	2488	2502
Shale, hard and flint like.....	2502	2508
Shell, black and flaky.....	2508	2512
Slate, shaly.....	2512	2524
Shell, flinty, hard.....	2524	2528
Slate, shaly.....	2528	2533
Shell, sandy.....	2533	2535
Slate, shaly.....	2535	2544
Shell, hard and gritty.....	2544	2547
Slate, shale.....	2547	2554
Shell, sandy.....	2554	2558
Slate, shaly.....	2558	2560
Coal.....	2560	2565
Shale, sandy culm.....	2565	2569
Shell, sandy.....	2569	2572
Shell, sandy, pebbled.....	2572	2578
Sand, with streaks of shale and little gas.....	2578	2610
Shale, black and sandy.....	2610	2623
Shell, sand.....	2623	2636
Shale, black with some coal.....	2636	2636
Sand, shale, coal showing.....	2636	2644
Sand, black and white with pebble.....	2644	2656
Coal shale or culm.....	2656	2658
Coal seam.....	2658	2665
Shale, sandy.....	2665	2666
Sand, coarse then fine.....	2666	2682
Slate.....	2682	2683
Sand, grey, then darker.....	2683	2702
Shale, black and sandy.....	2702	2719
Shell, sand.....	2719	2721
Shale, black, sandy.....	2721	2739
Sand, black and hard.....	2739	2742
Sand, with shale.....	2742	2752
Sand, fine, black, very hard.....	2752	2761
Sand, coarse, gas sand.....	2761	2772
Coal, with tarry-like sand just above it.....	2772	2776
Shell sand, blue, hard.....	2776	2779
Slate, black.....	2779	2794
Soapstone.....	2794	2795

	<i>Top</i>	<i>Bottom</i>
	<i>Feet</i>	<i>Feet</i>
Sand, coarse, grey.....	2801	2800
Coal, bituminous.....	2795	2801
Slate, sandy.....	2800	2810
Slate, brown.....	2801	2819
Sand, coarse, grey.....	2810	2834
Coal, bituminous.....	2819	2837
Slate, dark brown.....	2834	2845
Shale, sand.....	2837	2848
Shale, dark brown, soft.....	2845	2868
Coal, bituminous.....	2848	2872
Slate, shale with soapstone.....	2868	2878
Sand, coarse and grey.....	2872	2897
Slate, black.....	2878	2898
Sand, hard, black.....	2897	2904
Coal, bituminous.....	2898	2907
Slate, shale, hard.....	2904	2949
Coal, bituminous.....	2907	2952
Shale, slate and coal.....	2949	2967
Total depth of well.....	2952	3414
Bottom of Edmonton series about.....		1953
Top of Belly River series about.....		2454
 <i>Analysis of gas.</i>		
Carbon dioxide.....		<i>Per Cent.</i> 0-0
Oxygen.....		0-1
Heavy hydrocarbons.....		1-80
Hydrocarbons of marsh gas series.....		86-70
Hydrogen.....		5-40
Nitrogen.....		6-00
		100-00

## CHAPTER X

### BRITISH COLUMBIA

#### GEOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

#### Stratigraphy

The North American Cordillera, otherwise known as the Pacific Mountain system of North America, borders the whole western side of the continent. This mountain belt, where it traverses Canada, occupies nearly the whole of British Columbia and of Yukon in western Canada. Where it crosses the International Boundary the belt has a width of about 435 miles. While the general geology of this belt, within the boundaries of this province, is well known, much detailed work yet remains to be done. The southern portion of the province, within the railway belt and along the International Boundary, has been studied in greater detail than has been possible elsewhere.

The geological history of the North American Cordillera can be clearly expressed with reference to two large geosynclinals; the eastern or Rocky Mountain geosynclinal and a western or Pacific geosynclinal. It can also be shown that previous to the Mesozoic these two geosynclinals, as regards their relative periods of deposition and erosion, bore reciprocal relations to each other.

The Rocky Mountain geosynclinal lies between the Great Plains and the Purcell trench. It embraces sediments from the base of the Belt (pre-Olenellus) terrane up to and including the Mississippian and is composed of a single group of conformable strata varying in composition and texture according to relative proximity to the ancient shore lines which border such basins of sedimentation. The four type sections which illustrate this principle from east to west are the Lewis, Galtin, Purcell, and Summit series which have an average thickness of about 20,000 feet.

<sup>1</sup>This sketch of the Geology of British Columbia is based on the articles in Guide Books No. 8, Part II, No. 8, Part III, and No. 9, International Geological Congress, 1913. The authors quoted are Daly, Allan, Clapp, Schofield, Leach, LeRoy, Camsell, and Drysdale. In some cases extracts from these guide books have been used without further acknowledgment. The description of the areal distribution of the formations is based on the Geological Map of Canada, issued by the Geological Survey, 1913 edition. For a more complete discussion of the Geology of Southern British Columbia the reader is referred to Geological Survey Memoir No. 38, North American Cordillera, Forty-Ninth Parallel, by Dr. R. A. Daly. *Compilation by A. W. G. Wilson.*

During the Triassic, Jurassic and Cretaceous, sedimentation was continuous in the middle and eastern part of the Rocky Mountain geosyncline with a probable increase in the area of sedimentation of at least the Cretaceous beyond the Rocky Mountain geosyncline proper. This period of sedimentation was brought to a close by the Laramide Revolution (Eocene), whose effects are seen in the folding and overthrust faulting so characteristic of the structure of the Rocky Mountain system. Since that time, this belt has been subject to denudation, the detritus of which is seen in the Tertiary and superficial deposits of the piedmont belt of the Great Plains.

Passing to the western or Pacific geosynclinal, which lies between the Purcell trench and the Pacific ocean, the earliest record is the important Pre-Cambrian (Archæan) sedimentation leading to the formation of the Shuswap limestones, schists and gneisses, the latter at least partly of igneous origin. From this time until the Mississippian period, the western geosyncline was an area of erosion which supplied the material for the formation of the Rocky Mountain geosynclinal. At or near the close of the Mississippian, the western geosyncline area was submerged and received a great load of Pennsylvanian sediments and accompanying lava floods. The record for the Jurassic is meagre, indicating that an upheaval of the Triassic sea bottom had begun as an early preparation for the Jurassic revolution. This was closely followed by the intrusion of many large batholiths of granodiorite and related rocks. Erosion of these Jurassic mountains produced the material for the smaller Cretaceous geosynclinals at various points in the Main Pacific geosynclinal. Orogenic movements, called the Laramide revolution, and batholithic intrusion followed.

During the Tertiary, erosion was dominant in this belt with accompanying deposition in isolated basins. Sedimentation was interrupted by local folding in late Miocene and Oligocene. Vulcanism was prevalent throughout the Tertiary while batholithic was confined to the Miocene<sup>1</sup>.

The following section across the Cordillera has been prepared by R. A. Daly:—

<sup>1</sup>S. J. Schofield, in Guide Book No. 9, pp. 19-20.

Table of Cordilleran Formations.

System.	Formation.	Thickness.	
		Feet.	Metres.
Recent and Pleistocene	Fluviatile, lacustrine, glacial... <i>Unconformity.</i>		
Oligocene (?)	Kamloops volcanic group..... Tranquille beds (largely tuffs). <i>Unconformity.</i>	3,000+ 1,000	914+ 305
Eocene.....	Coldwater group (conglomerate, sandstone, etc.) of interior..... Puget group of coast..... Rhyolite porphyry at Ashcroft <i>Unconformity.</i>	5,000	1,524
Lower Cretaceous... (Comanchean)	Jackass Mountain group and Queen Charlotte Islands group (sandstones, shales, conglomerates) of the west Upper Ribbioned sandstone... Kootenay Coal Measures of Rocky Mts..... Lower Ribbioned sandstone... Spence's Bridge volcanic group	550 2,800 1,000	168 853 305
Jurassic.....	Fernie shale of Rocky Mts.... Upper part of Nicola group (interior).....	1,500	457
Triassic.....	Lower part of Nicola group (basic volcanics with limestone)..... Boston Bar group of coast range (Triassic?)..... <i>Unconformity with Pennsylvanian.</i>	10,000±	3,048±
Permian.....	Upper Banff shale.....	1,400	427

System.	Formation.	Thickness		
		Feet.	Metres.	
Pennsylvanian...	Rocky Mountain quartzite (thickness, 244m.).... Rocky Mts.			
	Upper Banff limestone (thickness, 701m.).....			
	Cache Creek group of the Western Belt (quartzite, limestone, basic volcanics) .....	9,500	2,896	
Mississippian....	Lower Banff shale.....	1,200	366	
	Lower Banff limestone (partly Devonian) .....	1,500	457	
Devonian.....	Intermediate limestone.....	1,800	548	
	Sawback limestone (Devonian) (thickness, 1,128m.).....			
Silurian.....	Halysites beds.....	1,850	563	
Ordovician....	Craptolite shale.....	1,700	518	
	Goodsir shale.....	6,040	1,841	
Upper Cambrian	Ottertail limestone.....	1,725	526	
	Chancellor shales.....	4,500	1,372	
	Sherbrooke limestones.....	1,375	419	
	Paget limestones.....	360	110	
	Bosworth limestones.....	1,855	565	
Middle Cambrian	Eldon limestones.....	2,728	831	
	Stephen limestone-shale.....	640	196	
	Cathedral limestones.....	1,595	486	
Lower Cambrian	Mt. White sandstone shale..	} Rocky Mts.	1,524	
	St. Piran quartzite.....			
	Lake Louise shale.....	} Selkirk Mts.		
	Fairview sandstone.....			
	Sir Donald quartzite.....			5,000
	Ross quartzite, upper part, }			2,750
<i>Conformity in Selkirk Mts.; local unconformity in Rocky Mts.</i>				



System.	Formation.	Thickness	
		Feet.	Metres.
Beltian.....	Ross quartzite (lower part).....	2,500	762
	Nakimu limestone.....	350	107
	Cougar quartzites.....	10,800	3,292
	Laurie metargillites.....	15,000	4,572
	Illecillewaet quartzite.....	1,500	457
	Moose metargillite.....	2,150	655
	Limestone.....	170	52
	Basal quartzite.....	280	85
	<i>Unconformity.</i>		
Pre-Beltian..... (Shuswap series)	Adams Lake greenstones.....	10,000	3,048
	Tshinakin limestone-metargillite.....	3,900	1,188
	Bastion schists (phyllites, etc.)	6,500	1,981
	Sicamous limestone.....	3,200	975
	Salmon Arm mica schists.....	1,800	548
	Chase quartzite.....	3,000	914
	Tonkawatla para-gneiss(?)....	1,500	457
		<i>Base concealed.</i>	
	<i>Total thickness (minimum).....</i>	135,018	41,150

With this section by Daly may be compared the sections that have been measured across portions of southern British Columbia in the vicinity of the Crow's Nest Pass line of the Canadian Pacific railway.

The following section is given by Leach for southern British Columbia, west of the Crowsnest Pass<sup>1</sup>:—

<i>Name of Formation.</i>	<i>Age.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
Flathead beds. ....	Cretaceous.....	Sandy shales and shaly sandstones.
Elk Conglomerates, including Flathead beds, 6,500 ft. (1981 m.).....		Conglomerates, sandstones and some semi-cannel coal seams.
Kootenay, 1,847 ft. (562·9 m.).....		Sandstones, shales and coal seams.
Fernie, 3,000 ft. (914·3 m.)...	Jurassic.....	Shales, calcareous towards base.
Limestone series, 4,000 ft. (1,219 m.).....	Devono-Carboniferous.....	Massive, light grey limestone.
	Cambrian.....	Siliceous argillites.

Proceeding farther west, the following section is given by Schofield for the Purcell range, between Elko and Kootenay lake<sup>2</sup>:—

Pleistocene and Recent.....	Unconsolidated gravels and sands.
	<i>Unconformity.</i>
Jurassic?.....	Dike intrusion: aplites, lamprophyrs and porphyritic granite.
Kootenay granite.....	Granite and porphyritic granite
Mississippian ..	Wardner limestone..... Grey limestone. Thickness 1,000 +ft. (305+m.)
Devonian.....	Limestone and shale. Thickness 500+ft. (150+m.).

<sup>1</sup>Guide Book No. 9, p. 24.

<sup>2</sup>Guide Book No. 9, p. 47.

Cambrian? ...	Roosville formation.....	Green siliceous argillites. Thickness 600 ft. (183 m.) (Daly).
	Phillips formation.....	Purplish-red and green siliceous argillites and sandstones. Thickness 550 ft. (167 m.) (Daly).
	Gateway formation.....	Light grey quartzites, siliceous dolomites and limestone. Thickness 2,025 ft. (617 m.) (Daly).
	Purcell lava.....	Amygdaloidal basalt. Thickness 300 ft. (91m.).
	Siyeh formation.....	Thin-bedded green and purple mud cracked shales; some limestone. Thickness 4,000 ft. (1,220 m.). (Daly).
	Kitchener formation.....	Thin-bedded dark grey argillaceous quartzites and limestones. Thickness 4,500 ft. (1,372 m.).
Pre-Cambrian.	Creston formation.....	Light grey argillaceous quartzite and purer quartzites. Thickness 5,000 ft. (1,525 m.).
	Aldridge formation.....	Rusty weathering heavy and thin-bedded argillaceous quartzites and slates. Numerous sills of gabbro at various horizons. Thickness 6,000+ft. (1,830+m.) <sup>1</sup>

For West Kootenay LeRoy gives the section as follows:—

Quaternary.....	Glacial and recent.
Tertiary.....	{ Miocene..... Midway volcanic group.
	{ Oligocene..... Kettle river formation, Rossland alkali granite and syenite, Valhalla granite.
Mesozoic.....	Jurassic?..... Nelson batholith. (Rocks range from granite to gabbro). Monzonite.

<sup>1</sup>Guide Book No. 9, p. 62.

	Carboniferous and Post-	
	Carboniferous.....	Rossland group. Rocks largely of igneous origin. It includes the Brooklyn and Rawhide formations and the Knob Hill group at Phoenix; the Mount Roberts formation and the augite porphyrite series at Rossland.
Palæozoic.....		
	Carboniferous(?).....	Pend d'Oreille group. (Metamor- phosed sediments in great part). Slocan series. (Slates, argillace- ous limestones and quartzites).
	Cambrian (?).....	Selkirk series.
Pre-Cambrian.....		Shuswap series. (Schists, ortho- gneisses, etc.).

The preceding sections will serve to give the reader a general idea of the geological horizons that are known to occur in British Columbia. In the following notes some further details with respect to individual horizons are added and these are supplemented by a general description of the areal distribution of the formations named.

*Archæan.*—The crystalline basement in British Columbia as elsewhere is a complex series of metamorphic rocks. In the southern part of the province it consists of a very thick conformable bedded group, called the *Shuswap* series, and a younger group of granite intrusives. These occur in the Selkirk mountains in the central part of the province. The better known section is crossed by the Canadian Pacific railway between Bear Creek station and Stormont siding, having a lineal width of about 85 miles. The Archæan area extends south almost to the International Boundary and north to the vicinity of Quesnel Forks and Mount Robson, where it passes beneath undifferentiated Palæozoic strata. Northwest of this a somewhat smaller area outcrops along the Finlay river in the vicinity of Fort Graham.

Unconformably overlying the Shuswap terrane in the Selkirk mountains is a vast thickness of conformable unfossiliferous

sediments, for which, as a whole, the name *Selkirk series* has been adopted. The lower and greater portion of these beds is of Pre-Cambrian age; the uppermost beds, as exposed in the railway section, are referred, on stratigraphic evidence, to the Lower Cambrian. The group is clearly the northern continuation of the Belt series of Montana and Idaho. Walcott has applied the name *Beltian* as a systematic designation for this series. The rocks of the series include quartzites, limestones and metargillites. The Geological Survey map shows these rocks lying in two bands, one on either side of the area of Archæan rocks in the southern part of the province. The eastern belt is much the larger, extending from the International Boundary to north of Mount Robson, and having a width of over 100 miles at the boundary, but narrowing northward.

*Palæozoic formations.*—The Geological Survey maps as unclassified Palæozoic a large belt of country, traversing eastern British Columbia and Yukon, and including the Rocky Mountain region. This area at its southern end occupies only a narrow portion of the province, being about 70 miles in width where crossed by the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway. Farther north at the Yukon boundary, latitude 60°N., it extends nearly across the province, having a width of approximately 250 miles. In north-central British Columbia, between latitudes 54° 30' N. and 58° N., a considerable area of Mesozoic rocks, chiefly Cretaceous, intervenes in such a way as to separate a narrow western belt of Palæozoic rocks from the main area on the east. The eastern portion here flanks the Archæan areas about the Finlay river on both sides, and has a total width of about 110 miles. The intervening strip of Mesozoic strata varies in width from 50 to 90 miles, and the Palæozoic spur varies in width from 20 to 50 miles. This western limb lies only a short distance from the Pacific coast, and extends from the Stikine to the Skeena river.

This large area is known to contain Palæozoic formations ranging in age from the Cambrian to the Upper Carboniferous, but only in a few localities, especially in the vicinity of the transcontinental railways, have they been studied in sufficient detail to be differentiated locally into the various Palæozoic horizons. Daly's section, given on a previous page, indicates

the horizons that have been identified along the Canadian Pacific railway belt, and gives estimates of the thickness of the different formations.

The Survey also maps as Palæozoic a belt of highly metamorphic rocks which occur along the Pacific Coast, and which underlies the greater portion of Vancouver island and the Queen Charlotte islands and some of the smaller islands adjacent. Clapp<sup>1</sup> describes Vancouver island as being composed of deep formed metamorphic volcanic and sedimentary rock, intruded and replaced by numerous irregular bodies of granitic rocks and fringed along both coasts with fragmental sediments, which rest unconformably upon the metamorphic and granitic rocks. He states further that these metamorphic rocks are largely of lower Mesozoic age, presumably Upper Triassic and Lower Jurassic, but they may include some Palæozoic members. Apparently the oldest rocks, considered provisionally as of late Palæozoic (Carboniferous) age, are a series of slates and quartzose schists, with some fragmental volcanic members. This series extends across the southern end of the island and is called the Leech River formation.

In the railway section we find the following formations:—

*Lower Cambrian.*—Represented by thick quartzites, quartzitic sandstones, and some shales.

*Middle Cambrian.*—Represented by certain limestone beds.

*Upper Cambrian.*—Represented by limestones and including a thick deposit of shales. Dr. J. A. Allan<sup>2</sup> states that there is a total thickness of over 18,578 feet, which represents one of the thickest Cambrian sections yet measured in the world. It essentially consists of 3,800 feet of siliceous beds, principally quartzitic sandstone, 10,275 feet of calcareous and dolomitic limestone, and 4,500 feet of shale much of which is calcareous.

*Ordovician.*—Dr. Allan<sup>3</sup> estimates the thickness of this formation at over 6,040 feet. The basal portion of the formation consists of alternating hard and soft bands of argillaceous, calcareous, and siliceous shale, which weather light yellowish,

<sup>1</sup>Chas. H. Clapp, Guide Book No. 8, Pt. III, p. 281.

<sup>2</sup>International Congress Guide Book 1913, No. 8, Part II, p. 174.

<sup>3</sup>*Op. cit.* p. 179.

grey and buff. The upper part of the formation consists of banded cherts, cherty limestone and dolomites, thin bedded and very dense, so that they weather into compact angular fragments.

*Silurian*.—This formation conformably overlies the highest beds assigned to the Ordovician. It consists chiefly of dolomitic (Halysites beds) and white quartzite. The total thickness where measured is 1,850 feet, the white quartzite being 900 feet in thickness.

*Devonian*.—A formation, consisting of thin-bedded limestones, alternating with harder layers of grey dolomitic and siliceous limestones, has been identified as of Devonian age. This limestone formation is known as the *Intermediate limestone* and has an estimated thickness of 1,800 feet. Some of the beds are highly fossiliferous.

Conformably underlying the Intermediate limestone is a series of massive and thin-bedded dolomitic limestones and shales. It has been possible to measure and estimate a thickness of about 3,700 feet, but the actual thickness is believed to be much greater. McConnell placed this limestone series provisionally in the Cambrian. Fossils have not yet been found in the series. Since it differs lithologically from the recognized Cambrian beds in adjacent localities the age of the formation is still in doubt, but it is older than the Intermediate limestone which is definitely known to be Devonian. This series is named the *Sawback* formation. The beds are lithologically closely related to some of the Silurian beds in the Beaverfoot range to the west.

Recent investigations by Dr. Shimer show that at least the lower part of the Banff limestone, to which reference is made below, are also to be assigned to the Devonian.

*Carboniferous—Mississippian formations*.—The formations formerly mapped as Carboniferous in the Canadian Rocky Mountain section have recently been shown by Shimer to be partly Mississippian and partly Pennsylvanian<sup>1</sup>. The Mississippian is represented in part by the *Lower Banff limestone*, having a total thickness of 1,500 feet, and the

<sup>1</sup>H. W. Shimer, Summary Report, Geol. Surv., Can., 1910, p. 147.

overlying *Lower Banff shale*, having a total thickness of 1,200 feet. The *Lower Banff limestone* grades into the Devonian limestone below so that it is not possible always to draw a sharp dividing line between these two formations. As noted above, Dr. Shimer, on the basis of fossils recently collected from this limestone, has concluded that the lower part, and possibly the whole, is to be classed as Devonian rather than Mississippian. The *Lower Banff shales* are black to dark grey in colour, and weather brown. They are usually calcareous in composition, but certain layers are argillaceous and arenaceous.

*Carboniferous—Pennsylvanian formations.*—The Pennsylvanian, as represented in the Rocky Mountain section, consists of two formations, the *Upper Banff limestone* (about 2,300 feet) and the *Rocky Mountain quartzite* (varies in thickness from 800 to 1,600 feet). The limestone series is shaly at the bottom, but more massive towards the top. Cherty lenses and cherty shale interbedded with the lower shaly limestone help to distinguish this formation from the shales below. The quartzite formation lies directly on the Upper Banff limestone.

*Permian formations.*—Conformably overlying the *Rocky Mountain quartzite* is a formation classed as Permian and named the *Upper Banff shale*. This formation consists of a series of brown, calcareous and arenaceous, often sun-cracked shales, interbedded with thin layers of sandstone. More than 1,400 feet are represented in the section.

*Mesozoic formations.*—The geological map of Canada shows the Mesozoic of Western Canada distributed in three distinct areas. The character of the mid-continental area, which finds its greatest development in Alberta, has already been discussed. This area crosses the British Columbia boundary near the southwest corner of the province where both Jurassic and Cretaceous strata have been recognized. There is also a very considerable development of this series in the northeastern part of the province, north of latitude 54° 30' N., and west of the 120th meridian. The territory about the headwaters of the Peace and Fort Nelson rivers, and bordering a



portion of the Liard river is known to be underlain by the Mesozoic sediments, which, however, have only partially been differentiated into their respective horizons.

A long narrow belt of Mesozoic sediments occupies the central portion of British Columbia, extending northward from the International Boundary with slight interruptions to about latitude 58° N. It appears to reach its greatest development north of latitude 54° N. South of this it is more or less interrupted by Tertiary effusives which cover a very considerable area in the central part of the province. The horizons represented are either Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous.

A third belt of Mesozoic strata has been developed along the Pacific coast, and underlies Vancouver island and the Queen Charlotte islands. "Lower Mesozoic rocks comprise the larger part of Vancouver Island, and constitute the Vancouver group. They consist chiefly of metamorphosed basic volcanics, principally meta-andesites, the Vancouver volcanics. Certain schistose and more salic volcanic rocks are apparently interbedded with Leech River formation, but the typical meta-andesites, although separated from the Leech River formation largely by faults, are apparently younger and unconformable. Associated with the Vancouver meta-andesite and occurring chiefly in small intercalated lentils, is a formation of limestones called the *Sutton* formation. Besides the limestones, there is associated with the meta-volcanics a series of stratified slaty and cherty rocks, the *Sicker* series, composed partly of volcanic material. These rocks and their associated volcanics have been greatly metamorphosed and converted into schists."

"All of the above mentioned rocks are included and partly replaced by batholithic and dike rocks. The batholithic rocks are chiefly granodiorite with marginal facies of diorite, but in the southeastern part of the island there is a large batholith of gabbro-diorite and quartz-diorite gneisses. All of the batholithic rocks are closely related and appear to have been interrupted during the same period of intrusion."

*Triassic-Jurassic.*—In southeastern British Columbia, underlying the productive coal measures, is a series of black and dark brown, siliceous, very thinly laminated shales which break

up into small fragments on the weathered surfaces. These shales, which are well developed in the Crowsnest Pass area, are of Jurassic age and are called the *Fernie* shales. They have a thickness of about 3,000 feet. Similar shales occur west of Banff, lying above the *Upper Banff* shale, and no sharp line can be drawn between the two formations except where fossils are found. It is altogether probable that similar deposits occur farther northwest along the line of the Rocky mountains. McConnell has reported Triassic rocks from Peace River pass, and similar rocks occur at the great bend of the Dease river in northern British Columbia, and at the Rapids of the Drowned at Hell Gate on the Liard river.

In central British Columbia along the Thompson river valley Drysdale places the Triassic-Jurassic section at 10,000 feet<sup>1</sup>. The rocks consist of various greenstones intercalated with beds of argillite and limestone, some of which contain fossils which place the series in the Triassic, grading up into Lower Jurassic. These rocks constitute the *Nicola* formation.

In the same district there are a number of granitic intrusives, occurring as batholiths, stocks and tongues, which are referred to the Upper Jurassic.

Still farther southwest along the Thompson valley are a group of about 5,000 feet of acidic and intermediate lavas and tuffs called the *Spence's Bridge Volcanic* group. Recently obtained evidence places this group in the late Jurassic or Lower Cretaceous.

Similar Triassic-Jurassic rocks probably occur both south-east and northwest of the Thompson river section along a line approximately parallel to the Coast Range. Gwillim<sup>2</sup> mentions the occurrence of sandstones and conglomerates in the vicinity of Atlin lake, some of the beds of which contained Jurassic fossils.

*Cretaceous*.—Along the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway the Cretaceous is represented by three formations as follows: the *Lower Ribbon sandstone*, consisting of alternating bands of brown weathering sandstone and shale, having a thickness of about 1000 feet; the *Kootenay Coal Measures*, consisting

<sup>1</sup>Guide Book No. 8, Part II, pp. 239-240.

<sup>2</sup>J. C. Gwillim, The Atlin Mining District, British Columbia, Geol. Survey, New Series, Vol. XII, part B, 1899, pp. 24-26.

of over 2,800 feet of sandstone and shale, enclosing several workable seams of coal. There are fourteen seams exposed at Bankhead, where mining operations are now in progress, and nearly twice as many are reported in the vicinity of Canmore. The coal measures are well defined between two massive sandstone bands. The coal measures are followed by the *Upper Ribbon sandstone*. It comprises thin-bedded sandstone and shales. Near Cascade mountain this formation has a thickness of about 550 feet but exposures both northwest and southeast of this section show greater thickness. The railway section does not give the full thickness of the formation, which Dawson places at about 11,000 feet.

In the Crowsnest Pass area the Cretaceous section is as follows: *Kootenay sandstones* including some shales and coal measures, 1,847 feet; *Elk conglomerate* including conglomerate, sandstone and some semi-cannel coal seams; and the *Flathead beds* consisting of sandy shale and shaly sandstone<sup>1</sup>. The Elk conglomerate and the Flathead beds have a total thickness of about 6,500 feet.

Cretaceous shales and sandstones have been reported from the Liard river valley by McConnell. Similar rocks have been found at a number of other localities along the line of the Rocky mountains between this area and the International Boundary. The Cretaceous rocks throughout this mountain belt have been more or less folded and faulted in common with the other formations which occur in this region.

Small inliers of *Lower Cretaceous* strata have been recognized in the Cordilleran section along the railway belt in the vicinity of Ashcroft and near the Fraser valley north and south of Lytton. Dr. Drysdale estimates the minimum thickness of the Ashcroft remnant at 5,000 feet, while Dawson places the Fraser valley Cretaceous between 7,000 and 10,000 feet. A still greater remnant of Lower Cretaceous strata has been mapped by Daly at the 49th parallel section under the name *Pasayten series*, the Cretaceous members of which have a thickness of about 22,500 feet. The deposits in the Fraser valley near Ashcroft and Lytton consist of carbonaceous shales, sandstones

<sup>1</sup>W. W. Leach, in Guide Book No. 9, International Geological Congress, p. 24.

and conglomerates, occupying local synclinoria striking north and south. They are correlated on lithological grounds with the Queen Charlotte Islands formation of the Pacific coast.

Farther north in the vicinity of Francois lake and in the country southwest of the Bulkley river a great series of volcanics occurs. The series is composed of tuffs, andesites, agglomerates and similar rocks, often occurring in sheets as volcanic flows but frequently showing evidences of deposition under water. Dawson estimates their thickness at over 10,000 feet and has classed them as Lower Cretaceous on the basis of fossils found near Francois lake<sup>1</sup>. Similar strata are reported by Leach from the Telkwa valley, but no fossils were discovered. Immediately overlying them, however, possibly unconformably, is a series of beds composed chiefly of clay shales and containing a number of important coal seams. In no place in the Telkwa district was this formation found to have a thickness of over 300 feet. Fossil plant remains found in the coal-bearing beds indicate that the horizon is Lower Cretaceous<sup>2</sup>.

Still farther north about the headwaters of the Skeena, Naas, and Stikine rivers well developed coal measures covering an area over 2,000 square miles in extent are known. In one locality near the southern end of this basin, known as the Groundhog basin, 3,650 feet of strata are exposed in one section, the most important coal seams appearing near the upper and lower limits of the section. The rocks of this coal-bearing group are conformable with the underlying rocks, and both have been thrown into folds and faulted by pressure from the southwest. This group has been named the *Skeena series* and Malloch regards them as probably of Lower Cretaceous age<sup>3</sup>.

It is interesting to note that Dr. R. A. Daly discovered fossil plant remains on the Skagit river near the International Boundary line which are similar to those found by Leach on the Telkwa. It is probable that Cretaceous strata similar to those reported from the various areas mentioned above occur at a number of localities not yet studied in detail along a belt running approximately parallel to the coast range northwest

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Survey Report of Progress, 1876-77, pp. 58-64.

<sup>2</sup>W. W. Leach, The Telkwa River and Vicinity, Geol. Survey, 1907, pp. 11-12.

<sup>3</sup>G. S. Malloch, Summary Report Geological Survey, 1911, pp. 72-90.

from the International Boundary and including the localities mentioned above, and other smaller areas which are now known but which have not been included in the descriptions given here.

On the Queen Charlotte islands the Lower Cretaceous is represented by two formations. The lower consists of greenish ashy sandstones, more or less arenaceous shales, and a great thickness of massive or thin-bedded sandstones with occasional layers of well rounded conglomerate and frequent zones characterized by large calcareous nodules. Overlying this is a series of agglomerates and tufaceous sandstones almost exclusively of volcanic origin. To the former Dawson assigns a thickness of about 1,000 feet and to the latter 3,500 feet<sup>1</sup>. These formations do not appear to be represented on Vancouver island.

In the Queen Charlotte islands the Upper Cretaceous is represented by three formations. The lower division consists of blackish and grey shales interbedded with grey and yellowish-grey sandstones and numerous layers composed of sandy argillaceous material, intermediate in character between shale and sandstone; these beds are associated with coal seams. Dawson assigns a thickness of 5,000 feet to this formation. Overlying it is a series of well rounded conglomerates interbedded with grey and yellowish sandstones, having a thickness which varies from 1,900 to over 3,000 feet. The highest beds consist of shales interstratified with sandstones, the whole formation having a thickness of not less than 1,500 feet. The total thickness assigned to the Queen Charlotte Island group is therefore about 13,000 feet.

The Upper Cretaceous is represented on Vancouver island by three somewhat similar series of rocks constituting the *Nanaimo* series. These rest unconformably upon an erosion surface of metamorphic and granitic rocks of Mesozoic age and are confined, for the greater part, to the east coast of the island. They consist of conglomerates, sandstones and shales with some coal. In general the series has been deformed into broad open folds with a northwest-southeast strike and a general northeast dip, but in places it has been closely folded, overturned

---

<sup>1</sup>Geological Survey Report of Progress, 1878-79, report B, pp. 63-71. Compare also, Report of James Richardson in Annual Report of the Geological Survey for 1872-73.

to the southwest and broken by reversed and overthrust faults. There are a number of coal mines in the vicinity of Ladysmith and Nanaimo which have been opened upon coal seams of this series<sup>1</sup>.

The Cretaceous strata on Vancouver island are found along the east side of the island bordering the Strait of Georgia and extending north nearly to Seymour narrows. A smaller area is also preserved near the northern end of the island in the vicinity of Quatsino sound.

*Tertiary formations.*—Tertiary sediments do not occur to any great extent in British Columbia. Small areas are found in the southern part of the province in the vicinity of Princeton, near Nicola, near Walhachin on the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway, and on the lower Fraser river below Agassiz. Slightly larger areas occur in the vicinity of Fort George and on the Nechako river west of this. A small area has been reported in the valley of the Finlay river above Fort Graham, and another small area occurs near the Lower Post on Dease river near its junction with the Liard. They also occur on Graham island in the Queen Charlotte group.

The Tertiary sediments include the *Coldwater group* of Dawson and the *Puget group*, both developed in the valley of the Fraser river. Both formations are local and their mutual relations have not been determined. The Coldwater group is probably the younger and includes conglomerate, sandstone, shale and some coal beds. Dawson estimated the local maximum thickness of the Coldwater beds to be about 5,000 feet. The Puget beds, developed on the lower Fraser, below Agassiz, consist of sandstones, conglomerates and shales with thin coal beds. They have an observed thickness of about 3,000 feet.

A large area in central British Columbia between latitudes 50° N. and 54° N., and lying east of the Coast Range of mountains is underlain by Tertiary effusives. Several smaller areas are shown on the geological map as occurring in the northern part of the province about the headwaters of the Stikine river, north of Telegraph creek, and south of Atlin lake. The northern part of Graham island, in the Queen Charlotte group, is

<sup>1</sup>C. H. Clapp, Summary Report Geological Survey, 1911, p. 91.

also underlain by members of this series. The rocks consist of basalts, agglomerates, breccias, some trachytes, and tuffs. Dawson mapped them as the "Upper Volcanic group" and referred them to the Miocene. They have more recently been designated the *Kamloops Volcanic group*, and have been referred to the Oligocene on the basis of fossils found in one member of the group, the *Tranquille beds*, a series of local, tuffaceous, and partly fresh-water sediments intercalated near the base of the Kamloops volcanics. The Kamloops lavas have a maximum thickness of at least 3,000 feet, and had originally a probable average thickness greater than 2,000 feet. The Tranquille beds are estimated to have a thickness of 1,000 feet.<sup>1</sup>

*Batholithic intrusions.*—Granitic batholithic intrusives occupy a considerable area in southern British Columbia west of Kootenay lake. They also cut the Palæozoic strata of the Western Belt on a scale unmatched elsewhere in the world, except perhaps in the Pre-Cambrian terrane of eastern Canada. The composite coast range batholith of British Columbia and Alaska is about 1,200 miles in length with an average width of nearly 90 miles. It is composed of granodiorite, and quartz-diorite, with diorite, biotite granite, syenite, and allied types. There is clear evidence of successive intrusion but it is agreed that the general date of irruption, for the greater part, falls in the period from latest Jurassic to the early Cretaceous.

*Quaternary deposits.*—Quaternary deposits of sand, gravels, clays, and till are found scattered over the province in numerous localities but no special descriptions are essential to the present report.

### Geologic Structure.

The geologic structure of British Columbia is perhaps more complex than any other similar area on the continent.

The main structural features, according to Dawson<sup>2</sup>, are that of a central Archæan axis or geanticline with a geosyncline on the east and a wider geosyncline on the west. The eastern geosyncline is occupied by the Rocky mountains, whereas the Coast Range is included in the western geosyncline.

<sup>1</sup>Based on notes by Daly and Drysdale in Guide Book No. 8, part II, International Geological Congress, 1913.

<sup>2</sup>Dawson, G. M., Geologic record of the Rocky Mountain region in Canada; Geol. Soc. Am. Bulletin, vol. 12, 1901, pp. 58-92.

More or less connected with these major features are numerous minor folds and flexures including many faults. Time and space will not permit here a detailed discussion of the structure, but that great disturbances of the beds exist in many parts of the country is evinced by the fact that in writing of the geology of British Columbia, Dawson<sup>1</sup> speaks of the "extremely broken and disturbed character of the rocks." In this connexion he says in speaking of the Cache Creek formation of the Kamloops map-sheet that

In attempting a brief general description of this formation, it must in the first place be observed that the extremely broken and disturbed character of the rocks, almost everywhere renders it next to impossible to learn much about their attitude or sequence in any one locality. It is very generally impossible to determine whether the dip of the beds is normal or has been overturned.

Speaking further of the Kamloops map-sheet, Dawson<sup>2</sup> says:—

The limestone belt above described, has, within the limits of the map, a length of above sixty miles. There can now be no doubt that this represents a great syncline, upon both sides of which the older members of the Cache Creek formation are displayed; but superimposed upon this general structure are very numerous smaller folds, which generally run in more or less exact parallelism with it, but often in varied directions. The limestone has thus been, as it were, heaped together by repeated folding, in such a manner that it occupies a width much greater than that which can possibly be due to its thickness, with the high dips which are usually found. Similar complex folding affects the underlying rocks of the formation, and it is due to this fact that it is almost impossible to obtain any good estimate of its total thickness or of that of its parts. This folding is not generally of the tightly compressed and linearly direct kind met with in, and near, the mountains of the coast ranges, but is just sufficiently irregular to make it very difficult to follow. Occasional instances are also found—as for example on the upper part of Jack's creek, between the Thompson and Hat creek and in Glen Hart—where the rocks rest at very low angles; but these are in immediate contact with others in which the same beds are found to be nearly vertical.

In another case Dawson<sup>3</sup> says that:—

The mountainous axis of the Queen Charlotte islands from Cape St. James to Skidegate channel, and probably still farther northward as far as Hippa island, is composed of a mass of much disturbed, and in some places highly altered rocks, which have at first sight an appearance of great antiquity, but are found on close inspection to owe this appearance to the inclusion of

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, *Geo. M., Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. Canada, n.s., vol. VII., 1896, section B.*

<sup>2</sup>Dawson, *Geo. M., Ann. Rep. Geol. Survey Canada, vol. VII, p. 40B.*

<sup>3</sup>Dawson, *Geo. M., Report on the Queen Charlotte islands, Geol. Surv. Canada, Reports, for 1878-79; 1880, p. 45B.*



**Lines 22 and 25.** "Victoria, B.C.," should read "Victoria, Alberta." This well record should have followed the last paragraph on page 286. The well is located near the post-office of Pakan, Alberta, on the North Saskatchewan river, in the Electoral District of Victoria.

great masses of easily altered contemporaneous volcanic materials, and to the fact that they have been subjected to an extreme of flexure and disturbance which very frequently takes the character of actual fracture and displacement, as has been observed elsewhere on the Pacific coast. To work out the intricacies of these older rocks, which may be looked on as the nucleus of the islands, would be a work of time, and would involve much patient labour.

Other instances might be cited relating to the generally disturbed character of the rocks of the mountainous portion of British Columbia, but time and space will not permit.

#### HISTORY OF DRILLING OPERATIONS AND PROSPECTS OF OIL IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

For several years past prospect drilling for oil in various parts of British Columbia has been going on more or less intermittently, but oil exploration is still entirely speculative.

A well put down to a depth of 1,840 feet by the Canadian Government near Victoria, B.C., shows small quantities of gas at several horizons, but no oil indications. The records of this well follows:—

*Victoria, B.C., Canada.*  
*Geol. Sur. Can., 29-E, pp. 91-2.*

	<i>Top Feet.</i>	<i>Bottom Feet.</i>
Sand.....		10
Light grey shale, traces sand.....	10	20
Grey sandy shale.....	20	30
Light grey sandy shale.....	30	50
Light grey shale, no sand.....	50	100
Grey shale, darker in colour.....	100	110
Grey shale, lighter.....	110	120
Grey shale, brownish.....	120	130
Ironstone layer.....	130	131
Light grey shale.....	131	140
Light brownish-grey shale, quite hard.....	140	180
(At 156 struck small vein of gas)		
Dark-brownish shale streaks of ironstone.....	180	260
Dark brown shale (strata of sandstone).....	260	270
Grey shale (ironstone stratum).....	270	280
Grey shale with 3 ft. ironstone stratum.....	280	290
Hard brown-grey shale.....	290	300
Hard, grey shale.....	300	310
Softer, dark grey shale.....	310	340
Harder, dark grey shale.....	340	350
Hard brownish-grey shale.....	350	390
Hard, light grey shale with 2 ft. ironstone.....	390	410
Brown shale.....	410	420
Brownish grey shale.....	420	470
Very hard, grey shale.....	470	480
Light brownish-grey shale.....	480	500
At 485 ft. water, slightly saline and gas		
Ironstone stratum.....	500	508
Light brownish-grey shale.....	508	520
Grey shale, losing brown tone.....	520	530

	<i>Top Feet.</i>	<i>Bottom Feet.</i>
Ironstone stratum.....	530	535
Hard, light grey shale.....	535	540
Grey shale, with stratum ironstone.....	540	550
Bluish-grey shale.....	550	554
Dark bluish-grey shale.....	554	560
Dark bluish-grey shale with ironstone stratum and fragments pyrite.....	560	570
Very soft grey shale.....	570	620
Very soft grey shale with 3 ft. sandstone and ironstone.....	620	630
Bluish-grey shale, very soft.....	630	705
Soft, dark shale.....	705	960
Soft, dark shale with layers sand and gas.....	960	970
Soft, dark shale.....	970	1000
Soft, dark shale, streaks sandstone.....	1000	1020
Dark shale, gas.....	1020	1030
Dark shale, increased gas.....	1030	1090
Soft, black shale.....	1090	1230
Soft, black shale, streaks sandstone.....	1230	1250
Soft black shale.....	1250	1320
Brown shale, with sandstone layers.....	1320	1340
Soft, dark shale.....	1340	1390
Bluish shale, with thin streaks sandstone.....	1390	1410
Black shale.....	1410	1428
Hard sandstone.....	1428	1430
Black shale.....	1430	1460
Bluish shale.....	1460	1500
Bluish shale streaks sandstone with gas.....	1500	1565
Hard sandstone.....	1565	1575
Dark shale, mixed with sandstone.....	1575	1585
Hard sandstone.....	1585	1600
Shale and sandstone strata mixed.....	1600	1645
Hard sandstone.....	1645	1650
Sandstone.....	1650	1665
Dark shale.....	1665	1669
Very hard sandstone.....	1669	1680
Dark blue shale with strata hard sandstone 1 to 4 feet thick.....	1680	1840

William E. Park published in October, 1913, a rather exhaustive discussion of the outlook for commercial oil in British Columbia, and this discussion is quoted here:—

Though the Pacific province of Canada is more than usually stirred by oil excitement, the oil industry west of the Rockies and north of the International Boundary is still in the purely wild-cat stage. There has been no discovery of commercial importance made in the province up to the moment of writing; though in many quarters drillers are at work, and as is always possible with the driller, a new day may change the entire aspect of affairs.

The possible oil and gas resources of the province are a matter of opinion; and this opinion is in some instances extremely optimistic, and in others just the contrary. The story of what has already been done or is now under way in the course of developing these possible resources, reveals the fact that tests have been made in several sections of the province. So far, neither oil nor gas has been found in anything approaching commercial quantities; though indications have frequently been met with.

The borings already attempted naturally indicate the locations considered by operators as the most likely to give profitable results. These borings are about as follows:—

On Vancouver island, on the southwest coast, a couple of holes were put down to a depth approximating 1,000 feet, without success. Bore-holes on the east coast of the island put down for coal have produced neither gas nor oil.

On the Queen Charlotte islands, farther north, boring for oil has been in progress for a year or more. The location is on the northwest end of Graham island. So far as is known, no success has been met with. Other holes on the east coast and in the centre of the island, put down for coal, showed no gas or oil.

On the islands between Vancouver island and the mainland, one or more holes have been put down. One hole on Pender island was put down for coal to a depth of 1,200 feet, but not reaching any, was abandoned. This bore now gives off gas, but it is nitrogen gas, of no commercial value.

These lesser islands were reported on last summer for a gas and oil boring syndicate by a responsible geologist, whose report indicates very considerable possibilities for oil and gas. The company which secured the survey is now about to test the matter by drilling in the vicinity of the 1,200-foot bore-hole previously referred to; knowing in advance that the hole will have to be sunk to a greater depth than 1,200 feet before the possibilities are within reach of the drill. The operators are very sanguine of success, their optimism being largely due to the presence of seepages of oil, found floating on the adjacent waters, and supposed to emanate from submarine fissures.

In recent years, several holes have been drilled near New Westminster, in the delta of the Fraser river. Regarding these, little reliable data as to the depth can be obtained, but it is known that they did not find oil or gas, at least in any quantity.

On Pitt Meadows, the Coast Development Syndicate, of Vancouver, of which enterprise W. Innes Patterson is manager, has been engaged in drilling. The syndicate has a hole down 1,200 feet, and claims to have met with indications of oil, but drilling has been stopped, as a result of an accident somewhat similar to that which occurred with the Oil Springs, Ontario, deep well, and the hole cannot be sunk any deeper. It is understood that the syndicate intends starting a new well.

Near Horsefly, in the Cariboo district, there are shales carrying several per cent of oil. A half-hearted attempt at drilling was made in this vicinity, but the drillers did not find any fluid oil nor any flowing gas. Similar oil-bearing shales occur on the North Thompson river.

Promoters have claimed to find oil indications in the Kettle River valley, on the north fork, but no serious attempt has ever been made to test this district.

#### WHERE SEEPAGES OCCUR.

In the southeastern corner of the province, in the valley of the Flathead river, there are undoubtedly small seepages of crude oil. Among others, the Provincial Mineralogist, W. Fleet Robinson, has inspected them and obtained samples of the product. The oil secured is of good quality, but, so

far, it has been met with only in the form of seepages, coming up with water in a spring. Similar seepages occur just over the summit to the eastward, in the Province of Alberta, where two or three holes have been drilled to a depth of from 1,200 to 1,500 feet. On the British Columbia side of the mountain range, the British Columbia Oil and Development Co., of Victoria, has taken in a drilling plant, and is now engaged in putting down a hole. This hole is reported to show a little oil, whether from seepages or not is not known, but the hole, in any event, is not down far enough to give conclusive results. This district has, in the opinion of reliable men, distinct possibilities, which thorough drilling tests alone can determine.

Unlike the oil and gas fields of New Brunswick, Ontario and Alberta, the greater part of British Columbia is very mountainous and much disturbed geologically, so that in most parts of the province oil or gas could scarcely exist. The limited areas where these products might exist within reach of transportation and settlement are pretty well represented by the drillings referred to.

Among the pronounced surface indications are those in the Flathead district of East Kootenay, in the southeastern corner of the Province, close to the Washington state line. Some test drilling is now going on in this section.

The operations of the drilling plant on Pitt lake, where Innes Patterson and associates have been drilling, have been suspended for a time. Reports were at one time current of a big strike in this section, but they were without foundation. Some float sandstone showing oil impregnation was found in the vicinity of this well.

The oil occurrences on the coast, some 300 miles north of Vancouver city, are to be developed by Vancouver capitalists, with a view to determining their commercial value, if any. Henry Lye of Vancouver has secured licenses covering an oil seepage at Evans Arm, on King island, and Merton Smith, also of Vancouver, has had a number of locations recorded in the vicinity of Seymour inlet.

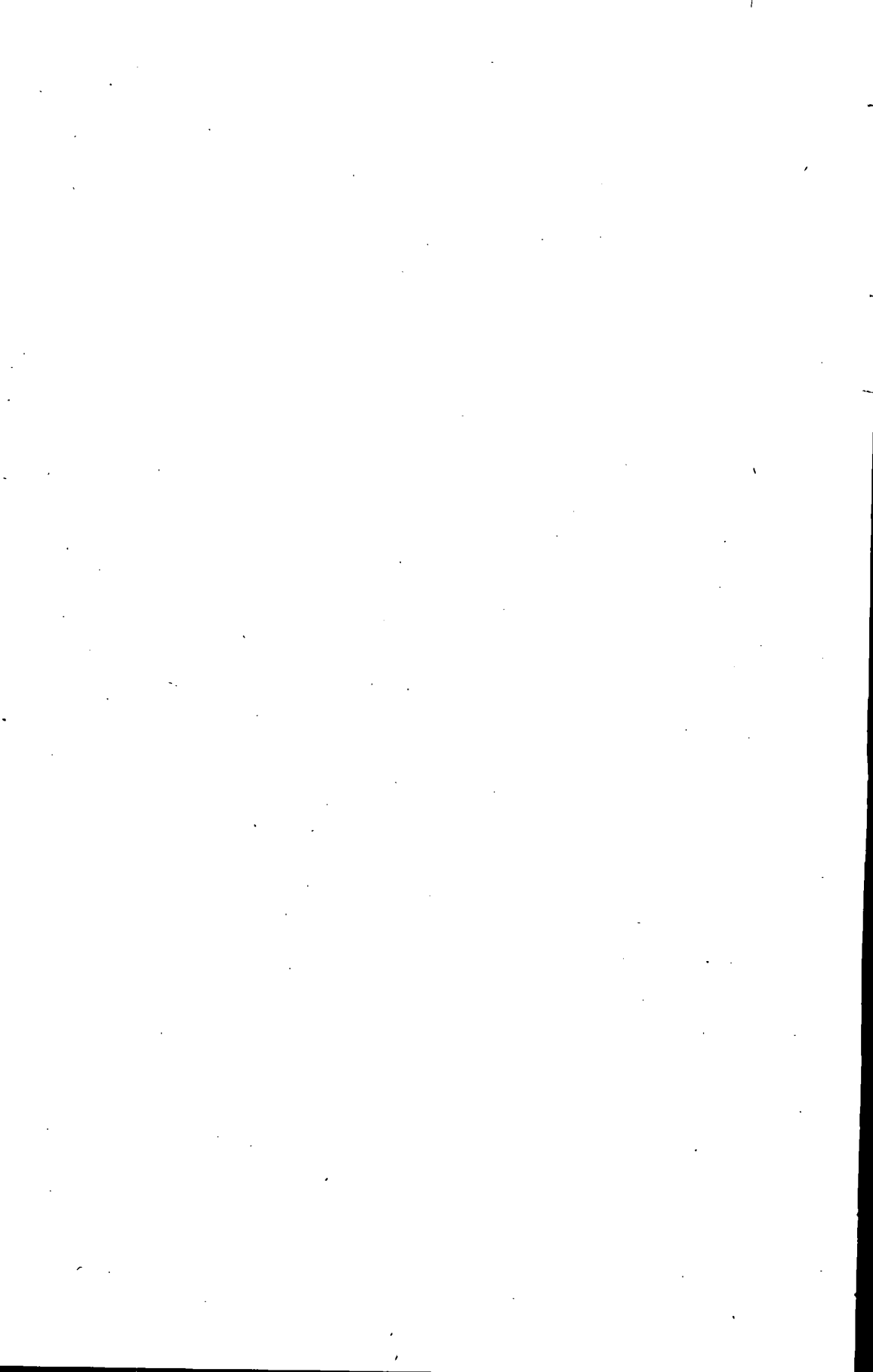
Oil shale deposits of a considerable extent exist in the vicinity of Ashcroft, and efforts are being made to organize a company to develop these shales. The shales are similar to those of Albert county, New Brunswick, which have shown a production of 63 gallons of oil from a ton of shale.

The utilization of slack and waste coal from the British Columbia coal mines for the production of petrol is also being urged. This method is being used to a considerable extent in Great Britain, and though the process requires an expensive plant, a number of other by-products are secured. The manager of one coal company has had in contemplation for a considerable time the establishment of a by-product of this nature at Vancouver. The benzol value of coal averages, according to expert estimate, \$5 a ton. The amount of waste available for this purpose is quite large, one of the leading collieries having reported a loss last year of 164,854 tons, or nearly one-third of its total output.

## APPENDICES

---

- I. "THE PETROLEUM BOUNTY ACT, 1909".
- II. "REGULATIONS FOR THE DISPOSAL OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS, THE PROPERTY OF THE CROWN . . . . REFERRED TO IN SUBSECTION (B) OF SECTION 3 OF THE DOMINION LANDS ACT." APPROVED BY ORDER-IN-COUNCIL. DATED THE 19TH DAY OF JANUARY, 1914.



APPENDIX I.

[COPY.]



9-10 EDWARD VII.

CHAP. 46.

An Act to provide for the payment of Bounties on Crude Petroleum.

[Assented to 4th May, 1910.]

His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Petroleum Bounty Act*, Short title. 1909.

2. The Governor in Council may authorize the payment Bounty on petroleum. out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of a bounty of one and one-half cent per imperial gallon on all crude petroleum, having a specific gravity not less than .8235 at 60 degrees by Fahrenheit's thermometer produced from wells in Canada or from shales or other substances mined in Canada on and after the day on which this Act comes into force,—the said bounty to be paid to or divided amongst the producers of the petroleum, the owner or occupier of the soil through which it is mined or won, or such other person interested, or injuriously affected by the mining operations or works, as the Governor in Council by regulation approves.

3. The Minister of Trade and Commerce shall be charged Administration and regulations. with the administration of this Act, and may, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, make such regulations as he deems necessary respecting the payment of the said bounties.

4. Chapter 33 of the statutes of 1907, and *The Petroleum* Repeal. *Bounty Act, 1908*, chapter 52 of the statutes of 1908, are repealed.





APPENDIX II.

[COPY.]

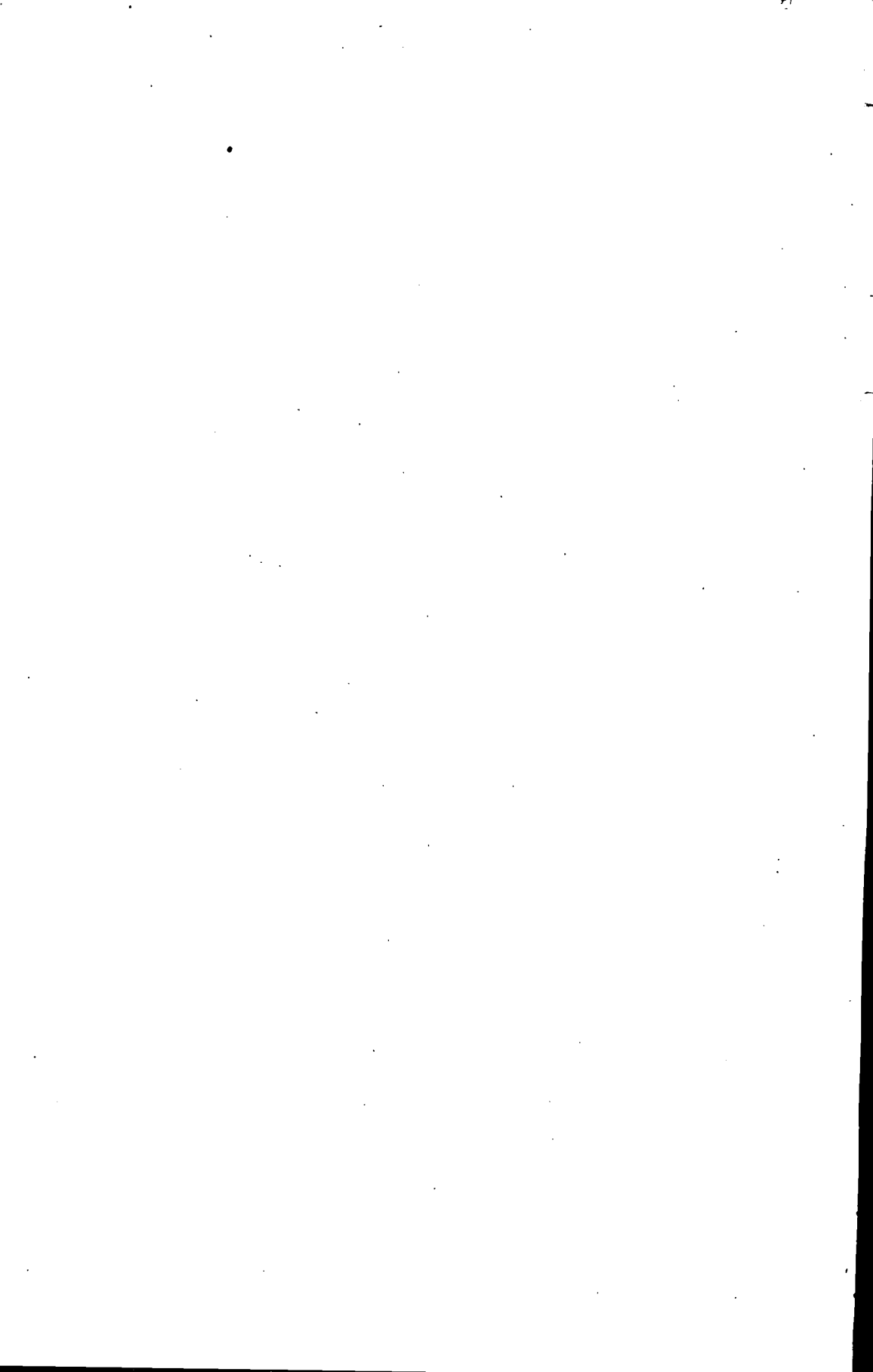
REGULATIONS

FOR THE

DISPOSAL OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS, THE PROPERTY OF THE CROWN IN MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, ALBERTA, THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, THE YUKON TERRITORY, THE RAILWAY BELT IN THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, AND WITHIN THE TRACT CONTAINING THREE AND ONE-HALF (3½) MILLION ACRES OF LAND ACQUIRED BY THE DOMINION GOVERNMENT FROM THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, AND REFERRED TO IN SUB-SECTION (b) OF SECTION 3 OF THE DOMINION LANDS ACT.

---

*Approved by Order in Council, dated the 19th day of January, 1914.*



**Regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights, the property of the Crown, in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories, the Yukon Territory, the Railway Belt in the Province of British Columbia, and within the tract containing three and one-half ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ ) million acres of land acquired by the Dominion Government from the Province of British Columbia, and referred to in subsection (b) of section 3 of the Dominion Lands Act.**

Approved by Order in Council dated the 19th of January, 1914.

#### INTERPRETATION.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of the Interior of Canada.

"Adjoining" lands shall be those which are not separated by a section, or by any of the regular subdivisions into which a section may be divided.

"Location" shall mean the tract described in a petroleum and natural gas lease.

"Group" shall mean two or more of the locations described in petroleum and natural gas leases, consolidated for purposes of operation.

"Lessee" means any individual, company, corporation or municipality the holder of a petroleum and natural gas lease in good standing.

"River" shall mean a stream of water the bed of which is of an average width of 150 feet throughout the portion thereof on which the tract applied for fronts.

1. The petroleum and natural gas rights which are the property of the Crown, in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories, the Yukon Territory, the Railway Belt in the Province of British Columbia, and within the tract containing three and one-half ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ ) million acres of land acquired

by the Dominion Government from the Province of British Columbia, and referred to in subsection (b) of section 3 of the Dominion Lands Act, may be leased to applicants at a rental of twenty-five (25) cents an acre for the first year, and for each subsequent year a rental at the rate of fifty (50) cents an acre, payable yearly in advance. The term of the lease shall be twenty-one years, renewable for a further term of twenty-one years, provided the lessee can furnish evidence satisfactory to the Minister to show that during the term of the lease he has complied fully with the conditions of such lease and with the provisions of the regulations in force from time to time during the currency of the lease.

2. The maximum area of a petroleum and natural gas location shall be 1,920 acres, and no person shall be permitted to acquire a greater area except by assignment:

Provided that a person who has been granted a lease for a location, and who subsequently abandons or assigns the same, may, after the expiration of twelve months from the date of the said lease, apply for an area not greater than that abandoned or assigned:

Provided further, however, that such right shall not be granted unless all payments on account of rent or other liability to the Crown, due by such person, have been fully made, up to the date of the registration by the Department of the assignment of his right to such lease, or up to the date upon which the notice of his abandonment of the same was received by the Department.

3. If the tract applied for is situated in surveyed territory, it shall consist of sections, or legal subdivisions of sections, but the several parcels comprising the tract shall be adjoining, the length of the tract not to exceed three times its breadth. In unsurveyed territory, if at least one of the lines bounding the tract applied for has been surveyed, and the returns of such survey have been duly received in the office of the Surveyor General, an application for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights under such tract may be considered under the provisions of this section of the regulations.

4. Application for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights on surveyed lands shall be filed by the applicant in

person with the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the rights applied for are situated, or with a sub-agent for such district for transmission to the agent; but priority of application shall be based upon the date of the receipt of such application in the office of the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district.

5. If the rights applied for are situated in unsurveyed territory, application for a lease shall be made by the applicant in person to the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the rights applied for are situated, or to a sub-agent for such district, for transmission to the agent.

6. Application for a location situated in unsurveyed territory shall contain a description by metes and bounds of the location applied for, and shall be accompanied by a plan showing the position of such location in its relation to some prominent topographical feature or other known point. The plan shall contain sufficient data to admit of the position of the location applied for being definitely shown in the records of the Department. The location must be rectangular in form, except where a boundary of a previously located tract is adopted as common to both locations, the length not to exceed three times the breadth.

The application shall be accompanied by evidence, supported by affidavit of the locator, to show that the following requirements have been fully complied with:—

(a) That the location applied for has been defined on the ground by the locator in person by planting two wooden posts, at least four inches square and standing not less than four feet above the ground—such posts being numbered “1” and “2” respectively. The distance between post No. “1” and post No. “2” shall not exceed 15,840 feet, and upon each post shall be inscribed the name of the locator and the date of the location. Upon post No. “1” there shall be written, in addition to the foregoing, the words “initial post,” the approximate compass bearing of post No. “2” and a statement of the number of feet lying to the right and to the left of the line between post No. “1” and post No. “2.” Thus—(initial post, direction of post No. “2” is.....feet lie to the right and.....feet to the left of the line between post No. “1” and post No. “2”.

When the tract which an applicant desires to lease has been located, he shall immediately mark the line between post No. "1" and post No. "2" so that it can be distinctly seen in a timbered locality, by blazing trees and cutting underbrush, and in a locality where there is neither timber nor underbrush he shall set posts of the above dimensions or erect mounds of earth or rock not less than two feet high and two feet in diameter at the base in such a manner that the line may be distinctly seen.

(b) All the particulars required to be inscribed on posts No. "1" and No. "2" shall be set out in the application and shall be accompanied by a plan showing the position of the tract in its relation to some prominent topographical feature or other known point, such plan to contain sufficient data to admit of the location being shown definitely on the records of the Department.

(c) The locator shall post a written or printed notice on a conspicuous part of the location applied for, setting out his intention to apply within thirty days from the date of such notice for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights under the said location.

(d) The application shall be accompanied by evidence, supported by the affidavit of the locator, in due form, to show that the above requirements of the regulations have been fully complied with.

7. In case the tract applied for is located in unsurveyed territory on the margin of a river or lake, it shall not include more than one mile in direct distance along such water frontage, and shall extend back therefrom as far as may be necessary to include a total area of not more than 1,920 acres, the length of the location, however, not to exceed three miles. The tract shall be marked on the ground by two posts firmly fixed in the ground, one at each end of such front boundary. The posts shall be numbered "1" and "2" respectively. It shall not be lawful to move post No. "1", but post No. "2" may be moved by a Dominion Land Surveyor if the distance between the posts exceeds the length prescribed by these regulations, but not otherwise. The side boundaries shall be parallel lines drawn from each end of the front boundary at right angles to the base line of such river or lake, established or to be established by the Department. In

the event of the base line not being established, the side boundaries of the location shall be drawn at right angles to the general direction of the valley of the river, or the margin of the lake. The required notice of application shall be posted conspicuously on the location near the margin of the lake or river on which it fronts.

The boundaries of claims situated on the margin of a lake or river, and any disputes which may arise in connection therewith, shall be subject to final adjustment by the Minister.

8. Application for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights under lands situated in unsurveyed territory shall be made by the locator in person to the Agent of Dominion Lands for the District in which the tract applied for is situated, or to a sub-agent for such district within thirty days from the date upon which the tract applied for was staked as above provided, if it is situated within one hundred miles of the office of the Agent or Sub-Agent, otherwise it will not be considered. One extra day, however, shall be allowed for every additional ten miles or fraction thereof that the location is distant more than one hundred miles from the office of the Agent or Sub-Agent.

9. Where two or more persons lay claim to the same location, or to portions of the same locations, situated in unsurveyed territory, the right to the lease shall be in him who can prove to the satisfaction of the Minister that he was the first to take possession of the tract in dispute by staking in the manner prescribed in these regulations, and that he made application for a lease within the specified time.

10. As soon as the survey of a township has been confirmed, all petroleum and natural gas leases embracing any portion of such township so surveyed and confirmed, shall be made to conform to the Dominion Lands System of Survey if the Minister so decides, by the substitution of a new lease describing by sections, legal subdivisions of sections, or regular portions of legal subdivisions as nearly—as may be—the tract embraced in the leasehold in so far as the township so surveyed is concerned. If any part of the leasehold is in territory which remains unsurveyed it shall continue to be described as in the lease originally issued, until such portion is included in a confirmed survey.



11. As soon as the survey of a township has been confirmed, all petroleum and natural gas leaseholds embracing any portion of the township so surveyed and confirmed, shall be subject to the withdrawal forthwith from the lease, without compensation to the lessee, of any portions which, in accordance with such confirmed survey, are found to be the property of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Provided, however, that upon such withdrawal being made from any location in good standing, the rental paid on the land so withdrawn, in whole or in part, may, in the discretion of the Minister, be refunded to the lessee.

12. The rental for the first year of the location applied for at the rate of twenty-five (25) cents an acre per annum, shall accompany the application filed in the office of the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the rights applied for are situated, and no application for a lease of petroleum and natural gas rights shall be accepted or recorded unless it is accompanied by the full amount of the rental for the first year at the above rate. The lease, when issued, shall bear date from the day upon which the application was filed in the office of the Agent of Dominion Lands. If, during the term of the lease, the lessee shall fail to pay rental in advance for each subsequent year at the rate of fifty (50) cents an acre per annum within thirty days after the date upon which the same became due, the lease shall be subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister and to the immediate forfeiture of the rights which the lessee had in the said lease.

13. Provided, that if the lessee, in consideration of the expenditure to be incurred by him in actual boring operations upon his leasehold, makes application, at or before the beginning of the second and third years, respectively, of the term of the lease, for an extension of time within which to pay the rental when due, or becoming due, the Minister may grant such extension of time in writing, and if the lessee, before the end of the year in respect of which application was made, submits evidence to the Land Agent of the district in which the leasehold is situated, supported by affidavit, that during such year actual boring operations have been prosecuted upon his lease-

hold, as required by section 15 of these regulations, the amount expended in such boring operations, exclusive of the cost of machinery and casing, may be deducted from the rental which became due at the beginning of the said year. The balance of rental due, if any, shall be paid at the same time as the evidence in regard to work done is submitted, as above required. Failure to submit such evidence, or to pay the balance or rental due, with interest, will render the lease liable to cancellation, as hereinbefore provided.

14. The lessee shall, within one year from the date of the lease, have upon the lands described therein such machinery and equipment suitable for carrying on prospecting operations as the Minister may consider necessary, and he shall within the same period furnish evidence, supported by affidavit, showing the character, quantity and value of the machinery so installed, the date of its installation and the particular parcel of land upon which it was installed. If the required machinery is not installed within the period specified, and if evidence of its installation is not furnished within the prescribed period, the lease shall be subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister. Provided, however, that the Minister shall not require that the value of the machinery so installed on a location shall exceed the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00).

15. The lessee shall commence boring operations on his leasehold within fifteen months of the date of his lease, and he shall continue such boring operations with reasonable diligence, to the satisfaction of the Minister, with a view to the discovery of oil or natural gas. If the lessee does not commence boring operations within the time prescribed, or if having commenced such operations he does not prosecute the same with reasonable diligence, to the satisfaction of the Minister, or if he ceases to carry on the same for a period of more than three months, the lease shall be subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister, upon three months' notice to this effect being given to the lessee. Provided, however, that if satisfactory evidence is furnished to show that the sum of at least two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) has been expended in actual boring operations, by recognized methods, upon the leasehold in any year, such expen-

diture shall be accepted as compliance with this provision for the year during which such expenditure shall have been incurred.

16. The Minister may permit a lessee, who has acquired by assignment or otherwise, more than one petroleum and natural gas lease, to consolidate his operations and expenditure, and to install machinery and equipment on one or more of the locations described in the lease affected: Provided that such consolidation or grouping shall apply only to the second and third years of the term of the leases, and shall comprise only such leases as may at the time be included in such consolidation or grouping. Evidence of the installation of machinery on one or more of the locations included in a group shall be that prescribed by Section 14 of these regulations. If the required machinery is not installed on one or more of the locations included in a group within the period specified and evidence of its installation furnished within the prescribed period, and if boring operations are not commenced and continued on such location or locations in the manner set out in Section 15 of these regulations, the leases included in the group shall be subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister.

17. The Minister may, in consideration of the expenditure to be incurred by a lessee in boring operations upon one or more of the locations included in a group, grant an extension of time within which to pay the rental for the second and third years of the term of the several leases so included, and upon receipt of the evidence required by Section 13 of these regulations, he may deduct from the rental which became due at the beginning of the year in respect of the several locations grouped, the amount expended in actual boring operations on one or more of the locations, exclusive of the cost of machinery and casing. The balance of the rental due if any, shall be paid at the same time as the evidence in regard to work done is submitted, as above required. Failure to submit such evidence or to pay the balance or the rental due, with interest, will render the several leases included in the group liable to cancellation.

18. Provided, however, that the Minister shall not require that the value of the machinery to be installed on any group

of locations shall exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00), nor shall he require that the expenditure incurred in boring operations thereon in any one year shall exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each location included in the group.

19. The maximum area of the locations which may be included in one consolidation or group shall not exceed twenty (20) square miles, nor shall the locations so included be separated one from the other by a greater distance than two miles.

20. The Minister may, upon application, grant a lessee during the second and third years of the term of the lease an extension of time within which to pay the rental and to install the prescribed machinery and equipment, and within which to commence actual boring operations upon the location, or upon a group of locations consolidated under the provisions of these regulations: Provided that evidence to the satisfaction of the Minister is furnished to show that an expenditure equal to that prescribed by these regulations in respect of boring operations, is to be incurred in some other acceptable and necessary form of preliminary development, having for its object the discovery of petroleum or natural gas, by which the interests of the district in which the locations are situated might be materially benefited. Upon receipt of evidence on or before the termination of the year, supported by affidavit and duly corroborated, that such expenditure has been incurred, and that the work done was of a character beneficial to the district, the Minister may deduct the amount of such expenditure from the amount due on account of the rental of the location or locations affected, in the manner prescribed in section 13 of these regulations. In case evidence is not furnished, or if furnished is not acceptable to the Minister, the leases shall be subject to immediate cancellation in the discretion of the Minister.

In case an extension of time is granted during the second and third years of the term of a lease within which to install machinery and commence boring operations on any location under the grouping provisions of these regulations, then the provisions of sections 14 and 15 of the regulations shall apply to the fourth year of the term of the lease of such location.

21. In case the surface rights of a petroleum and natural gas location are covered by a timber license, grazing or coal mining lease, mining claim or other form of terminable grant the lease shall not authorize entry thereon, without the permission of the Minister being first had and obtained, and such permission shall be given subject to such conditions for the protection of the rights of such lessee or licensee as it may be considered necessary to impose.

22. In case the surface rights of a petroleum and natural gas location have been patented, or have been disposed of by the Crown under any act or regulation which contemplates the earning of patent for such surface rights, and the lessee of the petroleum and natural gas rights cannot make an arrangement with the owner of such surface rights, or with his agent, or the occupant thereof, for entry upon the location, or for the acquisition of such interest in the surface rights as may be necessary for the efficient and economical operation of the rights acquired under his lease, he may, provided the mineral rights in the land affected with access thereto and the right to use and occupy such portion of the land as may be necessary for the effectual working of the minerals therein have been reserved to the Crown in the original grant of the surface rights, apply to the Minister for permission to submit the matter in dispute to arbitration. Upon receiving such permission in writing, it shall be lawful for the lessee to give notice to the owner, or his agent, or the occupant, to appoint an arbitrator within a period of sixty days from the date of such notice, to act with another arbitrator named by the lessee, in order to determine what portion of the surface rights the lessee may reasonably acquire:—

- (a) For the efficient and economical operation of the rights and privileges granted him under his lease;
- (b) The exact position thereof, and
- (c) The amount of compensation to which the owner or occupant shall be entitled.

23. The notice mentioned in this section shall be according to a form to be obtained upon application to the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the land in question is situated, and shall, when practicable, be personally served on the owner of

such land, or his agent, if known, or the occupant thereof, and after reasonable efforts have been made to effect personal service without success, then such notice shall be served by leaving it at or sending it by registered mail, to the last known place of abode or address of the owner, agent or occupant, and by posting a copy of the same in the office of the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the land in question is situate. Such notice shall be ten days if the owner, or his agent, resides in the district in which the land is situate; if out of the district and if in the province or territory, twenty days, and if out of the province or territory, thirty days, before the expiration of the time limited in such notice. If the owner, or his agent, or the occupant of the land refuses or declines to appoint an arbitrator, or when, for any reason, no arbitrator is so appointed in the time limited therefor in the notice provided for by this section, the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the land in question is situate shall forthwith, on being satisfied by affidavit that such notice has come to the knowledge of such owner, agent, or occupant, or that such owner, agent, or occupant, wilfully evades the service of such notice, or cannot be found, and that reasonable efforts have been made to effect such service, and that the notice was left at the last place of abode or known address of such owner, agent, or occupant as above provided, appoint an arbitrator on his behalf.

24. In case the two arbitrators cannot agree upon the award to be made, they may, within a period of ten days from the date of the appointment of the second arbitrator select a third arbitrator, and when such two arbitrators cannot agree upon a third arbitrator, the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the land in question is situate, shall forthwith select such third arbitrator.

25. All the arbitrators appointed under the authority of these regulations shall be sworn before a justice of the peace to the impartial discharge of the duties assigned to them, and after due consideration of the rights of the owner and the needs of the lessee, they shall decide as to the particular portion of the surface rights which the latter may reasonably acquire for the efficient and economical operation of the rights and privileges granted him

under his lease, the area thereof, and the amount of compensation therefor to which the owner or occupant shall be entitled.

26. In making such valuation the arbitrator shall determine the value of the land irrespective of any enhancement thereof from the existence of minerals thereunder.

27. The award of any two such arbitrators made in writing shall be final, and shall be filed with the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district in which the land is situate, within twenty days from the date of the appointment of the last arbitrator. Upon the order of the Minister the award of the arbitrators shall immediately be carried into effect.

28. The arbitrators shall be entitled to be paid a per diem allowance of \$5.00 together with their necessary travelling and living expenses, while engaged in the arbitration, and the costs of such arbitration shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators.

29. The lessee shall at all times take reasonable measures to prevent the injurious access of water to the oil bearing formation. Upon a well proving to be unproductive, or ceasing to yield oil in paying quantity, or being abandoned for any cause, the lessee shall be at liberty to withdraw the casing from the said well, but in order to prevent water gaining access to the oil-bearing formation, the lessee shall immediately close the well by filling it with sand, clay, or other material which may have the effect of preventing water from gaining access thereto.

In case natural gas is discovered through boring operations on a location, the lessee shall take all reasonable and proper precautions to prevent the waste of such natural gas, and his operations shall be so conducted as to enable him, immediately upon discovery, to control and prevent the escape of such gas.

Should salt water be encountered through operations upon the location, the lessee shall immediately and effectively, to the satisfaction of the Minister, close the well at such a depth as may prevent such water from gaining access to the oil-bearing formation.

The Minister may, from time to time, make such additional regulations as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which boring operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which the wells shall be operated.

Failure on the part of the lessee to comply with the above requirements, or to comply with such other requirements as the Minister may consider it necessary to impose in respect of boring and operating, will render the lease subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister.

30. The lessee may be permitted to relinquish at any time the whole or any portion of the location described in his lease, provided he has complied in every respect with the provisions of the regulations, and that all payments on account of rental or other liability to the Crown, due in connection with the lease, have been fully made, and provided the portion of the location which may be retained shall be of the prescribed shape, and shall not be of a less area than forty acres.

31. The lease shall in all cases include only the oil and natural gas rights, which are the property of the Crown; but the lessee may, upon application, be granted a yearly lease at a rental of one dollar (\$1.00) an acre per annum, payable yearly in advance, of whatever area of the available surface rights of the tract described in his petroleum and natural gas lease the Minister may consider necessary for the efficient and economical working of the rights granted him.

32. Should oil or natural gas in paying quantity be discovered on the leasehold, and should such discovery be established to the satisfaction of the Minister, the lessee will be permitted to purchase at the rate of ten dollars (\$10.00) an acre whatever area of the available surface rights of the tract described in the lease the Minister may consider necessary for the efficient operation of the rights granted him.

33. If it is not established to the satisfaction of the Minister that oil or natural gas in paying quantity has been discovered on the leasehold, the lease shall be subject to termination upon two years' notice in writing being given to the lessee by the Minister.

34. The boundaries beneath the surface of a location shall be vertical planes or lines in which their surface boundaries lie.

35. A fee of five dollars (\$5.00) shall accompany each application for a lease, which will be refunded if the rights applied for are not available, but not otherwise.



36. The lease shall be in such form as may be determined by the Minister of the Interior, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.

37. The lessee shall not assign, transfer or sublet the rights described in his lease, or any part thereof, without the consent in writing of the Minister being first had and obtained.

38. No royalty shall be charged upon the sales of the petroleum acquired from the Crown under the provisions of the regulations up to the 1st day of January, 1930, but provision shall be made in the leases issued for such rights that after the above date the petroleum products of the location shall be subject to whatever regulations in respect of the payment of royalty may then or thereafter be made.

39. A royalty at such rate as may from time to time be specified by Order in Council may be levied and collected on the natural gas products of the leasehold.

40. Any company acquiring by assignment or otherwise a lease under the provisions of these regulations, shall at all times be and remain a British company, registered in Great Britain or Canada and having its principal place of business within His Majesty's Dominions, and the chairman of the said company and a majority of the directors shall at all times be British subjects, and the company shall not at any time be or become, directly or indirectly, controlled by foreigners or by a foreign corporation.

Any alteration in the memorandum of articles of association, or in the constitution of the company, or in the by-laws of the company, shall be reported to the Minister, provided that two months' previous notice of the intention to make any alteration which might conceivably affect the British character of the company shall be given in writing to the Minister, and if, in the opinion of the Minister, the said alteration shall be contrary to the cardinal principle that the lessee company shall be and remain a British company under British control, the Minister may refuse his consent to such alteration.

If the company which may acquire a location under these regulations shall at any time cease to be a British company, or shall become a corporation under foreign control, or shall assign any of the rights acquired under the lease without the consent

in writing of the Minister being first had and obtained, the lease shall be subject to immediate cancellation in the discretion of the Minister.

41. The Minister may at any time assume absolute possession and control of any location acquired under the provisions of these regulations, if in the opinion of the Government of Canada such action is considered necessary or advisable, together with all buildings, works, machinery and plant, upon the location, or used in connection with the operation thereof, and he may cause the same to be operated and may retain the whole or any part of the output, in which event compensation shall be paid to the lessee for any loss or damage sustained by him by reason of the exercise of the powers conferred by this provision of the regulations, the amount of the compensation, in case of dispute, to be fixed by a Judge of the Exchequer Court of Canada, provided that the compensation in any such case shall not exceed the profit which the lessee would have earned in the working of the location and the disposal of the products thereof, had possession and control of the location and of the buildings, works, machinery and plant not been assumed.

42. If the location described in any lease issued under the provisions of these regulations, shall yield oil in paying quantity, the lessee shall pump and work the wells faithfully and uninterruptedly with due vigor and skill, with good and sufficient machinery and appliances in accordance with the provisions of the regulations and to the satisfaction of the Minister, so long as the said wells continue to yield oil in remunerative quantity.

43. At the end of each year of the term of the lease the lessee shall furnish a statement, supported by affidavit, showing the number of days during the year that operations were carried on upon the location; the number of men so employed; the character of the work done; the depth attained; the total expenditure incurred; a detailed statement setting out fully the purpose for which such expenditure was incurred; the quantity of crude oil or natural gas obtained; and the amount realized from the sale thereof. Failure to furnish such yearly return will render the lessee subject to a fine of ten dollars (\$10.00) a day

for each day's delay in furnishing the sworn statement, and after three months' delay the lease shall be subject to cancellation.

44. These regulations shall apply to all applications submitted on and after the first day of August, 1913, in accordance with the provisions of the regulations which were for the time in force.

# INDEX

## A

	PAGE
Acadia Coal Co.—oil shales on property of.....	9
Acme Oil Co.....	153, 159
Addington co.—oil and gas in.....	113
Aikens and Kohler: operators in Haldimand co.....	145, 148
Albert shales.....	33
"    "    borings through at St. Joseph.....	37
"    "    distribution of.....	40
Alberta: dry holes, location of.....	290
"    gas springs.....	294
"    geological structure favourable for gas accumulation.....	298
"    "    conditions lacking        "        ".....	302
"    geology of.....	265
"    methods and costs of drilling.....	312
"    oil in commercial quantity not yet found.....	291
"    oil seepages.....	292
"    presence of known oil and gas sands.....	296
"    present drilling operations.....	291
"    production of gas in.....	290
"    quality of gas and oil.....	320
Albertite: discovery of.....	50
"    nature of.....	50
Aldersyde: gas in water well at.....	295
Algoma district: oil and gas in.....	113
Allen, Mr.—lead treatment for refining introduced by.....	109
American Oil Co.—early operations.....	4
Analysis: gas, Alberta.....	320
"    "    central Alberta.....	321
"    "    D. Holiday well, Raleigh tp.....	159
"    "    East Calgary.....	340
"    "    Louisiana and Ontario.....	321
"    "    Morinville.....	321
"    "    Stony Creek field.....	47, 48
"    "    well at Egg lake, Alberta.....	334
"    Gaspé oil.....	69
"    New Brunswick and Pennsylvania oils.....	46
"    oil, Athabaska Oils, Fort McKay (Well No. 1).....	322
"    "    "    (Well No. 2).....	322
"    "    "    by govt. laboratory.....	322
"    "    "    No. 1 well.....	322
"    "    "    Lineham wells, S. Kootenay.....	323
"    "    "    bearing shale, Nova Scotia.....	11, 14
"    "    "    shale, Pasquia hills, Sask.....	251
"    "    "    tar sand.....	323
Andrews farm, Hanley: gas struck.....	250
Anticosti island: oil and gas on.....	71
Antigonish co., N.S.—oil shales.....	11
Appendices: Petroleum Bounty Act; Regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights.....	365
Argenteuil co.—oil and gas in.....	71
Arthabaska co.—oil and gas in.....	72
Athabaska: gas wells at.....	287, 294
"    Oils, Limited: analysis of oil from wells of.....	322
"    "    "    wells on Athabaska river.....	288

## B

	PAGE
Bagot co.—oil and gas in.....	72
Bailey, L. W.—remarks on Albert shales.....	33
Barrett farm, Norfolk co.—gas well on.....	200
Bassano: wells drilled at by C.P.R.....	282
Battleford, North: gas indications.....	251
Battle River anticline: gas found at shallow depth.....	295, 301
Beauce co.—oil and gas in.....	72
Beauharnois co.—oil and gas in.....	72
Beaver Natural Gas Co., sold out.....	150
"    Oil and Gas Co.....	148, 158, 166
Bellechasse co.—oil and gas in.....	73
Benzene.....	46
Benzol value of coal.....	364
Berthier co.—oil and gas in.....	73
Bess, F. F.—well near Rodney.....	131
"Big Lime".....	157, 163, 191
Black and Mathewson well, large flow from.....	173
creek, Ont.—wells bored in 1860.....	105
"    Diamond district, Alberta: gas and oil in.....	283, 284
Blakely and McIntosh properties: wells on.....	165
Boggs, O. P.—development work under direction of.....	32
"    investigations by.....	31
Bonaventure co.—oil and gas in.....	73
Bostoph, H. P.—projected refinery.....	137
Bothwell: large well struck at.....	106
"    oil field.....	152
"    pool, history.....	167
"    "    tenacity of production.....	164
Bow Island gas field, Alberta.....	290
"    "    history, extent, etc.....	276
"    "    one of two producing in Saskatchewan.....	289
"    "    well No. 16.....	292
"    river: dry holes bored at.....	281
Brant co.—oil and gas in.....	114
British Columbia: geology of.....	341
"    "    history of drilling operations and oil prospects in... ..	361
"    "    Oil and Development Co., operations of.....	364
British Empire Trust Co.—pipe line for gas, Alberta.....	306
Broderick's farm, Lincoln co.—well on.....	186
Brome co.—oil and gas in.....	74
Brooks: gas well bored by C.P.R.....	281
Bruce, Alberta: water wells showing gas.....	295
"    co.—oil and gas in.....	121
Buffalo: natural gas from Canada piped to.....	218
Bull, Thos. E.—wells drilled by, Peel co.....	204
Bunkers, Mr.—opinion re Onondaga pool.....	115

## C

Caledonia Springs: gas at.....	206
Calgary: gas wells at.....	282
"    Petroleum Products Co.....	283
Calhoun Oil Co.....	287
California-Alberta Oil Co.—analysis of natural gas, Morinville, Alberta.....	321
"    "    well drilled at Morinville.....	286
Campbell, J.—report of on oil-shales.....	9, 12
Camrose: gas well at.....	289

	PAGE
Canadian Gas and Oil Co.—wells drilled in Quebec.....	70, 83, 92
"    Gas Co.—well at Leamington.....	135
"    Lubricating Oil Co.....	137
"    Oil Co., Petrolia.....	107, 108
"    Petroleum Co.—wells sunk in Gaspé.....	64, 65
"    Western Natural Gas, Light, Heat and Power Co.	276, 292, 306, 319
Canadian Pacific railway: gas used for lighting trains.....	317
"    "    "    gas wells bored by.....	281, 282
Cape Breton Oil and Mining Co.—early operations.....	4
Capital invested in Petrolia-Oil Springs district.....	174
Carleton co.: oil and gas in.....	122
Carll, Prof. J. F.—advised re boring in N.B.....	30
Carlstadt (Langevin): gas wells drilled by C.P.R.....	281
Carmody, —: drilling in granite.....	226
"    John: well drilled in Canboro tp.....	146
Carmon and Fairbanks: operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Carpenter, E. R.—gas wells at Collingwood.....	208, 209
Carroll well, Port. Colborne.....	218
Carson, John: well on farm of, Haldimand co.....	146
Carter, L. P.—first well Humberstone tp.....	217
Casing: kind used in N.B.....	50
"    Medicine Hat field.....	316
"    required Welland co.....	215
"    use of, Lambton co.....	177
"    used in deep test, Leamington.....	133
"    well at Tofield.....	313
"    wells in Elgin co.....	125
"    wells in Haldimand co.....	143
Cassils: gas wells drilled by C.P.R.....	281
Caster: gas well at.....	289, 292
Central Gas and Oil Co.....	138, 163
"    Pipe Line Co.—wells Elgin co.....	128
Chamberlain, Mr.—drilling near Edmonton.....	292
Chambly co.—oil and gas in.....	74
Champlain co.—oil and gas in.....	74
Charing Cross: production at ceased.....	164
Charlevoix co.—oil and gas in.....	75
Chateauguay co.—oil and gas in.....	75
Chicoutimi co —oil and gas in.....	76
Cincinnati anticline: occurrence of oil and gas in largest quantities on	113
Citizens Gas, Oil and Piping Co.....	134
"    Natural Gas Co.—operators in Haldimand co.....	145
Clemens farm, Norfolk co.—well on.....	200
C. O. Fairbanks: operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Coast Development Syndicate: operations of.....	363
Cockshutt Plow Co.—wells on property of.....	117, 119
Coll, H. E.—oil in Vale coal mine.....	10
Collingwood gas wells affected by barometric pressure.....	209
Combustible Gas Co.—gas franchise obtained by.....	70
Commonwealth Oil and Gas Co.....	115
Compton co.—oil and gas in.....	76
Consumers Oil Co.—refinery.....	107
Cook, George A.—well drilled at Norwich.....	203
Corbett farm, Maidstone tp.—wells on.....	136
Cordilleran formations: table of.....	343
Coste, Eugene: yield of gas wells in Bow Island field.....	277
"    well, No. 1: first gas well Essex co.....	131, 134
Cowan, Wm.—gas wells near Toronto.....	227

	PAGE
Cronmiller well: Port Colborne.....	218
Crottey and Elliott: operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Crown Producers Co.....	174
"    Warehousing Co.....	107
Crude Oil and Tanking Co.....	174
Crystal Oil and Gas Co.....	115

## D

Dakota sand: depth to.....	298
Dawson, Dr. G. M.—oil seepages Pincher Creek district described.....	277
"    Dr. J. W.—Notes on geology of P.E.I.....	17
"    oil indications, Gaspé.....	68
Depper and McCort: refinery.....	107
Deschambault anticline, Que.—prospects for gas on.....	86, 88, 90
Dickens well, near Sarnia: gas production.....	185
Dingman, Mr.—boring operations at Okotoks.....	283
"    well near Okotoks.....	290, 292, 300, 320
Doherty, Henry L. and Co.—purchase of large holdings.....	158
"    interests: natural gas fields.....	155
Dominion government: action against Glenwood Gas Co.....	162
"    Natural Gas Co.....	218, 222
"    "    gas piped to Hamilton.....	144
"    "    "    Tilsonburg.....	128
"    "    interests sold.....	158
"    "    large operator in Haldimand.....	145
"    "    one of largest operators in Canada.....	148
"    "    well in Elgin co.....	126, 129, 130
"    "    "    Haldimand co.....	141
"    "    wells in Norfolk co.....	196, 198, 199, 200
Donald, Dr. J. T.—analysis Stony creek gas.....	47
"    "    "    "    oil.....	47
Dorchester co.—oil and gas in.....	76
Dover oil field abandoned.....	39
"    wells drilled in.....	39
Dowling, D. B.—opinion re gas wells at Edmonton.....	286
Drilling: methods and costs of in Alberta.....	312
"    operations in B.C.....	361
Drumheller Coal Co.....	289
"    natural gas at.....	289
Drummond co.—oil and gas in.....	76
Dry holes, Alberta: location of.....	290
"    Saskatchewan: list of.....	254
Dufferin co.—oil and gas in.....	123
Dundas co.—oil and gas in.....	124
Dunnville Natural Gas Co.—operators in Haldimand co.....	145
"    "    well.....	143
Durham co.—oil and gas in.....	123

## E

Eastern Canada Co., Limited: operations in Gaspé.....	66
Edmonton: test wells at.....	285, 292
Elgin co.—oil and gas in.....	124
"    wells drilled in 1902.....	106
Elliott, Dr. H. E.—opinion re oil prospects in Alberta.....	284
Ellis, Dr.—analysis of oil, Lineham wells, S. Kootenay.....	323
Ells, R. W.—geology of New Brunswick.....	23

	PAGE
Ells, R. W., history of oil-shale industry in Scotland.....	6
"    logs of drill holes, N.B.....	34, 38
"    report on oil indications, Gaspé.....	68
"    statements respecting oil-shales of N.S.....	6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
Emerson Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Co.....	222
Emery, Lewis: wells in N.B. bored under direction of.....	30
"    Oil Co.—wells sunk by in N.B.....	30
Empire Oil Co.—refining plant.....	109
Essex co.: oil and gas in.....	131
"    oil discovered in 1891.....	106
"    Standard Co.—exporters of natural gas.....	110
Estevan Oil Co.....	250
"    Sask.—gas and water struck in boring at.....	250
Evans and King: wells Norfolk co.....	200
Evans and Rolfe: well in Dunwich tp.....	130

## F

Fairbanks property, Lambton co.—deep well on.....	185
Finlay farm, Pelee island: boring on.....	171
Fletcher oil field.....	152
Fontaine, Joseph: well on farm of St. Hyacinthe.....	90
Fort McKay: wells drilled at.....	288
"    McMurray Oil and Asphalt Co.....	288
"    "    wells drilled at.....	288
Frazier, John: test well, Wellington co.....	221
Frontenac co.—oil and gas in.....	139

## G

Garmon and Fairbanks: deep well, Kent co.....	162
Gas: Albert co., N.B.....	31
"    accumulation, conditions favourable for.....	298
"    "    "    lacking.....	302
"    act to prohibit export.....	154
"    comparative heating power.....	321
"    declared to be a mineral.....	30
"    extensive fields in Welland.....	212
"    field, Kent cc., Ont., likely to be long lived.....	171
"    franchise in Quebec obtained.....	70
"    government well, Victoria, B.C.....	361
"    history of developments, Gaspé.....	64
"    "    "    Haldimand co.....	141
"    "    "    Norfolk co.....	196
"    "    "    Wentworth co.....	222
"    "    drilling operations, Middlesex co.....	189
"    "    "    Perth co.....	205
"    "    "    Simcoe cc.....	208
"    "    "    Waterloo co.....	211
"    "    "    York co.....	227
"    in wells at St. Joseph.....	37, 38
"    indications, New Brunswick.....	52
"    markets for.....	112
"    "    Haldimand co.....	144
"    "    Kent co.....	158
"    most productive field in Ontario.....	153
"    possibilities, Alberta.....	271, 272
"    price of.....	158



	PAGE
Gas : prices and markets for.....	319
" production and value, Ontario.....	109
" " cf in Alberta.....	290
" " in N.B. 1911-12.....	49
" " in Kent co.....	154
" " in Welland co.....	215
" prospects for in B.C.....	362
" quality of in Alberta.....	320
" rock pressures, Simcoe field.....	197
" sands, Alberta.....	296
" " " central.....	294
" " " southern.....	295
" " Simcoe field, typical section.....	198
" springs, Northern Alberta.....	294
" statistics of production, Ontario.....	228, 231
" Stony Creek field, N.B.....	32, 40, 45
" " " how disposed of.....	48
" " " number of wells, etc.....	48
" " " prices.....	48
" suggestions for conservation.....	155
" test borings for.....	54
" two producing fields in southern Alberta.....	289
" used for lighting C.P.R. trains.....	317
" " limeburning.....	144, 146
" volumes and pressures, Alberta fields.....	311
" wells at Brantford.....	118
" " in Lake Erie.....	145
" development: by counties, Ontario.....	113
" " history of.....	109
" " Manitoba.....	239
" " of in Alberta.....	274
" " St. Maurice co.....	70
" " Saskatchewan.....	249
" exportation: regulations.....	110
" " to Buffalo and Detroit: statistics.....	111
Gasoline in gas at Okotoks.....	283, 284, 290, 320
" plant for recovery of.....	120
" Vienna pool, Elgin co.....	128
Gaspé field: future prospects.....	70
" only co. in Quebec produced oil in commercial quantity.....	64, 77
Geological section: Alberta.....	266
" " Grimsby.....	188
" " Manitoba.....	234
" " Niagara escarpment.....	117
" " " at Hamilton.....	224
" " " gorge.....	213
" " " river.....	188
" " Norfolk.....	197
" " Saskatchewan.....	244
Geological structure favourable for gas accumulation.....	298
" " " oil accumulation.....	302
" " " lacking for gas accumulation.....	302
" " " oil accumulation.....	303
Geological Survey: well drilled at Athabaska river by.....	287
" " " Victoria by.....	286
Geology: Albert shales.....	33
" Alberta.....	271
" British Columbia.....	341

	PAGE
Geology : eastern Albert co., N.B.....	41
"    formations, York co.....	227
"    Gaspé co., Que.....	66
"    Hamilton formation, Lambton co.....	175
"    Kent co. fields.....	169
"    Lambton co. fields.....	177
"    Leamington gas field.....	133
"    Manitoulin island.....	114
"    New Brunswick.....	23
"    Norfolk co.....	196
"    Nova Scotia.....	1, 5
"    Ontario.....	97, 112
"    Prince Edward island.....	17
"    Quebec.....	59
Gesner, Dr. A.—discovery of albertite.....	50
Gleichen: gas well at.....	282
Glengarry co.—oil and gas in.....	140
Glenwood Gas Co.....	154, 163
"    "    action against by Dominion government.....	162
Gloin Oil Cc.—wells S. Kootenay pass.....	279
Goodrich, H. B.—investigations by.....	31
Gordon farm, Peel co.—test well.....	204
Great Southwestern Gas and Oil Co.....	138
Grenville co.—oil and gas in.....	140
Grey, A. N.—deep test on farm of, Elgin co.....	130
"    and Bruce Oil and Gas Co.....	121
"    co.—oil and gas in.....	140
Gurd gusher: first well Raleigh tp.....	164
Gypsum deposits: Alberta.....	295
"    "    Manitoba.....	236
"    "    Ontario.....	102.

## H

Haldimand co.—oil and gas in.....	141
Haliburton co.—oil and gas in.....	148
"    Mr.—pit sunk in oil shales by.....	9, 10
Hallowell grant, or Big Marsh, N.S.—oil-shales.....	12
Halton co.—oil and gas in.....	149
Hamilton: natural gas supply for.....	225
Hanley, Sask.—gas struck near.....	250
Hants co., N.S.—oil-shales.....	15
Harris well, Delaware tp.—gas show from.....	192
Hastings co.—oil and gas in.....	150
Henderson, Dr. J. A. L.—drilling under direction of.....	32
"    "    investigations by.....	31
Hibbard and Avery: well sunk by at Tilsonburg.....	202
High Grade Oil Co.....	109
Hochelega co.—oil and gas in.....	77
Hoffman, Dr.—analysis of tar sand, Athabaska river.....	323
Hopkins well, Port Colborne.....	217
Howden farm, Halton co.—well on.....	149
Howell, Harold, farm, Brant co.—discovery well on.....	115
Hunt Engineering Co.—wells being drilled by.....	275
Hunt, T. Sterry: gas at Caledonia Springs.....	206
"    "    oil indications Gaspé.....	68
Huntingdon co.—oil and gas in.....	79
Huron co.—oil and gas in.....	150

Hyland well, Haldimand co. ....	PAGE 145
---------------------------------	-------------

## I

Iberville co.—oil and gas in. ....	79
Imperial Oil Co.—consolidation of refining plants. ....	108
"    refinery. ....	107
International Oil Co.—wells sunk in Gaspé. ....	65
Inverness Oil and Mining Co.—early operations. ....	4
Irish Proprietary Oil Fields of Gaspé, Limited. ....	65

## J

Jacques Cartier co.—oil and gas in. ....	79
Jasperson and McKay: boring on Pelee island. ....	171
Joliette co.—oil and gas in. ....	79

## K

Kamouraska co.—oil and gas in. ....	80
Kenora district: oil and gas in. ....	152
Kent co.—gusher struck at Chatham in 1902. ....	106
"    most productive gas field in Ontario. ....	153
"    oil and gas in. ....	152
Kerosene. ....	46
Kerr, John, farm: oil struck on. ....	153, 159
Kings co., N.S.—oil-shales. ....	15
Kirtland farm, Haldimand cc.—well on. ....	145
Klondike pool. ....	166
Kootenay pass district: oil and gas in. ....	277
"    "    "    record of wells drilled in. ....	280

## L

Labelle co.—oil and gas in. ....	80
La Cope well, Harwich tp. ....	165
Lake Ainslie Oil Co.—wells bored by. ....	4
"    Erie: drilling in. ....	161, 162
"    St. John co.—oil and gas in. ....	80
Lambton co.—oil and gas in. ....	172
Lanark co.—oil and gas in. ....	172
Laprairie co.—oil and gas in. ....	80
L'Assomption co.—oil and gas in. ....	81
Laval co.—oil and gas in. ....	81
Leamington Citizens' Natural Gas Co. ....	134
"    Oil Co. ....	158
"    Oil and Gas Co. ....	115
Leeds co.—oil and gas in. ....	186
Leslie, J. H.—operations by company. ....	148
"    well Haldimand co. ....	145
Levis co.—oil and gas in. ....	81
Lilley gas well, Simcoe co. ....	209
Lincoln co.—oil and gas in. ....	186
Lineham, Mr.—well and refinery at Oil City. ....	278
"    wells oil: analysis. ....	323
Little, A. D.—analysis of oil, Lineham wells, S. Kootenay. ....	323
Lodge, Matthew: company formed by. ....	37
"    "    N.B. government interested in development. ....	30
Log: Asher well, Crowland tp. ....	216

	PAGE
Log: bore hole, Belle Plaine, Sask.....	252
" " Deloraine, Man.....	240
" " Kamsack, Sask.....	252
" " Keithville, Sask.....	253
" " McLean station, Sask.....	252
" " Moosejaw, Sask.....	253
" " Morden, Man.....	239
" " Rosenfield, Man.....	240
" " Solsgirth, Man.....	241
" " Vermilion river, Man.....	241
" " Wilcox, Sask.....	252
" boring No. 1, Old Baltimore oil works.....	34
" " No. 2, Old Baltimore oil works.....	35
" " No. 3, Old Baltimore oil works.....	36
" " Nos. 4, 5, 7, Old Baltimore oil works, St. Joseph field.....	38
" deep well, Bradley estate, Petrolia pool.....	176
" Douglas No. 5 well, Onondaga pool.....	120
" dry hole, Camden tp., Kent.....	167
" " Chatham tp., Kent.....	169
" " Erin, Wellington co.....	222
" " gore of Chatham, Kent.....	167
" " Hamilton.....	224
" " Harwich tp., Kent.....	165
" " Howard tp., Kent.....	169
" " Orford tp., Kent.....	166
" oil well, Zone tp., Kent.....	168
" Reebe well, Wainfleet tp.....	220
" salt well, Brussels.....	152
" " Canboro tp., Haldimand.....	147
" " Clinton.....	152
" " Courtright.....	184
" " Dunn tp., Haldimand.....	143
" " Goderich.....	151
" " Oneida tp., Haldimand.....	142
" " Seneca tp., Haldimand.....	146
" " Windsor, Essex co.....	139
" Tilbury-Romney gas field.....	155
" well, Aldboro tp.....	127
" " Berlin.....	212
" " Bertie tp.....	214, 216
" " Biddulph tp.....	193
" " Brantford city.....	118
" " " tp.....	116
" " Chatham tp., Kent.....	166
" " Coatesworth well, Romney tp., Kent.....	161
" " Cockshutt Plow Co., Brantford.....	119
" " Colchester N., Essex co.....	138
" " " S., Essex co.....	132, 138
" " Collingwood tp., Grey co.....	141
" " Comber, Essex co.....	136
" " Cooksville, Peel co.....	204
" " Dawn tp.....	183
" " east end Onondaga pool.....	120
" " Etobicoke tp.....	228
" " Euphemia tp.....	183
" " Geo. Claus No. 1, Elgin co.....	130
" " Glencoe.....	194
" " gore of Camden, Kent co.....	157

	PAGE
Log: well, Humberstone tp.....	219
"    "    Inwood, Lambton co.....	185
"    "    London.....	191
"    "    Louth tp., Lincoln co.....	187
"    "    McGlashan farm, Niagara Falls S.....	220
"    "    Maidstone tp., Essex co.....	136
"    "    Malden tp.....	139
"    "    Metcalf tp.....	192
"    "    Mosa tp.....	194
"    "    near Ailsa Craig.....	194
"    "    near Dundas.....	226
"    "    near St. Gregoire, Que.....	86
"    "    near Wyoming.....	181
"    "    No. 4, Kings co., P.E.I.....	21
"    "    Oil Springs.....	180
"    "    Petrolia.....	179
"    "    Pert Colborne.....	219
"    "    Prince Edward island.....	19,21
"    "    St. Hyacinthe, Que.....	90
"    "    St. Maurice, Que.....	91
"    "    Sarnia.....	176, 184
"    "    St. Maurice, Que.....	91
"    "    Sarnia.....	176, 184
"    "    Smith, J. L., Kincardine.....	122
"    "    Southampton.....	122
"    "    Strathroy.....	193
"    "    Thorold.....	214
"    "    Tilbury East.....	155
"    "    Tilbury-Romney gas field.....	161
"    "    Tilsonburg.....	202
"    "    Victoria, B.C.....	361
"    "    Waterloo.....	211
"    "    Watercus Engine Co., Brantford.....	119
"    "    Whitby.....	201
"    "    Widder station.....	182
"    "    Wilkins farm, Elgin co.....	129
"    "    Ycrk tp.....	228
"    "    Zone tp., Kent.....	164
"    wells, Alberta.....	323
"    "    Montreal.....	78
Logan, Sir W. E.—possible gas in Richelieu co.....	88
"    "    "    St. Hyacinthe co.....	90
Lotbiniere co.—oil and gas in.....	82
Lye, Henry: oil locations in B.C.....	364

## M

McConnell, R. G.—oil occurrences in N.W.T.....	261
McDonald, Dan,—black shales on farm of.....	13
McGlashan farm: gas well on.....	220
McInnes, Hugh: black shales on farm of.....	14
McManus and Peck: wells Norfolk co.....	200
McMillan, Kittridge and Co.—refinery.....	107
"    John: refinery.....	107
MacDonald, John: refinery.....	107
MacDougal,—boring operations at Okotoks.....	283, 290, 292
Mackenzie district most promising in N.W.T. for oil.....	263
Manitoba: geology of.....	233





	PAGE
Oil: small production Waterton lake.....	291
"  "  quantity in tar sands at Ft. McMurray.....	291
"  "  shows in Devonian at Pelican.....	291
"  Stony Creek field.....	44, 45
"  test borings for.....	54
"  works for distilling from shale near Collingwood.....	208
Oil City: small production of oil at.....	291
Oilfields of Bonaventure, Limited.....	65
"  Gaspé, Limited.....	65
Oil-shale, B.C.—similar to Albert co., N.B.....	364
"  industry: possibilities on Mackenzie river.....	263
"  near Collingwood.....	208
Oil-shales: Antigonish co.....	11
"  Hants co.....	15
"  Kings co.....	15
"  New Brunswick: opening up of.....	8, 29
"  Nova Scotia.....	4
"  "  character of.....	9
"  "  richer than Scotch oil-shales.....	6
"  "  similarly placed geologically to those of Scot- land.....	9
"  Pasquia hills, Sask.....	251
"  Pictou co.....	9
"  Scotland: successfully worked.....	6, 8
Oil Springs field.....	106, 172
"  "  characteristics.....	180
Okotoks: oil and gas at.....	283
"  test well at.....	290, 292, 300, 320
Old Baltimore Oil Works: Rosedale, N.B.....	34
Old Glory well: first in Bow Island field.....	276
Oliphant, F. H.—investigations by.....	31
Onondaga Oil and Gas Co.....	115
"  pool. Brant co.—operators in.....	115
"  "  "  production of.....	117
Ontario co.—oil and gas in.....	200
"  Construction and Improvement Co.—exporters of gas.....	110
"  development of oil and gas in counties of.....	113
"  geology of.....	97, 112
"  history of oil development.....	105
"  Natural Gas Co.....	134
"  oil development in.....	105
"  oil producing formations.....	112
"  Pipe Line Co.....	218
Oxford co.—oil and gas in.....	201

## P

Park, W. E.—quoted re oil prospects in B.C.....	362
Parkhill Salt Works Co.—well sunk by.....	195
Parry Sound district; oil and gas in.....	203
Patricia, district of: oil and gas in.....	203
Patterson, W. I.—drilling operations in B.C.....	363, 364
Peat, George: well at Tofield.....	292
Peel co.—oil and gas in.....	204
Pelican Oil and Gas Co.....	287, 291
"  capacity of wells.....	290
"  river: well drilled by Geol. Survey.....	287
Pense, Sask.—gas and water struck in boring at.....	249



	PAGE
Perth co.—oil and gas in.....	205
Peterboro co.—oil and gas in.....	206
Peterson, Frank F.—analysis of Stony Creek gas.....	48
Petrol from slack and waste coal, B.C.—possibilities.....	364
Petroleum and petroleum products 1907-12.....	108
"    bounty act.....	367
"    regulations for disposal of rights.....	371
"    none found in Saskatchewan.....	249
"    Oil Trust: wells-sunk in Gaspé.....	64, 65
"    production, Kent co. 1907-12.....	170
"    "    Lambton.....	177
"    "    New Brunswick.....	49
"    "    Ontario.....	228, 229, 230
"    See also Oil.	
Petrolia: Crude Oil and Tanking Co.....	107
"    largest pool in Lambton co.....	106
"    Oil Co.—refinery.....	107
"    oil field.....	172
"    characteristics.....	180
"    history.....	173
Pictou co., N.S.—oil shales.....	9
Pincher creek: oil and gas at.....	277
"    Oil Co.....	279
Pioneer Oil and Salt Co.—early operations.....	4
Pipe line: Alberta.....	306
"    Bow Island field.....	276
"    for Haldimand natural gas.....	144
"    Lima, Ohio, to Sarnia.....	109
"    Maskinonge, Que.....	83
"    projected, Edmonton.....	306
"    "    estimated cost and consumption.....	307
"    St. Maurice co., Que.....	92
"    to Buffalo from Welland gas field.....	218
Pipe lines, Essex co.—abandoned.....	131
"    in Ontario.....	111
Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory: analysis of natural gas, Alberta.....	320
Pointe aux Trembles: reports regarding oil.....	87
Poirier, Sendon: operations by on Manitoulin island.....	114
Pontiac co.—oil and gas in.....	87
Poole, Dr. H. S.—oil shales of N.S. indicated on map by.....	9, 10
Port Colborne: first town in Canada to use natural gas.....	217
"    Natural Gas, Light and Fuel Co.....	217, 219
Port Rowan Natural Gas Co.....	200
Portneuf co.—oil and gas in.....	87
Premier Oil Co.—dry hole bored by.....	138
"    refinery.....	107
Prescott co.—oil and gas in.....	206
Price, John, farm, Peel co.—test well.....	204
Prince Edward co.—oil and gas in.....	207
"    "    island: geology of.....	17
"    "    oil and gas possibilities.....	20
"    "    test wells bored on.....	20
Producers Oil Co.—refinery.....	107
"    Tanking Co.....	107
Provincial Natural Gas and Fuel Co.....	212, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219
Puddicombe and Brewer: operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Pumping methods.....	47
Quebec co.—oil and gas in.....	87

	PAGE
Quebec Fuel Co.—tests by.....	70, 88, 94
" future possibilities.....	71
" geology of.....	59

## R

Rainy River district: oil and gas in.....	207
Raleigh township: flowing well.....	164
Raney farm, Orford tp., Kent.....	166
Redcliffe: gas wells at.....	277
Redwood, Sir Boverton: analysis Dover-St. Joseph oil.....	47
"          "          " Gaspé oil.....	69
"          "          " investigations by.....	31
Reebe, John: first well Wainfleet tp.....	220
Refineries in Ontario.....	106
Refinery: at Oil City, N. W. T.....	279
" first in Ontario at Petrolia.....	173
" -projected: H. P. Bostoph.....	137
Regulations for disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights.....	371
Renfrew co.—oil and gas in.....	207
Reserve Oil and Gas Co.....	158
Richelieu co.—oil and gas in.....	88
Richmond co.—oil and gas in.....	88
Ridgetown Fuel Co.....	148
" gas found in water well.....	171
Rimouski co.—oil and gas in.....	88
Rogers, Samuel and Co.—refinery.....	107
Romageau farm, Peel co.—test well.....	204
Romney oil field: wells in.....	163
Root and Waine: operations in Haldimand co.....	145, 148
Rose, Milo E.—well drilled in Oneida tp.....	145
"          "          " Seneca tp.....	146
Roth-Argue-Stearns-Barnard Co.—operators in new Fletcher field.....	158
Rouville co.—oil and gas in.....	88
Royal Canadian Northwest Oil Co.....	279
Russell co.—oil and gas in.....	207

## S

St. Barnabé gas field.....	92
St. Catharines Natural Gas Co.....	186
St. Hyacinthe co.—oil and gas in.....	90
St. Johns co.—oil and gas in.....	91
St. Joseph oil field.....	37
"          " operations suspended.....	39
"          " Petroleum Co.—wells sunk by.....	30, 37
St. Maurice co.—oil and gas in.....	91
Saguenay co.—oil and gas in.....	89
Salt deposits of Ontario.....	102
" drilling for, Huron co.....	150
" water conditions, central and southern Alberta.....	296
"          " northern Alberta.....	295
" wells, Lambton co.....	175, 182, 183, 185, 186
"          " Perth co.....	206
Sandstone: oil and gas found in, in N. B.....	33
" penetrated, Old Baltimore oil works, N.B.....	35, 36
Sarceé Indian Reserve: well drilled at.....	282
Sarnia Oil Co.—refinery.....	107

	PAGE
Saskatchewan: geology of.....	243
"    list of dry holes.....	254
Saskatoon Gas and Oil Co.....	251
"    indications of gas and oil.....	251
Scott farm, Milton: test well.....	149
Segur,—boring operations at Okotoks.....	283
Selwyn, Dr.—statement as to oil occurrence Pincher Creek district....	278
Shaler, Prof. N.S.—investigations by.....	31
Shaw, gusher struck in 1862.....	105
"    James: first flowing well.....	172
Shefford co.—oil and gas in.....	89
Shephard farm, Peel co.—test well.....	204
Sherbrooke co.—oil and gas in.....	90
Simms and Chaplin: boring operations in Lake Erie.....	161, 162
Smith, J. L.—well at Kincardine.....	122
"    Merton: oil locations in B.C.....	364
"Soapstone," so-called, Kent co.....	156
Souder deep well, Welland co.....	213
Soulanges co.—oil and gas in.....	90
Southern Alberta Land Co.—operations by.....	281
Southern Ontario Gas Co.—pipe line to St. Thomas and London.....	112
Spencer, W. and Co.—refinery.....	107
Standard Natural Gas Co.—deep test Raleigh tp.....	164
"    "    operators in Haldimand co.....	115, 145
"    "    test holes, Russell co.....	207
"    "    well Coatesworth farm.....	163
"    Oil Co.—well in Mersea tp.....	135
"    "    wells at Fletcher station.....	153, 158
Stanstead co.—oil and gas in.....	93
Stellarite: discovery of.....	7
Stone, building, Manitoba.....	235
Stony Creek field: discovery of gas.....	40
"    gas and oil field, location, geology.....	40
"    "    results of drilling.....	55
Stormont co.—oil and gas in.....	210
Stratford Natural Gas Co.....	205
Stroud Bros.—gas wells Middleton tp.....	199
Sudbury district: oil and gas in.....	210
Suffield: gas wells at.....	281
Sulphurous gas in Niagara limestone.....	222
Sussex, N.B., well at.....	32

## T

Taber: boring at.....	289
Table of Cordilleran formations.....	343
"    formations Western Canada.....	270
"    New Brunswick test borings.....	56
Tanking companies in Ontario.....	107
Tar sands, Alberta: theories respecting.....	304
"    of Athabaska.....	237
Telephone City Oil and Gas Co.....	115
Temiscouata co.—oil and gas in.....	93
Terrebonne co.—oil and gas in.....	93
Thorold Natural Gas Co.—well drilled by.....	214, 221
Three Rivers: natural gas at.....	92
Thunder Bay district: oil and gas in.....	210
Tilbury East oil field.....	152, 159, 163

	PAGE
Tilbury East: record of first well.....	160
Tilbury-Romney gas field.....	152, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160, 163, 169
"    "    "    most important in Ontario.....	160
"    "    "    not continuous with Ohio fields.....	162
Tilsonburg pool: drilling for oil in.....	202
Salt Co.—test well.....	202
Tosfield: gas wells at.....	285, 292
Toronto Power Co.—well on Onondaga pool.....	115, 120
Treherne, Man.—strike of gas at.....	241
Tripp, Mr.—first rock drilling in Ontario.....	172
Trudel, Hilaire, farm, Nicolet co.—gas found on.....	85
Tuno gas well: best at Medicine Hat.....	274
Twedie, James: log of well on farm of.....	19
Tweedel, Dr. H. C.—wells bored by in N.B.....	29, 37
Two Mountains co.—oil and gas in.....	93

## U

Union Natural Gas Corporation of Canada.....	129, 137, 148, 154, 155, 160, 161, 165, 168
United Fuel Supply Co.....	148, 158

## V

Van Sickle property, Brant co.—wells on.....	115
Van SICKLER property, Toronto: gas pocket struck.....	227
Vaudreuil co.—oil and gas in.....	94
Vegreville: gas well at.....	285, 290, 294
Vercheres co.—oil and gas in.....	94
Victoria, Alberta: well drilled by Geological Survey.....	286
"    co., Ont.—oil and gas in.....	210
"    Oil Co.—early operations.....	4
Volcanic Oil and Gas Co.....	148, 160, 161, 162
von Hamerstein, Alfred: wells near Fort McKay.....	288

## W

Wainwright: gas spring.....	295
"    proposed test well at.....	292
Walker, Hiram and Sons: record of dry hole, Orford tp.....	166
"    Oil and Gas Co.—operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Wallace-Bell Co.—wells drilled in Maskinonge co.....	82
Wallaceburg-Rodney Gas and Oil Co.....	131
Warren Oil Co.—operators in Bothwell pool.....	168
Waterloo co.—oil and gas in.....	211
Waterous Engine Co.—well sunk at Brantford.....	118
Waterton lake: small production of oil at.....	291
Watkins, Miles and Craigie: drilling by.....	202
Welland co.—oil and gas in.....	212
"    oil discovered in 1891.....	106, 212
"    Natural Gas Co.—well near Welland.....	215
Wellington co.—oil and gas in.....	221
Wentworth co.—	222
Western Gas and Fuel Co.....	249
"    Oil Co.—operations Pincher Creek district.....	278, 279
Westaskiwin: gas wells at.....	284, 290
Whitby Gas and Water Co.—test well.....	201
White well: Port Colborne.....	218



# CANADA

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES

HON. LOUIS CODERRE, MINISTER; R. G. MCCONNELL, DEPUTY MINISTER

### MINES BRANCH

EUGENE HAANEL, PH.D., DIRECTOR.

---

#### REPORTS AND MAPS

PUBLISHED BY THE

MINES BRANCH

---

#### REPORTS.

1. Mining conditions in the Klondike, Yukon. Report on—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D., 1902.
- †2. Great landslide at Frank, Alta. Report on—by R. G. McConnell, B.A., and R. W. Brock, M.A., 1903.
- †3. Investigation of the different electro-thermic processes for the smelting of iron ores and the making of steel, in operation in Europe. Report of Special Commission—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D., 1904.
5. On the location and examination of magnetic ore deposits by magnetometric measurements—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D., 1904.
- †7. Limestones, and the lime industry of Manitoba. Preliminary report on—by J. W. Wells, M.A., 1905.
- †8. Clays and shales of Manitoba: their industrial value. Preliminary report on—by J. W. Wells, M.A., 1905.
- †9. Hydraulic cements (raw materials) in Manitoba: manufacture and uses of. Preliminary report on—by J. W. Wells, M.A., 1905.
- †10. Mica: its occurrence, exploitation, and uses—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E., 1905. (See No. 118.)
- †11. Asbestos: its occurrence, exploitation, and uses—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E., 1905. (See No. 69.)
- †12. Zinc resources of British Columbia and the conditions affecting their exploitation. Report of the Commission appointed to investigate—by W. R. Ingalls, M.E., 1905.
- †16. \*Experiments made at Sault Ste. Marie, under Government auspices, in the smelting of Canadian iron ores by the electro-thermic process. Final report on—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D., 1907.
- †17. Mines of the silver-cobalt ores of the Cobalt district: their present and prospective output. Report on—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D., 1907.

\* A few copies of the Preliminary Report, 1906, are still available.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

- †18. Graphite: its properties, occurrence, refining, and uses—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E., 1907.
- †19. Peat and lignite: their manufacture and uses in Europe—by Erik Nystrom, M.E., 1908.
- †20. Iron ore deposit of Nova Scotia. Report on (Part I)—by J. E. Woodman, D.Sc.
21. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1907-8.
22. Iron ore deposits of Thunder Bay and Rainy River districts. Report on—by F. Hille, M.E.
- †23. Iron ore deposits along the Ottawa (Quebec side) and Gatineau rivers. Report on—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E.
24. General report on the mining and metallurgical industries of Canada, 1907-8.
- †25. The tungsten ores of Canada. Report on—by T. L. Walker, Ph.D.
26. The mineral production of Canada, 1906. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †27. The mineral production of Canada, 1907. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †27a. The mineral production of Canada, 1908. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †28. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1908.
29. Chrome iron ore deposits of the Eastern Townships. Monograph on—by Fritz Cirkel. (Supplementary section: Experiments with chromite at McGill University—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc.)
30. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat fuel industry of Canada, 1908. Bulletin No. 1—by Erik Nystrom, M.E., and A. Anrep, Peat Expert.
32. Investigation of electric shaft furnace, Sweden. Report on—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D.
47. Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada islands. Report on—by Einar Lindeman, M.E.
- †55. The bituminous, or oil-shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, also on the oil-shale industry of Scotland. Report on—by R. W. Ells, LL.D.
58. The mineral production of Canada, 1907 and 1908. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

NOTE.—*The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1907-8.*

- ‡31. Production of cement in Canada, 1908.
  - 42. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.
  - 43. Production of chromite in Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.
  - 44. Production of asbestos in Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.
  - ‡45. Production of coal, coke, and peat in Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.
  - 46. Production of natural gas and petroleum in Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.
  - 59. Chemical analyses of special economic importance made in the laboratories of the Department of Mines, 1906-7-8. Report on—by F. G. Wait, M.A., F.C.S. (With Appendix on the commercial methods and apparatus for the analysis of oil-shales—by H. A. Leverin, Ch. E.)
- Schedule of charges for chemical analyses and assays.
- ‡62. Mineral production of Canada, 1909. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
  - 63. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1909.
  - 67. Iron ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec. Bulletin No. 2—by Einar Lindeman, M.E., and Geo. C. Mackenzie, B.Sc.
  - ‡68. Recent advances in the construction of electric furnaces for the production of pig iron, steel, and zinc. Bulletin No. 3—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D.
  - 69. Chrysotile-asbestos: its occurrence, exploitation, milling, and uses. Report on—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E. (Second edition, enlarged.)
  - ‡71. Investigation of the peat bogs, and peat industry of Canada, 1909-10; to which is appended Mr. Alf. Larson's paper on Dr. M. Ekenberg's wet-carbonizing process: from *Teknisk Tidskrift*, No. 12, December 26, 1908—translation by Mr. A. v. Anrep, Jr.; also a translation of Lieut. Ekelund's pamphlet entitled 'A solution of the peat problem,' 1909, describing the Ekelund process for the manufacture of peat powder, by Harold A. Leverin, Ch.E. Bulletin No. 4—by A. v. Anrep. (Second edition, enlarged.)
  - 82. Magnetic concentration experiments. Bulletin No. 5—by Geo. C. Mackenzie, B.Sc.

‡ Publications marked thus ‡ are out of print.



83. An investigation of the coals of Canada with reference to their economic qualities: as conducted at McGill University under the authority of the Dominion Government. Report on—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc., R. J. Durley, Ma.E., and others.  
 Vol. I—Coal washing and cooking tests.  
 Vol. II—Boiler and gas producer tests.  
 Vol. III—(Out of print.)  
 Appendix I  
 Coal washing tests and diagrams.  
 Vol. IV—  
 Appendix II  
 Boiler tests and diagrams.  
 Vol. V—(Out of print.)  
 Appendix III  
 Producer tests and diagrams.  
 Vol. VI—  
 Appendix IV  
 Coking tests.  
 Appendix V  
 Chemical tests.
- †84. Gypsum deposits of the Maritime provinces of Canada—including the Magalen islands. Report on—by W. F. Jennison, M.E. (See No. 245.)
88. The mineral production of Canada, 1909. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- NOTE.—*The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1909.*
- †79. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year 1909.
- †80. Production of coal and coke in Canada during the calendar year 1909.
- †85. Production of cement, lime, clay products, stone, and other structural materials during the calendar year 1909.
89. Reprint of presidential address delivered before the American Peat Society at Ottawa, July 25, 1910. By Eugene Haanel, Ph.D.
90. Proceedings of conference on explosives.
92. Investigation of the explosives industry in the Dominion of Canada, 1910. Report on—by Capt. Arthur Desborough. (Second edition.)
93. Molybdenum ores of Canada. Report on—by Professor T. L. Walker, Ph.D.
100. The building and ornamental stones of Canada: Building and ornamental stones of Ontario. Report on—by Professor W. A. Parks-Ph.D.
102. Mineral production of Canada, 1910. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

- †103. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1910.
104. Catalogue of publications of Mines Branch, from 1902 to 1911; containing tables of contents and lists of maps, etc.
105. Austin Brook iron-bearing district. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
110. Western portion of Torbrook iron ore deposits, Annapolis county, N.S. Bulletin No. 7—by Howells Fréchet, M.Sc.
111. Diamond drilling at Point Mamainse, Ont. Bulletin No. 6—by A. C. Lane, Ph.D., with introductory by A. W. G. Wilson, Ph.D.
118. Mica: its occurrence, exploitation, and uses. Report on—by Hugh S. de Schmid, M.E.
142. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1911.
143. The mineral production of Canada, 1910. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

NOTE. *The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1910.*

- †114. Production of cement, lime, clay products, stone, and other materials in Canada, 1910.
- †115. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year 1910.
- †116. Production of coal and coke in Canada during the calendar year 1910.
- †117. General summary of the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1910.
145. Magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, Saguenay county, Que. Report on—by Geo. C. Mackenzie, B.Sc.
- †150. The mineral production of Canada, 1911. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
151. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, 1910-11. Bulletin No. 8—by A. v. Anrep.
154. The utilization of peat fuel for the production of power, being a record of experiments conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa 1910-11. Report on—by B. F. Haanel, B.Sc.
167. Pyrites in Canada: its occurrence, exploitation, dressing and uses. Report on—by A. W. G. Wilson, Ph.D.
170. The nickel industry: with special reference to the Sudbury region, Ont. Report on—by Professor A. P. Coleman, Ph.D.
184. Magnetite occurrences along the Central Ontario railway. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
201. The mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1911. —Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

NOTE.—*The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1911.*

181. Production of cement, lime, clay products, stone, and other structural materials in Canada during the calendar year 1911. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †182. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year 1911. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
183. General summary of the mineral production in Canada during the calendar year 1911. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †199. Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and other metals of Canada, during the calendar year 1911. Bulletin on—by C. T. Cartwright, B.Sc.
- †200. The production of coal and coke in Canada during the calendar year 1911. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
203. Building stones of Canada—Vol. II: Building and ornamental stones of the Maritime Provinces. Report on—by W. A. Parks, Ph.D.
209. The copper smelting industry of Canada. Report on—by A. W. G. Wilson, Ph.D.
216. Mineral production of Canada, 1912. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
222. Lode mining in Yukon: an investigation of the quartz deposits of the Klondike division. Report on—by T. A. MacLean, B.Sc.
224. Summary report of the Mines Branch, 1912.
227. Sections of the Sydney coal fields—by J. G. S. Hudson, M.E.
- †229. Summary report of the petroleum and natural gas resources of Canada, 1912—by F. G. Clapp, A.M. (See No. 224.)
230. Economic minerals and mining industries of Canada.
245. Gypsum in Canada: its occurrence, exploitation, and technology. Report on—by L. H. Cole, B.Sc.
254. Calabogie iron-bearing district. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
259. Preparation of metallic cobalt by reduction of the oxide. Report on—by H. T. Kalmus, B.Sc., Ph.D.
262. The mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1912. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

NOTE.—*The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1912.*

238. General summary of the mineral production of Canada, during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

- †247. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †256. Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and other metals of Canada, during the calendar year 1912—by C. T. Cartwright, B.Sc.
257. Production of cement, lime, clay products, stone, and other structural materials during the calendar year 1912. Report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †258. Production of coal and coke in Canada, during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
266. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, 1911 and 1912. Bulletin No. 9—by A. v. Anrep.
279. Building and ornamental stones of Canada—Vol. III: Building and ornamental stones of Quebec. Report on—by W. A. Parks, Ph.D.
281. The bituminous sands of Northern Alberta. Report on—by S. C. Ells, M.E.
283. Mineral production of Canada, 1913. Preliminary report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
285. Summary report of the Mines Branch, 1913.
291. The petroleum and natural gas resources of Canada. Report on—by F. G. Clapp, A.M., and others:—  
Vol. I.—Technology and Exploitation.  
Vol. II.—Occurrence of petroleum and natural gas in Canada.  
Also separates of Vol. II, as follows:—  
Part 1, Eastern Canada.  
Part 2, Western Canada.
299. Peat, lignite, and coal: their value as fuels for the production of gas and power in the by-product recovery producer. Report on—by B. F. Haanel, B.Sc.
303. Moose Mountain iron-bearing district. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
305. The non-metallic minerals used in the Canadian manufacturing industries. Report on—by Howells Fréchette, M.Sc.
309. The physical properties of cobalt, Part II. Report on—by H. T. Kalmus, B.Sc., Ph.D.
320. The mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1913. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.

NOTE.—*The following parts were separately printed and issued in advance of the Annual Report for 1913.*

315. The production of iron and steel during the calendar year 1913. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
316. The production of coal and coke during the calendar year 1913. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

317. The production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and other metals, during the calendar year 1913. Bulletin on—by C. T. Cartwright, B.Sc.
318. The production of cement, lime, clay products, and other structural materials, during the calendar year 1913. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
319. General summary of the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1913. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
322. Economic minerals and mining industries of Canada. (Panama Edition).
323. The Products and by-products of coal. Report on—by Edgar Stansfield, M.Sc., and F. E. Carter, B.Sc., Dr. Ing.
325. The salt industry of Canada. Report on—by L. H. Cole, B.Sc.
331. The investigation of six samples of Alberta lignites. Report on—by B. F. Haanel, B.Sc., and John Blizzard, B.Sc.
334. Electro-plating with cobalt and its alloys. Report on—by H. T. Kalmus, B.Sc., Ph.D.
336. Notes on clay deposits near McMurray, Alberta. Bulletin No. 10—by S. C. Ellis, B.A., B.Sc.

*The Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics has prepared the following lists of mine, smelter, and quarry operators: Metal mines and smelters, Coal mines, Stone quarry operators, Manufacturers of clay products, and Manufacturers of lime; copies of the lists may be obtained on application.*

IN THE PRESS.

338. Coals of Canada: Vol. VII. Weathering of coal. Report on—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc., Ph.D.
344. Electrothermic smelting of iron ores in Sweden. Report on—by Alfred Stansfield, D.Sc., A.R.S.M., F.R.S.C.
346. Summary report of the Mines Branch for 1914.
348. Production of coal and coke in Canada during the calendar year, 1914. Bulletin on—by J. McLeish, B.A.
349. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year, 1914. Bulletin on—by J. McLeish, B.A.
350. Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and other metals, during the calendar year, 1914. Bulletin on—by J. McLeish, B.A.

## FRENCH TRANSLATIONS.

- †4. Rapport de la Commission nommée pour étudier les divers procédés électro-thermiques pour la réduction des minerais de fer et la fabrication de l'acier employés en Europe—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D. (French Edition), 1905.
- 26a. The mineral production of Canada, 1906. Annual report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
- †28a. Summary report of Mines Branch, 1908.
56. Bituminous or oil-shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia; also on the oil-shale industry of Scotland. Report on—by R. W. Ells, LL.D.
81. Chrysotile-asbestos, its occurrence, exploitation, milling, and uses. Report on—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E.
- 100a. The building and ornamental stones of Canada; Building and ornamental stones of Ontario. Report on—by W. A. Parks, Ph.D.
149. Magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, Saguenay county, Que. Report on—by Geo. C. Mackenzie, B.Sc.
155. The utilization of peat fuel for the production of power, being a record of experiments conducted at the Fuel Testing Station, Ottawa, 1910-11. Report on—by B. F. Haanel, B.Sc.
156. The tungsten ores of Canada. Report on—by T. L. Walker, Ph.D.
169. Pyrites in Canada: its occurrence, exploitation, dressing, and uses. Report on—by A. W. C. Wilson, Ph.D.
180. Investigation of the peat bogs, and peat industry of Canada, 1910-11. Bulletin No. 8—by A. v. Anrep.
195. Magnetite occurrences along the Central Ontario railway. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
196. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, 1909-10; to which is appended Mr. Alf. Larson's paper on Dr. M. Ekenburg's wet-carbonizing process: from *Teknisk Tidskrift*, No. 12, December 26, 1908—translation by Mr. A. v. Anrep; also a translation of Lieut. Ekelund's pamphlet entitled "A solution of the peat problem," 1909, describing the Ekelund process for the manufacture of peat powder, by Harold A. Leverin, Ch.E. Bulletin No. 4—by A. v. Anrep. (Second Edition, enlarged.)
197. Molybdenum ores of Canada. Report on—by T. L. Walker, Ph.D.
198. Peat and lignite: their manufacture and uses in Europe. Report on—by Erik Nystrom, M.E., 1908.
202. Graphite: its properties, occurrences, refining, and uses. Report on—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E., 1907.

† Publications marked thus † are out of print.

219. Austin Brook iron-bearing district. Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.
- 224a. Mines Branch Summary report for 1912.
226. Chrome iron ore deposits of the Eastern Townships. Monograph on—by Fritz Cirkel, M.E. (Supplementary section: Experiments with chromite at McGill University—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc.)
231. Economic minerals and mining industries of Canada.
233. Gypsum deposits of the Maritime Provinces of Canada—including the Magdalen islands. Report on—by W. F. Jennison, M.E.
263. Recent advances in the construction of electric furnaces for the production of pig iron, steel, and zinc. Bulletin No. 3—by Eugene Haanel, Ph.D.
264. Mica: its occurrence, exploitation, and uses. Report on—by Hugh S. de Schmid, M.E.
265. Annual mineral production of Canada, 1911. Report on—by John McLeish, B.A.
287. Production of iron and steel in Canada during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
288. Production of coal and coke in Canada, during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
289. Production of cement, lime, clay products, stone, and other structural materials during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by John McLeish, B.A.
290. Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc, and other metals of Canada during the calendar year 1912. Bulletin on—by C. T. Cartwright, B.Sc.
307. Catalogue of French publications of the Mines Branch and of the Geological Survey, up to July, 1914.
308. An investigation of the coals of Canada with reference to their economic qualities: as conducted at McGill University under the authority of the Dominion Government. Report on—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc., R. J. Durlley, Ma. E., and others—  
Vol. I—Coal washing and coking tests.  
Vol. II—Boiler and gas producer tests.
314. Iron ore deposits, Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec, Report on—by E. Lindeman, M.E.

#### IN THE PRESS.

179. The nickel industry: with special reference to the Sudbury region, Ont. Report on—by Professor A. P. Coleman, Ph.D.

204. Building stones of Canada—Vol. II: Building and ornamental stones of the Maritime Provinces. Report on—by W. A. Parks, Ph.D.
223. Lode Mining in the Yukon: an investigation of quartz deposits in the Klondike division. Report on—by T. A. MacLean, B.Sc.
246. Gypsum in Canada: its occurrence, exploitation, and technology. Report on—by L. H. Cole, B.Sc.
308. An investigation of the coals of Canada with reference to their economic qualities: as conducted at McGill University under the authority of the Dominion Government. Report on—by J. B. Porter, E.M., D.Sc., R. J. Durley, Ma.E., and others—  
Vol. III—  
Appendix I  
Coal washing tests and diagrams.  
Vol. IV—  
Appendix II  
Boiler tests and diagrams.
286. Summary Report of Mines Branch, 1913.
321. Annual mineral production of Canada, during the calendar year, 1913. Report on by J. McLeish, B.A.



## MAPS.

- †6. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Calabogie mine, Bagot township, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Nystrom, 1904. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. Summary report 1905. (See Map No. 249.)
- †13. Magnetometric survey of the Belmont iron mines, Belmont township, Peterborough county, Ontario—by B. F. Haanel, 1905. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. Summary report, 1906. (See Map No. 186.)
- †14. Magnetometric survey of the Wilbur mine, Lavant township, Lanark county, Ontario—by B. F. Haanel, 1905. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. Summary report, 1906.
- †33. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: lot 1, concession VI, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by Howells Fréchette, 1909. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. (See Maps Nos. 191 and 191A.)
- †34. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: lots 2 and 3, concession VI, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by Howells Fréchette, 1909. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. (See Maps Nos. 191 and 191A.)
- †35. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: lots 10, 11, and 12, concession IX, and lots 11 and 12, concession VIII, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by Howells Fréchette, 1909. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. (See Maps Nos. 191 and 191A.)
- \*36. Survey of Mer Bleue peat bog, Gloucester township, Carleton county, and Cumberland township, Russell county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom, and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- \*37. Survey of Alfred peat bog, Alfred and Caledonia townships, Prescott county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- \*38. Survey of Welland peat bog, Wainfleet and Humbérstone townships, Welland county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- \*39. Survey of Newington peat bog, Osnabrock, Roxborough, and Cornwall townships, Stormont county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- \*40. Survey of Perth peat bog, Drummond township, Lanark county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- †41. Survey of Victoria Road peat bog, Bexley and Carden townships, Victoria county, Ontario—by Erik Nystrom and A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 30.)
- \*48. Magnetometric survey of Iron Crown claim at Nimpkish (Klaanch) river, Vancouver island, B.C.—by E. Lindeman. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 47.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- \*49. Magnetometric survey of Western Steel Iron claim, at Sechart, Vancouver island, B.C.—By E. Lindeman. Scale 60 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 47).
- \*53. Iron ore occurrences, Ottawa and Pontiac counties, Quebec, 1908—by J. White and Fritz Cirkel. (Accompanying report No. 23.)
- \*54. Iron ore occurrences, Argenteuil county, Quebec, 1908—by Fritz Cirkel. (Accompanying report No. 23.) (Out of print.)
- \*57. The productive chrome iron ore district of Quebec—by Fritz Cirkel. (Accompanying report No. 29.)
- †60. Magnetometric survey of the Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec—by E. Lindeman. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 67.)
- †61. Topographical map of Bristol mine, Pontiac county, Quebec—by E. Lindeman. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 67.)
- †64. Index map of Nova Scotia: Gypsum—by W. F. Jennison. } (Accompanying report No. 84.)
- †65. Index map of New Brunswick: Gypsum—by W. F. Jennison. } (Accompanying report No. 84.)
- †66. Map of Magdalen islands: Gypsum—by W. F. Jennison. } (Accompanying report No. 84.)
- †70. Magnetometric survey of Northeast Arm iron range, Lake Timagami, Nipissing district, Ontario—by E. Lindeman. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 63.)
- †72. Brunner peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. } (Accompanying report No. 71.)
- †73. Komako peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. } (Accompanying report No. 71.)
- †74. Brockville peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. } (Out of print.)
- †75. Rondeau peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. } (Out of print.)
- †76. Alfred peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. } (Out of print.)
- †77. Alfred peat bog, Ontario: main ditch profile—by A. v. Anrep. } (Out of print.)
- †78. Map of asbestos region, Province of Quebec, 1910—by Fritz Cirkel. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 69.)
- †94. Map showing Cobalt, Gowganda, Shiningtree, and Porcupine districts—by L. H. Cole. (Accompanying Summary report, 1910.)
- †95. General map of Canada, showing coal fields. (Accompanying report No. 83—by Dr. J. B. Porter.)
- †96. General map of coal fields of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. (Accompanying report No. 83—By Dr. J. B. Porter.)
- †97. General map showing coal fields in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. (Accompanying report No. 83—by Dr. J. B. Porter.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †98. General map of coal fields in British Columbia. Accompanying report No. 83—by Dr. J. B. Porter.)
- †99. General map of coal field in Yukon Territory. (Accompanying report No. 83—by Dr. J. B. Porter.)
- †106. Geological map of Austin Brook iron bearing district, Bathurst township, Gloucester county, N.B.—by E. Lindeman. Scale 400 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 105.)
- †107. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Austin Brook iron bearing district—by E. Lindeman. Scale 400 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 105.)
- †108. Index map showing iron bearing area at Austin Brook—by E. Lindeman. (Accompanying report No. 105.)
- \*112. Sketch plan showing geology of Point Maminse, Ont.—by Professor A. C. Lane. Scale 4,000 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 111.)
- †113. Holland peat bog Ontario—by A. v. Anrep. (Accompanying report No. 151.)
- \*119-137. Mica: township maps, Ontario and Quebec—by Hugh S. de Schmid. (Accompanying report No. 118.)
- †138. Mica: showing location of principal mines and occurrences in the Quebec mica area—by Hugh S. de Schmid. Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 118.)
- †139. Mica: showing location of principal mines and occurrences in the Ontario mica area—by Hugh S. de Schmid. Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 118.)
- †140. Mica: showing distribution of the principal mica occurrences in the Dominion of Canada—by Hugh S. de Schmid. Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 118.)
- †141. Torbrook iron bearing district, Annapolis county, N.S.—by Howells Fréchette. Scale 400 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 110.)
- †146. Distribution of iron ore sands of the iron ore deposits on the north shore of the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada—by Geo. C. Mackenzie. Scale 100 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 145.)
- †147. Magnetic iron sand deposits in relation to Natashkwan harbour and Great Natashkwan river, Que. (Index Map)—by Geo. C. Mackenzie. Scale 40 chains to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 145.)
- †148. Natashkwan magnetic iron sand deposits, Saguenay county, Que.—by Geo. C. Mackenzie. Scale 1,000 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 145.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †152. Map showing the location of peat bogs investigated in Ontario—by A. v. Anrep.
- †153. Map showing the location of peat bog as investigated in Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †157. Lac du Bonnet peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †158. Transmission peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †159. Corduroy peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †160. Boggy Creek peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †161. Rice Lake peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †162. Mud Lake peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †163. Litter peat bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †164. Julius peat litter bog, Manitoba—by A. v. Anrep.
- †165. Fort Francis peat bog, Ontario—by A. v. Anrep.
- †166. Magnetometric map of No. 3 mine, lot 7, concessions V and VI, McKim township, Sudbury district, Ont.—by E. Lindeman. (Accompanying Summary report, 1911.)
- †168. Map showing pyrites mines and prospects in Eastern Canada, and their relation to the United States market—by A. W. G. Wilson. Scale 125 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 167.)
- †171. Geological map of Sudbury nickel region, Ont.—by Prof. A. P. Coleman. Scale 1 mine to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 170.)
- †172. Geological map of Victoria mine—by Prof. A. P. Coleman.)
- †173. " Crean Hill mine—by Prof. A. P. Coleman } (Accompanying report No. 170.)
- †174. " Creighton mine—by Prof. A. P. Coleman.)
- †175. " showing contact of norite and Laurentian in vicinity of Creighton mine—by Prof. A. P. Coleman. (Accompanying report No. 170.)
- †176. " Copper Cliff offset—by Prof. A. P. Coleman. (Accompanying report No. 170.)
- †177. " No. 3 mine—by Prof. A. P. Coleman. (Accompanying report No. 170.)
- †178. " showing vicinity of Stobie and No. 3 mines—by Prof. A. P. Coleman. (Accompanying report No. 170.)

(Accompanying report No. 151.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.  
 2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †185. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Blairton iron mine, Belmont township, Peterborough county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †185a. Geological map, Blairton iron mine, Belmont township, Peterborough county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †186. Magnetometric survey, Belmont iron mine, Belmont township, Peterborough county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †186a. Geological map, Belmont iron mine, Belmont township, Peterborough county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †187. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: St. Charles mine, Tudor township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †187a. Geological map, St. Charles mine, Tudor township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †188. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Baker mine, Tudor township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †188a. Geological map, Baker mine, Tudor township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †189. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Ridge iron ore deposits, Wollaston township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †190. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Coehill and Jenkins mines, Wollaston township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †190a. Geological map, Coehill and Jenkins mines, Wollaston township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †191. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Bessemer iron ore deposits, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †191a. Geological map, Bessemer iron ore deposits, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †192. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Rankin, Childs, and Stevens mines, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 194.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †192a. Geological map, Rankin, Childs, and Stevens mines, Mayo township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †193. Magnetometric survey vertical intensity: Kennedy property, Carlow township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †193a. Geological map, Kennedy property, Carlow township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †194. Magnetometric survey, vertical intensity: Bow Lake iron ore occurrences, Faraday township, Hastings county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †204. Index map, magnetite occurrences along the Central Ontario railway—by E. Lindeman, 1911. (Accompanying report No. 184.)
- †205. Magnetometric map, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: Deposits Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7—by E. Lindeman, 1911. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †205a. Geological map, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario, Deposits Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7—by E. Lindeman. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †206. Magnetometric survey of Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: northern part of deposit No. 2—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †207. Magnetometric survey of Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: Deposits Nos. 8, 9, and 9A—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †208. Magnetometric survey of Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: Deposit No. 10—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †208a. Magnetometric survey, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: eastern portion of Deposit No. 11—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †208b. Magnetometric survey, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario: western portion of deposit No. 11—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)
- †208c. General geological map, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Sudbury district, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1912. Scale 800 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 303.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †210. Location of copper smelters in Canada—by A. W. G. Wilson. Scale 197.3 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 209.)
- †215. Province of Alberta: showing properties from which samples of coal were taken for gas producer tests, Fuel Testing Division, Ottawa. (Accompanying Summary report, 1912.)
- †220. Mining districts, Yukon. Scale 35 miles to 1 inch—by T. A. MacLean (Accompanying report No. 222.)
- †221. Dawson mining district, Yukon, Scale 2 miles to 1 inch—by T. A. MacLean. (Accompanying report No. 222.)
- \*228. Index map of the Sydney coal fields, Cape Breton, N.S. (Accompanying report No. 227.)
- †232. Mineral map of Canada. Scale 100 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 230.)
- †239. Index map of Canada showing gypsum occurrences. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †240. Map showing Lower Carboniferous formation in which gypsum occurs in the Maritime provinces. Scale 100 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †241. Map showing relation of gypsum deposits in Northern Ontario to railway lines. Scale 100 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †242. Map, Grand River gypsum deposits, Ontario. Scale 4 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †243. Plan of Manitoba Gypsum Co.'s properties. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †244. Map showing relation of gypsum deposits in British Columbia to railway lines and market. Scale 35 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 245.)
- †249. Magnetometric survey, Caldwell and Campbell mines, Calabogie district, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 254.)
- †250. Magnetometric survey, Black Bay or Williams mine, Calabogie district, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 254.)
- †251. Magnetometric survey, Bluff Point iron mine, Calabogie district, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 254.)
- †252. Magnetometric survey, Culhane mine, Calabogie district, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 254.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.

- †253. Magnetometric survey, Martel or Wilson iron mine, Calabogie district, Renfrew county, Ontario—by E. Lindeman, 1911. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 254.)
- †261. Magnetometric survey, Northeast Arm iron range, lot 339 E.T.W. Lake Timagami, Nipissing district, Ontario—by E. Nystrom. 1903. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch.
- †268. Map of peat bogs investigated in Quebec—by A.v. Anrep, 1912.
- †269. Large Tea Field peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †270. Small Tea Field peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †271. Lanoraie peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †272. St. Hyacinthe peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †273. Rivière du Loup peat bog “ “
- †274. Cacouna peat bog “ “
- †275. Le Parc peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †276. St. Denis peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †277. Rivière Ouellé peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †278. Moose Mountain peat bog, Quebec “ “
- †284. Map of northern portion of Alberta, showing position of outcrops of bituminous sand. Scale  $12\frac{1}{2}$  miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 281.)
- †293. Map of Dominion of Canada, showing the occurrences of oil, gas, and tar sands. Scale 197 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †294. Reconnaissance map of part of Albert and Westmorland counties New Brunswick. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †295. Sketch plan of Gaspé oil fields, Quebec, showing location of wells. Scale 2 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †296. Map showing gas and oil fields and pipe-lines in southwestern Ontario. Scale 4 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †297. Geological map of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. Scale 35 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †298. Map, geology of the forty-ninth parallel, 0.9864 miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)
- †302. Map showing location of main gas line, Bow Island, Calgary. Scale  $12\frac{1}{2}$  miles to 1 inch. (Accompanying report No. 291.)

Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.

2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.



- †311. Magnetometric map, McPherson mine, Barachois, Cape Breton county, Nova Scotia—by A. H. A. Robinson, 1913. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch.
- †312. Magnetometric map, iron ore deposits at Upper Glencoe, Inverness county, Nova Scotia—by E. Lindeman, 1913. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch.
- †313. Magnetometric map, iron ore deposits at Grand Mira, Cape Breton county, Nova Scotia—by A. H. A. Robinson, 1913. Scale 200 feet to 1 inch.

*Address all communications to—*

DIRECTOR MINES BRANCH,  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES,  
SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA

- Note.—1. Maps marked thus \* are to be found only in reports.  
2. Maps marked thus † have been printed independently of reports, hence can be procured separately by applicants.